

University of Memphis

## University of Memphis Digital Commons

---

Bulletins

Publications

---

9-8-2022

### 1985 July, Memphis State University bulletin

Follow this and additional works at: <https://digitalcommons.memphis.edu/speccoll-ua-pub-bulletins>

---

#### Recommended Citation

"1985 July, Memphis State University bulletin" (2022). *Bulletins*. 162.  
<https://digitalcommons.memphis.edu/speccoll-ua-pub-bulletins/162>

This Document is brought to you for free and open access by the Publications at University of Memphis Digital Commons. It has been accepted for inclusion in Bulletins by an authorized administrator of University of Memphis Digital Commons. For more information, please contact [khggerty@memphis.edu](mailto:khggerty@memphis.edu).

# Graduate School Catalog

---



Bulletin of

## Memphis State University 1985-86



DEADLINE DATES			
For those who expect to receive a Master's, Specialist or Doctorate on:	December 21 1985	May 10 1986	August 17 1986
<b>Last Day For:</b>			
Filing "Intent to Graduate Card"	September 12	January 22	June 5
Final submission of these and dis- sertations to the Graduate Office	December 6	April 25	August 1
"Application to Candidacy Forms"	October 3	February 12	June 19

**THE ESTABLISHED DEADLINES FOR REGULAR  
GRADUATE APPLICATIONS ARE:**

**Fall Semester—August 1**

**Spring Semester—December 1**

**Summer Semester—May 1**

**Bulletin of Memphis State University (PUB 779380)** Second class postage paid at Memphis, Tennessee 38152.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Bulletin of Memphis State University, Memphis, TN 38152

Vol. LXXIV, Number 4, Graduate Catalog

July, 1985

Published four times yearly—May, June, July, and August—by Memphis State University.

The validity date for degree requirements is summer, 1992.

**The University reserves the right to cancel or alter any part of this Bulletin without notice (subject to the following):**

The provisions of this bulletin constitute a contract between Memphis State University and a student who commences any program of study insofar as it relates to the degree requirements for the program during the effective period of this bulletin, and the degree requirements are subject to change during such period only to the extent required by federal or state laws or accreditation standards. The specific courses or activities constituting the degree requirements for any program are subject to substitution at any time prior to completion by the student.

The remaining provisions of this bulletin reflect the general nature of and conditions concerning the educational services of Memphis State University at this time, but do not constitute a contract or otherwise binding commitment between Memphis State and the student. Any fees, charges or costs, and all academic regulations set forth in this bulletin are subject to change at any time, and all courses, programs and activities described in this bulletin are subject to cancellation or termination by Memphis State University or the State Board of Regents at any time.

The institution provides the opportunity for students to increase their knowledge by providing programs of instruction in the various disciplines and programs through faculty who, in the opinion of the institution, are trained and qualified for teaching at the college level. However, the acquisition of knowledge by any student is contingent upon the student's desire to learn and his application of appropriate study techniques to any course or program. As a result, the institution does not warrant or represent that any student who completes a course or program of study will necessarily acquire any specific knowledge or skills, or will be able to successfully pass or complete any specific examination for any course, degree, or license.  
(SBR 2:04:00:01)

***SEE LAST TWO PAGES FOR ADMISSIONS APPLICATION***



---

# BULLETIN OF MEMPHIS STATE UNIVERSITY

---

*The Seventy-fourth session will open  
August 30, 1985*



Thomas G. Carpenter, Ph.D., *President*  
Cecil C. Humphreys, Ph.D., *President Emeritus*

---

## GRADUATE CATALOG

**1985-86**

**MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE**

**JULY, 1985**

*Memphis State University offers equal educational opportunity to all persons without regard to race, religion, sex, creed, color, national origin, or handicap. The University does not discriminate on these bases in the recruitment and admission of students, the recruitment and employment of faculty and staff, and the operation of any of its programs and activities, as specified by federal laws and regulations. The designated coordinator for University compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 is the Vice President for Student Educational Services.*

---



---

# DIRECTORY FOR CORRESPONDENCE

---

*Inquiries will receive attention if addressed to the administrative offices below at  
Memphis State University, Memphis, Tennessee 38152.*

Admission	Associate Dean, Admissions and Records (Admissions)
Assistantships and Fellowships	Chairman of appropriate department or Director of Graduate Studies of appropriate department
Degree Requirements	Dean of the Graduate School Chairman of appropriate department
Entrance Examinations	Director of Testing
Financial and Business Affairs	Director of Finance
Financial Aid	Director of Student Aid
Graduate Studies	Chairman of appropriate Department or Director of Graduate Studies of appropriate college or department
Handicapped Student Services	Director of Handicapped Student Services
Housing	Director of University Housing
Institutes	Chairman of appropriate department
Publications	Office of University and Community Relations
Registration	Associate Dean, Admissions and Records (Records)
Research and Grants	Associate Vice President for Research
Testing Arrangements	Director of Testing
Transcripts	Associate Dean, Admissions and Records (Records)
University Press	Director of Press
Veterans' Services	Coordinator of Veterans' Services
President of the University Administration Building (901)—454-2234	Dean of the Graduate School Administration Building (901)—454-2531
	Associate Vice President for Research Administration Building (901)—454-2590

---

# CONTENTS

<b>UNIVERSITY CALENDAR FOR 1985-86</b> .....	4	<b>3. EXPENSES AND AID</b> .....	16
<b>1. Description</b> .....	6	Expenses at University, Application Fee, Payment of Fees and Debts, Maintenance Fee, Summer Session, Tuition, Fees for Senior Citizens and Disabled, Refund of Fees, Residence Halls, Married Student Housing, Adding and Dropping Courses, ROTC Deposit, Automobile Registration, Credit by Examination, Diploma Fee, Dissertation, Identification Cards, Laboratory Deposits, Late Registration, Meals, Music Courses, Music Locker Deposit, Physical Education Locker and Towel Fee, Returned Checks, Student Activity Fee, Thesis, Transcripts, Appeal Procedures, Graduate Assistantships, Summary of Expenses	
Goals of the University, History, Governing Body, Organization			
<b>The Memphis Community</b> .....	6	<b>4. DEGREE PROGRAMS AND COURSES</b> .....	19
<b>The Graduate School</b> .....	6	<b>College of Arts and Sciences</b> .....	20
RESEARCH FACILITIES: Library, Computer, Bureau of Business and Economic Research, Bureau of Educational Research and Services, Cartographic Services Laboratory, Center for Electron Microscopy, Center for Manpower Studies, Center for the Study of Higher Education, Institute for Engineering Research, Institute of Governmental Studies and Research, Regional Economic Development Center, Speech and Hearing Center, Tennessee Earthquake Information Center, Centers of Excellence; ACADEMIC SERVICES: Advancement and Continuing Education, Center for Instructional Service and Research, Evening Academic Services, Psychological Services Center, Handicapped Student Services, Memphis State University Press		Anthropology, Biology, Chemistry, Criminal Justice, English, Foreign Languages, Geography and Planning, Geology, History, Mathematical Sciences, Philosophy, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology and Social Work	
<b>Graduate Academic Programs</b> .....	8	<b>College of Business and Economics</b> .....	39
Academic Common Market, Jackson Graduate Center		Accountancy; Business Education and Office Management; Economics; Finance, Insurance and Real Estate; Management; Marketing	
<b>Cecil C. Humphreys School of Law</b> .....	9	<b>College of Communication and Fine Arts</b> .....	48
<b>2. ADMISSIONS AND REGULATIONS</b> .....	9	Art, Journalism, Music, Theatre and Communication Arts	
<b>Admission to the Graduate School</b> .....	9	<b>College of Education</b> .....	57
International Students, Non-Degree Status, Master's Degree Program, Education Specialist, Doctoral Degree Programs, Miscellaneous Information		Counseling and Personnel Services; Curriculum and Instruction; Educational Administration and Supervision; Foundations of Education; Health, Physical Education and Recreation; Higher Education; Home Economics and Distributive Education; Special Education and Rehabilitation	
<b>Academic Regulations</b> .....	11	<b>College of Engineering</b> .....	74
Course Load Limitations, Change of Major, Adding and Dropping Courses, Withdrawal, Grading System, Audit Courses, Credit by Examination, Course Validations, Transfer Credit, Probation, Appeals Procedures, Expiration of Bulletin		Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Engineering Technology, Industrial Systems and Analysis, Mechanical Engineering	
<b>Minimum Degree Requirements</b>		<b>Independent Programs</b> .....	79
<b>Master's Degree</b> .....	14	Audiology and Speech Pathology, Individual Studies Major	
Course Requirements, Thesis Requirement, Comprehensive Examination, Time Limitation, Admission to Candidacy, Second Master's Degree, Education Specialist		<b>5. FACULTY AND STAFF</b> .....	81
<b>Doctoral Degrees</b> .....	15	<b>TENTATIVE 1986-87 CALENDAR</b> .....	90
Course Requirements, Transfer Credit, Time Limitation, Residence Requirement, Qualifying Examination, Early Doctoral Status, Advising Committee, Comprehensive Examination, Dissertation, Final Examination (Dissertation Defense)		<b>INDEX</b> .....	91
<b>Statement of Intention to Graduate</b> .....	16		

## 1985

S M T W T F S

## AUGUST

				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

## SEPTEMBER

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

## OCTOBER

		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

## NOVEMBER

					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

## DECEMBER

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

## 1986

S M T W T F S

## JANUARY

			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

## FEBRUARY

						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	

## MARCH

						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

## APRIL

		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

## MAY

				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

## JUNE

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

## JULY

		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

## AUGUST

					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

## 1985-86 UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

*The calendar is subject to change at any time prior to or during an academic term due to emergencies or causes beyond the reasonable control of the institution, including severe weather, loss of utility services, or orders by federal or state agencies. (SBR 2:04:00:01)*

## FALL SEMESTER 1985

**AUGUST 26-29** Off-campus registrations (exact dates, times, and locations to be announced prior to registration)

**AUGUST 29:** Meeting of the new members of the University faculty, University Center Ballroom, 9:00 A.M.

**AUGUST 30:** Meeting of the entire University faculty, University Center Ballroom, 9:00 A.M., followed by meetings of colleges and departments

**SEPTEMBER 2:** Holiday: Labor Day

**SEPTEMBER 3-5:** Registration Week: For detailed dates and times, see the *Schedule of Classes* for the Fall Semester, 1985

**SEPTEMBER 6:** Classes meet as scheduled

**SEPTEMBER 12:**

Last day for adding courses

Last day for graduate students to file "Intent to Graduate" card with the Graduate School Office for degree to be conferred in December, 1985.

**OCTOBER 2:** Last day for removing Summer Session "Incomplete" grades

**OCTOBER 3:** Last day for graduate students to submit master's degree candidacy forms and doctoral candidacy forms to the College Directors of Graduate Studies.

**OCTOBER 25:**

Last day for all students to withdraw from the University

Last day for all students to drop courses

**NOVEMBER 27:** Last day for making application to the dean of the appropriate undergraduate college for degrees to be conferred in May, 1986

**NOVEMBER 28-DECEMBER 1:** Holidays: Thanksgiving

**DECEMBER 2:** Last day for submission of comprehensive examination results to the Graduate School.

**DECEMBER 6:** Last day for submission of theses/dissertations to the Graduate School.

**DECEMBER 13:** Final examinations begin

**DECEMBER 21:** Commencement

## SPRING SEMESTER 1986

**JANUARY 6-9:** Off-campus registrations (exact dates, times, and locations to be announced prior to registration)

**JANUARY 13-15:** Registration Week: For detailed dates and times, see the *Schedule of Classes* for the Spring Semester, 1986

**JANUARY 16:** Classes meet as scheduled

**JANUARY 20:** Holiday: Martin Luther King's Birthday.

**JANUARY 23:**

Last day for adding courses

Last day for graduate students to file "Intent to Graduate" card with the Graduate School Office for degree to be conferred in May, 1986.

**FEBRUARY 4:** Last day for removing Fall Semester "Incomplete" grades

**FEBRUARY 12:** Last day for graduate students to submit master's degree candidacy and doctoral candidacy forms to College Directors of Graduate Studies.

**MARCH 7:**

Last day for all students to withdraw from the University

Last day for all students to drop courses

**MARCH 16-23:** Spring Holidays

**APRIL 16:** Last day for making application to the dean of the appropriate undergraduate college for degree to be conferred in August, 1986

**APRIL 21:** Last day for submission of comprehensive examination results to the Graduate School.

**APRIL 25:** Last day for submission of theses/dissertations to the Graduate School.

**MAY 2:** Final examinations begin

**MAY 10:** Commencement



---

## FIRST SUMMER TERM 1986

---

**JUNE 3-4:** Registration — For detailed dates and times, see the *Schedule of Classes* for the Summer Session, 1986

**JUNE 5:** Classes meet as scheduled

**JUNE 6:**

Last day for adding First Term courses

Last day for graduate students to file "Intent to Graduate" card with the Graduate School Office for degree to be conferred in August, 1986.

**JUNE 9:** Last day for graduate students to submit master's degree candidacy forms and doctoral candidacy forms to College Directors of Graduate Studies

**JUNE 20:**

Last day for all students to withdraw from the University (First Summer Term)

Last day for all students to drop courses (First Summer Term)

**JUNE 24:** Last day for removing Spring Semester "Incomplete" grades

**JULY 4:** Holiday: Independence Day

**JULY 9:** Final examinations

---

## SECOND SUMMER TERM 1986

---

**JULY 14:** Course adjustment day and registration for the Second Summer Term

**JULY 15:** Classes meet as scheduled

**JULY 16:** Last day to add or to register for Second Term courses

**JULY 30:**

Last day for making application to the dean of the appropriate undergraduate college for degrees to be conferred December, 1986

Last day for all students to withdraw from the University (Second Summer Term)

Last day for all students to drop courses (Second Summer Term)

**AUGUST 1:**

Last day for submission of theses/dissertations to the Graduate School.

Last day for submission of comprehensive examination results to the Graduate School.

**AUGUST 15:** Final examinations

**AUGUST 17:** Commencement

---

## EXTENDED SUMMER TERM 1986

---

**JUNE 3-4:** Registration: For detailed dates and times, see the *Schedule of Classes* for the Summer Session

**JUNE 5:** Classes meet as scheduled

**JUNE 6:**

Last day for adding or registering for Extended Term courses

Last day for graduate students to file "Intent to Graduate" card with the Graduate School Office for degree to be conferred in August, 1986.

**JUNE 9:** Last day for graduate students to submit master's degree candidacy and doctoral candidacy forms to the College Directors of Graduate Studies.

**JUNE 24:** Last day for removing Spring Semester "Incomplete" grades

**JULY 4:** Holiday: Independence Day

**JULY 9:**

Last day for all students to withdraw from the University (Extended Summer Term)

Last day for all students to drop courses (Extended Summer Term)

**JULY 11-14-15:** Mid-Term Break

**JULY 30:** Last day for making application to the dean of the appropriate undergraduate college for degree to be conferred in December, 1986

**AUGUST 1:**

Last day for submission of theses/dissertations to the Graduate School.

Last day for submission of comprehensive examination results to the Graduate School.

**AUGUST 15:** Final examinations

**AUGUST 17:** Commencement

**Dead Week.** Definition: The four day period preceding final examinations. No student social or athletic functions shall be scheduled during Dead Week.

**Final Examination Period.** No examination shall be given at a time other than the scheduled time except with written permission from the department chairman and the college dean. No social or athletic functions shall be scheduled during the Final Examination Period.

Intercollegiate athletics are excepted from the above policies.

# 1. DESCRIPTION OF THE UNIVERSITY

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### Goals of the University

The primary purpose of a university is to advance learning. Memphis State University is dedicated first to the traditional ideals of learning by focusing its attention and efforts upon the creation, transmission, and application of knowledge. Moreover, it is committed to goals that are utilitarian in (1) preparing students to serve in a variety of professions and occupations, and in (2) providing services to society for improving the quality of life and environment. Through instruction, research, and public service, the University proffers a diversity of learning opportunities for the pursuit of knowledge and truth in an atmosphere of free inquiry and open discussion. The University provides a collegiate atmosphere that is broad and culturally enriching in which students may strive toward intellectual competence, maturity, and self development. Memphis State University is committed to education of a non-racially identifiable student body.

Memphis State University is dedicated to these purposes:

1. To provide opportunities for its students to experience an education which is both liberal and specialized in character.
2. To prepare its students to serve in a variety of professions and occupations upon which society depends.
3. To produce graduates whose accomplishments attest to their intellectual discipline, curiosity, maturity, and professional competence.
4. To encourage in scholarly research and creative effort designed to advance the frontiers of knowledge and to enrich the cultural dimensions of society.
5. To provide services which bring knowledge to focus on societal problems, with particular emphasis on urban needs, for the purpose of improving the quality of life and environment.

### History

The roots of Memphis State date back to September 15, 1912, with the establishment and opening of the West Tennessee State Normal School, which provided for the training of primary and secondary education teachers. However, the seeds for the normal school's creation were sown three years earlier, in 1909, when the Tennessee General Assembly passed a General Education law calling for the establishment and maintenance of three normal schools, one school

located in each of the three grand divisions of the State.

The eastern edge of Memphis became the site for the West Tennessee State Normal School, which in 1925 became the West Tennessee State Teachers College. In 1941, the College's curriculum in liberal arts was expanded, and the name was changed to Memphis State College, an institution serving three to four thousand students. The undergraduate program was reorganized into three schools and a graduate school added in 1951.

On July 1, 1957, Memphis State achieved its status as a university, and has since expanded its degree programs to serve a student population of over 20,000.

### Governing Body

The governance and control of Memphis State University is vested in the State Board of Regents. The Board of Regents consists of eighteen members including thirteen appointed by the Governor; four *ex officio* members - the Governor, the Commissioner of Education, the Commissioner of Agriculture, and the Executive Director of the Tennessee Higher Education Commission - and the immediate past Commissioner of Education. Nine appointed members are from each congressional district and three members are approved at-large from different geographical areas of the state. A student regent is appointed from among the system institutions for a one-year term.

### Organization

The schools and colleges which comprise the University are The Graduate School, The Cecil C. Humphreys School of Law, The University College (undergraduate), The School of Nursing, and five colleges offering graduate and undergraduate programs: The College of Arts and Sciences, The Fogelman College of Business and Economics, The College of Communication and Fine Arts, The College of Education, and The Herff College of Engineering. In addition, there is one independent graduate program in Audiology and Speech Pathology.

## THE MEMPHIS COMMUNITY

Memphis, with a population of over 800,000, is one of the South's largest and most attractive cities. As a primary medical, educational, communication, and transportation center, Memphis offers a rich and full range of research opportu-

nities and cultural experiences. The city, known worldwide for its musical heritage, has many fine restaurants, museums, and theaters, as well as one of the nation's largest urban park systems. Annual events include the Liberty Bowl game, Memphis in May festival, Danny Thomas Memphis Classic golf tournament, the Great River Carnival, and Mid-South Fair. The medical complex in Memphis is the South's largest and one of the nation's foremost centers of medical research. A public transportation system provides easy travel between the University and other parts of the city.

The University's modern and beautifully landscaped campus is centrally located in an attractive residential area of Memphis, with shopping, recreation, and entertainment centers nearby. In addition to the facilities on the Main Campus, the University has research and athletic-training facilities and married students' housing on the South Campus.

Built on a bluff which soars over the mighty Mississippi, Memphis is devoted to preserving its own history even while it vigorously builds its own future. Clusters of stately old homes dot the city; some are still inhabited, some preserve the past as museums, some have been restored and recast into commercial establishments; all are home to images from a long ago time.

## THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

The *Graduate School* of Memphis State University is the center of advanced study and research within the University. The basic objectives of the *Graduate School* are:

1. to preserve and disseminate knowledge;
2. to extend knowledge through research; and
3. to prepare men and women to assume responsible and useful roles in a changing society.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree is awarded in audiology and speech pathology, biology, chemistry, history, mathematics, music, psychology, and counseling psychology. The degrees of Doctor of Education, Doctor of Musical Arts, and Doctor of Business Administration are awarded by the College of Education, the College of Communication and Fine Arts, and the Fogelman College of Business and Economics, respectively. The College of Education also offers the degree of Education Specialist in several of its departments. The Cecil C. Humphreys School of Law offers the Juris Doctor degree.



Master's degrees are offered in fifty-four major areas through five colleges and two independent departments. The degrees include Master of Science, Master of Arts, Master of Fine Arts, Master of Arts in Teaching, Master of Education, Master of Business Administration, Master of Professional Accountancy, Master of Music, Master of City and Regional Planning, and Master of Public Administration.

For students with specific and valid educational goals that cannot be satisfied by existing programs, an individual studies major leading to an M.S. or M.A. is coordinated by the Graduate School.

## Research Facilities

### Library Facilities

The libraries of Memphis State University include the John Willard Brister Library and specialized collections in the Department of Chemistry, the Department of Mathematical Sciences, the Department of Music, the Herff College of Engineering, the Cecil C. Humphreys School of Law, the Speech and Hearing Center, and the Bureau of Business and Economic Research. The total collection numbers more than 900,000 bound volumes and some 1,890,000 pieces of micromaterial.

The Brister Library contains a reference and bibliography section, an inter-library loan service, a map collection, the Mississippi Valley Collection (reflecting the history and culture of that region); it is also a depository for United States government documents, and Tennessee State documents. Private study carrels are available to faculty members and graduate students engaged in research.

Memphis State University has agreements with Rhodes College, the University of Tennessee Center for Health Sciences, Le-Moyne Owen College, and Christian Brothers College for shared use of their library collections by the students, faculty, and staff of these institutions.

### Computer Facilities

Computing support for the instructional program of the University and for faculty research is provided by Computer Services. The central computing system is a Sperry-Univac 1100/62 which has over 8 million characters of main storage and which supports both time-sharing and local batch job entry. Remote high speed line printers are located in the Herff College of Engineering, the Fogelman College of Business and Economics, the Administration Building, and the Winfield Dunn Building.

More than 100 interactive terminals are provided by various academic departments for use in instructional and research programs. In addition to these terminals, there are special purpose minicomputers available in individual departments such as Chemistry, Electrical Engineering, Civil Engineering, and Tech-

nology. There are more than 250 microcomputers which are also available in many departments of the University.

### Bureau of Business and Economic Research

The Bureau of Business and Economic Research is the organized research and public service unit of the Fogelman College of Business and Economics. The programs of the Bureau include public service to government agencies (state and local) and the business community, continuing education, and applied general research.

### Bureau of Educational Research and Services

The Bureau of Educational Research and Services conducts, promotes, and supports research, development, evaluation, and field services in the College of Education. Bureau personnel are active in the operation of projects for local, state, regional, and national education agencies. Services are provided to faculty members through staff development, funding source identification, proposal preparation assistance, and contract administration support.

### Cartographic Services Laboratory

The Cartographic Services Laboratory provides assistance to the University community and the Mid-South in the production of maps, graphs, slides, including computer graphics, and other related materials designed for use in presentations, articles, reports, theses, dissertations, books, and exhibits. The Cartographic Services Laboratory is located in the Department of Geography and Planning.

### Center for Electron Microscopy

The Center for Electron Microscopy provides facilities and expertise in the field of electron microscopy. Users of the Center include researchers and graduate students in the biological and physical sciences.

### Center for Manpower Studies

The Center for Manpower Studies, located in the Fogelman College of Business and Economics, conducts research on employment and training-related topics, provides technical assistance to federal, state, and local agencies. It also offers a variety of training programs for human resource development agencies throughout the southeast.

### Center for the Study of Higher Education

The Center for the Study of Higher Education, located in the College of Education, conducts research and sponsors workshops and conferences in higher education.

### Institute for Engineering Research

The Institute for Engineering Research, located in the Herff College of Engineering, conducts research in various fields of engineering for public agencies and industry. Because Memphis State University is a major urban university, the Institute is actively involved in research related to the problems of emerging urban areas.

### Institute of Governmental Studies and Research

The Institute of Governmental Studies and Research is a research and service agency operating in close coordination with the academic program of the University. It provides research, consulting, and training assistance to government agencies at the local, state, national, and international levels. The focus of the Institute is upon interdisciplinary public policy and the application of academic knowledge to the practical problems confronting government decision-makers.

### Regional Economic Development Center

The Center represents the University in its outreach function in the field of economic development planning. In providing technical and management assistance to the public and private sectors, the Center also serves as a laboratory for interdisciplinary research and service by faculty and graduate students in solving problems of urban and regional development. The Center's professional planning staff have academic appointments and teach courses in urban and regional planning.

### Speech and Hearing Center

Located in the medical center of Memphis, this facility became affiliated with the University in 1967. It serves children and adults with communication disorders. The University administers and operates the Center in cooperation with the Board of Directors of the Memphis Speech and Hearing Center, Inc.

### Tennessee Earthquake Information Center

The Tennessee Earthquake Information Center was established in 1977 by the Tennessee State Legislature to provide the citizens of Tennessee, governmental agencies, and the news media such services as the following: (1) accurate, immediate reports and background information on the occurrence of regional earthquakes; (2) scientific research related to the causes and consequences of local earthquakes and to the possibility of earthquake prediction; (3) studies related to the desirability of earthquake resistant construction; (4) advice to the populace, business, government, and insurance groups on methods, means, and the



feasibility of reducing earthquake damage. It operates as a research organization of Memphis State University.

In addition to these separately-budgeted units, Memphis State University also recognizes a wide array of other research-oriented units:

- Anthropological Research Center
- Center for Alluvial Valley Studies
- Center for Economic Education
- Center for Environmental and Energy Education
- Center for Health Services
- Office of International Studies
- Center for Life Cycle Studies/Aging
- Center for the Study of William Blake
- Ecological Research Center
- Edward J. Meeman Biological Field Station
- Neuropsychology and Evoked Potential Laboratory
- Oral History Research Office
- Public Sector Labor Relations Center
- Southern Music Archive
- Transportation Studies Institute
- Urban Studies Program

### Recognized Centers of Excellence

Memphis State University has been designated by the Tennessee Higher Education Commission as the location for centers of excellence in the areas listed below. These units receive special funding by the State in recognition of their status.

- Center for Applied Psychological Research
- Center for Research and Innovative Services for the Communicatively Impaired
- School of Accountancy
- Tennessee Earthquake Information Center

## Academic Services

### Advancement and Continuing Education

The Office of Advancement and Continuing Education has overall responsibility for the coordination and development of University outreach activities and continuing education programs. The services offered through this office are designed to increase the availability of University faculty and facilities to the general public. All University fund raising efforts are coordinated through this office.

### Center for Instructional Service and Research

The primary mission of the Center for Instructional Service and Research is to provide a series of instructional support, development, and evaluation services to the University community. The services are provided by three primary divisions of the Center; Instructional Design and Development Division, Evaluation Services Division, and Learning Media Center.

*Instructional Design and Development Division* provides a variety of services and programs which include consultation in designing instructional materials and methodologies using educational technology, such as microcomputer, television and conventional audio-video. Graphic design and production services are also provided through the production of slides, transparencies, and other graphic material required for instructional purposes.

*Evaluation Services Division* operates the student rating of the instructional program and offers consultation services to faculty on techniques and procedures for evaluating student achievement and interpreting the results of the student evaluation of instruction.

*Learning Media Center Division* offers a full range of services including instructional media previewing, audio tape duplication, and audio-visual equipment available for student use, such as audio and video cassette decks; 16mm, slide and filmstrip projectors; and microcomputers. The LMC also operates the University's audio-visual software library, maintains the associated equipment, and manages the Laboratory for Individualized Learning, which is a service and facility that enables faculty to place self-instructional modules in a centralized location for student use.

The Center also offers the Professional Enrichment Seminar series which provides instructors the opportunity to enhance their teaching skills and become familiar with the applications of the current technologies in the classroom.

The Center is located in the John W. Brister Library Building.

### Evening Academic Services

The Evening Academic Services office provides the full range of academic services to evening and Saturday students normally available to regular day students. The services include career, vocational, personal, and change of major counseling; registration assistance; transcript request and evaluations; course drop and add requests; financial aid, health service, and other referrals; admissions and readmissions counseling; orientation information; traffic and parking fees, decals and tickets; notary public services.

### Psychological Services Center

The Psychological Services Center is located on the first floor of the Psychology Building. It offers both psychological evaluations and therapeutic services to children and adults. For appointments or information, contact the Center.

### Handicapped Student Services

The Handicapped Student Services program provides information and specialized support services that enable disabled students to take full advantage of the educational opportunities at Memphis State. Services include pre-

admission planning; preferential scheduling; coordination of modified housing accommodations; attendant referral; arranging readers, tutors, notetakers, interpreters; assistance in securing special materials, equipment and adaptive aids; assistance with wheelchair maintenance; shuttle service; liaison with state rehabilitation agencies.

All students who have a disability or a handicap are encouraged to register with the Handicapped Student Service Office at the time application is made to the University. This registration entitles students to the legal rights accorded to those with disabilities and makes it possible to receive helpful assistance with pre-enrollment planning. Applicants should contact the Director of Handicapped Student Services for more specific information.

### Memphis State University Press

The Memphis State University Press promotes the development and publication of scholarly books and works of interest to the general reader. The Press welcomes works of regional interest on Tennessee and the Mid-South. In emphasizing scholarly works, the Press gives preference to those of wide appeal to the academic community.

---

## GRADUATE ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

---

A wide variety of graduate programs of study are offered in The Graduate School at Memphis State University. Candidates for a degree must design a plan which has the approval of their major adviser, the departmental chairman, and the Graduate Dean.

Memphis State University offers Master's degrees, Education Specialist degrees, and Doctoral degrees. The Master's programs are: Master of Arts (M.A.), Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.), Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.), Master of City and Regional Planning (M.C.R.P.), Master of Education (M.Ed.), Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.), Master of Music (M.M.), Master of Public Administration (M.P.A.), Master of Professional Accountancy (M.P.Acc.), Master of Science (M.S.). In addition, the degrees of Education Specialist (Ed.S.), Doctor of Education (Ed.D.), Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.), and Doctor of Musical Arts (D.M.A.) are offered. The Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) is awarded in Audiology and Speech Pathology, Biology, Chemistry, History, Mathematics, Music, and Psychology.

Graduate students are expected to comply with the general requirements for the degrees they are pursuing as outlined elsewhere in the *Graduate School Catalog*. In addition to the general requirements, students are expected to conform

to the requirements of one of the departments of the University. The choice of the department in which a student is to major may, in large part, determine the degree sought, since the graduate degree should reflect the type of program the student has followed.

### Academic Common Market

The Academic Common Market is an interstate agreement among Southern states for sharing academic uncommon programs at both the baccalaureate and graduate levels. Participating states are able to make arrangements for their residents who qualify for admission to enroll in specific programs in other states on an in-state tuition basis. Contact the Graduate School for further information.

### Jackson Graduate Center

The Memphis State University Graduate Center in Jackson, Tennessee, is located on the Jackson State Community College campus. Through the Center, students can complete degree programs by attending part-time at night.

The Jackson Graduate Center offers course work leading to master's degrees as well as additional graduate and post-graduate course work. Students at the Center may earn the M.B.A. with a concentration in Management, the M.P.A. with a concentration in Health Care Administration, the M.Ed. or the M.S. in Counseling and Personnel Services, Curriculum and Instruction, Educational Administration and Supervision, or Special Education and Rehabilitation. Selected courses in the Colleges of Arts and Sciences and Communication and Fine Arts are also offered.

---

### CECIL C. HUMPHREYS SCHOOL OF LAW

---

**PROGRAM:** The Cecil C. Humphreys School of Law offers a program of instruction leading to the degree of Juris Doctor. A student may enroll in a full-time program and attend classes during the day, or in a part-time program which is open for admission every other year and attend

classes in the evening. A student regularly employed more than 15 hours per week may not pursue the full-time program.

The successful completion of 90 semester hours of work, including all required courses, with the prescribed grade average is necessary for graduation. The last 28 semester hours must be taken in this school.

Admission to the Cecil C. Humphreys School of Law is on selective basis. To be eligible for admission, a student must have received a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university and must have made a satisfactory score on the Law School Admission Test administered by the Law School Admissions Services, Box 2000, Newtown, PA 18940. Questions concerning additional admissions requirements should be directed to the Director of Law Admissions and Student Recruitment.

The regulations and policies of the School of Law are set out in greater detail in a separate issue of the *Law School Catalog*. Additional information may be obtained from the Director of Law Admissions and Student Recruitment.

---

## 2. ADMISSIONS AND REGULATIONS

---



---

### ADMISSION TO THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

---

The Graduate School is open to persons holding the bachelor's degree from accredited colleges and universities whose undergraduate work has been of sufficient quality and scope to enable them to profitably pursue graduate study. Memphis State University offers equal educational opportunity to all persons without regard to race, religion, sex, age, creed, color, national origin, or handicap.

Applicants will be required to meet admissions criteria established by the Graduate School in order to enroll in graduate courses. In order to be admitted to a degree program, students may be required to meet additional standards set by the department or college.

Applications for admission to the Graduate School may be secured from the Graduate Admissions Office.

Deadlines for submitting applications for admission are: August 1 for the fall semester, December 1 for the spring semester, and May 1 for the summer session. Applications received after these deadlines will be considered only for one of the special categories. All applications must be accompanied by a five-dollar (\$5.00) non-refundable application fee.

All credentials become the property of the University and will not be forwarded or returned. Credentials will be maintained in active files for a 12 month period after which credentials will be relegated to inactive status and must be submitted again before an admission decision will be made. The applicant is advised to have all credentials on file well in advance (preferably thirty days) of the registration period for the term for which application is made.

### Admission of International Students

Memphis State University believes that the presence of a balanced representation of international students on campus will enrich the educational environment for all students. The University is authorized under Federal law to enroll non-immigrant alien students on the "F-1" student visa. Applicants must file complete credentials before May 1 for fall admission; September 15 for spring admission; or February 1 for summer admission. Complete credentials include all the documents listed below under requirements. International applicants awarded bachelor's or master's degrees from U.S. institutions and who are residing in the U.S. presently may

submit the application for Graduate School up to July 1 for the fall semester, November 1 for the spring semester, and April 1 for the summer session.

The application should be completed carefully and returned to the Office of Admissions, Memphis State University, Memphis, Tennessee, 38152.

A non-refundable application and processing fee of thirty dollars (\$30.00) is required of every International applicant, unless previously paid. A check or money order, made payable to Memphis State University, must be sent with the application form.

International applicants should write the Office of Admissions for information on application procedures, qualifications, and admission to the University. Since the University often receives more applications than can be approved, applicants will be selected on a competitive basis and therefore admission will not be granted to all applicants who meet only the minimum requirements. Priority will be given to applicants with exceptional credentials who will be attending a university in the United States for the first time.

All transcripts, test scores, and other credentials must be accompanied by an official English translation of these documents and must be on file in the Office of Admissions by the stated deadlines.



## Requirements

In addition to admissions requirements described in the next section, international students must supply the following:

1. **TOEFL Scores:** All applicants whose native language is not English must supply a minimum score of 500 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or its equivalent. Information can be obtained by writing to TOEFL, Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey, 08540, U.S.A. All test scores must be sent directly from the testing agency to Memphis State University.

2. **Financial Statement:** An applicant on an "F-1" student visa must supply, on the form provided by the University, sufficient evidence of financial support for the applicant and all members of his/her family who will accompany the applicant to Memphis. This requires that the applicant certify that his/her intent is to attend the University full-time and that no employment will be required.

3. **Photos:** Send two recent passport size photos of yourself to the Office of Admissions, Memphis State University.

4. **Health Certificate:** Each International student, within 30 days from the first day of classes, must submit a certificate from a licensed U.S. physician or other qualified U.S. medical authority verifying freedom from tuberculosis. Failure to do so shall result in denial of enrollment. In the event that a student either has tuberculosis or has potential tuberculosis requiring medical treatment, continued enrollment will be conditioned upon the determination by a licensed U.S. physician that such enrollment does not present a risk to others and upon the student's compliance with any medical treatment program.

## Admission to Non-Degree Status

### Combination Senior

An undergraduate senior student with a total cumulative GPA of at least 3.25 who is enrolled in the last term of coursework at Memphis State University that will complete the requirements for a bachelor's degree, may request approval to enroll concurrently in undergraduate and selected graduate courses. The Combination Senior student is not considered a graduate student and may take no more than nine departmentally approved graduate semester hours. After the bachelor's degree has been awarded, the Combination Senior may apply for admission to The Graduate School.

### Graduate Non-Degree

The Graduate Non-Degree classification is for students who wish to enroll in graduate courses but who do not wish to pursue any graduate degree at MSU. The Graduate Non-Degree student must have on file at MSU an official transcript showing at minimum a bachelor's degree

from an accredited college or university and may enroll in selected graduate courses on a space available, departmental approval basis only. Graduate Non-Degree students who meet the requirements to be reclassified as Graduate Master's, Education Specialist or Early Doctoral students, must complete a minimum number of semester hours of graduate credit after they have been admitted to the degree program. The appropriate degree granting department will determine whether or not any of the graduate credit earned by a Graduate Non-Degree student will be accepted as part of a degree program.

## Admission to Master's Degree Programs

### Graduate Master's

An applicant may be considered for admission as a graduate master's student by meeting the following requirements:

#### 1. *Baccalaureate Degree*

An official transcript showing a bachelor's degree awarded by an accredited college or university with an acceptable grade point average. In addition, transcripts from any other college or university attended may be requested. (Students who received bachelor's degrees from Memphis State may disregard this step.)

#### 2. *Entrance Examinations*

An acceptable score on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the aptitude phase of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).

**Applicants for the Fogelman College of Business and Economics:** All applicants to the College are required to submit an acceptable score on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT).

#### 3. *Departmental Requirements*

Many departments have additional requirements for admission. Applicants are advised to refer to the appropriate section in this catalog for more details.

### Master's Conditional

Master's degree program applicants who have an acceptable undergraduate grade point average or an acceptable admissions test score may be eligible for the Master's Conditional classification. Master's Conditional students are not admitted to any degree program, and *may enroll for one semester only for a maximum of nine semester hours of graduate coursework*. After all admission requirements have been met, the Master's Conditional student may reapply for admission to a master's degree program.

### Education Specialist (Ed.S.)

The Education Specialist degree is specially designed for the educator-practitioner who desires post master's training but who does not wish to earn a doctorate. The program is administered by the College of Education. Please refer to the

appropriate section of this catalog for a description of this program. Contact the College of Education for additional details.

## Admission to Doctoral Degree Programs

### Early Doctoral

A student may qualify for admission to doctoral programs by meeting the following requirements:

1. **Master's Degree:** An official transcript showing a master's degree with an acceptable grade point average awarded by an accredited college or university.

2. **Entrance Examinations:** An acceptable score on the aptitude phase of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). The Fogelman College of Business and Economics requires a satisfactory score on the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) instead of the GRE.

3. **Departmental Requirements:** Additional requirements are held by some departments before students may be admitted to doctoral programs, i.e. portfolios, proficiency examinations, auditions, etc. Refer to the appropriate departmental description in this catalog for more details.

### Doctoral Conditional

Doctoral degree program applicants who have an acceptable graduate grade point average or an acceptable admissions test score may be eligible for the Doctoral Conditional classification. Doctoral Conditional students are not admitted to any degree program and may enroll for *one semester only for a maximum of nine semester hours of graduate coursework*. After all admission requirements have been met, the Doctoral Conditional student may apply for admission to a doctoral degree program.

## Readmissions

Students who have previously attended the Graduate School and wish to return to the University in the same category should contact the Readmissions Office concerning readmission. Students who have enrolled at another college since last attending Memphis State University must have a transcript forwarded to the Readmissions Office. Applicants receive favorable consideration only if they are eligible for readmission under all University regulations.

(NOTE: International students who wish to apply for readmission to the University must meet the deadlines for new admission of International Students.)

## Miscellaneous Information

### Health Services

Limited medical services are available in the University Health Center.



## Entrance Examination Information

a. *Miller Analogies Test (MAT)* — Students who wish to arrange for the MAT should contact the Testing Center, Scates Hall, Memphis State University.

b. *Graduate Record Examination (GRE)* — Registration packets for the GRE may be obtained from the Office of the Dean of Graduate Studies, the Graduate Admissions Office, and the Testing Center.

c. *Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT)* — Registration packets for the GMAT are available in the Graduate Studies Office of the Fogelman College of Business and Economics, and in the Testing Center.

## Residency Classification

All determinations concerning the classification of students as in-state or out-of-state for fee purposes are made in the Office of Admissions by the Admissions Adviser for Residency. The determinations are based on the regulations and guidelines of the State Board of Regents. A copy of the guidelines and regulations used in the classification of students for fee-paying purposes may be found on the sample application form at the back of this catalog. If, for any reason, there is a question about a student's residency classification for fee-paying purposes, it is his or her responsibility to check with the Admissions Advisor for Residency.

## Veterans Services

The Office of Veterans Services provides assistance to eligible veterans and dependents who enroll at Memphis State University. The Office also provides assistance about a variety of programs and services including Programs of Education and Training, VA Tutorial Services, VA Workstudy Positions, or VA Educational Loans, as well as counseling and referral for personal, family, career, financial, and educational problems.

## Air Force ROTC Two Year Program

Graduate students are eligible to earn a commission as a second lieutenant in the U.S. Air Force by completing 12 semester hours of the AFROTC advanced program in conjunction with their graduate school studies. Applications are accepted during January and February for Fall semester entries. (See the Undergraduate *Catalog* for details.)

## Army ROTC Two Year Program

Graduate students are eligible to earn a commission as a second lieutenant in the U.S. Army by completing 16 semester hours of the ROTC advanced program in conjunction with their graduate school studies. See the Professor of Military Studies for further information.

# ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

**Graduate and prospective graduate students are expected to become thoroughly familiar with the rules, regulations, and degree requirements of the Graduate School and of the academic departments.** The following regulations and requirements are minimums and in many cases are exceeded by the individual departments.

**Appeals:** A student has the right to appeal decisions made by University officials in the implementation of University policy. If a student feels that individual circumstances warrant an appeal, the request for appeal must be filed in the University office responsible for the administration of that policy or the office specified in the policy statement.

## Course Load Limitations

Fifteen semester hours shall be the maximum load for students devoting full time to graduate study during regular sessions.

Those who register for 9 or more hours will be considered full-time students. Graduate assistants who work 20 hours per week may register for no less than 6 and no more than 9 semester hours.

A student may register for 18 semester hours during the final academic semester for the purpose of graduating if the overall graduate GPA is 3.60 or better.

The maximum number of hours for which a graduate student may enroll during the Summer Session is 12. Graduate assistants who hold a full-time assistantship for the summer may enroll for a maximum of 6 semester hours.

Exceptions must be approved by the Graduate Dean upon the recommendation of the department chairperson.

## Change of Major

Students who have previously declared a major area of study but desire to make a change should apply to the Graduate Office to begin the process for a change of major.

## Adding and Dropping Courses

### Withdrawal from Graduate School

Courses may be added or dropped after registration for a limited period of time *only*. Refer to the University Calendar for specified dates. Exceptions may be made only for *unusual circumstances* as determined by the Dean of the Graduate School.

A graduate student may withdraw from the University after the drop date *only when circumstances beyond the student's control makes it impossible to complete the semester*. All withdrawals must be processed through the Office of the Dean of the Graduate School.

## Grading System

### Grades

The grades which may be awarded are as follows: A-B-C-D-F. A grade below "C" may not be used toward any graduate degree. Symbols used to postpone or suspend grading include I (incomplete), IP (in progress), DP (drop), and W (withdrawn).

The grades for student teaching, workshops, practica, internships, theses, and dissertations (designated in the listing of courses with † shall be "S," "U," or "IP" (in progress). The student's performance in the course should be the equivalent of at least a "B" for the grade of "S" (Satisfactory).

Graduate students must maintain a "B" average for all graduate work. Not more than 7 semester hours of credit earned with a grade of "C" may be applied toward meeting degree requirements. No credit is allowed for course work with grades of "D" or "F," but these grades will be included in the grade point average computation even though the course may have been repeated with a higher grade earned. Grades for courses which are older than the time limitation (6 years for master's; 10 years for doctoral) for the degree program will be shown on the transcript but will not be included in the computation of the average required for graduation.

Grades made the final semester may not be used to correct GPA deficiencies. Students must have at least a "B" average in all graduate work at the time the "Intent to Graduate Card" is filed.

Grades earned at another institution will not be computed in the cumulative grade point average at Memphis State University.

### Incomplete

The symbol "I" (incomplete) may be assigned by the instructor in any course in which the student is unable to complete the work due to extraordinary events beyond the individual's control. The "I" may not be used to extend the term for students who failed to complete the course with a satisfactory grade. Unless the student completes the requirements for removal of the "I" within 45 days from the end of the semester or summer term in which it was received (see University Calendar), the "I" will be changed to an "F", regardless of whether or not the student is enrolled. Only *one* extension of 45 days may be granted by the instructor if sufficient extenuating circumstances exist. At the end of the 45 day extension period, the "I" symbol will automatically and permanently revert to an "F" and credit may only be earned by repeating the course. The student will be certified for graduation when all requirements are met, including the removal of all "I" symbols. For students who have an "I" in the semester in which they expect to graduate, the certification process will automatically be deferred to the next term.

## In Progress

Instructors of research courses may give a grade for "work in progress" (IP) to extend the time required for the completion of such research.

## Thesis Credit

A student who fails to complete the thesis after having registered for the maximum degree credit allowable must continue active thesis status by registering for thesis credit. See individual departments for specific requirements. This renewal of active status must be continued each academic semester until the thesis is completed. Registration in either term of summer school will fulfill the requirement for the summer. Credit will be posted upon completion and acceptance of the thesis, but no more than 6 hours will be allowed for a Master's thesis, even though the student may have been required to register for additional hours in order to remain in active status. The registration may be waived for any semester if the student's adviser is not available and for other reasons approved in writing by the department chairman.

## Course Numbering System

Only students admitted to the Graduate School may enroll in and receive graduate credit for courses numbered according to the following system:

5000-5999—Graduate courses designed for *personal/professional development*,\* not applicable to degree programs.

6000-6999—Courses equivalent to 4000 level senior courses for which a limited amount of graduate credit may be earned. Students will be expected to do more work and/or to perform at a higher level to receive graduate credit.\*\*

7000-7999—Courses open primarily to master's students

8000-8999—Courses open primarily to post-master's students

\*Courses which have a distinctly single purpose and scope, or offer abbreviated content, or meet in abbreviated time frames and/or with limited academic support facilities.

\*\*Students may not receive credit for a 6000 level course if they have credit at the 4000 level.

## Grade Changes

Grades properly issued in a course by the faculty member of record *will not be altered* except when an error was made in computation or reporting or as a result of a formal grade appeal.

## Audit Courses

Students who are registered for one or more classes at Memphis State University may also register to audit one course with the approval of their adviser and the

chair of the department in which the course is offered.

Persons who are not enrolled for credit courses may register for a maximum of three audit courses with the approval of the Dean of Admissions and Records and the department chairman.

Audit will be posted on a student's transcript only if at the time of evaluation the faculty member judges that the student has attended enough classes to earn the audit notation. The requirements for attendance should be made known to the student at the beginning of the term.

*A student may not change from a grade point basis to audit or from audit to a grade point basis after the last day to add classes for that term.*

*Fees for audits will be assessed on the same basis as fees for credit courses.*

## Credit by Examination

The departments, with approval from the Dean of Graduate Studies, may offer graduate courses for credit by examination provided that total credit by examination applied to a student's degree program does not exceed six (6) semester hours.

The following regulations govern the granting of credit by examination:

1. Any enrolled student — full-time or part-time — who is in good academic standing may make application to take an examination for credit. A student who has been admitted but has not yet registered for courses at Memphis State will have the credit earned by examination posted after enrollment.

2. Permission to take credit by examination must be obtained from the major adviser, department chairman, and the college director of graduate studies. When this permission is granted, and after payment is made for the cost of the examination, the Dean of Graduate Studies will issue the official permit for the examination. When the department chairman returns the completed form to the Graduate Office, the Dean will authorize the posting of the credit to the student's record.

3. The form of the examination, the method of administering it, and the time of examination are left to the discretion of colleges and departments.

4. To receive credit, the student's examination grade should be a grade equivalent of at least a "B." Credit is indicated on the student's record as "Cr."

## Course Validations

The University sets time limits on students as a device to insure that they have reasonably current knowledge in those courses which comprise the graduate program and for which a graduate degree is awarded. When coursework is too old to be included in a graduate program (6 years for masters, 10 years for doctoral) the department may allow the student access to validation procedures subject to the following regulations:

1. Only students fully admitted to graduate programs and who are in good standing are eligible.

2. Not more than one-third of the total credits in the program may be validated.

3. Only courses with fixed content are eligible for validation.

4. Validated courses will be graded S or U with a satisfactory grade given for B or better performance. Graded exams must be filed in the Office of the Graduate Dean or the dean of the college in which the course is offered.

For additional information about course validation procedures, contact the Graduate School Office.

## Transfer Credit

There is no automatic transfer of credit toward a graduate degree, but, in general, graduate work completed at another accredited graduate institution may be accepted in a graduate degree program at MSU, provided these courses have not been used for a previous graduate degree and provided the courses relate to the content of the graduate program and/or are comparable to those offered at MSU. Credit earned at another institution must be presented for evaluation no later than the student's application for degree candidacy. Forms are available in the Graduate Office (315 Administration Building).

Approved transfer credit may be accepted for *not more than 6 semester* hours of course credit toward a master's or Ed.S. degree (for exceptions, see the departments of Art and Geography and Planning). Credit will be transferred to apply toward a doctoral program upon approval of the student's departmental advisory committee, *however, the last thirty semester hours of credit for the doctoral degree must be earned at the main campus of Memphis State University.*

Grades earned at another institution will not be computed in the MSU cumulative grade point average, nor will they be accepted for transfer unless they are "B" or better. No credit will be transferred unless it meets with the approval of the major adviser. Graduate credit is never granted for courses taken by correspondence. No credit will be allowed toward specialist or doctoral degrees for special short courses.

## Probation

A student who has a cumulative grade point average below 3.0 will be placed on probation. Continuation in graduate school must be recommended by the department chairperson and approved by the Dean of the Graduate School.

## Appeals Procedures

### Grade Appeals

This appeal procedure is designed to provide any graduate student at Memphis State University with a clearly defined



avenue for appealing the assignment of a course grade which is believed to be based on prejudice, discrimination, arbitrary or capricious action, or other reasons not related to academic performance. In all cases the complaining student shall have the burden of proof with respect to the allegations in the complaint and in the request for a hearing. If any party fails to pursue any step of the procedure within the prescribed time frame, the disposition of the student's complaint made in the previous step shall be final. Copies of all correspondence and records will be retained in the office in which the complaint is finally resolved. The original documents will be forwarded to the Graduate Office for filing.

**Step 1** The student shall first consult with the instructor in an effort to provide a satisfactory resolution of the complaint. In the event the student cannot schedule a meeting with the instructor, he or she may contact the department chair who will schedule the meeting between the student and the instructor. If for any reason the instructor is not available, proceed to Step 2. If agreement is reached between the student and instructor, the appeal process ends.

**Step 2** If the complaint is not resolved in Step 1, the student must complete a Graduate Student Grade Appeal Form (available in the Graduate Office, Administration Building, Room 315). This form will be sent to the chair of the department by the Graduate Office. Next, the student must present a written statement detailing the factual basis of the complaint to the chair of the department in which the course was taken. The written complaint must be received by the chair within forty-five days from the end of the term in which the contested grade was received. The department chair will then attempt to resolve the complaint in consultation with the instructor and the student within a *fifteen-day* period dating from the written complaint. The department chair may, at his or her discretion, counsel with the faculty of the department.

If the department chair was the instructor of the course involved in the complaint, the written complaint of the student shall be submitted to the dean of the college.

The student's grade may be changed in Step 2 of the appeal procedure by the written consent of the instructor and the student.

**Step 3** If the complaint cannot be resolved at the level of Step 2 within the prescribed fifteen-day time period, the student, within *five days* following the end of such period, may request in writing that the chair forward the complaint to the dean of the college. The chair will provide the dean with a copy of all correspondence, the Graduate Student Appeal Form, and other records pertaining to the complaint.

The dean may utilize any resources available to resolve the grade conflict

within a *fifteen-day* period. If the dean and chair are in agreement that the grade should be changed, either raised or lowered, the dean shall be empowered to change the grade without the instructor's consent. Otherwise the grade shall remain as recorded.

Either the student or the instructor may appeal the decision made under Step 3 within *five days* by filing with the Graduate Dean a written request for a hearing before the Graduate Grade Appeals Committee.\*

**Step 4** The written request for a hearing before the Graduate Grade Appeals Committee should state the factual basis for the appeal of the dean's decision. If the Committee finds the student's or the instructor's request merits a hearing, the Committee shall notify the student, the instructor, the chair, and the college dean of the date, time, and the location of the hearing. If the Committee finds that the request does not merit a hearing, the student or the instructor shall be so notified.

The Graduate Grade Appeals Committee may utilize any available resources to resolve the conflict within a *fifteen-day* period. If the Committee is in agreement that the grade should be changed, either raised or lowered, the Committee shall be empowered to change the grade without the consent of the instructor. Otherwise, the grade shall remain as recorded. The decision of the Committee will be communicated to all parties in writing.

**Step 5** Either the student or the instructor may appeal the decision of the Graduate Grade Appeals Committee by filing a written request for a hearing with the Vice President for Academic Affairs. The written request must be filed within five days of the Graduate Grade Appeals Committee's decision and must state the factual basis for the appeal of the Committee's decision. The Vice President shall make the final decision and may utilize any resources to assist in deciding the appeal. The Vice President shall have the power to raise, lower, or let the assigned grade stand. The time schedule allotted for completion of action by the Vice President shall be *fifteen days*.

The appeals procedure is not complete until all appropriate records are forwarded to the Graduate Office. At this time, the Graduate Dean will notify the Record's Office of any grade change. A copy of the Graduate Student Grade Appeals Form will become a part of the student's file. A permanent record of all grade appeals reviewed by the Grade Appeals Committee shall be maintained in the Office of Graduate Studies.

\*The Graduate Grade Appeals Committee shall be composed of seven members and seven alternates constituted as follows:

A chair designated by the Vice President for Academic Affairs and selected from the graduate faculty, a graduate faculty member and alternate designated by the Dean of Graduate Studies, and two

graduate faculty members and two alternates elected by the University Council for Graduate Studies and Research. Three students and three alternates selected through the Graduate Student Association.

**NOTE:** The summer semesters are considered as one term for grade appeal purposes; i.e., the period for appealing is 45 days from the end of the *last* summer term.

## Retention Appeals

Appeals are to be presented and hearings on appeals convened only during periods in which the academic units of the University are in session. Time limitations will be extended to accommodate this requirement.

*All parties concerned must receive copies of:*

1. The requests for a hearing.
2. Notices of the time and location of the hearing.
3. The disposition of the hearing request in each step of the appeal procedure.

As soon as notice is received that the appeal is continuing, copies of all correspondence and other records pertaining to the complaint must be provided the individual responsible for continuing the appeal by the responsible individual in the preceding step.

### Step 1

A. The student must submit a written request to the department chair for a hearing to appeal termination from the program. The request should state the factual basis for the appeal.

**Time Limitation:** Forty-five days from the end of the term during which the termination was received.

B. In consultation with the student and appropriate departmental committee, the department chair will render a decision on the appeal. The student and departmental committee will be notified in writing of the department chair's decision and reasons supporting the decision.

**Time Limitation:** Fifteen days following the receipt of the complaint.

### Step 2\*

A. The student, or the departmental committee may appeal the decision made in Step 1 by filing, with the college director of graduate studies, a written request for a hearing before the college council for graduate studies. The request should state the factual basis for the appeal of the chair's decision.

**Time Limitation:** Five days following the announcement of the decision by the chair.

B. The college council will notify the student, departmental committee and chair of the date, time and location of the retention appeals hearing. If the college council is in agreement that the student should be reinstated, the council shall be empowered to reinstate the student. The student, departmental committee and chair will be notified in writing of the



college council's decision and reasons supporting the decision.

**Time Limitation:** Fifteen days following the receipt of the written request.

#### Step 3

A. If the complaint cannot be resolved at the level of Step 2, the student, or the departmental committee may request in writing that the college director of graduate studies forward the complaint to the dean of the college.

**Time Limitation:** Five days after the announcement of the decision by the college council.

B. The college dean may utilize any resources available to resolve the conflict. The chair, college director of graduate studies, departmental committee, and student will be notified in writing of the dean's decision. If the dean, college director of graduate studies and the chair are in agreement that the student should be reinstated, the dean shall be empowered to reinstate the student.

**Time Limitation:** Fifteen days following the written request for appeal.

#### Step 4

A. If the complaint cannot be resolved at the level of Step 3, the student or the departmental committee may appeal the decision by filing with the graduate dean a request for a hearing before the University Council for Graduate Studies and Research. The written request for a hearing must state the factual basis for the appeal.

**Time Limitation:** Five days following the announcement of a decision by the college dean.

B. If the University Council for Graduate Studies and Research finds that the appeal does not merit a hearing, the college dean, college director of graduate studies, department chair, departmental committee, and the student shall be notified by the graduate dean.

**Time Limitation:** Fifteen days following the receipt of the written appeal.

C. If the University Council for Graduate Studies and Research finds that the appeal merits a hearing, it will notify the college dean, college director of graduate studies, department chair, departmental committee, and student of the date, time, and location of the retention appeals hearing. Any available resources may be used by the University Council to resolve the conflict. If the University Council is in agreement that the student should be reinstated, it shall be empowered to reinstate the student. The graduate dean will notify in writing the college dean, college director of graduate studies, department chair, and student of the decision and reasons supporting the decision. **Time Limitation:** Fifteen days following the receipt of the written appeal.

The decision of the University Council for Graduate Studies and Research is FINAL.

**\*In the case of free-standing departments that are not represented on a college council, Step 2 will be omitted**

**and the appeal will be forwarded to the individual functioning as dean of the unit involved.**

## Expiration of Bulletin

The degree requirements published in the *Graduate School Catalog* of the Memphis State University *Bulletin* are valid for seven years from the beginning of the academic year to which the catalog applies. A student may complete the degree under the provisions of any valid MSU catalog provided the effective date of that catalog is not earlier than the student's initial graduate admission to MSU or some other accredited institution of higher learning. (This issue of the catalog is valid until fall of 1992.)

**NOTE:** Although the requirements for a degree program may be effective for seven years, there are other time limitations which relate to the completion of specific degrees within specific time periods. See *Time Limitations* sections for master's and post-master's degrees in the following portions of this chapter.

---

## MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

---

### Minimum Requirements for Master's Degree

#### Course Requirements

The Master's degree program shall generally include 30-36 semester hours of course work. Additional requirements for the Master of Fine Arts in Theatre, the Master of Fine Arts in Art, the Master of Public Administration, and the Master of City and Regional Planning can be found in the description of the programs. The student's program must be approved by the major department.

At least 18 semester hours must be in 7000 number courses, at least 12 semester hours of which must be taken in the major. The requirement in the collateral area will be determined by the appropriate department.

No more than 10 hours of workshop courses and independent study courses may be applied to a Master's degree.

#### Thesis Requirements

Most departments provide students both a thesis and a non-thesis option (see department descriptions).

A thesis of 3 to 6 semester hours may be presented as partial completion of degree requirements. Students must enroll for thesis credit each term university facilities are used for the thesis project.

Students must follow the *Graduate School Handbook for Theses and Dissertations*, available in the University Store.

Every student who writes a thesis must successfully defend it in an oral exam administered by the student's committee.

Three copies of the master's thesis are required by the Graduate School, and the student should consult with the department chairman and/or thesis adviser as to the number of additional copies required.

### Comprehensive Examination for the Master's Degree

*Before being recommended for graduation, every candidate for the Master's degree is required to pass a final comprehensive examination.* The comprehensive should be administered *only to students in good standing* in the last term of coursework. It may be oral or written or both, at the discretion of the department and the result of the exam communicated to the Graduate School.

It is the student's responsibility to confer with the appropriate department regarding the time and place of the examination.

A student who does not perform satisfactorily on the first comprehensive examination will be given an opportunity to retake the examination at the next regularly scheduled examination period.

If the student's performance on the second examination is unsatisfactory, the department committee will decide whether or not the third examination will be allowed. Prior to taking the third examination, the student must remedy deficiencies, which usually requires taking more course work. *If the student's performance is unsatisfactory on the third examination, the student will be dropped from the program.*

#### Time Limitation

All requirements for the degree must be completed in six years. Courses more than six years old will not be allowed as credit toward the master's degree. There will be no exceptions to this policy. However, students may request the option of validating old courses as described in the previous section of the catalog.

#### Admission to Candidacy

Before an applicant will be officially admitted to candidacy for a master's degree, the student must have satisfied the following requirements:

1. The "Application for Admission to Candidacy for the Master's Degree" and an "Intent to Graduate Card" must be filed by the deadline published in the *Graduate School Catalog* and in the *Schedule of Classes*. *There will be no exceptions made if candidacy forms are not submitted by the stated deadlines.*

2. The student must have at least a "B" average on all coursework listed on the candidacy forms as well as any other graduate work undertaken at Memphis State University within the specified time limit (6 years). Grades of "D" or "F" are not accepted for any graduate degree credit. No more than seven (7) hours of

"C" will be counted toward degree requirements.

3. The student's entire program must conform to the general regulations of the Graduate School and the requirements for the particular major. The program must include at least 18 hours of 7000 level courses.

4. The student's graduate work up to this point must be acceptable in quality and quantity to the major adviser, departmental chair and/or director of graduate studies and the Dean of the Graduate School.

It will be the responsibility of each graduate student to notify the Graduate Office of any changes in name or address. Students who are graduating will receive a letter explaining graduation ceremony requirements about one month prior to graduation.

## Second Master's Degree

Students who hold a master's degree from Memphis State University may pursue a second master's degree with a different major if they are accepted by a department. No more than twelve (12) semester hours of the first degree may be applied toward the second degree. The department with which a student is studying will determine whether any credit from the former degree will be accepted toward the second degree. Any credit accepted toward the second degree must be within the regular time limit requirements for the master's degree.

## Education Specialist

The Education Specialist degree is specially designed for the educator-practitioner who desires post-master's training but who does not wish to earn a doctorate. For additional information, please refer to the College of Education section of this catalog.

## Minimum Requirements for Doctoral Degrees

### Course Requirements

The doctoral degree program shall include a *minimum* of 57 semester credit hours of coursework beyond the master's degree. *N.B.*: Additional requirements are held by some departments; see the appropriate section in this catalog. The student's program must be approved by the major department.

### Time Limitation

No credit earned more than ten years prior to the student's expected date of completion of the Doctoral Degree will be applied toward meeting course requirements for the doctoral degree.

There will be no exceptions to this policy. However, students may request the option of validating old courses as described in the *Academic Regulations* of this catalog.

### Residence Requirement

A *minimum* of 57 hours beyond the master's degree is required for doctoral

programs. At least 9 hours of graduate coursework must be taken per semester for each of two successive regular (not summer) semesters to fulfill the residence requirement. *The residence requirement must be completed after the student has qualified for the degree program.*

(See alternative residency options in the College of Education section.)

### Qualifying Examination

Each person applying for admission to a doctoral program will be required to take a qualifying examination administered by the department in which the student wishes to major. The examination may cover specialized and general knowledge of the major area as well as writing skill. The results of the qualifying should be used to plan the academic program. To be eligible to take this qualifying examination, the student must have on file acceptable scores on the graduate admissions test required by the Graduate School as well as transcripts of coursework showing an acceptable GPA. Departments may hold additional requirements.

*All students who are allowed to enroll for Post-Master's courses are not necessarily eligible to take the departmental qualifying examination.*

### Advisory Committee

After admission to the doctoral program, the student should consult with the department chair and temporary adviser to secure the appointment of a permanent major adviser, who is a member of the Graduate Faculty, to serve as chair of the student's five-member Advisory Committee. The department chair, following consultation with the student and the major adviser, will then make a recommendation to the Director of Graduate Studies concerning the appointment of graduate faculty to the graduate advisory committee. After approval by the Director of Graduate Studies, these appointments will be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Studies for final approval.

### Comprehensive Examination

After the student has completed all coursework required for the doctoral degree, or is enrolled in the last course of the program of studies, exclusive of the dissertation and is in good standing, the student must pass a comprehensive examination, written and oral, covering the major and collateral fields of study. Students who successfully pass the comprehensive exam, have submitted an approved Program of Studies, and are eligible to begin work on their dissertations, should apply for the Late Doctoral status. This form, Departmental Recommendation for Admission to Doctoral Candidacy (Late), is submitted by the department chair and must be approved by the college director of graduate studies, and filed in the Office of the Dean of the Graduate School.

## Dissertation

An acceptable dissertation is a requirement for all doctoral degrees. The dissertation must embody the results of an extended research effort which is an original contribution. It should reflect the candidate's ability to conduct independent research and interpret in a logical manner the facts and phenomena revealed by the research. The dissertation must meet the specific regulations of the department in which the student is majoring and the Graduate School. Consult the publication entitled *Graduate School Policies Concerning Theses and Dissertations* for further information.

In order to remain in active status, candidates must register for dissertation credit each academic semester until the dissertation is completed. (The summer term will be considered an academic semester for this purpose.) Credit will be posted upon the completion and acceptance of the dissertation. No more than the total number of semester hours for dissertation required by the department will be counted towards the degree, even though the students may have registered for additional hours in order to remain in active status. This requirement may be waived for any semester the adviser is not on the campus or for other reasons approved by the major adviser, department chair, and director of graduate studies. Students must be enrolled for dissertation credit in the term in which they hope to graduate.

The candidate will be required to present to the Graduate School three copies of his dissertation to be bound. The dissertation, which will be microfilmed, must be accompanied by an unnumbered abstract of not more than 350 words. The abstract will be published. Fees to cover the cost of microfilming and publishing are specified elsewhere and are to be paid by the student.

### Admission to Candidacy

Before an applicant will be officially admitted to candidacy for a doctoral degree, the student must have satisfied the following requirements:

1. The "Application for Admission to Doctoral Candidacy" and an "Intent to Graduate Card" must be filed by the deadline published in the *Graduate School Catalog* and in the *Schedule of Classes*. *There will be no exceptions made if candidacy forms are not submitted by the stated deadlines.*

2. The student must have at least a "B" average on all coursework listed on the candidacy forms as well as any other graduate work undertaken at Memphis State University within the specified time limit (10 years). Grades of "D" or "F" are not accepted for any graduate degree credit. No more than seven (7) hours of "C" will be counted toward degree requirements.

3. The student's entire program must conform to the general regulations of the



Graduate School and the requirements for the particular major.

4. The student's dissertation must be acceptable in quality and format to the committee, department chair, and/or director of graduate studies, and the Dean of the Graduate School.

It will be the responsibility of each graduate student to notify the Graduate School Office of any changes in name or address. Students who are graduating will receive a letter explaining graduation ceremony requirements about one month prior to graduation.

#### **Late Doctoral**

The Late Doctoral classification is for students who have completed all coursework required for a doctoral degree, have successfully completed a written and oral comprehensive examination, and are

judged to be eligible to write a dissertation. The Late Doctoral student's principal academic endeavor will consist of independent study, research and/or work toward completion of the dissertation.

#### **Final Examination (Dissertation Defense)**

After the completion of the dissertation and all other prescribed work for the degree, candidates will be given a final oral examination dealing primarily with the dissertation and its relation to the candidate's major field of study. This exam will be conducted by the student's five member Advisory Committee. If the student's performance on this examination is satisfactory as judged by the committee, all requirements for the degree will have been completed.

#### **Statement of Intention To Graduate**

An "Intent to Graduate" card must be obtained from and submitted to the Graduate Office by the last day to add classes in the term in which the student intends to graduate. The entire summer session is considered as one semester.

Candidates who do not complete graduation requirements in the semester for which they have filed their card must notify the Graduate Office as soon as possible and resubmit the intent card for graduating in the semester in which the graduation requirements are completed.

Grades made the final semester may not be used to average deficiencies. Students must have at least a "B" average in all graduate work at the time the card is filed.

## **3. EXPENSES AND AID**

### **EXPENSES AT UNIVERSITY**

The matter of expense while attending the University is of importance to all students. It is difficult, however, to give specific information about yearly expenditures; expenses vary according to the nature of the curriculum, the place of residence (whether in Tennessee or in another state or country), and students' individual habits and needs. In any student body there are so many different tastes, as well as such a wide range of financial resources, that students must determine their budgets in keeping with their own needs and financial conditions. It is possible to live simply and to participate moderately in the life of the student community on a modest budget. The best help the University authorities can offer students in planning their budgets is to inform them of certain definite expense items and to acquaint them with other items for which they will in all probability have to provide.

The information in this section concerning tuition, fees, deposits, financial aid, etc. is applicable only to students enrolled in The Graduate School. Similar information for students in the undergraduate colleges and The School of Law is available in the catalogs of those colleges.

The listing of any fee or incidental charge in this catalog does not constitute a contract between the University and students. **Because of rapidly changing conditions it may become necessary to alter a fee structure before the next edition of the *Catalog* is published.** As a condition of registration students will pay the fees in effect at the time they register.

### **GENERAL APPLICATION AND REGISTRATION FEE INFORMATION**

**APPLICATION FEE:** Students submitting applications for admission to the Graduate School must pay, at the time they submit their first application, a one-time non-refundable fee of \$5.00. This fee will not be required of graduate applicants who have an undergraduate application on file at the University.

**PAYMENT OF FEES AND DEBTS:** All fees are payable at the time of registration; the University has no deferred fee payment arrangements. Fees may be paid through the use of Visa or MasterCard. Former students with outstanding financial obligations to the University cannot be re-enrolled until the obligations are paid.

**MAINTENANCE FEE:** All students, whether in-state or out-of-state, pay a maintenance fee. Graduate fees are \$54.00 per semester hour, not to exceed a maximum of \$566.00. Students paying the fee for six or more hours are entitled to admission to home athletic events and certain health services, concerts, plays, social and other student-sponsored activities, and a subscription to the student newspaper, *The Helmsman*.

Fees payable are based on the course level, and the maximum fees will be the graduate maximum if a student is enrolled for any graduate hours.

Fees for audits will be assessed on the same basis as fees for credit courses. Courses offered between terms, for concentrated periods during a term, or at specific locations, may be subject to fees on a per-hour basis only.

The University will usually collect the amount of fees due based on a manual calculation at the time of registration; amounts collected are applied to total fees due in accordance with fee rates in effect. After all enrollments are complete, a computerized calculation of fees due will be made based on actual course enrollments and residency classification. Any over-collections will be refunded and students will be billed for any under-collections.

**THE SUMMER SESSION:** The Summer Session consists of two separate terms of approximately six weeks each, plus extended terms for specified courses. Fees for the Summer Session are determined solely on a semester hour basis. The semester hour charge is \$54.00 for graduate courses for maintenance fees and an additional \$85.00 for out-of-state tuition.

**TUITION:** Students classified as out-of-state are charged an additional \$984.00 per semester for full-time students or \$85.00 per semester hour for part-time students. Thus an out-of-state full-time student is charged \$1550.00. An out-of-state student who is enrolled parttime is charged \$139.00 per semester hour.

The Office of Admissions and Records is charged with the responsibility of assigning a residency classification to each student using regulations provided by the Board of Regents. The student may appeal the decision to the Committee on Residency. Residency regulations of the Board of Regents and information on appeals procedures are available in the Office of Admissions and Records.

**FEES FOR SENIOR CITIZENS AND TOTALLY DISABLED PERSONS:** Persons suffering from a permanent disability which totally incapacitates them from working at an occupation which brings an



## STUDENT HOUSING

**RESIDENCE HALLS:** Charges for rooms in University residence halls are indicated below. For information concerning application for rooms, contact the Office of Residence Life. There is a request form in the back of this *Catalog*.

**Application Procedures:** Applications for residence hall space may be obtained from the Office of Residence Life, Memphis State University, Memphis, TN, 38152. Because spaces are allocated by date of receipt, completed applications accompanied by the required \$100 application/security deposit should be returned to the Office of Residence Life as soon as possible. Checks or money orders should be made out to Memphis State University; please do not send cash.

Receipt by the Office of Residence Life of the Housing application and \$100 check or money order, however, does not guarantee admission to the University or to a residence hall. THE DIRECTOR OF RESIDENCE LIFE RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REFUSE ANY HOUSING APPLICATION, TO CHANGE OR CANCEL ANY ASSIGNMENT, OR TO TERMINATE A RESIDENT'S OCCUPANCY, FOR JUSTIFIABLE CAUSE.

**Contract Period and Conditions:** Fall assignment/contracts are for the full academic year (fall and spring semesters). Fall residents wishing to petition for release from their contract for the spring semester must do so in writing by the second Friday in November. Residents who cancel after this date, but prior to claiming their key for the spring semester, will forfeit \$50 of their \$100 application/security deposit. Residents who fail to cancel by 4:30 P.M. on the second day of undergraduate registration will forfeit the entire \$100 deposit. The application/security deposit, once submitted with the application, covers your initial term of occupancy and all subsequent terms of occupancy and continues until such time as it is cancelled in writing. There will be no penalty if written cancellation is received prior to the published deadline for any specific contract period.

**Cancellation Policy:** Full deposit and pre-payment of rent will be refunded if: (1) the institution is notified a minimum of 30 calendar days prior to the first official day of registration for the first semester in which the contract is in force, (2) the student is prevented from entering the University because of personal medical reasons confirmed in writing by a licensed physician, (3) residence hall space is not available, or (4) the student is denied admittance or re-admittance to the University. Full refund will be made in the case of death. NO REFUNDS WILL BE MADE FOR OTHER THAN THE ABOVE CONDITIONS.

New applicants who fail to cancel by the deadline referred to in (1) above but before 4:30 P.M. on the first day of under-

graduate registration (NO SHOW DATE) will forfeit \$50 of their \$100 deposit, but will not be subject to any other penalties. New applicants who fail to cancel by 4:30 P.M. on the first day of undergraduate registration will forfeit their entire \$100 deposit. (This is applicable to both the fall and spring semesters.)

**Refund of Residence Hall Rent:** Refunds of residence hall rent after registration will be prorated on a weekly calendar basis. When the student is forced to withdraw from the residence halls: (1) because of personal medical reasons confirmed by a licensed physician in writing, or (2) at the request of the institution for other than disciplinary reasons. Full refund will be made in the case of death.

For reasons other than the above stated, the following procedure shall apply: 75% of fees will be refunded for withdrawal from the residence halls for a period of 14 calendar days beginning with and inclusive of the first official day of classes or within an equivalent period for a short-term course. 25% of fees will be refunded following expiration of the 75% period, for a period of time extending 25% of the time, covered by the term. NO REFUNDS WILL BE MADE FOR OTHER THAN THE ABOVE CONDITIONS.

Type Dormitory	Rate Per Room	Semester***
Browning	Double	\$415
	Single	560
Hayden	Double	450
	Single	610
McCord	Double	430
	Single	580
Mynders	Double*	465
	Small Single*	615
	Middle Single*	640
	Large Single*	655
	Large Single**	680
Newport	Double	560
	Single	755
Rawls	Double	510
	Single	690
Richardson Towers North	Double**	540
	Single**	730
Richardson Towers South	Double*	540
	Single*	730
Robison	Double	510
	Single	690
Smith	Double	430
	Single	580
West	Double	430
	Single	580

\*Semi-private bath

\*\*Private bath

\*\*\*Because of rapidly changing conditions it may become necessary to alter fee structure

**MARRIED STUDENT HOUSING:** The University has 126 apartments for married students located on South Campus approximately one mile from the central part of the campus. These are 70 two-bedroom and 56 one-bedroom apartments. Some apartments are built specifically for paraplegic students. All apartments are furnished with electric stove, refrigerator, carpeting and garbage disposers.

The monthly rental rates are: one bedroom apartment — \$200.00; two bedroom apartment — \$230.00. Electrical utilities are paid by tenant. (Rates quoted are for 1984-85 academic year and are subject to change).

income, and persons who will become 60 years of age or older during the academic semester in which they begin classes, and who are domiciled in Tennessee, may AUDIT courses at Memphis State University without paying tuition charges, maintenance fees, student activity fees, or registration fees. Admission to AUDIT will be limited on an individual classroom basis according to space availability.

Any person who is totally disabled, and persons who will become 65 years of age or older during the academic semester in which such persons begin classes, and who are domiciled in Tennessee, may enroll for courses for credit at the cost of \$27 per graduate semester hour, not to exceed \$75 per semester. The University Health Services shall examine certification of permanent disability (not the applicant) and determine the eligibility of the applicant under this legislation.

Inquiries concerning these programs may be addressed to the Records Office, Administration Building, Room 115, or telephone 454-2671.

**REFUND OF MAINTENANCE FEES, OUT-OF-STATE TUITION, MUSIC FEES, STUDENT ACTIVITY FEES:** The following refund percentages apply to students who withdraw from the University or who drop to an hourly load below full-time.

**1. 100% Refund:** A full (100%) refund of fees will be made for courses cancelled by the University. Fees paid for second summer term courses dropped on or before the course adjustment day are also refunded in full.

**2. 75% Refund:** The University provides a 75% refund of enrollment fees beginning at the moment of registration and extending for a period of time as noted in the term calendar for the semester.

**3. 25% Refund:** A 25% refund of enrollment fees is provided after the expiration of the 75% refund and concludes as noted in the term calendar for each semester.

**4. 100% refund in case of death.**

The University refund policy is based entirely upon the official date of the withdrawal or change of course which would result in a refund. Refunds beyond the specified date or percentage cannot be made for reasons such as employment conflicts, health or medical problems, moving out of town, or other reasons which are beyond the University's control or responsibility.

**NOTE:** The dates for these refund periods are found in the term calendar in the *Schedule of Classes*. The refund period ends earlier than the final deadline for dropping a course or withdrawal.

Refunds will be processed beginning approximately two and one-half weeks after classes begin and usually should be completed five weeks after classes begin.



Application forms may be obtained from the Office of Residence Life in Room 011, Richardson Towers. A \$100 deposit is required when the application is submitted.

---

## MISCELLANEOUS FEES

---

**ADDING AND DROPPING COURSES:** A fee of \$5.00 will be charged for each change of course *form* processed, regardless of the number of course or section changes included on the form.

**ADDITIONAL CHARGES:** *The University reserves the right to increase the charges listed herein or to add new ones whenever such increases or additions are found to be necessary.*

**AIR FORCE ROTC DEPOSIT:** A uniform deposit of \$10.00 is required of each student who enrolls in the Air Force ROTC program. The uniform deposit, less charges for uniform loss or damage, will be refunded at the end of the academic year or at the beginning of a semester in which the student is not enrolled in the ROTC program.

**AUTOMOBILE REGISTRATION:** Each person who expects to operate and park any motor vehicle on the campus must pay \$5.00 for an official permit, valid from September through August, and register the vehicle in the Security Office (Room 151, Administration Building). A reduced fee of \$4.00 is charged for vehicle registrations after January 1, and \$2.00 after May 1. Residence hall occupants should ask for a special resident decal when registering their automobiles.

**CREDIT BY EXAMINATION OR PLACEMENT EXAMINATION:** The fee for taking an examination for credit is \$45.00 minimum and an additional \$15.00 for each credit hour over three; this fee must be paid prior to the examination. The same fee must be paid when an application for credit is made under the Credit by Placement Examination policy.

**DIPLOMA FEE:** Each candidate for a degree from Memphis State University pays a \$25.00 fee to cover cost of the diploma, rental of cap and gown, and incidentals connected with the commencement exercises. This fee must be paid thirty days before graduation.

**DISSERTATION:** A student completing the doctorate will be required to pay the \$7.50 fee for binding each copy of the dissertation and in addition a fee of \$40.00 to defray the cost of microfilming the dissertation and publishing the abstract. A minimum of five copies are required, and the student should consult with the department chairman and/or dissertation adviser as to the number of additional copies required.

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS:** The University issues students identification cards which bear their photograph, social security number, and certification that they are enrolled in the University. Cards remain the property of the University.

Inquiries about student identification cards should be made in the Office of the Assistant Dean of Students. The card, along with the current validation decal, is required for the borrowing of library books, admission to or approval to pick up or purchase student tickets to athletic and social events, the sale of used textbooks, and other official purposes. The card is also required to gain admission to the Registration Center each registration period.

Part-time students who are enrolled for at least six semester hours of credit courses will be given full-time I.D. card validation.

The I.D. certification is renewed during registration of each semester the student is enrolled. (The summer sessions are considered as a semester.)

If an I.D. card is lost or stolen, the student has twenty four hours to file the proper report with the Assistant Dean of Students and/or the Security Office. In all cases, a student will be required to have a placement card made. The replacement fee is \$10.00 for a card that has been damaged, stolen, or lost. Students will be charged a \$2.00 fee to make any change in data on their cards.

The card, as part of the withdrawal procedure, must be presented to the proper official before withdrawal from the University can be considered complete.

Fraudulent use of the I.D. card will result in disciplinary action. The card is issued to the individual student and may not be loaned to another person for any reason.

**LABORATORY DEPOSITS:** Certain courses in chemistry require deposits from \$10.00 to \$20.00 per semester, depending upon the course. Any unused portion of these deposits will be refunded.

**LATE REGISTRATION:** Students who do not complete registration (including the payment of fees) during the official registration period will be charged \$10.00 for any late registration following the official registration period.

**MEALS:** The University cafeterias, Student Center and vending areas, open to all students, provide wholesome food at reasonable prices. The cost of meals per student is estimated at \$6.00 to \$7.25 per day.

**MUSIC (APPLIED COURSES):** The fee for applied music is \$30.00 per semester for each one-half hour lesson.

**MUSIC LOCKER DEPOSIT:** Music students are required to have a locker for storage of University-owned musical instruments or equipment. Personal instruments may also be stored in lockers. A deposit of \$3.00 for one semester or \$4.00 for two semesters is required on each locker issued. This deposit, less a service charge of \$1.50 per semester, will be refunded upon return of the lock. Students will be expected to pay for any damages.

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION LOCKER AND TOWEL FEE:** Students enrolled in

physical education courses must pay a fee of \$4.00 for the locker and towel issued them. Students must provide their own lock.

**NO—MORE—CHECKS STATUS:** Students who have had more than one (1) returned check in the past twelve months are on a No—More—Checks status, and, accordingly, a personal check will not be accepted in payment of registration fees. Students on a No—More—Checks status should be prepared to pay registration fees in cash, cashiers check, or certified check.

**RETURNED CHECKS:** It is expected that a check given to the University, for any reason, will be honored by the bank on which it is drawn. A check dishonored by the bank on which it is drawn may be presented a second time at the discretion of the University. A \$10.00 returned check charge will be assessed for all checks returned. Returned checks, used as payment of registration fees, which are not promptly redeemed, will result in the deletion of the student from the class rolls. The privilege of making payments for fees and charges by personal check and check cashing privileges will be revoked for any student who has had more than one returned check within a twelve month period for a period of one (1) year from the date the last check is redeemed.

**STUDENT ACTIVITY FEES:** All students enrolled for one to five credit hours will pay a student activity fee of \$1.00 per hour. All students enrolled for six or more credit hours will pay a student activity fee of \$15.00.

**THESIS:** Students will be required to present a receipt from the Bursar's Office to the Graduate Office showing that they have paid a fee of \$7.50 for each thesis which is to be bound. A total of three copies are required. Students should consult with their department chairman and/or thesis adviser as to the number of copies required. A copy for the student is not included in these three.

**TRANSCRIPTS:** There is no fee for transcripts. However, the student will be charged \$1.00 for each official transcript over the maximum of five (5) per request. Transcripts are issued only at the request of the student in person or by letter. No transcript will be provided for a student who has any unfulfilled obligation to the University.

---

## APPEAL PROCEDURES FEES AND REFUNDS

---

A student may appeal the assessment, application, calculation or interpretation of any University fee, charge, deposit, or refund, or any University action connected with fees and charges. Questions should generally be discussed with personnel in the Bursar's Office. If a student is not



atisfied with the resolution made by the Bursar's Office, a written appeal, on forms available in the Bursar's Office, can be made to the Director of Finance; and his determination may be appealed to the President of the University. Traffic fines are subject to a separate appeal procedure.

## GRADUATE ASSISTANTSHIPS

**MASTER'S LEVEL ASSISTANTSHIPS.** Graduate assistantships for Master's degree students are available in most of the academic areas of Memphis State University. Full-time assistants may anticipate \$3,500-\$7,500 in salary. Full-time graduate assistants are classified as in-

state students for fee paying purposes for the term of their contract.

**DOCTORAL ASSISTANTSHIPS AND FELLOWSHIPS.** Numerous opportunities are available for qualified students to participate in N.D.S.L., N.S.F., N.I.H., Industrial and Private Foundation Awards made to the University. Inquiries should be made to either the departmental chairman or Director of Graduate Studies of the appropriate department. Full-time assistants may anticipate from \$4,500-\$10,000 salary.

**RESIDENT HALL ASSISTANTS.** Area coordinators have the responsibility for a residence hall; apartments and salaries are negotiated. Resident advisers have hall responsibilities and receive room and \$150.00 per month. Inquiries should be sent to the Director of Housing.

## SUMMARY OF EXPENSES

	Per Hour (Summer and Part-Time)	Fall and Spring Semester Per Semester (Full-Time)
<b>Graduate:</b>		
In-State Maintenance	\$54.00	\$566.00
Out-Of-State Tuition	\$85.00	\$984.00
Out-Of-State Total	\$139.00	\$1550.00
<b>Student Housing:</b>		
(See listing earlier in this section.)		
<b>Applied Music Courses:</b>		
(See information earlier in this section.)		
<b>Incidental Charges:</b>		
Activity Fee (See information earlier in this section.)		
Adding or dropping courses, per form		5.00
Application for admission, first application		5.00
Automobile Registration, per automobile		5.00
Diploma, payable once		25.00
Late registration after official registration period		10.00
Transcripts, per copy after first five copies per request		1.00
P. E. locker and towel, per semester		4.00
<b>Deposits:</b>		
Dormitory rooms (refundable less charges, upon termination of occupancy)		100.00
Laboratory breakage (refundable less charges)		Variable
Music locker deposit, per semester per year		3.00 4.00

## 4. DEGREE PROGRAMS AND COURSES



# COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

*Dean,*  
JOHN H. WAKELEY, Ph.D.

*Director of Graduate Studies,*  
NANCY D. SIMCO, Ph.D.

## GRADUATE ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

Department	Major	Concentration Within Major	Degree Offered
Anthropology	Anthropology	(1) Urban Anthropology (2) Medical Anthropology (3) Archaeology	Master of Arts (M.A.)
Biology	Biology	Immunohematology	Master of Science (M.S.)
		(1) Botany (2) Cell Biology (3) Invertebrate Zoology (4) Microbiology (5) Vertebrate Zoology	Master of Science (M.S.) Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Chemistry	Chemistry	(1) Inorganic (2) Analytical Chemistry (3) Organic (4) Physical Chemistry (5) Biochemistry	Master of Science (M.S.) Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Criminal Justice	Criminal Justice		Master of Arts (M.A.)
English	English	(1) Literature (2) Writing (a) Creative (b) Professional (3) English as a Second Language	Master of Arts (M.A.)
Foreign Languages and Literatures	Romance Languages	(1) French (2) Spanish	Master of Arts (M.A.)
Geography and Planning	Geography		Master of Arts (M.A.) Master of Science (M.S.)
	City and Regional Planning	(1) Developmental Planning (2) Urban Revitalization Planning (3) Natural and Environmental Resources Planning	Master of City and Regional Planning (M.C.R.P.)
Geology	Geology		Master of Science (M.S.)
History	History		Master of Arts (M.A.) Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Mathematical Sciences	Mathematics	(1) Applied Mathematics (2) General Mathematics (3) Statistics (4) Computer Sciences	Master of Science (M.S.)
		(1) College Teaching of Mathematics (2) Applied Statistics	Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Philosophy	Philosophy		Master of Arts (M.A.)
Physics	Physics		Master of Science (M.S.)
Political Science	Political Science		Master of Arts (M.A.)
	Public Administration	(1) Urban Management and Planning (2) Comparative and Development Administration (3) General Public Administration (4) Health Services Administration (5) Public Policy Analysis/Program Evaluation	Master in Public Administration (M.P.A.)
Psychology	Psychology	General Psychology	Master of Science (M.S.)
	School Psychology		Master of Arts (M.A.)
	Psychology	(1) Clinical Psychology (a) Neuropsychology (b) Child Clinical (2) Experimental Psychology (a) Biopsychology (b) Learning Behavior Analysis (c) Sensory Processes (d) Neuropsychology (e) Behavior Management (f) Human Developmental Retardation (g) Industrial Psychology (h) Personality-Cognitive Processes (i) Social Psychology	Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Sociology and Social Work	Sociology		Master of Arts (M.A.)
Interdepartmental	Natural Science		Master of Science (M.S.)
	Mathematical Sciences		Master of Science (M.S.)
	Individual Studies	(by contract)	Master of Arts (M.A.) Master of Science (M.S.)



The College of Arts and Sciences contains fourteen departments, each of which offer graduate degrees. Candidates for each of these degrees must pursue a curriculum plan which has the approval of their major adviser, the departmental chairman, and the Graduate Dean. Every graduate student is expected to comply with the general requirements of the Graduate School (see Chapter 1 of this *Catalog*) and the program requirements of the degree being pursued (see departmental listings in this chapter).

## MASTER'S DEGREES

The programs for the **MASTER OF ARTS** degree are generally open to those who have completed the Bachelor of Arts degree. Others may enroll in these programs if undergraduate prerequisites are met. Students majoring in the following areas may pursue in the Master of Arts degree: Anthropology, Criminal Justice, English, Geography, History, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Romance Languages, and Sociology (see departmental listings).

The program for the **MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION** degree is generally open to students with preparation in the social sciences or in business courses. Students working toward this interdisciplinary degree complete a core curriculum in public administration courses and a concentration in one of the following areas: General Public Administration, Health Services Administration, Urban Management and Planning, Comparative and Development Administration, Public Policy Analysis/Program

Evaluation, and Criminal Justice Administration (see listing for Political Science).

The programs for the **MASTER OF SCIENCE** degree are generally open to students with a science background. Students enrolled in the following areas may pursue the Master of Science degree: Biology, Chemistry, Geography, Mathematical Sciences, Physics, and Psychology (see departmental listings).

The program for the *Interdisciplinary* **MASTER OF SCIENCE** degree is a non-thesis degree designed for those desiring both depth and breadth in the natural sciences and/or mathematics. It is intended to be especially applicable for science teachers and others involved in the sciences in industrial and governmental positions. Science courses included in the program are biology, chemistry, geology, mathematics, physical geography, and physics. A minimum of 33 semester hours is required, excluding research and seminar courses. Nominal majors may be either in natural sciences (Option A) or mathematics (Option B).

Under Option A, courses are to be selected with a minimum of 9 semester hours in one science, 6 semester hours in another, and 3 semester hours in a third science. If desired, a collateral area of up to 9 semester hours may be elected in business, education, engineering, government, or other areas approved by the advisor. Under Option B, students will undertake a minimum of 27 semester hours in mathematical sciences, (which includes statistics, computer sciences and pure and applied mathematics courses) and up to 6 semester hours in additional

courses to be determined by the student and the adviser.

For mathematics option see listing under Mathematical Sciences. For natural science option contact the program adviser, Robert Marshall, Department of Chemistry.

The **MASTER OF CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING** is a professional degree for students interested in government and business careers. Students complete the following: a core curriculum of 30 semester hours; a 12-hour concentration in one of the following areas: Urban Revitalization Planning, Natural and Environmental Resources Planning, and Developmental Planning; and a 12-hour elective curriculum built around one of 3 options: Thesis (6 hours), Major Project (3 hours) or Comprehensive Written Examination (non-credit).

## DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY DEGREE

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree is offered in the following departments within the College of Arts and Sciences: Biology, Chemistry, History, Mathematical Sciences, and Psychology. General requirements for the Ph.D. degree are outlined in these departmental listings. More detailed information about prerequisites, course work, research requirements, etc., may be obtained from the chairman or Graduate Coordinator of the respective departments, or from the college level Director of Graduate Studies. Any of these departments may choose to admit a student to doctoral study without requiring the master's degree as a prerequisite.

## ANTHROPOLOGY

THOMAS W. COLLINS, Ph.D., *Chairman*  
Room 124, Clement Hall

STANLEY E. HYLAND, Ph.D.,  
*Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

I. The Department of Anthropology offers a Master of Arts degree with a major in Anthropology with the purpose of training students as competent practicing anthropologists in the fields of multiethnic community organization, health care delivery systems, contract research and service in Archaeology and Museum Operation, and several aspects of educational administration.

II. Concentrations are available in Urban Anthropology, Medical Anthropology, and Archaeology. Each student will plan his or her program in consultation with his or her major adviser.

### III. M.A. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

In addition to the undergraduate preparation, applicants will be considered on the basis of their work experience, career plans, and overall undergraduate grade point average. Three letters of recommendation are required.

#### B. Program Requirements

1. A total of 30 semester hours course work plus satisfactory performance in a practicum (Anthropology 7985 — 6 hours credit) for a total of 36 semester hours.

2. Satisfactory completion of the core curriculum in one of the three concentrations

3. Each student will be required to gain competence in quantitative methods relevant to his or her area of specialization. Students without previous background in quantitative methods will be required to take at least 3 hours in this area, selected from a wide range of existing graduate-level courses to best fit individual program needs.

4. At least 18 semester hours of courses must be taken at the 7000 level.

5. Satisfactory performance on a comprehensive exam.

6. The Master's Degree in Anthropology is an interdisciplinary degree and students are encouraged to take up to 9 semester hours of their work outside of the Department of Anthropology, depending upon their area of interest and the nature of previous work experience.

## E010 ANTHROPOLOGY (ANTH)

**5051. Anthropology and Education.** (3). (Same as Foundations of Education 5051) An advanced study of the cultural transmission process with emphasis on identifying differing behavioral, cognitive and learning styles of various ethnic groups within American society and selected third world countries. Encounters of U.S. subcultural groups with the public education system are examined. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of instructor.

**6064. The Rise of Anthropological Thought.** (3). The rise of anthropology as a science. Emphasis on anthropological thinking and theories of the 19th and early 20th centuries.

**6065. Contemporary Anthropological Theory.** (3). Contemporary growth of theories and methods in anthropology. **PREREQUISITES:** ANTH 1100 and 1200; or permission of instructor.

**6111. Human Adaptations** (3). Human populations and their variability; examination of the human adaptations in locomotion and manipulation, facial structure, the brain and language, and reproduction; comparisons to the anatomy, physiology, and behavior of other primates.

**6252. Economic Anthropology.** (3). Comparative analysis of economic systems and their functional relationships to other cultural institutions; production, distribution, and consumption in non-literate groups; concepts of wealth, value, property, and ownership. **PREREQUISITE:** ANTH 1200 and at least one survey or area course in ethnology; or permission of instructor.

**6253. Anthropology of Religion.** (3). Comparative analysis of religious systems and their functional relationships to other cultural institutions; interrelations of myth, magic, and ritual; types of religious institutions and religious practitioners.

**6254. Cultural Change.** (3). Internal and external factors causing change; the role of various change agents; cultural changes associated with urbanization, industrialization and modernization; theories of cultural evolution.

**6311. Archaeological Theory and Method.** (3). History of archaeology and the development of a conceptual framework for archaeological data collection and interpretation; current theories and methods including the use of allied specialists.

**6321. Archaeological Field Control.** (3). Methods of dealing with archaeological field problems; individual instruction in collection, recording, and field analysis of both historic and prehistoric archaeological data.

**6325. Archaeological Field Techniques and Restoration.** (3). Individual instruction in dealing with archaeological field problems and methods of modern conservation and restoration techniques.

**6351. Evolution of Civilization.** (3). Comparative investigation of the origins of civilization in the Old and New Worlds. Development and study of models to explain the cultural, social, political, and other changes that lead to and define civilization. **PREREQUISITE:** ANTH 1200 or permission of the instructor.

**6354. Archaeology of the Holy Land.** (3). Archaeological remains in the Holy Land from Stone Age to early Christian Era.

**6370. Historic Archaeology.** (3). Review of the contributions of archaeologists to historical research. The methods and techniques of archaeologists as required and modified by the excavation and interpretation of historic materials. The allied specialties unique to Historic Archaeology including documentary investigations and the conservation and restoration of existing structures.

**6380. Museology.** (3). (Same as Art 5380). The history and development of museums; mandate and variety of institutions; significant research facilities; historical and contemporary collections; and the educational roles of museums in contemporary society.

**6382. Museum Operation.** (3). (Same as Art 6382). Basic aspects of museum organization, management, exhibit planning and execution, and maintenance of collections and records.

**6411. Urban Anthropology.** (3). Anthropological studies of pre-industrial and industrial cities. Urbanization, movements of social transformation and other processes of adjustment to an urban milieu. Urban slums, ethnic enclaves, and housing developments in cross-cultural perspective. Urban and social kinship and social organization. Urban community development. Urban research techniques

**6420. American Folklore.** (3). Selected genres of American folklore, including folk religion and belief, folk medicine, folksong and music, narrative and humor (jokes and riddles). Comparisons to other cultures. Emphasis on role of folklore in maintenance of tradition, in social change, and in concept of culture.



**B611. Medical Anthropology. (3).** Cross-cultural analysis of bio-behavioral components of infectious, nutritional, genetic, chronic and psychiatric diseases. Individual and cultural reactions to medical care, professionals and health care delivery systems.

**B621. Folk Medicine in the U.S. (3).** Medical alternatives to the standard health care system. Concepts of illness associated with such practices as the use of medicinal plants, faith healing, chiropractic. Clinical effectiveness of folk herbal medicine and psychotherapy. The health professional's role in caring for persons with different perceptions of health and disease will be emphasized.

**B641. Nutritional Anthropology. (3).** Human nutrition in cross cultural perspective. Basic nutritional requirements. Interrelations of dietary behavior with resource availability end with cultural attitudes regarding nutritive and health values for foods. Dietary aspects of acculturation and culture change. Methodology in the assessment of nutritional status and nutritional insufficiencies. Exemplary case studies.

**B761. Culture and Personality. (3).** Comparison of factors involved in the analysis of personality as contrasted to culture; the interaction of these factors; problems of studying personality cross-culturally.

**B762. Applied Anthropology. (3)** Applications of anthropological knowledge and techniques to contemporary problems in government, industry, public health, and colonial and native administration. Emphasis on, but not limited to, contacts between industrial and nonindustrial societies. **PREREQUISITE:** 12 semester hours of anthropology or permission of the instructor.

**7076. Methods in Anthropology. (3).** Critical examination of field methods and research designs in selected areas of anthropology. Major trends in contemporary anthropological research as a preparation for applied or thesis research.

**7100. Seminar in Biocultural Anthropology. (3).** Topics include principles of human genetics, the biological and cultural aspects of race, the hereditary and environmental factors in modern human variation, medical and nutritional anthropology.

**7200. Seminar in Cultural Anthropology. (3).** Topics include the nature of culture and its various aspects including language, social organization, economics, technology, the development of civilization, and the process of urbanization.

**7311. Public Archaeology. (3).** Roles and responsibilities of the archaeologist in contract and salvage work, in museum research and administration, and in the public dissemination of archaeological information. A review of relevant state and federal legislation.

**7336. Seminar in Regional Archaeology. (3).** Analysis of selected topics in archaeology of a specific region. A topic may be repeated once for credit; no more than six hours may be counted toward degree requirements in Anthropology.

- 001. SOUTHEASTERN UNITED STATES
- 002. MISSISSIPPI VALLEY
- 003. TENNESSEE VALLEY
- 004. SOUTHWESTERN UNITED STATES

**7385. Archaeological Laboratory and Research Techniques. (1-3). (6381)** Individual instruction in analytical methods and techniques in the archaeological laboratory. May be repeated for credit. No more than nine hours may be counted toward degree requirements in Anthropology.

- 001. LABORATORY ORGANIZATION (1-3)
- 002. HUMAN OSTEOLOGY (1-3)
- 003. LITHIC ANALYSIS (1-3)
- 004. CERAMIC ANALYSIS (1-3)
- 005. FAUNAL REMAINS (1)
- 006. FLOTATION (1)
- 007. ARCHAEOLOGICAL ILLUSTRATION (1-3)
- 008. CONSERVATION AND RESTORATION (1-3)
- 009. LABORATORY MANAGEMENT (3)

**7396. Special Topics in Archaeology. (3).** Analysis of selected topics in Public Archaeology or Site Interpretation/Museology. No more than six hours may be counted toward degree requirements in Anthropology.

- 001. EXPERIMENTAL ARCHAEOLOGY
- 002. HISTORY OF ARCHAEOLOGY
- 003. HISTORIC PRESERVATION

**7411. Urban Anthropology in the Mid-South. (3).** Application of anthropological theory to community change in Memphis and small cities of the Mid-South. The effects of new technology, transportation, labor organizations and government programs.

**7495. Special Topics in Urban Anthropology. (3).** Analysis of selected topics of special interest in Urban Anthropology. No more than six hours may be counted toward a degree in Anthropology.

- 001. NEIGHBORHOOD STUDIES IN MEMPHIS
- 002. MULTICULTURAL EDUCATION
- 003. STRATEGIES IN COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
- 004. DEMOCRACY AND ORGANIZATION IN THE WORK PLACE
- 005. URBAN FOLKLORE

**7511. Anthropology of Health Care Professions. (3).** Roles of the various health professions in the delivery of medical care with emphasis on the perception of these roles by racial or ethnic groups in the Mid-South. Lectures by medical professionals and administrators.

**7696. Special Topics in Medical Anthropology. (3).** Analysis of selected topics in Medical Anthropology. No more than six hours may be counted toward degree requirements in Anthropology.

- 001. SURVEY METHODS IN MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY
- 002. CULTURAL DETERMINANTS OF DISEASE

**7976. Directed Individual Readings. (1-3).** Intensive guided study of original data in areas selected by advanced students and accepted by the staff. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of staff.

**7980. Directed Individual Research. (1-3).** Intensive guided study of original data in areas selected by advanced students end accepted by the staff. Preparation for publication. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of chairman and the designated staff.

**†7986. Anthropological Applications. (8)** Supervised practical experience in the application of anthropological principles in an agency or facility appropriate to urban, medical and nutritional anthropology, mental health or archaeology.

†Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

## BIOLOGY

JAMES F. PAYNE, Ph.D., *Chairman*

Room 201, Life Sciences Building

MELVIN L. BECK, Ph.D., *Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

I. The Department of Biology offers the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees with a major in Biology and concentrations in Botany, Cell Biology, Invertebrate Zoology, Microbiology, and Vertebrate Zoology. A concentration in Immunohematology with a major in Biology for a Master of Science degree is also available.

### II. M.S. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

1. An overall minimum grade point average of 2.50 at the undergraduate level.

2. Scores for the Aptitude and Advanced Biology portions of the Graduate Record Examination. A combined score of at least 800 is required on the Verbal and the Quantitative portions (minimum of 400 on each) of the Graduate Record Examination.

3. Two letters of recommendation.

#### B. Program Requirements (Thesis)

1. A minimum of 30 semester hours beyond the baccalaureate degree is required; at least 18 semester hours of 7000 level courses are required; six semester hours of thesis. Biology 7996, may be included as part of the 18 hours.

2. Biology 7000, 7200, 7600, and 7996. Attendance in seminar is mandatory. Biology 7000 must be completed during the first year of residence; Biology 7200 before the last semester; and Biology 7600 in the last semester.

3. The maintenance of a grade point average of 3.0. Continuation of a student who makes a "C" or below is at the discretion of the student's Advisory Committee.

4. A written examination covering subject matter designated by the advisory committee will be administered once each semester and during the summer term on a date published by the department.

5. Presentation of research (7600) and a thesis (7996) as approved by the student's Advisory Committee.

6. Final oral examination.

#### C. Program Requirements (Non-thesis)

1. A minimum of 33 semester hours of graduate courses. The total number of semester hours required for graduation will be determined by the student's Advisory Committee based on academic background. No more than 3 semester hours can be satisfied by Biology 7092 or 7093.

2. Biology 7200. Attendance in seminar is mandatory. Credit of 1 semester hour will be earned during the semester the student presents the Biology 7200 seminar.

3. The maintenance of a minimum grade point average of 3.0. Continuation of a student who makes a "C" or below is at the discretion of the student's Advisory Committee.

4. Final written and oral examinations which will be administered by the student's Advisory Committee during the final semester of residence.

When a student is enrolled in the INTERDISCIPLINARY MASTER OF SCIENCE program, graduate credit will be given only to those courses which are open to all graduate students. Biology may be used as a collateral area provided the student has the necessary undergraduate requirements.

### III. Ph.D. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

1. The prospective doctoral student must normally hold a master's degree from a recognized institution. However, a student may petition for an optional program leading directly to the Ph.D.

2. All students will be required to submit satisfactory scores for the Aptitude and Advanced Placement Test of the Graduate Record Examination with application to enter the Graduate School. A combined score of at least 1000 is required on the Verbal and the Quantitative portions of the Graduate Record Examination. The minimal acceptable verbal or quantitative score is 400.

3. Two letters of recommendation.

4. A personal interview with departmental personnel.

#### B. Program Requirements

1. *Course Requirements* — Biology B000, B001, B200, B600, and 9000. Attendance in seminar is mandatory. Biology B000 or an equivalent must have been completed by the end of first year of residence. A minimum of 3 academic years (72 semester hours) beyond the baccalaureate degree is required. A minimum of 30 semester hours (including 18 semester hours of Biology 9000 Research and Dissertation) must be taken in residence.

2. *Qualifying Examination* - Graduate students will be administered a qualifying examination early in the first semester of residence in order to determine their qualifications to become early doctoral students.

3. *Foreign Language and Research* — Students are required to demonstrate competence in foreign language or research tool areas, or both. This requirement will be determined by each student's advisory committee.

4. *Comprehensive Examination and Candidacy* — After two years of course work, the graduate student may take the written and oral comprehensive examination in his major area.

Admission to candidacy will be recommended to the Graduate School by the student's committee upon satisfactory completion of any language requirement, course work, comprehensive examination, and acceptance of the dissertation project.

5. *Dissertation and Research Prospectus* — A dissertation will be required of all candidates for the doctoral degree. A minimum of eighteen (18) hours of research and dissertation credit must be completed during the graduate program. The dissertation must show a mastery of the techniques of scientific research, and it must be a distinct and new contribution to the body of scientific knowledge.

The student's committee must approve the topic, prospectus and the final dissertation.

6. *Final Examination* — The final examination will be conducted by the chairman of the student's committee. The committee will consist, insofar as possible, of the same persons involved in the comprehensive examinations. The final examination will be an oral defense of the dissertation and will be announced and open to the public. Upon successful completion of the examination and all degree requirements, the committee will recommend awarding the Ph.D.

## E060 BIOLOGY (BIOL)

\*6010. *Aquaculture. (8).* Technology, principles, and problems relating to the science of aquaculture; emphasis on culture of marine species. **PREREQUISITES:** 16 hours of zoology including invertebrate and vertebrate zoology or ichthyology.

\*6020. *Comparative Histology of Marine Organisms. (1-B).* Histological organization of representative marine organisms. Fixation, processing, and study of tissues using light microscopy, transmission and scanning electron microscopy. Structural changes and physiological changes during life cycle of organism including histopathology. **PREREQUISITES:** Consent of instructor.

\*6051. *Marine Ecology. (5).* Relationship of marine organisms to their environment, effects of temperature, salinity, light, nutrient concentration, currents, food, and competition on abundance and distribution of marine organisms. **PREREQUISITES:** 16 hours of biology including general zoology, general botany, and invertebrate zoology.

\*6062. *Salt Marsh Plant Ecology. (4).* Botanical aspects of local marshes. Plant identification, composition, structure, distribution, and development of coastal marshes. Biological and physical interrelationships. Primary productivity and relation of marshes to estuaries and associated fauna. **PREREQUISITES:** General botany, plant taxonomy, plant physiology, and general ecology or consent of instructor.

\*6200. *Marine Botany. (4).* Local examples of the principal groups of marine algae and maritime flowering plants, treating structure, reproduction, distribution, identification and ecology. **PREREQUISITE:** Ten hours of biology, including introductory botany, or consent of instructor.

\*6300. *Coastal Vegetation. (3).* General and specific aspects of coastal vegetation, with emphasis on local examples. **PREREQUISITES:** 10 hours of biology, including general botany.

\*6500. *Marine Microbiology. (5).* Role of microorganisms in the overall ecology of the oceans and estuaries. **PREREQUISITES:** General microbiology and environmental microbiology or consent of instructor.

\*6600. *Marine Vertebrate Zoology and Ichthyology. (6).* Marine Chordata, including lower groups and the mammals and birds, with most emphasis on the fishes. **PREREQUISITES:** 16 hours of zoology including comparative anatomy or consent of the instructor.

\*6610. *Early Life History of Marine Fishes. (4).* Reproductive strategies and developmental processes of marine fishes. Temporal and spatial distribution patterns, population dynamics, and ecological interactions of fish eggs and larvae. Methods of sampling and identifying eggs and larvae. **PREREQUISITES:** Ichthyology, fisheries, biology, ecology, and/or consent of instructor.

\*6646. *Marine Fisheries Management. (4).* Overview of practical marine fishery management problems. **PREREQUISITES:** Consent of instructor.

\*6700. *Behavior and Neurobiology of Marine Animals. (4).* Behavior, neuroanatomy, and neurophysiology of marine animals; emphasis on the neural mechanisms underlying behavior of selected invertebrates, fishes, birds and mammals. **PREREQUISITES:** 16 hours of zoology and or psychology or consent of instructor.

\*6800. *Marine Invertebrate Zoology. (6).* Important free-living, marine and estuarine invertebrates of Mississippi Sound and adjacent continental shelf of northeastern Gulf of Mexico; emphasis on structure, classification, phylogenetic relationships, larval development and functional processes. **PREREQUISITES:** 16 hours of zoology including introductory invertebrate zoology.

\*6844. *Parasites of Marine Animals. (6).* Parasites of marine animals with emphasis on morphology, taxonomy, life histories and host parasite relationships. Lecture, laboratory and field work. **PREREQUISITES:** General parasitology or consent of the instructor.

\*6850. *Fauna and Faunistic Ecology of Tidal Marshes. (4).* Taxonomy, distribution, trophic relationships, reproductive strategies and adaptation of tidal marsh animals; emphasis on those occurring in northern Gulf marshes. **PREREQUISITES:** 16 hours of biology and junior standing or consent of instructor.

\*†7093. *Problems in Zoology. (3-6).* Supervised research on specific problems in marine zoology for graduates. **PREREQUISITE:** BIOL 6800 or 6600.



\*These courses listed above are taught at the Gulf Coast Research Lab, Ocean Springs, Mississippi. Memphis State University residence credit is given through affiliation with the laboratory.

**6002. Toxicology. (3).** Effects of foreign substances on biological mechanisms. Absorption, excretion, metabolism, and biotransformation of potentially harmful substances. *PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE:* CHEM 3312.

**6003. Experimental Toxicology. (4).** Advanced aspects of toxicology, instrumentation, organism culturing, and procedures involved in assessment of relative toxicity. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 6002. *COREQUISITE:* CHEM 4511 or consent of instructor.

**6030. Cellular Fine Structure. (3).** Ultrastructure of cells. How cells use structures to perform tasks. Survey of cells and tissues in plant and animal kingdom. Liberal use made of micrographs during lecture. *Three lecture hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 1111 or consent of instructor.

**6050. Field Technique in Ecology. (4).** Applied ecology covering practical training in forest, field, aquatic, and atmospheric sampling and analysis. Extended field trips. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* Consent of instructor.

**6060. Limnology. (4).** Physical and chemical attributes of lakes, ponds and streams; organisms of fresh water; problems of production; laboratory work emphasizes Tennessee lakes, and practical training in limnological methods and identification of organisms. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 1112, and one year of chemistry.

**6080. Radiation Biology. (4).** Origin and characteristics of ionizing radiations with a detailed discussion of radiation effects upon life processes from the molecular to the ecosystem level. *Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITES:* CHEM 3311 or 3312, BIOL 3070.

**6100. Organic Development. (3).** Theoretical and scientific evidences concerning the origin, development, and establishment of the major groups of living and extinct animals and plants. *PREREQUISITE:* one year of biology. Recommended for biology majors and general students.

**6130. Cell and Molecular Biology. (4).** Introduction to the principles of molecular biology including discussions of ultrastructure, intracellular metabolism, gene structure and function, and cell differentiation. *Two lecture and four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITES:* BIOL 1111 or its equivalent, BIOL 3070, and CHEM 3312.

**6160. Histological Techniques. (4).** Methods of preparing tissue for examination at light and electron microscopic level. *One lecture, 6 laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITES:* BIOL 1111 or consent of instructor.

**6225. Mycology. (4).** Basic life cycles, morphology and classification of fungi. Consideration of the interaction of fungal organisms in the environment. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 1111 or the equivalent or consent of instructor.

**6231. Plant Physiology. (4).** Principles of physiology and their application to lower plant groups, exclusive of bacteria and related forms. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 1111 or its equivalent.

**6232. Plant Physiology. (4).** Principles of physiology and their application to the living organism as a whole, with emphasis on higher plants. *Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 1111 or the equivalent.

**6240. Plant Taxonomy. (4).** Principles of plant taxonomy. Special attention to the classification of selected vascular plant families. Field trips. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week, with field trips. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 3240 or permission of instructor.

**6250. Forest Ecology. (4).** Development and structural analysis of forest types and arable lands. Regional silviculture in the United States. Autecology of important species. Field trips to be arranged. *Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 3050 or consent of instructor.

**6440. Pathogenic Microbiology. (4).** Pathogenic bacteria, the diseases they cause and methods of diagnosis with an introduction to immunological principles and immunity. Considerable attention to laboratory methods used for identification of pathogenic bacteria. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 3500, with organic chemistry desirable.

**6444. Immunology. (4).** *In vitro* and *in vivo* reactions of antigens and antibodies, hypersensitivities, blood groups and vaccines. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITES:* BIOL 3500 and CHEM 3311.

**6450. Microbial Ecology. (3).** Roles of microorganisms in the environment. Microbial processes, interactions with the environment and biota, population ecology, community ecology, and biodegradation. *Three lecture hours per week. PREREQUISITES:* BIOL 3500, CHEM 4511/6511, and CHEM 4512/6512; or consent of instructor.

**6451. Field Techniques in Microbial Ecology. (3).** Intensive field course; philosophy and methods of microbial ecology. Field work on the Mississippi River required and one extensive field trip. *One lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE:* BIOL 6450 and permission of instructor.

**6460. Sanitary Bacteriology. (4).** Microorganisms in relation to water and sewage; disinfection and disinfectants. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 3500 or consent of instructor.

**6470. Molecular Genetics. (4).** Structure, functions and replication of DNA, recombination, the colinearity of DNA with the genetic map, mutagenesis, gene transfer, plasmids, the code, protein synthesis, suppression, regulation of gene expression, genetic engineering. For students without formal training in molecular genetics. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* Organic chemistry or consent of the instructor.

**6475. Recombinant DNA Techniques. (4).** Laboratory with theory and application of recombinant DNA techniques. *Eight*

*laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITES:* Consent of instructor and BIOL 6470 or equivalent.

**6560. Microbiology of Foods. (4).** Microorganisms in natural and processed foods; origins, nature and effects on foods, enumeration, and the relation to health. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 3500 or consent of instructor.

**6804. Ethology. (4).** Animal behavior with emphasis on recent developments in the field, including history of ethology, learning, releasers, communication, orientation, instinct, biological clocks, and evolution of behavior. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 1112 or equivalent.

**6820. Vertebrate Histology. (4).** Microscopic study of normal tissues and organs of the vertebrate body. *Three lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 3610 or 3620 or permission of instructor.

**6830. General Endocrinology. (3).** Anatomy and physiology of the organs of internal secretion; role of hormones in metabolism and development. *Three lecture-demonstration hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 3730.

**6840. Ornithology. (4).** Biology of birds, with emphasis on avian anatomy, physiology, behavior, and reproductive biology. Field trips emphasize identification of local species and techniques of field study. *Two lecture, four field/laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 1112.

**6644. Ichthyology. (4).** Fishes, with special emphasis upon the kinds which occur in Tennessee; collection, preservation and identification; life histories, management, and economic importance of fishes. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 1112.

**6851. Field Techniques in Vertebrate Zoology. (4-6).** Techniques in extended field study of vertebrates outside the local area. Credit hours to be determined in consultation with instructor.

**6720. Vertebrate Neurology. (4).** Nervous system of selected vertebrates. *Three lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITES:* BIOL 1112 or permission of the instructor.

**6740. Mammalogy. (4).** Classification, distribution, life histories, economic importance, techniques of field study, methods of collection and preservation of mammals. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 3700 or consent of instructor.

**6744. Herpetology. (4).** Classification, distribution, life histories, techniques of collection and preservation, natural habitats of North American reptiles and amphibians. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 3620 or 3700 or permission of instructor.

**6770. Mammalian Genetics. (4).** Principles of heredity of mammals with primary emphasis on mice and humans. *Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 3070 or the equivalent.

**6820. Protozoology. (4).** Free-living and parasitic protozoa, with consideration given to structure, function, taxonomy, habitat, and life history.

**6901. Field Techniques in Entomology. (4).** Field techniques used in aquatic entomology and larval taxonomy. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITES:* BIOL 1112 or the equivalent and permission of instructor.

**6920. Insect Morphology. (4).** Form and structure of insects, considering both external and internal morphology. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 1112 or the equivalent.

**6930. Insect Physiology. (4).** Physiology as applied to the life processes of insects. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITES:* BIOL 1111 or the equivalent.

**†7000-8000. Orientation to Graduate Studies. (2).** Source of literature in field of biology, data presentation, graphic techniques and manuscript preparation. *One lecture, 2 laboratory hours per week*

**7001-8001. Unifying Principles of Biology. (2).** Principles of biology from contributions of all major fields of science. Required for all candidates for the doctoral degree as early in their program as possible. *PREREQUISITE:* Student must be pursuing a doctoral program in the department, or if a master's candidate, must have permission of the instructor.

**7002-8002. Ecotoxicology. (3).** Effects of pollutants on ecosystem; bioassay techniques, bioconcentration, bioaccumulation, terrestrial and aquatic toxicology, transformations of environmental pollutants, and legal aspects of environmental toxicology. Toxicology integrated with ecology, limnology, and environmental chemistry. *PREREQUISITES:* CHEM 3312, an ecology and a physiology course.

**7010-8010. Principles and Methods of Systematic Biology. (3).** Systematic philosophies and numerical methods developed to deal with systematic and taxonomic problems. Discussions of international rules, concept of species, and the roles and aims of practicing systematists. Projects designed to give practical experience in analyzing data. *Two lecture and two laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 1111 or permission of instructor.

**7015-8015. Aquaculture. (3).** Principles and procedures related to the culture of commercially important freshwater organisms under controlled conditions. *Three lecture hours per week*

**7030-8030. Cytology. (4).** Functions and composition of individual cellular components, nuclearcytoplasmic relationships, chromosomal variations and their genetic expression. *Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 1111 and 1112 or equivalent.

**7031. Cellular Physiology. (4).** Cell function; cellular thermodynamics; exchange of materials across cell membranes; physiological buffering systems; enzyme kinetics; cellular respiration; and cellular response to extracellular perturbation. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 3070 and CHEM 3312 or permission of instructor.

**7070-8070. Cytogenetics. (4).** Current theories concerning the nature of the gene and the mechanisms of recombination and mutation. Chromosome aberrations and their genetic

behavior. *Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 3070.

**†7092-8092. Research. (1-4).** Consultation, reading, and laboratory work investigating selected topics in biology. Formal paper with review of literature and results of investigation required. May be repeated for maximum of four semester hours credit.

**7100. Instrumentation. (2).** A consideration of recent developments in biological techniques which may be applied in the study of living organisms. *Two lecture hours per week.*

**7101-8101. Biological Electron Microscopy. (4).** Introduction to techniques in electron microscopy for biologists. *One lecture, six laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* Consent of instructor.

**7102-8102. Advanced Biological Electron Microscopy. (4).** Advanced techniques in electron microscopy for biologists. *One lecture, six laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 7101-8101.

**7130-8130. Comparative Animal Physiology. (4).** Analysis of the physiological mechanisms of animal adaptation and their relevance to evolution, distribution and survival in diverse environments. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITES:* An upper division course in physiology and organic chemistry.

**7160. Immunohematology I. (6).** Hematology, coagulation and donor selection and care concerning advanced clinical principles and techniques necessary for specializing in blood banking. *Three lecture, six laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* Must be a registered medical technologist accepted to the Stratton Blood Bank Training Center, Methodist Hospital.

**7161. Immunohematology II. (6).** Blood banking concerning advanced clinical principles and techniques necessary for specializing in blood banking. *Two lecture, eight laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* Must be a registered medical technologist accepted to the Stratton Blood Bank Training Center, Methodist Hospital.

**7170-8170. Population Genetics. (4).** Mutation, migration, selection, behavior and maintenance of variability as they affect the genetic structure of natural populations. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 3070 or equivalent.

**†7200. Seminar in Biology. (1).** (*Open to Biology majors only.*) A consideration of selected topics in the biological sciences. Credit is earned when an approved topic is presented to the department prior to the final semester in residence.

**7222-8222. Advanced Morphology of the Flowering Plants. (4).** Origin, development, embryology and embryogeny, anatomy and vascularization of organs of flowering plants. Includes comparative studies of micro and mega-sporogenesis and micro and megagametophyte development, pollination and fertilization. Palynology in light of its economic importance from the standpoint of anthropological and health studies. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITES:* Graduate standing. BIOL 1112, 3221 or 3222 or consent of the instructor.

**7250-8250. Advanced Plant Ecology. (4).** Consideration of plant distribution on a worldwide and a local basis with emphasis on the factors influencing plant distribution and growth. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 3050 or consent of the instructor.

**7331-8331. Photosynthesis. (2).** Lectures and readings on modern theory of photosynthesis. Includes such topics as chloroplast structure and function, chemistry and photochemistry of chlorophyll; influence of external factors on rate of photosynthesis, absorption, fluorescence, and luminescence; energy storage; efficiency; carbon fixation; photosynthesis in cell extracts; phosphorylation. *Two lecture hours per week. PREREQUISITES:* BIOL 1112, 6231, 6232.

**7450-8450. Advanced Microbial Ecology. (3).** Advanced topics in microbial ecology. Focus on current literature. Topics will include biogeochemistry, use of microorganisms as models for testing ecological principles, and role(s) of microorganisms in unique environments. *PREREQUISITES:* BIOL 3500 and 6450. BIOL 6451 suggested or consent of instructor.

**7454-8454. Advanced Immunology. (4).** Advanced topics and techniques in immunobiology and immunochemistry. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITES:* BIOL 6444 and CHEM 6511 or their equivalents.

**7500-8500. Virology. (4).** Introduction to the viruses. Principles of methodology concerning origin, development, classification, and propagation. *Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 3500 and organic chemistry.

**7630-8630. Bacterial Physiology. (4).** Bacterial physiology including growth, nutrition, biosynthesis, and adaptation. *Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITES:* BIOL 3500, or its equivalent, and at least one year of chemistry.

**7660-8660. Industrial Microbiology-Biodeterioration. (4).** Microbial deterioration activities of industrial importance. *Two lecture and four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 7530 or permission of instructor.

**7661-8661. Industrial Microbiology-Fermentation. (4).** Microbial fermentations resulting in the production of alcohols, acids, antibiotics, vitamins, steroids, amino acids, and other industrially significant materials. *Two lecture and four laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 7530 or permission of instructor.

**†7600. Seminar in Biology. (1).** Selected topics in the biological sciences. Credit is earned when the student presents the results of his thesis research. *PREREQUISITE:* BIOL 7200.

**7700-8700. Special Topics in Biology. (1-4).** Current topics of special interest in biology. May be repeated for a maximum of four semester hours credit. *PREREQUISITE:* Permission of instructor.

**7730-8730. Mammalian Physiology. (5).** A concentrated investigation of the functional activities of a typical mammal. *Two lecture, six laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITES:* BIOL 3620 and 3730.



**7750-8750. Animal Ecology.** (4). Relationship of animals to their environments with special emphasis upon population dynamics and ecological relationships at the population level. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: BIOL 3050 and 1112.

**7844-8844. Advanced Parasitology.** (4). Animal parasitology with emphasis on techniques and experimental approaches in parasitology. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: BIOL 3800 or consent of instructor.

**7920-8920. Advanced Insect Morphology.** (3). Comparative studies of selected insect groups. *One lecture, four laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: BIOL 3920 or the equivalent.

**7930-8930. Advanced Insect Physiology.** (3). Physiology of various organ systems of insects. *One lecture, four laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: BIOL 3930 or the equivalent.

†7996. Thesis. (1-6).

†8200. Seminar in Biology. (1). Selected topics in biological sciences. Credit earned when a seminar on the dissertation problem and research is presented to the department during the second year of the doctoral program.

†8600. Seminar in Biology. (1). Selected topics in biological sciences. Credit earned when the student presents the public oral defense of his dissertation research. PREREQUISITE: BIOL 8200.

†9000. Doctoral Research and Dissertation (1-10). The dissertation must be an independent research project applying a mastery of the techniques of scientific research. It must be a distinct and new contribution to the body of scientific knowledge and be published or accepted for publication wholly or in part in a recognized journal acceptable to the student's committee. Minimum total of 18 hours is required.

†Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

## CHEMISTRY

H. GRADEN KIRKSEY, JR., Ph.D., *Chairman*

*Room 210, J.M. Smith Building*

LARRY W. HOUK, Ph.D., *Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

I. The Department of Chemistry offers graduate programs leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees with a major in chemistry. Concentrations are available in inorganic, analytical, organic, physical, and biochemistry. Related courses may be taken in other departments including physics, mathematics, geology, biology, and engineering and in fields other than the student's major within the Department of Chemistry.

### II. M.S. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission and Prerequisites

Prospective students, in addition to meeting the requirements for admission to The Graduate School, are required to present as a prerequisite for admission a satisfactory record of undergraduate work in chemistry; normally 32 semester hours of chemistry will be required. Students who are deficient in undergraduate work may be admitted and the deficiencies removed without graduate credit.

#### B. Program Requirements

1. **Diagnostic Examinations** — In the week preceding registration for each semester, a series of four examinations in the specializations of physical, inorganic, organic, and analytical chemistry will be administered to incoming graduate students. The purpose of these examinations is to aid in the advising of entering students, and to insure that the students have a broad enough background to undertake a specialized advanced degree program. These examinations will be comparable to final examinations given in the undergraduate program at Memphis State University in the courses CHEM 3312 (organic), CHEM 3412 (physical), CHEM 4111 (inorganic), and CHEM 4220 (analytical instrumentation). Any of the four parts not passed must be repeated each time that it is offered. A student can elect to enroll in the course designated above in lieu of repeating a part of the examination. A grade of B or better must be obtained to satisfy the requirement. Students who have not satisfied the requirement for each part after the third opportunity will be dropped from the Master's or Ph.D. program. Students are advised against, but not prohibited from, taking a graduate course in an area in which they failed the examination until they have successfully removed the deficiency.

2. **Course Work Requirements** — The thirty semester hour total required is subject to the following restrictions:

a. Twelve hours must be selected from four different specializations utilizing some combination of the following courses: Inorganic 7111-8111; Analytical 7211-8211; Organic 7311-8311; Physical 7411-8411; Biochemistry 7511-8511 (or 7510-8510).

b. A maximum of six semester hours of Chemistry 8000 (Research and Dissertation/Thesis) and/or Chemistry 9000 (Doctoral Research and Dissertation) can be applied to the thirty semester hour requirement.

c. A maximum of three semester hours of Chemistry 7910-8910 (Special Problems in Chemistry) may be counted toward the thirty semester hour requirement.

d. A maximum of three semester hours of Chemistry 8913 (Seminar) can be used to meet the thirty semester hours required.

e. A maximum of six semester hours credit can be granted for graduate courses successfully completed at other accredited institutions.

3. **Cumulative Examinations** — Not later than the semester after successfully completing ten semester hours of credit to be applied toward the thirty semester hour requirement, a student must begin the cumulative examinations. These are described in the summary of the administration of the graduate program. A student pursuing the master's degree is permitted to take a maximum of eight tests and must obtain a total of at least six points. Any student who has not amassed six points at the completion of eight tests is automatically terminated from the master's degree program.

4. **Seminar** — Participation in seminar (Chemistry 7913) is required during each semester of residence (excluding summer terms). A maximum of three semester hours of credit for Chemistry 8913 is allowable toward the thirty semester hours required for graduation. Each student is required to present at least one formal seminar before graduation.

5. **The Advisory Committee** — Upon admission to the Graduate School, the student will be advised by the Chemistry Graduate Committee. As soon as possible, but not later than the beginning of the semester following the accumulation of ten semester hours of graduate credit, the student must select a major professor and initiate a research problem under the professor's guidance. The major professor, in consultation with the student, will recommend to the department chairman faculty members to be appointed to the student's advisory committee. This committee, which is appointed as soon as the student has selected a major professor, must be composed of at least three members, with the major professor serving as chairman. Upon appointment, the committee will review the student's progress to date, and outline an appropriate program tailored to the student's individual interests to permit fulfillment of the degree requirements.

6. **Thesis** — Each student must submit a thesis acceptable to the student's advisory committee. The thesis may be based on work done for CHEM 8000 or 9000, for which a maximum of six credit hours can be applied to the degree requirement.

7. **Comprehensive Examination** — A final oral examination on the student's thesis and related material will be administered by the student's advisory committee after completion of all course requirements and the thesis. This examination will be held seven or more days after the student has distributed copies of the thesis to the members of the advisory committee. If the final oral examination is unsatisfactory, it must be repeated within one year; it may not be repeated more than once.

8. **Retention** — A student pursuing the Master's degree program may be terminated for any of the following reasons:

a. Failure to demonstrate proficiency on each part of the diagnostic examinations (See Section I)

b. Failure to maintain a grade point average of 3.0 or above. A student who has a cumulative grade point average below 3.0 will be placed on probation. Continuation in graduate school must be approved by the Dean of the Graduate School. Any person whose continuation is denied may appeal the decision to the Council for Graduate Studies and Research.

c. Failure to accumulate the requisite number of points on the departmental cumulative examinations (See Section 3).

d. Failure to complete the degree requirements within six years of initial enrollment in the graduate program.

e. Failure to satisfy the advisory committee on the final oral examination (See Section 8).

### III. Ph.D. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

See M.S. admission requirements.

#### B. Program Requirements

1. **Diagnostic Examinations** — See M.S. diagnostic examination requirements.

2. **Course Work Requirements** — The doctorate degree program includes the requirement of the satisfactory completion of a minimum of 72 semester hours of graduate credit. The 72 hour total is subject to the following restrictions:

a. Twelve hours must be selected from four different specializations utilizing some combination of the following courses: Inorganic 7111-8111; Analytical 7211-8211; Organic 7311-8311; Physical 7411-8411; Biochemistry 7511-8511 (or 7510-8510).

b. A maximum of 30 hours credit for CHEM 8000 (Research and Dissertation/Thesis) and CHEM 9000 (Doctoral Research and Dissertation) combined can be applied toward the 72 hour total.

c. A maximum of 12 hours of CHEM 7910-8910 (Special Problems in Chemistry) may be credited toward the total hour requirement.

d. A maximum of 12 hours of course work may be included in a field related to chemistry (physical or biological sciences, mathematical sciences, or engineering). Courses taken in related areas must be numbered 6000 or above.

e. A maximum of three semester hours of CHEM 8913 (Chemistry Seminar) can be used to meet the 72 semester hours required.

f. The 72 hour requirement can be reduced by a maximum of 30 hours based on graduate courses successfully completed at other accredited institutions. Of the remaining 42 hours required in this event, a minimum of 18 hours must be in courses other than CHEM 8000, CHEM 9000, CHEM 8913, and CHEM 7910.

3. **Residence and Transfer Credit** — Transfer credit does not become a part of the student's record for the purpose of computing the grade point average, but serves to reduce the total semester hour requirement at Memphis State University. Thus, for a student who has successfully completed the M.S. degree requirements at another institution, the semester hour requirement at Memphis State University could be reduced to 42 hours by transfer of 30 hours maximum. Of the remaining 42 hours, a minimum of 18 hours must be taken in courses exclusive of CHEM 8000, CHEM 9000, CHEM 8913, and CHEM 7910.

Of the total semester hour requirement, a minimum of 24 hours must be earned while the student is at Memphis State University. This requirement cannot be met wholly by attendance at Summer Sessions, and must include at least one academic year of full-time student status.

4. **Cumulative Examinations** — Not later than the semester after successfully completing ten semester hours of credit to be applied toward the 72 hour requirement, a student must begin the cumulative examinations. These examinations are described in the summary of the administration of the graduate program. A student pursuing the Doctor's degree is permitted to take a maximum of twelve tests and must obtain a total of at least sixteen points. Any student who has not amassed sixteen points at the completion of twelve tests is automatically terminated from the Doctor's degree program.

Students who enter the Ph.D. program and already hold the M.S. degree in chemistry must begin taking the cumulative examinations at the first opportunity after initial enrollment if a satisfactory score is made on the diagnostic examinations.

5. **Seminar** — Participation in Seminar (CHEM 7913) is required during each semester of residence (excluding summer terms). A maximum of three semester hours of credit for CHEM 7913 is allowable toward the 72 semester hours required for graduation. Each student is required to present at least one formal seminar before graduation.

6. **The Advisory Committee** — Upon admission to the Graduate School, the student will be advised by the Chemistry Graduate Committee. As soon as possible, but not later than the beginning of the semester following the accumulation of ten semester hours of graduate credit, the student must select a major professor and initiate a research problem under the professor's guidance. The major professor, in consultation with the student, will recommend to the department chairman faculty members to be appointed to the student's Advisory Committee. This committee, which is appointed as soon as the student has selected a major professor, must be composed of at least five members, with the major professor serving as chairman. Of the members of this committee, at least one or two are to be from a different area of specialization than that in which the student intends to work. Upon appointment, the committee will review the student's progress to date and outline an appropriate program tailored to the student's interests to enable fulfillment of the degree requirements.

A student who enters the Ph.D. program and already holds the M.S. degree in chemistry must select a major professor during the first semester in residence, or upon completion of the diagnostic examinations.

In the event that a student changes major professors, a new Advisory Committee must be appointed.

7. **Admission to Candidacy** — In order to apply for candidacy, the student must have an Advisory Committee and must have taken the Graduate Record Examinations, and must have successfully completed the departmental cumulative examination requirement. The cumulative examinations collectively are considered to be equivalent to the qualifying examination required by the Graduate School. The test scores, transcripts, and other pertinent data will be examined by the student's Advisory Committee, and their recommendation, with the approval of the Department Chairman, will be forwarded to the Graduate Dean.

8. **Language Requirement** — The knowledge of at least one foreign language is required. Usually, the language is either German or Russian, but another language may be acceptable, based on the evaluation by the student's Advisory Committee. The language requirement can be met by written examination, by the satisfactory completion of two years of college work in the language, or by transfer of credit in the case of entering students who have successfully completed a graduate language examination at another institution. In exceptional cases, a thorough knowledge of computer programming languages may, with the approval of the student's Advisory Committee, be used to satisfy this requirement.

For the benefit of those students who elect to take a written language examination, the department shall administer semesterly examinations in appropriate languages. It is advisable that the student take the examination at the first scheduled date possible after the committee is appointed. These examinations, which are to be of one-hour duration, are designed to test the ability of the student to translate, with the aid of a dictionary, material similar to that found in the current chemical journals published in that language.

9. **Research Prospectus** — After selecting the research problem on which the dissertation is to be based, the student should prepare a Research Prospectus to be presented to representatives of the graduate staff as a preliminary, oral presentation of the problem. The Research Prospectus must be presented before the end of the second semester following completion of ten semester hours of graduate course work.

A student who enters the Ph.D. program having previously obtained the M.S. degree in chemistry is required to present a Research Prospectus before the completion of two semesters. A student who changes major professors must present a new Research Prospectus within one semester after the change is made.

The Research Prospectus is intended not so much as an examination as an opportunity to receive suggestions and evaluations of the student's proposed study. The student's Advisory Committee may elect to have the student report at intervals on the progress of and projections for the work, particularly if it deviates significantly from the original outline.

10. **Doctoral Research and Dissertation** — Registration for nine semester hours of CHEM 9000 and CHEM 8000 combined is required of all doctoral candidates before the dissertation will be considered.

11. **Comprehensive Examination** — A final oral examination on the student's dissertation and related material will be administered by the student's Advisory Committee after completion of all course requirements and the dissertation. This examination will be held seven or more days after the student has distributed copies of the dissertation to the members of the Advisory Committee. If the final oral examination is unsatisfactory, it must be repeated within one year. It may not be repeated more than once.



12. **Retention** — A student pursuing the Doctor's degree program may be terminated for any of the following reasons:  
a. Failure to satisfy each part of the diagnostic requirements. (See Section 1).

b. Failure to maintain a grade point average of 3.0 or above. A student who has a cumulative grade point average below 3.0 will be placed on probation. Continuation in graduate school must be approved by the Dean of the Graduate School. Any person whose continuation is denied may appeal the decision to the University Council for Graduate Studies and Research.

c. Accumulation of more than six hours of graduate credit with grades of C or below.

d. Failure to accumulate the requisite number of points on the departmental cumulative examinations. (See Section 4).

e. Failure to satisfy the Advisory Committee on the final oral examination. (See Section 12).

## E070 CHEMISTRY (CHEM)

**6111. Inorganic Chemistry.** (3). Theoretical and applied inorganic chemistry. Stress on the relationship of structure and bonding to the properties of elements and compounds. Topics include introductory molecular orbital theory, coordination compounds and organometallics, Ligand field theory, nonaqueous solvent systems, and reaction mechanisms. *Three lecture hours per week*. PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3412, or permission of the instructor.

**6220. Advanced Instrumental Analysis.** (4). Advanced topics in electrochemical, spectroscopic, and chromatographic methods, and an introduction to electronic and optical principles of chemical instrumentation. *2 lecture, 6 laboratory hours per week*. PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3412.

**6501. Biochemistry Laboratory.** (1). Investigation of physical and chemical properties of compounds of biological interest by common laboratory techniques. Assay of enzymes and enzyme kinetics are stressed. *Three laboratory hours per week*. PREREQUISITES: CHEM 3302 or 3303 and CHEM 3312. PREREQUISITE OR COREQUISITE: CHEM 6511.

**6502. Biochemistry Laboratory.** (1). Biochemical laboratory techniques with special emphasis on fractionating biological samples and measuring metabolic activity. *Three laboratory hours per week*. PREREQUISITE: CHEM 6511.

**6511. Biochemistry.** (3). Chemistry of amino acids and proteins as related to their properties in biochemical systems. Enzymology, including kinetics and conformation studies. Coenzymes and their functions. The chemistry of carbohydrates, lipids and nucleotides. PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3312. COREQUISITE: CHEM 6501.

**6512. Biochemistry.** (3). A continuation of CHEM 6511. Metabolism of carbohydrates, amino acids and nucleotides. Biochemistry of DNA and RNA, including their relationship to the biosynthesis of proteins. Metabolic control. PREREQUISITE: CHEM 6511. COREQUISITE: CHEM 6502.

**6911. Chemical Literature and Seminar.** (1). Use of literature, writing of technical reports, and oral presentation of investigative reports. *One lecture hour per week*. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7060. Selected Topics in Chemistry.** (3). May include various topics illustrating the principles of modern chemistry and their applications in the areas of analytical, inorganic, organic, physical chemistry, and biochemistry. May not be applied toward a major or minor in chemistry or physics. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours credit. *Three lecture hours per week*. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7111-8111. Systematic Inorganic Chemistry.** (3). Survey of inorganic chemistry, including electronic structure, bonding, stereochemistry, symmetry, and the physical and chemical properties of the elements and their compounds.

**7112-8112. Structural Inorganic Chemistry.** (3). Study of physical methods used to determine structure, and applications of group theory to chemical problems.

**7113-8113. Inorganic Preparations.** (1-3). Laboratory preparation, purification, and characterization of unique and/or highly reactive inorganic compounds.

**7211-8211. Advanced Analytical Chemistry I.** (3). Advanced analytical techniques including electrochemistry, absorption and atomic spectroscopy, classical methods, radiochemical analyses, chromatography, and computer usage.

**7212-8212. Advanced Analytical Chemistry II.** (3). Continuation of topics discussed in CHEM 7211.

**7213-8213. Spectrochemical Methods of Analysis.** (3). Methods of analysis based on interaction of matter with electromagnetic radiation. Included are the methods based on the Beer-Lambert Law, ultra-violet, visible and infrared spectroscopy, as well as mass spectrometry, X-ray diffraction and fluorescence, and electron diffraction. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7311-8311. Organic Reaction Mechanisms.** (3). Introduction to mechanisms of reactions of organic substances.

**7312-8312. Advanced Synthetic Organic Chemistry.** (3). Principles of synthesis of complex organic substances, with an introduction to the interpretation of spectral data in the structural assignment of reaction products.

**7330-8330. Organic Preparations.** (3). Utilization of the laboratory techniques employed in organic synthesis as illustrated by the preparation, purification, and characterization of organic compounds.

**7411-8411. Advanced Physical Chemistry I.** (3). Advanced treatment of physical chemical principles including thermodynamics, kinetics, molecular spectroscopy and introductory quantum mechanics. PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3412 or the equivalent.

**7414-8414. Quantum Chemistry.** (3). The Schrödinger equation, and its solution in simple cases, application of group theory and theory of molecular bonding. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7415-8415. Chemical Kinetics.** (3). Theory of homogeneous reactions, theory of absolute rates, homogeneous, and heterogeneous catalysis, and mechanisms of reactions.

**7510-8510. Survey of Biochemistry.** (3). Biochemistry for chemistry majors with no previous experience in biochemistry. PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3312 and 3412.

**7511-8511. Advanced Biochemistry I.** (3). Advanced treatment of the physical and chemical properties of compounds of biological interest. PREREQUISITES: CHEM 4512-6512 or 7510 or the equivalent.

**7512-8512. Advanced Biochemistry II.** (3). Continuation of CHEM 7511-8511 with emphasis on metabolic pathways and their control. PREREQUISITE: CHEM 7511-8511 or permission of instructor.

**7513-8513. Experimental Methods in Biochemistry.** (3). Introduction to modern biochemical laboratory techniques including the isolation and characterization of nucleic acids, enzymes, and metabolites. The application of colorimetry, chromatography, centrifugation, electrophoresis, and radioisotope techniques will be discussed. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**†7910-8910. Special Problems in Chemistry.** (3-12). Individual investigation and report under the guidance of the student's major adviser.

**†7913-8913. Chemistry Seminar.** (1). Formal meetings, presentation, and discussion of current topics of interest. Students, faculty and visiting scientists participate. Required of all regularly enrolled graduate students. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.

**†8000. Research and Dissertation/Thesis.** (1-6). An original investigation undertaken with the supervision of a member of the graduate staff. The investigation will be the basis of a dissertation or thesis.

**†8100. Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry.** (1-3). Lectures and conferences covering selected areas of current interest (including equilibrium, titrimetric, electroanalytical, and spectral methods, separation and radio-chemical techniques, microanalysis, statistics and data analysis, and electrode kinetics). May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**†8200. Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry.** (1-3). Lectures and conferences covering selected areas of current interest (including equilibrium, titrimetric, electroanalytical, and spectral methods, separation and radio-chemical techniques, microanalysis, statistics and data analysis, and electrode kinetics). May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**†8300. Special Topics in Organic Chemistry.** (1-3). Lecture and conferences covering selected areas of current interest (including heterocyclic chemistry, organometallic compounds, organosulfur compounds, alkyls, steroids, terpenes, photochemistry, biosynthesis, stereochemistry, carbohydrates, new synthetic methods, high polymers, and advanced physical-organic chemistry). May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**†8400. Special Topics in Physical Chemistry.** (1-3). Lectures and conferences covering selected areas of current interest (including non-aqueous solutions, surface chemistry, x-ray crystallography, theoretical spectroscopy, nuclear chemistry, molecular structure of macromolecules, colloid chemistry, statistical thermodynamics, esr, and nmr). May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**†8500. Special Topics in Biochemistry.** (1-3). Lectures and conferences covering selected areas of current interest (including enzymology, protein and nucleic acid chemistry, physical chemistry of biochemical macromolecules, lipid, carbohydrate, and amino acid metabolism, biochemical energetics, and metabolic regulation). May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**†9000. Doctoral Research and Dissertation.** (1-10). An original investigation undertaken with the supervision of a member of the graduate staff to be the basis of a doctoral dissertation and a contribution to the chemical literature. (Maximum amount of semester credits is 30).

†Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

## CRIMINAL JUSTICE

JERRY SPARGER, Ph.D., *Chairman*

*Room 405, Mitchell Hall*

DAVID GIACOPASSI, Ph.D., *Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

I. The Department of Criminal Justice offers the Master of Arts degree with a major in Criminal Justice. The program is designed to provide a wide range of individual specialization with curricula specifically tailored to each student's undergraduate preparation, work experience, and career objectives. Coursework emphasizes the institutions and the processes of the criminal justice system, with a scientific approach to the analysis of issues in criminal justice. It stresses a broad understanding of the social behavioral sciences, a comprehension of the general legal issues important to criminal justice and the development of methodological tools and skills for research and program evaluation in criminal justice. The program is based on an interdisciplinary approach, linking the criminal justice system with other academic disciplines, to develop in students an awareness of other theoretical perspectives and bodies of knowledge.

### II. M.A. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

Admission to the program is competitive. To be considered for admission, the applicant must meet the following minimum criteria.

1. A baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university

2. A grade point average of at least 2.5 (4-point scale) in all undergraduate course work

3. A minimum of 15 semester hours in Criminal Justice courses, or acceptable substitutes, in addition to 3 hours in statistics. Students lacking some or all of these prerequisite courses, but presenting an exceptional undergraduate record, may be granted graduate admission as regular or special students. Students will be expected to remove all undergraduate deficiencies during their first academic year.

4. An acceptable score on the aptitude section of the Graduate Record Examination or Miller Analogies Test.

5. Three letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the applicant's academic background, aptitude for graduate study, and personal qualities

6. A statement of approximately 500 words indicating the applicant's background, interests, and career goals

7. An interview may be required for admission.

#### B. Program Requirements

1. A total of 30 semester hours of graduate work including the completion and defense of a thesis, or 36 semester hours of graduate work without a thesis

2. Satisfactory completion of the following core curriculum:

CJUS 7100. The Criminal Justice System

CJUS 7130. Crime Analysis and Criminal Behavior

CJUS 7128. Research Methods in Criminal Justice

CJUS 7523. The Concept of Criminal Law

3. A minimum of 18 semester hours of coursework in Criminal Justice, including the core courses

4. A minimum of 9 semester hours of coursework outside the Department of Criminal Justice, to be approved by the student's committee. For students who have an undergraduate major in Criminal Justice, coursework outside the Department of Criminal Justice may be increased up to 18 semester hours.

5. A minimum of 18 hours of coursework at the 7000 level, including thesis hours. At least twelve hours of these must be taken in Criminal Justice. Because of the interdisciplinary nature of the program, the remainder of these courses may be taken in the Department of Criminal Justice or in a collateral area outside the department.

6. Satisfactory performance on a comprehensive examination.

7. Students normally will be allowed no more than 6 hours of credit in non-classroom courses such as internships, individually directed studies, and reading courses.

## E075 CRIMINAL JUSTICE (CJUS)

**5424. The American Prison System.** (3). Historical development, organizational structure, program content, and current problems of American correctional institutions.

**6425. Community Based Corrections.** (3). Community based strategies for dealing with criminal offenders. Topics include parole, probation, pardon, diversion programs, community residential services, restitution, the role of voluntary organizations, and correctional techniques suited to non-institutional settings.

**5520. Substantive Criminal Law.** (3). Substance of the crime, including common-law sources and basic principles, types of offenses, responsibility, justification and excuse, and related areas.

**5532. Constitutional Rights of Prisoners.** (3). Legal status of persons during preconviction and post-conviction confinement, including factors involving discipline, legal services, communication, medical aid, and related matters, with further consideration of civil and criminal liability of prison officials.

**6533. The Juvenile Justice System.** (3). History, organization, programs and procedures of agencies charged with control and prevention of juvenile delinquency including police, juvenile units, juvenile court, and juvenile correctional agencies.

**6541. Causes of Crime and Delinquency.** (3). Systematic survey of criminal behavior as approached from various disciplines and prospective criminogenic influences of society and criminal justice system as well as methods of reducing crime.

**7100-8100. The Criminal Justice System.** (3). History and philosophy of criminal justice. A systems approach; the interrelationship of the various components. Social and political issues related to the criminal justice systems.

**7110-8110. Individual Directed Study.** (1-4). Individual directed research/readings in special areas of interest in the field of criminal justice. PREREQUISITE: Permission of Coordinator of Graduate Studies in Criminal Justice. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 credit hours.

**7128-8128. Research Methods in Criminal Justice.** (3). Principles of social science research as applied to the study of the criminal justice system. Sampling techniques and research strategies. Emphasis on the development of research skills enabling the student to conduct an independent research project.

**7130-8130. Crime Analysis and Criminal Behavior.** (3). In-depth study of "normal crimes;" the analysis of the characteristics of the criminal, the victim, and the setting for specified offenses. The typical demographic and ecological elements of each type of crime with the purpose of providing a framework for analysis and comparison.

**7150-8150. Internship in Criminal Justice** (3-6). Experience in a criminal justice setting through assignment to an enforcement, judicial, or correctional agency under joint supervision of agency officials and university faculty. PREREQUISITE: Permission of Coordinator of Graduate Studies in Criminal Justice.

**7160-8160. Seminar in Criminal Justice Administration.** (3). Organizational theory and practice as applied to the administration of the various components of the criminal



justice system. Depending on student needs, the course will apply administrative theory to the police, courts, or corrections, or to a general overview of management problems in the criminal justice system. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours.

**7190-8190. Special Topics in Criminal Justice.** (3). Systematic and comprehensive examination of important and timely issues and development in the field of criminal justice. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours.

**7427-8427. Institutional Treatment of Offenders.** (3). Critical analysis of methods employed by correctional institutions to prepare inmates for reintegration into their environment upon release. Development of a frame of reference for rational treatment of offenders through description, examination, and practice of treatment methods.

**7610-8610. Law and Society.** (3). Examination of law as a system of control and as a mechanism for the resolution of conflict. Relationship of law to political, economic, and social systems critically analyzed; the development of the legal profession.

**7623-8623. The Concept of Criminal Law.** (3). Social foundation and principles on which our system of criminal law is based.

†7996. Thesis. (1-6).

†Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

## ENGLISH

J. LASLEY DAMERON, Ph.D.,  
Interim Chairman  
Room 467 Patterson Hall

LOUIS CHARLES STAGG, Ph.D.,  
Coordinator of Graduate Studies

I. The Department of English offers a program of study leading to the Master of Arts degree. Entering students will consult with a departmental adviser to plan their course of study and will choose one concentration from the two offered: Literature, Writing, or English as a Second Language.

### II. M.A. Degree Program

#### A. Program Prerequisites

A minimum of 18 semester hours in upper division English courses, with a minimum grade point average of 2.5 in those courses.

#### B. Program Requirements

1. A total of 33 semester hours for the student who elects not to write a thesis or a total of 30 semester hours for the student who chooses to write a thesis. At least 18 hours must be in English courses numbered above 7000.

2. Each student's program must include two graduate courses (6 semester hours) in British literature chosen, in conference with the assigned graduate adviser, normally from among the following: 7211, 7212, 7213, 7214, 7221, 7222, 7223, 7231.

3. A concentration of at least twelve (12) graduate hours, beyond the requirement in 2, in one of the following: Literature or Writing or eighteen (18) hours in English as a Second Language. Writing requires a 3 or 6-hour thesis.

4. Oral comprehensive examination.

5. Reading knowledge of French, German, Latin, Spanish, Italian, Russian or Greek to be demonstrated by (a) 12 semester hours credit at the minimum grade in each course of C, earned within the last five years prior to entry into the graduate school or by (b) reading examination by date of completion of 15 semester hours of graduate courses in English. Substitution of an alternate foreign language may be considered by the Graduate Studies Committee if the student demonstrates a thorough command of a language which will be essential in the development of the thesis. (Students intending to pursue a Ph.D. in English at another university are advised to develop a reading competency in at least one of the following: French, German, Latin, or Greek.)

6. Thesis (English 7996: 3 or 6 hours) — optional, except for the Writing concentration.

7. An average of 3.0 in all graduate English courses.

8. Each graduate teaching assistant in the Department of English must enroll in English 7003 at the first opportunity.

#### C. Collateral Area

1. **Prerequisites:** A minimum of 12 semester hours in upper division courses, with a minimum grade point average of 2.5 in those courses.

2. **Requirements:** A minimum of 12 semester hours in graduate English courses, at least 6 of which must be in courses numbered above 7000.

3. A 3.0 average in English courses.

Students not majoring in English must have at least 12 semester hours of upper division English courses with at least a 2.0 average in those courses as a prerequisite for taking any graduate course in English course in Literature.

## E080 ENGLISH (ENGL)

**6100. Topics in English.** (3). As announced each semester. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 hours when topics differ. Prerequisite: Permission of adviser.

**6231. Chaucer.** (3).

**6234. Milton.** (3).

**6241. The British Novel Through Austin.** (3).

**6242. The British Novel Since Scott.** (3).

**6251. British Drama to 1642.** (3).

**6252. British Drama Since 1660.** (3).

**6321. American Literature: Major Writers Before 1860.** (3). Study of 7 major writers before 1860, such as Poe, Hawthorne, Melville, and Whitman.

**6322. American Literature: Major Writers Since 1860.** (3). Study of 7 major writers after 1860, such as James, Twain, Eliot, and Faulkner.

**6411. European Literature to Renaissance.** (3).

**6412. European Literature since Renaissance.** (3).

**6441. European Fiction.** (3). Movements and writers important to development of Continental fiction from late 18th century to present.

**6501. History of the English Language.** (3).

**6602. Advanced Composition.** (3). Principles involved in writing clear expository prose. Emphasis on application of these principles; analysis of readings and of student's writing. Repeatable to maximum of 6 hours.

**6604. English Prosody.** (3). A study of metrics, forms, and types of poetry in English with attention to the principal traditions and critical ideas associated with the writing of verse in English.

**6605. Forms of Fiction.** (3). A study of how fiction works through analyzing the short story, the novella, and the novel with attention to historical developments.

**6801. Research, Report, and Term Paper Writing.** (3). Examination of principles and practices in planning, researching, organizing, writing, and documenting a 3000-4000 word paper on subjects drawn from student's field (e.g., social and natural sciences, engineering, business, law). Includes proper methods of library research and preparation of a formal manuscript, including an abstract.

**7001. Language and Composition.** (3). Studies in the craft of composition, with focus upon sound editorial practice and the writing and analysis of the varieties of expository prose.

**7002. Topics in Writing.** (3). Readings, lectures, and exercises in theory of written composition, with emphasis on teaching of writing and on development of writing programs. Repeatable to maximum of 6 hours.

**7003. Applied Theory and Practice in English Composition in College.** (3). Designed for graduate assistants teaching English 1101. Emphasis on the ways and techniques of teaching rudiments of English composition on college level. Required of and restricted to graduate teaching assistants.

**7100. Independent Study.** (1-6). Focuses on a selected topic dealing with language study or a literary form, theme, figure, or movement. Topic chosen by student and approved by student's adviser and Department Chairman. Repeatable to maximum of 6 hours.

\*7211. **Studies in Medieval Literature.** (3).

\*7212. **Studies in Renaissance Literature.** (3).

\*7213. **Studies in Seventeenth Century Literature.** (3).

\*7214. **Studies in Restoration and Eighteenth Century Literature.** (3).

\*7221. **Studies in the Literature of the Romantic Period.** (3).

\*7222. **Studies in Victorian Literature.** (3).

\*7223. **Studies in Contemporary Literature.** (3).

\*7231. **Studies in Shakespeare.** (3).

\*7321. **Studies in American Literature before 1860.** (3).

\*7322. **Studies in American Literature since 1860.** (3).

**7611. Introduction to Modern English.** (3). An introduction to the nature of language with emphasis on basic principles of English phonology and morphology with special attention to syntax. Emphasis on collecting and handling of linguistic data for research purposes.

**7612. Studies in the English Language.** (3). Focuses on the contemporary approaches to phonology, syntax, or semantics, with some attention to dialect study and applications of linguistic theory. The area to be selected will be announced each term. Repeatable to maximum of 9 hours.

**7630. Field Experience and Practicum in ESL.** (3, 6). Experience in observing and teaching, peer teaching, and work with certified ESL teacher.

**7631. History and Practice of ESL Methodologies.** (3). Emphasizes research concerned with the various methodologies in teaching language skills to ESL students. Repeatable to maximum of six hours.

**7632. Principles of Skills Assessment and Evaluation in ESL.** (3). Application of theories of teaching language skills with special emphasis on reading or testing in the second language. Repeatable to maximum of six hours.

**7601. Theories and Forms of Writing.** (3). Readings, lectures, and exercises in theory of written composition, with some attention to the study of rhetoric and rhetorical analysis. Repeatable to maximum of 9 hours.

**7602. Writing Workshop I: Writing Fiction.** (3-6). Emphasis on the examination and the discussion of fiction written by students. Repeatable to maximum of 9 hours. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7603. Writing Workshop II: Writing Poetry.** (3-6). Emphasis on the examination and the discussion of poetry written by students. Repeatable to maximum of 9 hours. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7701. Studies in Literary Criticism.** (3). Repeatable to maximum of 9 hours.

**7801. Bibliography and Methods of Research.** (3). Bibliographical aids for the study of English and American literature, problems involved in various types of research, and study of the presentation and documentation of scholarly writing.

**7802. Writing and Editing for Publication.** (3). A study of current practices in journal editing and publication, with emphasis upon bibliographical methods and the development of editing skills. Repeatable to maximum of 6 hours.

**7811. Internship in Writing.** (3, 6).

†7996. Thesis. (3-6). A prospectus for the thesis must be approved by the student's adviser and the department chairman before the student registers for this course. The completed thesis must be approved by at least two readers.

†Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

\*Courses designated *Studies* provide for specialized work in the designated area. Content and focus of *Studies* courses may vary from semester to semester. Students will be expected to engage in research leading to the production of substantial papers. Ideally they should have had previous work in the material of these courses. They should, in any case, enroll in *Studies* for which they have had some relevant preparation.

## FOREIGN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

SHARON HARWOOD, Ph.D., *Chairman*  
Room 375A Winfield Dunn Building

FELIPE A. LAPUEYE, Ph.D., *Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

I. The Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures offers a program leading to the Master of Arts degree in Romance Languages with concentration in either French or Spanish.

### II. M.A. Degree Program

A student entering the program will be assigned a major adviser by the chairman, and this adviser is to be consulted in all matters concerning the student's program of study. It is the student's responsibility to obtain from the department office copies of the Information Sheet and the Required Reading List for detailed descriptions of requirements.

#### A. Program Prerequisites

1. A minimum of 18 upper-division semester hours or its equivalent in French, Spanish or a combination of the two.

2. A reasonable proficiency in the language of concentration, to be determined by the department prior to admission.

#### B. Program Requirements

1. A total of 30 semester hours for candidates writing a thesis.

2. A total of 33 semester hours for candidates not writing a thesis.

3. A minimum of 6 semester hours in the field of Romance languages and literatures outside the language of concentration. NOTE: Linguistics 7101 and/or Linguistics 7201 may be used to satisfy all or part of this requirement.

4. Nine semester hours may be taken in an approved collateral area.

5. At least 18 hours must be taken in 7000 level courses.

6. A reading knowledge of a foreign language other than that of the major. Normally this shall be demonstrated by achieving the forty-fifth percentile on the Graduate School Foreign Language Test (Educational Testing Service) in French, German, Russian, or Spanish. A student may also fulfill this requirement by achieving a grade of "B" or better in any of the following courses or their equivalents with the approval of the coordinator of graduate studies: French or German 4702-6702, or by demonstrating reading knowledge of a foreign language in a manner approved by the coordinator of graduate studies.

7. In addition to fulfilling the foreign language reading requirement, candidates whose native language is not English must achieve a minimum grade of 500 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) prior to completion of course work and pass an examination of oral fluency administered by the department.

8. A comprehensive written examination after completion of all course work.

9. If a thesis is presented, an oral examination on the area of the thesis is required.

## E100 LINGUISTICS (LING)

**7101. Introduction to Linguistics.** (3). Nature of language and of aims, methods, and basic principles of linguistic theory with special applications to foreign languages. Main sub-fields of linguistics: sounds of language, syntax, semantics, language change, psycholinguistics, sociolinguistics, and language and culture.

**7201. Romance Philology.** (3). An introduction to Vulgar Latin and a study of its development into the modern Romance Languages.

## E120 FRENCH (FREN)

**6301. French Phonetics.** (3). The theory and practice of French sounds; especially recommended for teachers of French.

**6306. French Stylistics.** (3). Translations of English prose into French with an emphasis on style and grammar. Required of all graduate assistants in French and recommended for all French majors and teachers of French.

**6306. Applied French Linguistics.** (3). Current research in linguistics, psycholinguistics and sociolinguistics and their contribution to second-language teaching and second-language learning.

**6431. The Nineteenth Century French Novel.** (3). The French novel from the Revolution to the twentieth century, treating the movements of Romanticism, Realism, and Naturalism as they are reflected in the works of such authors as Balzac, Stendhal, Flaubert, and Zola.



**6432. The Twentieth Century French Novel.** (3). A general survey of the twentieth century French novelists, including Proust, Gide, Mauriac, Malraux, Sartre, Camus, Robbe-Grillet.

**6451. The Nineteenth Century French Drama.** (3). French drama from 1800 to 1897, including Hugo, Vigny, Musset, Scribe, Augier, Labiche, Dumas, Crel, Secque, Maeterlinck, and Rostand.

**6471. Nineteenth Century French Poetry.** (3). French poetry from Lamartine to Mallarmé.

**6701. French for Reading Knowledge I.** (3). Introduction to reading of French. Intensive drill in recognizing and interpreting grammatical structures, especially those peculiar to scholarly written language. Emphasis on vocabulary building and determining meaning of words not previously encountered. Reading of texts in French at sight or after preparation. No previous knowledge of French required. Credit may not be applied toward the number of hours required for any graduate degree except with the express permission of student's major department.

**6702. French for Reading Knowledge II.** (3). Further work in recognizing and interpreting grammatical structures. Reading of specialized scholarly texts. Credit may not be applied toward the number of hours required for any graduate degree except with the express permission of student's major department.

**7401. Old French Language and Literature.** (3). Development of the French language from Latin to the early 13th Century. Readings include *La Chanson de Roland* and selections from the *romans courtois* of Chrétien de Troyes, the *Lais* of Marie de France, *le Roman de la Rose*, *Aucassin et Nicolette*, and *le Roman de Renart*. History of the liturgical and comic theatre. Lyric poetry of Charles d'Orleans and Francois Villon.

**7421. The French Renaissance.** (3). Changes in aesthetics, poetics, and philosophy as seen in the writings of l'Ecole Lyonnaise, the Pléiade, Rabelais, Montaigne, Calvin, de Navarre, Etienne Jodelle, and Robert Garnier.

**7425. Classicism Prior to 1660.** (3). Aesthetics and poetics of the baroque and preclassical periods. Selections from the writings of the précieux and baroque poets, Mairat, Rotrou, Saint-Sorlin, Scarron, Sorel, Cyrano de Bergerac. The theatre of Corneille; early comedies of Moliere.

**7426. Classicism After 1660.** (3). The impact of Boileau and *l'Art poetique* in crystallizing classical principles and patterns. Masterpieces of Moliere and Racine. Representative selections from masters of the other genres in this period of French literature.

**7491. Seminar in French Literature.** (3). Introduction to research through investigations of limited scope. May be repeated for credit.

**7492. Research in French Studies.** (1-6). May be repeated for credit toward the concentration in French up to a maximum of six hours.

**7531. The Age of the Enlightenment.** (3). Comprehensive study of literary trends and innovations within the major genres as related to liberal ideas underlying the philosophy of Montesquieu, Voltaire, Diderot, Rousseau, and their contemporaries.

**7691. Bibliography and Methods of Research.** (1). Examination of bibliographical aids for the study of French literature; problems involved in various types of research; and study of the presentation and documentation of scholarly writing. *Required of all graduate students.*

**†7791. The Teaching of French.** (1). Required of all graduate assistants in French. Credit for this course cannot be applied toward the M.A. in Romance Languages with a concentration in French.

**†7996. Thesis.** (1-6). The thesis in French carries six semester hours and must be approved by the candidate's thesis committee.

†Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

E130 GERMAN (GERM)

**6443. Major German Writers of the Twentieth Century.** (3). Selected works of Hesse, Thomas Mann, Kafka, Frisch, Duerrenmatt, Brecht, and Boell. PREREQUISITES: Two courses from the group GERM 01, 3410, 3411, 3412; or permission of the instructor.

**6451. The German Drama.** (3). Dramatic literature from the sixteenth to the twentieth centuries, with readings from the Reformation, the Baroque, Enlightenment, Sturm and Drang, Classicism, Romanticism, Realism, and the modern period. PREREQUISITES: Two courses from the group GERM 3301, 3411, 3412; or permission of the instructor.

**6701. German for Reading Knowledge I.** (3). Introduction to reading of German. Intensive drill in recognizing and interpreting grammatical structures, especially those peculiar to scholarly written language. Emphasis on vocabulary building and determining meaning of words not previously encountered. Reading of texts in German at sight or after preparation. No previous knowledge of German required. Credit may not be applied toward the number of hours required for any graduate degree except with the express permission of student's major department.

**6702. German for Reading Knowledge II.** (3). Further work in recognizing and interpreting grammatical structures. Reading of specialized scholarly texts. Credit may not be applied toward the number of hours required for any graduate degree except with the express permission of student's major department.

E200 SPANISH (SPAN)

**6301. Spanish Phonology.** (3). Principles of analysis of the sound system of human language; general sound system (phonetics) of Spanish; and phonemic contrastive analysis of sound systems of Spanish and English.

**6302. Advanced Grammar.** (3). A thorough and systematic presentation of Spanish grammar with an emphasis on

teaching. Required of all graduate assistants in Spanish and recommended for all Spanish majors.

**6304. Evolution of Spanish.** (3). General history of the Spanish language based on political and cultural history of Spain and Spanish America. History of sound system, grammatical structures, word borrowings, and changes in meaning.

**6305. Spanish American Dialectology.** (3). Fundamental notions of language variation, regional and social varieties, stylistic varieties and linguistic demography of general features of Latin American Spanish with respect to phonology, morphosyntax and semantics.

**6306. Applied Spanish Linguistics.** (3). (6501) Current research in linguistics, psycholinguistics, and sociolinguistics and their contribution to second-language teaching and second-language learning.

**6420. Medieval Spanish Literature.** (3). Reading of Old Spanish. Medieval Spanish literature from Mozarabic lyric through *La Celestina*.

**6421. The Golden Age.** (3). Spanish lyric poetry and drama of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries.

**6423. Cervantes.** (3). *Don Quixote* and the *Novelas ejemplares*.

**6430. 18th and 19th Century Spanish Literature.** (3). Romantic and post-romantic poetry and drama. Costumbrismo and rise of regional novel, realistic novel, and naturalistic novel.

**6431. Contemporary Spanish Prose.** (3). Spanish prose from the Generation of 1898 to present.

**6432. Contemporary Spanish Poetry and Drama.** (3). Spanish poetry and drama from the Generation of 1898 to the present.

**6532. Spanish American Drama.** (3). Development of the drama in Spanish America, with an emphasis on the twentieth century. PREREQUISITES: SPAN 3411-3412 or one of SPAN 3511 and SPAN 3512.

**6561. Spanish American Prose Fiction I.** (3). Development of the Spanish American novel and short story from their beginnings through the Mexican Revolution.

**6562. Spanish American Prose Fiction II.** (3). The Spanish American novel and short story from the Mexican Revolution to the present.

**6791. Special Studies in Hispanic Literature.** (3). Selected topics in Hispanic Literature. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours credit.

**7391. Seminar in Hispanic Linguistics.** (3). Special topics in structural and transformational linguistics. Advanced critical study of current topics in linguistics, such as aspects of linguistic theory applied to Spanish in one or more of the following areas: phonology, syntax or semantics. May be repeated once for credit.

**7491. Seminar in Spanish Literature.** (3). Special topics such as genres within a century, movements across centuries, individual authors or groups of authors. Covers Peninsular literature from medieval period of *El Cid* and *Don de Buen Amor* through such Golden Age works as *Don Quixote* and the picaresque novel to 19th and 20th century literature. May be repeated for credit with a change in topic.

**7591. Seminar in Spanish American Literature.** (3). Topics in Spanish American literature designed to be of special interest for the advanced graduate student. May be repeated once for credit.

**7691. Research in Hispanic Studies.** (1-6). May be repeated for credit toward the concentration in Spanish up to a maximum of six hours.

**†7791. The Teaching of Spanish.** (1). Required of all graduate assistants in Spanish. Credit for this course cannot be applied toward the M.A. in Romance Languages with a concentration in Spanish.

**†7996. Thesis.** (1-6). The thesis in Spanish carries six semester hours and must be approved by the candidate's thesis committee.

†Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

GEOGRAPHY AND PLANNING

W. THEODORE MEALOR, JR., Ph.D.,  
Chairman and Coordinator of Graduate  
Studies — Geography  
Room 107 Johnson Hall

EARL E. PEARSON, JR., M.U.R.P.,  
Director and Coordinator of Graduate  
Studies — City and Regional Planning  
Room 226, Johnson Hall

GEOGRAPHY

I. The Department of Geography offers graduate programs leading to the Master of Arts and the Master of Science degrees.

II. M.A. and M.S. Degree Programs

A. Program Admission

Admission to the Graduate School and the approval of the departmental chairman and the departmental graduate faculty.

Students not having undergraduate credit for cartography must take the course at its earliest offering. Students not having undergraduate credit in regional geography must include at least one regional course in their graduate program.

B. Program Requirements (M.A. and M.S.)

1. Satisfactory completion of GEOG 7801
2. Completion of either Option I or Option II
  - a. Option I: minimum of 27 semester hours and a six hour thesis
  - b. Option II: minimum of 36 semester hours and two term papers of professional quality and acceptable format
3. One three semester hour graduate course (6000 or 7000 level) from each of the core areas
  - a. environmental and earth sciences: 61--, 62--, 71--, 72-- numbered courses
  - b. human-economic geography: 64--, 74-- numbered courses
  - c. geographic techniques: 65--, 75-- numbered coursesStudents not submitting acceptable undergraduate credit in quantitative methods or statistics will be required to take GEOG 6521.
4. Each student should submit a degree program plan to the graduate faculty after completion of 12 semester hours of graduate course work.
5. In consultation with the adviser, each student should select a guidance committee by the completion of 18 semester hours of graduate course work.
6. Proposal(s) for thesis and professional papers should be submitted to the adviser by completion of 18 hours of graduate course work.
7. Successful completion of a comprehensive examination, not to be taken prior to the registration for the 24th semester credit hour. A separate defense of the thesis is required for those students electing Option I.

The M.S. degree will be awarded only to those students submitting a minimum of 12 semester hours of course work from the combined areas of environmental and earth science and geographic techniques.

E220 GEOGRAPHY (GEOG)

**6111. Earth Science I. The Atmosphere.** (3). An analytical study of the physical processes underlying the behavior and responses of the atmosphere and the application of this general body of knowledge to an understanding of the relationship of man to this important element of his environment.

**6121. Earth Science II. The Earth.** (3). An analytical study of landforms, their changes and their uses to man.

**6122. Earth Science III. The Soil.** (3). Processes and dynamics of soil profile development. Major models of soil development examined and applied to soil genesis in Tennessee. Application of soil techniques to archaeology, planning, earth sciences, and soil conservation and erosion problems. Emphasis on field and laboratory techniques with field work in soil mapping and soil taxonomy. *Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.*

**6131. Earth Science IV. The Oceans.** (3). An analytical study of the oceans to include their physical, chemical, and biological qualities, their movements, resources, climate influences, and their importance for transportation.

**6201. Urbanization and Environment.** (3). (Same as PLAN 6201). A study of the ways man has changed the natural environment by urbanization and how physical features and processes influence the development and function of cities.

**6203. Site Analysis.** (3). Analysis of site characteristics and suitability for land development. Emphasis on environmental problems and human use as they relate to site selection and development.

**6211. Climatology.** (3). A systematic/regional study of climate. Emphasis is given to the (1) controlling factors in climate, (2) problems in the classification of climatic types, (3) world distributional patterns, and (4) methods of handling climatic data.

**6231. Water Resources.** (3). (Same as PLAN 6231). Study of hydrologic processes and their application to needs of cities, industry, agriculture, and recreation.

**6251. Environmental Threats to Human Survival.** (3). A survey of environmental threats, some of which may threaten the very survival of the human species. The spectrum of threats ranges from planet-wide climatic changes and potential changes in earth-sun relationships to more immediate threats such as inadequate food production, local disasters, and nuclear contamination.

**6304. Geography of Europe.** (3). A geographic analysis of the lands west of the Iron Curtain.

**6306. Geography of the USSR.** (3). A regional analysis of the Soviet Union and its satellites.

**6306. Geography of Asia.** (3). A consideration of the significance of regional differences in Japan, China, and India, and a brief survey of the remaining areas.

**6313. Geography of the United States and Canada.** (3). A study of the physical, cultural, and economic characteristics of the United States and Canada.

**6316. Geography of the South.** (3). A study of selected regions in the South with emphasis on changes and trends in the cultural-physical complex.

**6324. Geography of Middle America.** (3). A study of the regions and resources of Mexico, Central America, and the West Indies as they relate to present and potential economic development.

**6325. Geography of South America.** (3). An analysis of the regional economics, resources, and trade in the continent, with stress upon the changing significance of the landscape as related to national and international problems.

**6421. Political Geography.** (3). An introduction to the study of the spatial distribution, characteristics, and interaction of political processes and systems. Individual student study of selected problems will be required.



**6431. Urban Geography. (3).** A study of the allocation of land for urban uses; the adjustments and adaptations to existing physical phenomena; the patterns, functions, and forms of specific urban land areas; and some of the continuous problems of urban development and growth.

**6434. Land Utilization and Settlement. (3). (Same as PLAN 6434).** Study of the characteristic ways that man utilizes land. Emphasis is upon the effect of urban growth on settlements and land-holding patterns in rural areas.

**6442. Geography of Business and Industrial Location. (3).** The study of the geography of retailing, wholesaling, and manufacturing, with emphasis on the locational analysis of selected business enterprises.

**6443. Transportation and Urbanization. (3). (Same as PLAN 6443).** Study of the various transportation modes and networks and the impact that they have on land-use and contemporary development problems.

**6453. Geography of Food and Agriculture. (3).** An analysis of the ability of the earth-surface areas to produce the food necessary to sustain a rapidly growing world population. Included is a study of the environmental constraints which tend to limit food production and produce food supply crises.

**6500. Computer Applications for Spatial Analysis. (1). (Same as PLAN 6500).** Use of computers as tool for spatial problem solving, incorporating computer language and operating systems for micro and large computers.

**6602. Computer Mapping. (3).** Instruction in the use of computer mapping programs as effective techniques for the visual presentation of a wide variety of data. *Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.*

**6603. Map Production. (3).** Scribing, color separation, printing, and darkroom processes. *Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.*

**6510. Aerial Photo Interpretation. (3). (Same as GEOL 6510).** Systematic treatment of the elements and steps involved in interpreting, measuring, and mapping of images appearing on aerial photographs. *Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.*

**6611. Remote Sensing of the Environment. (3). (Same as GEOL 6512).** Survey of theory and application of using color infrared, thermal, and radar images generated from aircraft and satellites for geographic, environmental, and planning purposes. *Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.*

**6521. Quantitative Methods. (3). (Same as PLAN 6521).** Introduction to quantitative methods in spatial analysis. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of instructor.

**6631. Field Methods. (3)** Basic methods of geographic analysis used in classifying, analyzing, and reporting field-generated data including field mapping, sampling procedures, questionnaires, and archival and public document research. *One and one-half lecture, three hours laboratory hours per week.*

**†6700. Geography Internship. (1-9).** Provides opportunity to gain experience working with an agency in which geographic knowledge can be utilized. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 hours.

**7101. Seminar in Physical Geography. (3).** Systematically treats a variety of topics in physical geography. Subjects vary and include, but are not limited to those listed below. Specific topics will be listed in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated with change in content for a maximum of 9 hours credit.

- 001. CLIMATOLOGY
- 002. MICROCLIMATOLOGY
- 003. METEOROLOGY
- 004. GEOMORPHOLOGY
- 006. HYDROLOGY
- 006. OCEANS
- 007. SOILS

**7121. Land Forms of the U.S. and Canada. (3).** A survey of the natural regions of the United States, relating landform configurations to settlement patterns, resource distribution, and recreational facilities.

**7201. Seminar in Environmental Management. (3).** Environmental issues pertinent to a quality life are treated systematically within the spatial framework. Subjects vary and include, but are not limited to those listed below. Specific topics will be listed in *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated with content change for total of nine hours.

- 001. CONSERVATION
- 002. FOREST RESOURCES
- 003. LAND USE
- 004. WATER RESOURCES
- 005. HAZARD PERCEPTION

**7301. Seminar in Regional Geography. (3). (7601).** Regional analysis of selected areas of the world including the U.S., South, the U.S. and Canada, Europe, Soviet Union, Middle America, South America, Asia, Africa, and Oceania. Specific topics will be listed in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated with change in content for total of nine hours.

- 001. U.S. SOUTH
- 002. U.S. AND CANADA
- 003. EUROPE
- 004. USSR
- 005. MEXICO
- 006. MIDDLE AMERICA
- 007. BRAZIL
- 008. SOUTH AMERICA
- 009. ASIA
- 010. AFRICA
- 011. OCEANIA
- 012. PROBLEMS OF REGIONALIZATION

**7401. Seminar in Behavioral Geography. (3).** Selected issues in the geography of human behavior as illustrated by a review of the literature, followed by student research on appropriate problems.

**7430. Seminar in Economic Geography. (3).** Selected topics in economic geography. Subjects studied will vary and will include, but are not limited to those listed below. Specific topics will be listed in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be

repeated with change in content for maximum of 9 hours credit.

- 001. THEORY AND METHODS
- 002. AGRICULTURE
- 003. INDUSTRIAL LOCATION
- 004. MARKETING
- 006. TRANSPORTATION

**7431. Seminar in Urban Geography. (3).** A study of the spatial aspects of urban development and the analysis of selected urban problems.

**7441. Population Geography. (3).** A survey of the density, distribution, migrations, trends, and settlement patterns of world population.

**7471. Cultural Geography. (3).** A systematic analysis of the manner in which selected culture traits interact with other patterned phenomena to produce distinctive geographic landscapes. Individual student study on selected problems is an integral part of this course.

**7601. Seminar in Geographic Techniques. (3).** Emphasis is placed upon the application of several geographic techniques in solving real world problems. Topics will vary and include, but are not limited to those listed below. Specific topics will be listed in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated with change of content for total of nine hours credit.

- 001. CARTOGRAPHY
- 002. COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN GEOGRAPHY
- 003. QUANTITATIVE METHODS
- 004. AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY INTERPRETATION
- 006. REMOTE SENSING
- 006. FIELD TECHNIQUES
- 007. GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS

**7621. Spatial Problems. (1-3).** Independent investigation of a research problem selected in consultation with the instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

**7801. Geographic Thought and Methodology. (3).** Introduces student to major philosophies of geography and to methods of geographic research.

**7811. Geography for Teachers. (3).** Application of geographic principles in teaching social studies and earth sciences. Emphasis on geography of Memphis and Mid-South.

**†7996. Thesis. (1-6).** Student must research, write, and defend a thesis on a topic approved by major professor and advisory committee.

†Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

## CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING

I. The Graduate Program in City and Regional Planning offers the two-year professional Master of City and Regional Planning degree. Concentrations are available in Developmental Planning, Natural and Environmental Resources Planning, and Urban Revitalization Planning.

### II. M.C.R.P. Degree Program

**A. Program Admission—**A minimum 2.75 (on a 4.0 scale) grade point average overall or a 3.0 GPA for the last two academic years; a minimum score of 35 on the Miller analogies, or 900 total on the GRE score (maintaining a minimum of 400 each on the verbal and quantitative); and a prospect's interest in pursuing a career in planning, and ability to express educational and career objectives. Exceptions and probationary status can be made by the department depending upon the student's experience and other pertinent factors.

**B. Program Prerequisite—**Students are accepted from all undergraduate disciplines and professional areas; however, the department determines if students must do remedial work. Some credit may be granted by the department for remedial work if obtained at the graduate level after entering the program.

**C. Program Requirements—**The student is required to complete a minimum of 54 semester hours and to demonstrate professional competence through three (3) program options. Thirty (30) hours are taken in the core curriculum and 24 hours in electives selected from both within and outside the department. After completion of 30 semester hours of course work, the student must select one of three program options.

1. *Thesis* and thesis defense for which 6 hours credit will be granted.

2. *Major project* and project defense for which 3 hours credit will be granted.

3. *Comprehensive Written Examination* and oral defense successfully completed at the end of the semester in which the student expects to graduate. A pass-fail score will be given. With a failure score, the student will be allowed a second examination after overcoming deficiencies determined by the department. A second failure will constitute failure in the program and no degree will be awarded.

When selecting one of the options above, the student in consultation with the adviser shall select an area of concentration composed of at least 12 semester hours of electives.

**D. Transfer of Credits—**The Director may recommend to the Graduate Dean credit for planning course work successfully completed at other institutions but not to exceed 12 semester hours. For those students formerly enrolled in graduate planning programs approved by the American Planning Association, a maximum of 24 hours in planning course work may be approved.

**E. Planning as Professional Practice—**Planning is not a discipline, rather it is a professional practice. As such it uses the knowledge and technique of all disciplines and other professions in an interdisciplinary approach to solving urban problems. Planning is concerned with the spatial arrangement and interaction of human activity systems in urbanized areas and enables the arrangement of facilities and programs in an optimal and comprehensive way. As a professional practice, planning is concerned with guiding the growth and development of cities and regions toward desired objectives. Planning increases the effectiveness of public and private decision-making by giving careful consideration to goal formulation, the collection and organization of information and knowledge, and

the design of policies and programs. The curriculum is intended to provide the basic knowledge and skills in theory, techniques, methods and practice. The program is a full member of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Planning, and its degree is recognized by the American Planning Association—National Education Development Committee for program accreditation.

## E230 CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING (PLAN) CORE CURRICULUM

**6600. Computer Applications for Spatial Analysis. (1). (Same as GEOG 6600).** Use of computers as tool for spatial problem solving, incorporating computer language and operating systems for micro and large computers.

**6621. Quantitative Methods. (3). (Same as GEOG 6521).** An introduction to quantitative methods in spatial analysis.

**7000. Introduction to Planning. (3).** Planning trends in United States and abroad, including land use planning, developmental planning, social planning, transportation planning, community facilities planning, and planning as a governmental activity at the local, state and federal levels.

**7002. City Planning Principles and Theory. (2).** The fundamental principles and theory of urban and regional planning with emphasis on comprehensive planning processes and appropriate theoretical foundations.

**7003. Planning Legislation. (3).** Historic development of enabling and regulatory legislation which extends the police power to plan implementation, and other pertinent national, state, and local legislation, including the study of both ideal and model legislative acts.

**7004. Land Use Controls. (3).** Restrictions on land uses, including codes and ordinances governing zoning, site planning, the subdivision of land, and performance standards.

**7006. Field Course. (3).** Individual and group practice in collection, analysis, and presentation of field data on selected planning problems.

**7007. Studio. (3).** Individual and group planning for development of major public and private projects.

**7008. Site Planning. (3).** Laboratory course in methods and techniques of land planning.

**7011. Capital Budgeting. (3).** Model building with regard to aggregating and allocating funds; prioritizing, project packaging and leveraging as part of plan implementation.

**7012. Methodology and Techniques in Planning I. (3).** Study, collection and evaluation of economic, social, land use and environmental resources fundamental to the comprehensive planning process.

## ELECTIVES

**6201. Urbanization and Environment. (3). (Same as GEOG 6201).** A study of the ways man has changed the natural environment by urbanization and how physical features and processes influence the development and function of cities.

**6231. Water Resources. (3). (Same as GEOG 6231).** Study of hydrologic processes and their application to needs of cities, industry, agriculture, and recreation.

**6434. Land Utilization and Settlement. (3). (Same as GEOG 6434).** Study of the characteristic ways that man utilizes land. Emphasis is upon the effect of urban growth on settlements and land-holding patterns in rural areas.

**5443. Transportation and Urbanization. (3). (Same as GEOG 6443).** Study of the various transportation modes and networks and the impact that they have on land use and contemporary development problems.

**7101. Regional Planning. (3).** Area and region delineation, regional planning organization, the various levels of planning, the functions and problems of regional plan preparation and plan implementation.

**7103. State Planning. (3).** Comparative study of planning function in state government.

**7201. Planning Community Facilities. (3).** Planning the location and design of community facilities in the light of changing concepts of public service and community organization.

**7202. Land Use Planning. (3).** Contemporary methods of land use analysis and determination of spatial requirements with emphasis on measuring social and economic costs of land use decisions.

**7204. Renewal Planning. (3).** Changing urban land uses, first in areas which must improve or rebuild obsolete patterns, functions, and forms; and second in areas with acceptable uses, structures, and institutions, which in the interest and welfare of all the people must have additional space for growth and expansion.

**7206. Seminar in Physical Planning. (3).** Conceptual framework for advanced planning for urban and regional areas.

**7205. Residential Land Use Analysis. (3).** Survey of housing characteristics, financing, development, preservation and redevelopment in the land use pattern and plans of the community.

**7302. Environmental Analysis Seminar. (3).** Analytical and qualitative critique of the physical environment, with emphasis on housing, renewal, comprehensive plan elements and performance standards.

**7303. Legal Aspects of Natural Resource and Environmental Management. (3).** Survey of local, state and Federal legislation regarding the regulation of environmental quality, including air and water quality standards, soil erosion, solid waste management, beautification, historic preservation, and nuisance control.

**7701. Research Problems. (1-3).** Independent investigation directed toward research problems in city and regional planning. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 hours credit.



†7702. **Internship.** (3 or 6). Internship or work-study program in an agency or planning firm, including a written report critically describing the student's responsibilities. A full-time summer internship shall count for no more than 6 hours credit. Seminar sessions are held to review progress. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit.

7707. **Historical Development of City Planning.** (3). A historical survey of the origins and development of urban settlements and cities, and study of the forces that affect urban location, growth and decline.

7708. **Planning Practice.** (3). (7006) Practical skills in operation of a planning office.

7896. **Major Project.** (3). Preparation of a professional planning report satisfactory to the faculty.

7996. **Thesis** (1, 3, or 6). Independent research on a subject satisfactory to the faculty. (Up to six hours credit).

†Gredes of S, U, or IP will be given.

## GEOLOGY

PHILI DEBOO, Ph.D., *Chairman and  
Coordinator of Graduate Studies*  
Room 427, J. M. Smith Building

The department of Geology offers a graduate program leading to the Master of Science degree with a major in Geology.

### M.S. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

1. Graduate Record verbal and quantitative.

2. Graduate Record advanced.

3. Two letters of recommendation.

4. Students holding a bachelor's degree in other disciplines will be considered on an individual basis. They will be expected to make up the minimum mathematics, geology, and the other sciences required for the B.S. in Geology at MSU.

#### B. Program Prerequisites

1. Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts.

2. Field camp course (6 credit hours) to be made up if not taken in the undergraduate level.

#### C. Program Requirements

1. Thesis (6 credit hours).

2. Seminar (2 credit hours).

3. Minimum requirements of the Graduate School.

4. No more than 6 Geology transfer credits will be accepted and no credit by examination will be accepted.

## E235 GEOLOGY (GEOL)

100. **Petroleum Geology.** (3). Application of geologic principles to the search for economic accumulations of oil and gas. Emphasis on prospect selection via subsurface techniques. *Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: GEOL 3512 and 3712.

202. **Geomorphology.** (3). Theories of landscape development; consideration of the processes active at the earth's surface; weathering, pedogenic, mass-wasting, groundwater, aeolian, eolian, shoreline and glacial processes. PREREQUISITE: GEOL 1101.

301. **Geologic Data Analysis.** (3). Use of the computer and geologic data in data file construction and management, use of file with various programs, and use of statistical tests, regression analyses, maps, and a classification of data sets with the aid of the computer. *Two lecture and two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Senior standing in geology or consent of the instructor.

312. **Introduction to X-Ray Diffraction.** (3). The basic principles of the x-ray diffraction. Its application to crystallographic and mineralogical problems including mineral identification by the powder method. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.

322. **Petrography.** (4). Classification, description, and thin-section study of rocks by means of the petrographic microscope. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: GEOL 6121.

332. **Introduction to Geochemistry.** (3). Geological and chemical processes which govern or control the migration and distribution of the elements and atomic species in the earth in space and time. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

342. **Paleogeology and Biostratigraphy.** (3). (6421) Zonal distribution, facies analysis and paleogeology of fossils and their application to problems of earth history and depositional environments. Emphasis will be placed on fossil fuel bearing sediments. PREREQUISITES: GEOL 3211 and 3712.

440. **Seismology.** (3). Seismic wave propagation is developed. Other introductory topics include: earthquake source parameters, surface wave generation, fault plane solutions, and global seismicity. *Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

610. **Aerial Photo Interpretation.** (3). (Same as GEOG 610). Elements and steps involved in interpreting, measuring, and mapping of images appearing on aerial photographs.

611. **Economic Mineral Deposits.** (3). Origin, occurrence, and composition of metallic and non-metallic mineral deposits. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: GEOL 2312 and 3512.

6612. **Remote Sensing of the Environment.** (3). (Same as GEOG 6511). Survey of theory and application of using color, infrared, thermal, and radar images generated from aircraft and satellites for geographic, geologic, environmental, and planning purposes.

6601. **Engineering Geology.** (3). The application of the principles and knowledge of geology to engineering practice, especially in highway construction, dam sites, foundations, water resources and location of certain engineering materials. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

6622. **Geology Field Camp.** (6). Preparation of structural and lithologic maps in prescribed geologic areas using topographic maps and aerial photographs. Instruments used are the alidade and the Brunton compass. Offered in summer only. PREREQUISITES: GEOL 2312, 3512, and 3712.

6632. **Applied Geophysics.** (4). Geophysical methods emphasizing seismic and electrical investigations employed in engineering practice. The use of resistivity and seismograph in the investigation of subsurface materials, the location of sand, gravel and subsurface water are discussed and will be supplemented by field measurements with these instruments. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.*

6642. **Advanced Structural Geology.** (3). Analysis of crustal structures and observed patterns of stress and strain in rocks; mechanical interpretation of geologic structures; introduction to intra-crystalline processes and ductile behavior of geologic materials. PREREQUISITE: GEOL 3512 and MATH 1321.

6652. **Introduction to Geophysics.** (3). Fundamental topics include: earth's age and thermal state; main gravity and magnetic fields, dynamic models of earth's interior; comparison of terrestrial planets. PREREQUISITES: PHYS 2111 and MATH 1321.

6661. **Ground Water Geology.** (3). Ground water occurrence and movement in the geologic environment. Introduction to ground water flow theory, water quality, contamination, exploration and well design. Application for ground water supply development and aquifer protection. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: GEOG 1101, 3721 or consent of instructor.

6701. **Spring Field Trip.** (1-2). Conducted field trips during spring vacation. About 30 hours of field work will follow 2-4 hours of lectures. Open to non-majors. Among the areas which may be included are Ouachita-Arbuckle-Wichita mountains of Oklahoma; Ouachita, and adjacent mineral districts; central and southern Appalachians; and Gulf Coastal Plain. Check *Schedule of Classes* for specific location. NOTE: May be repeated three times when location varies. A total of no more than 8 hours credit may be earned.

7102. **Scanning Electron Microscopy.** (2). Introduction to the scanning electron microscopy and associated techniques. *One lecture and three laboratory hours.* PREREQUISITES: GEOG 7101, 7102 or consent of instructor.

7311. **Advanced Physical Geology.** (3). Development of the earth with emphasis on the pros and cons of the New Global Tectonics and Continental Drift. Plots the relationship between diverse aspects such as volcanism, climate, continent and sea floor topography, earthquakes, etc. *Three lecture hours per week.*

7312. **Advanced Historical Geology.** (3). Geotectonic development, stratigraphic and life history of the North American continent with special emphasis on the United States. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

7321. **X-Ray Diffraction Techniques.** (3). The application of x-ray diffraction techniques to crystallographic problems. *One lecture, four laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

7340. **Clay Mineralogy.** (3). The origin, occurrence and properties of well-crystallized and fine-grained layer silicates and related minerals are discussed in terms of their chemical and structural variations. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

7362. **Sedimentary Petrology.** (4). Examination of sedimentary rocks in the field, in hand specimen, and through the microscope with the view of explaining sedimentary rock classification, the post depositional changes that occur in sediments and the bearing of these factors on geology as a whole. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

7353. **Introduction to Geomechanics.** (3). Formulation of quantitative and semiquantitative models in describing geologic phenomena, application of continuum physics to tectonic processes, heat flow and fluid flow problems; development of necessary conservation and constitutive relations in geologic contexts. PREREQUISITES: Consent of instructor.

7354. **Solid Earth Geophysics.** (3). (7376) Aspects of global geophysics. Emphasis on internal properties of earth as revealed by seismic waves, studies of earth's gravity and magnetic fields and earth's thermal regime. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

†7360. **Advanced Study in Mineralogy and Crystallography.** (1-4). Directed laboratory or field research project selected in consultation with instructor. Report required. Hours and credits to be arranged.

†7370. **Advanced Study in Petrology.** (1-4). Directed laboratory or field research project selected in consultation with instructor. Report required. Hours and credits to be arranged.

†7380. **Advanced Study in Geomorphology.** (1-4). Directed work selected in consultation with instructor. Hours and credit to be arranged.

7440. **Advanced Study in Paleontology.** (1-4). Directed study in laboratory, field or library projects selected in consultation with instructor. Report required. Hours and credit to be arranged.

†7610. **Advanced Study in Geotectonics.** (1-4). Directed laboratory or field research project selected in consultation with instructor. Report required. Hours and credits to be arranged.

7660. **Advanced Geophysics.** (1-4). Directed work selected in consultation with instructor. Report required. Hours and credit to be arranged.

7631. **Seminar in Geology.** (1).

7641. **Seminar in Geophysics.** (1).

†7996. **Thesis.** (1-6).

†Gredes of S, U, or IP will be given.

## HISTORY

JOSEPH M. HAWES, Ph.D., *Chairman*

Room 100 Mitchell Hall

JAMES E. FICKLE, Ph.D., *Coordinator of  
Graduate Studies*

I. The Department of History offers programs of study leading to the Master of Arts degree and the Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in History.

### II. M.A. Degree Program

The M.A. program of study in history is a flexible one which prepares students for a variety of careers. Students who regard the M.A. as a terminal degree normally elect to fulfill its requirements by 33 hours of course enrollment without writing a thesis. Most of these students go on to teaching positions on the secondary and community college level; a lesser number enter government service at all levels; and some secure specialized positions in business, industry, and journalism. Those students preparing for teaching on the university level or related careers in research and writing should look upon the M.A. program as preparation for advanced graduate study. They are thus strongly urged to fulfill the requirements of the M.A. program by the preparation of a thesis.

#### A. Program Prerequisites

The student is required to have a minimum of 18 semester hours in undergraduate history. In special cases an exception may be made with the approval of the Graduate School and the Graduate Adviser in History.

#### B. Program Requirements

1. A total of 33 hours for the student who elects not to write a thesis.

2. A total of 30 hours for the student who elects to write a thesis, with 6 hours of credit being assigned to the thesis.

3. No more than 21 hours may be taken in any one field of history (United States, Europe, Latin America).

4. A minimum of 18 hours of 7000 level courses, of which at least 15 hours must be in history.

5. A maximum of 6 hours may be taken in a field outside history, with the approval of the Graduate Adviser.

6. History 7000 must be completed by each student. All students who do not write an M.A. thesis are required to enroll for one of the 7070 seminars.

7. A comprehensive examination over course work given by a committee chosen by the Graduate Adviser and the student, and approved by the Graduate Studies Committee.

8. Thesis approval by a department committee headed by the faculty member who directed the preparation of the thesis.

### III. Ph.D. Degree Program

The Department of History also offers a program of study built upon the M.A. degree leading to the Ph.D. degree. The program is designed to provide wide knowledge in three fields, more intensive preparation in a fourth field, and professional competence in original research and writing that will prepare the student for teaching and research in higher education or for a career in government, business, library service, and other research related fields.

A. **Advising** Students admitted into the Graduate School will be advised in the first enrollment by a faculty member assigned by the Coordinator of Graduate Studies. This enrollment does not, however, constitute a commitment by the Department of History to accept the student into the Ph.D. program. Formal admission into the program comes through the process described below. When the student is formally admitted into the program, the Coordinator of Graduate Studies will assign a permanent adviser.

B. **Program Admission.** No student will be admitted into the Ph.D. program who has not earned an M.A. degree in history from an accredited institution. During the first semester of enrollment, following completion of the M.A., a student must apply to the Coordinator of Graduate Studies for formal admission into the Ph.D. program. The student will normally be expected:

1. To possess a grade point of 3.25 (on a 4.0 scale) for all graduate history work.

2. To submit scores on the Graduate Record Examination acceptable to the Department of History.

3. To pass a Qualifying Examination to determine the adequacy of the student's knowledge over past work and to diagnose strength and weaknesses for the purpose of advising on further course enrollment. The Comprehensive Examination given to the student for the M.A. degree at Memphis State may, upon recommendation of the examining committee, serve in lieu of the Qualifying Examination.

If the Graduate Studies Committee approves the admission of the student into the Ph.D. program, the Coordinator of Graduate Studies will formally notify the Graduate School Office of the student's "early doctoral" status in the program.

C. **Foreign Language.** The student must demonstrate, by means of a standardized test, reading proficiency in one foreign language. A score no lower than the 35th percentile will be acceptable. Certification of proficiency at another institution will be accepted by the Department of History upon



the presentation of evidence of a satisfactory score on the standardized test. At the option of the student's dissertation director, the student may be required to demonstrate reading in two foreign languages.

**D. Fields of Study.** The student will choose, in consultation with the adviser, four fields of study. One will be designated the dissertation field. Normally the student will complete approximately thirty semester hours of credit in this field, including twelve hours of dissertation. In each of the three minor fields, the student will complete approximately twelve to fifteen hours of credit. With the approval of the adviser, and the formal approval in writing of the Coordinator of Graduate Studies, the student may choose one minor field of study outside history. The fields in history are: Ancient, Medieval-Renaissance, Early Modern Europe, Modern Europe, Britain, United States before 1877, United States after 1877, Latin America, Africa, and East Asia.

**E. Course Requirements.** The Department of History considers 60 hours of graduate course enrollment to be the normal amount required for the Ph.D. degree. A student may be credited, at the time of formal admission into the Ph.D. program, with a maximum of 24 hours of graduate course work completed for the M.A. degree. But no more than 6 hours of non-history course work may be included in the 24 hours credited, and then only if the hours are relevant to the minor field to be taken outside history. In all cases, at least 36 hours of regular course work must be taken in residence at Memphis State, distributed among the fields of study in a way best suited to meet the student's background and to prepare for the Comprehensive Examination. At least 12 hours of this enrollment must be in research seminars. History 8000 and History 8011, or their equivalent, are required of all students. History 8012 (Directed Readings) may be repeated for a total of 6 hours of credit. A student who makes a grade lower than "B" in more than 6 hours of course work will be dropped from the Ph.D. program.

**F. Comprehensive Examination.** When the course work has been essentially completed, the language requirement satisfied, and other foregoing requirements met, the student will take a Comprehensive Examination over all fields. The examination will be given by a Comprehensive Committee selected by the adviser and student and approved by the Graduate Studies Committee. The Comprehensive Committee should be composed of one faculty member from each minor field and two faculty members from the dissertation field. On the written part of the examination, six hours will be allotted to the dissertation field and four hours to each of the minor fields. Any part of the written examination not passed may be taken over one time. A second failure will result in a meeting of the Comprehensive Committee to determine if the student should be dropped from the program, or it may, by a 4/5 vote waive such a failure. A follow-up oral examination will be completed within a period of two weeks, but in exceptional cases, the Comprehensive Committee may extend the time.

**G. Dissertation.** To complete the requirements for the Ph.D. in History, the student must prepare a dissertation based on a substantial amount of original research and submitted in the acceptable form. The dissertation topic will be determined by the student in consultation with a faculty member in the dissertation field who agrees to direct the research. Formal approval of the dissertation will be given by a Dissertation Committee chaired by the director and composed of at least two other faculty approved by the Graduate Studies Committee. The student will be given 12 hours of History 9000 credit for the dissertation.

## E240 HISTORY (HIST)

**6010. Topics in History.** (3). Intensive study of selected topics in history. The topics will be announced in the *Schedule of Classes*.

**6020. Internship in History.** (3-12). Supervised internships working with various governmental agencies, private foundations or businesses of interest to historians. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours credit. PREREQUISITE: Permission of department.

**6126. Victorian and Edwardian England.** (3). Social, political, and cultural adjustments of England to the experience of industrialization in nineteenth and early twentieth centuries.

**6146. History of Modern Germany.** (3). Germany from the origins of the unification movement in the Napoleonic Era through the Second World War.

**6160. Russia to 1917.** (3). Russia from earliest times to 1917, with special emphasis on the rise of serfdom and autocracy and the evolution of the Revolutionary Movement.

**6162. History of the Soviet Union.** (3). The 1917 Revolution and the major developments in government, economy, cultural and social life, and international affairs which followed.

**6163. History of Socialism and Marxism.** (3). Socialist and Marxist thought and the rise of socialist and Marxist social and political movements in Europe, Russia, and the Far East. The unique social, economic, and political conditions which gave rise to the experimentation with and the application of Marxism.

**6200. History of Spain.** (3). Spanish institutions, culture and politics from ancient times to the present.

**6240. History of Mexico.** (3). Political, economic, social, and cultural development of Mexico from ancient times to the present.

**6260. History of Brazil.** (3). Political, economic, social, and cultural development of Brazil from early times to the present.

**6260. The World Since 1945.** (3). Global, ideological, economic and political developments since World War II. Emphasis on rising affluence of industrial free market, movement of former colonies to independence, and growth in diversity among the Soviet bloc nations.

**6281. Africa South of the Sahara.** (3). Major emphasis on black Africa in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The age of imperialism and the impact of the West on Africa, the colonial policies of the European powers; the rise of the nationalist movements; the problems of newly independent nations; the role of African countries in world affairs.

**6282. The History of North Africa.** (3). Major emphasis on the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The extension of European influence and control; the rise of nationalist movements; the role of these areas in world affairs.

**6283. The History of Southern Africa.** (3). The course of European colonization and its impact on the African people from 1652 to date in the Republic of South Africa, Rhodesia, and the former High Commission territories.

**6292. History of Modern China, 1800 to the Present.** (3).

**6294. History of Modern Japan, 1800 to the Present.** (3).

**6295. Intellectual History of East Asia since 1800.** (3). A study of the evolution of modern Chinese and Japanese thought.

**6321. History of Ancient Civilization I.** (3). Ancient Near East and Greece through the time of Alexander the Great.

**6322. History of Ancient Civilization II.** (3). Hellenistic World and of the rise and fall of the Roman Empire.

**6361. History of the Byzantine Empire.** (3). A history of the Byzantine or East Roman Empire from 330 to 1453 and its influence on the Slavic, Turkic, and Islamic peoples.

**6371. Early Middle Ages.** (3). Late Roman Empire, the migration period, the emergence of Islamic, Byzantine, and West European cultures through the period of the Investiture Controversy.

**6372. High Middle Ages.** (3). Urban emergence, the growth of feudal monarchy, the foundations of modern political institutions, the medieval universities, and the intellectual fabric of scholasticism.

**6380. Renaissance Europe, 1300-1520.** (3). Transition from medieval to early modern institutions in Europe with emphasis on urban growth, capitalism, emergent nationalism, international diplomacy, and humanism.

**6390. Europe in the Age of the Reformation.** (3). Characteristic political, social, economic, intellectual, and cultural developments and the religious conflicts of the late fifteenth and sixteenth centuries.

**6401. Europe in the Age of the Baroque.** (3). Political crises, the development of monarchical absolutism, the rise of modern science, and the cultural synthesis in the seventeenth century.

**6440. Era of the French Revolution.** (3). Old Regime, origins and development of Enlightenment thought, and revolutionary and counter-revolutionary movements in 18th century Europe.

**6453. Europe, 1815-1914.** (3). Note: Students who have received credit for HIST 6451 or 6452 will not be allowed credit for Hist 6453.

**6461. Europe, 1914-1945.** (3).

**6503. Disease, Medicine, and History.** (3). How various diseases, and the medical attempts to conquer them have influenced economic, political, and social action throughout history. Particular emphasis to significant work in the history of public health and to speculation about the importance of environmental factors in man's future.

**6620. Colonial America to 1783.** (3). Political development and economic, social and cultural institutions of English colonies in America, including origins and conduct of American Revolution.

**6630. The New Nation, 1783-1815.** (3). Note: Students who have received credit for HIST 6641 will not be allowed credit for HIST 6630.

**6640. Jacksonian America, 1816-1860.** (3). Note: Students who have received credit for HIST 6642 will not be allowed credit for HIST 6640.

**6670. Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850-1877.** (3). Note: Students who have received credit for HIST 6660 will not be allowed credit for HIST 6670.

**6680. Emergence of Modern America, 1877-1914.** (3).

**6701. The United States, 1914 to the Second World War.** (3).

**6702. The United States, from the Second World War.** (3).

**6823. American Labor History.** (3). Historical development of the labor movement in the United States. Emphasis on social, economic, and political trends related to the labor movement.

**6824. Business History.** (3). Historical development of business in the United States. Attention to social, economic, and political trends related to American business communities.

**6831. History of American Family.** (3). Analysis of changes in family size and structure and relationships between family and society from colonial times to present.

**6861. History of Women in America.** (3). Economic, political, social, and intellectual history of women in the English American colonies and the United States.

**6861. Parks/People/Public Policy.** (3). A comparative study of the history and administration of public land areas in the United States and of American conservation.

**6871. United States Urban History.** (3). Development of American cities, including formation of local social, economic, and political institutions and impact of urbanization on U.S.

**6881. Black American History.** (3). Role of Blacks in America from Jamestown to the present.

**6941. History of the American Indian.** (3). Role of the Indian in American History.

**7000-8000. Introduction to Historical Research and Writing.** (3). Mechanical techniques of historical composition, the nature and use of various kinds of historical source materials, bibliographical aids, and methods of historical synthesis. Required of all history majors.

**7010-8010. Topics in History.** (3).

**7011-8011. Philosophy of History.** (3). Speculative philosophy of history and recent problems in analytical philosophy of history.

**7012-8012. Directed Readings.** (3). Arranged on an individual basis. Master's candidates may take the course for 3 hours credit. May be repeated for a total of 6 hours credit by students admitted to doctoral program.

**7070-8070. Research Seminar.** (1-3). Emphasis on original research and writing in topics drawn from the fields generally covered by the Studies courses. May be repeated for credit with departmental approval. PREREQUISITE: HIST 7000.

*The following Studies courses consist of readings and reports to survey the important literature on the period.*

**7120-8120. English History.** (3). May be repeated when topic varies.

001. STUDIES IN TUDOR ENGLAND (7121-8121)

002. STUDIES IN STUART ENGLAND (7122-8122)

003. STUDIES IN ENGLISH HISTORY, 1714-1867 (7123-8123)

004. STUDIES IN ENGLISH HISTORY SINCE 1867 (7124-8124)

**7210-8210. Latin America.** (3). May be repeated when topic varies.

001. STUDIES IN COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA (7211-8211)

002. STUDIES IN NATIONAL PERIOD OF LATIN AMERICA (7212-8212)

**7280-8280. Africa.** (3). May be repeated when topic varies.

001. STUDIES IN AFRICAN HISTORY

**7290-8290. Far East.** (3). May be repeated when topic varies.

001. STUDIES IN EAST ASIA

**7320-8320. Ancient History.** (3). May be repeated when topic varies.

001. STUDIES IN ANCIENT HISTORY

**7370-8370. Medieval-Renaissance Europe.** (3). May be repeated when topic varies.

001. STUDIES IN MIDDLE AGES (7376-8376)

002. STUDIES IN RENAISSANCE (7380-8380)

**7400-8400. Early Modern Europe.** (3). May be repeated when topic varies.

001. STUDIES IN 16th CENTURY EUROPE (7390-8390)

002. STUDIES IN 17th CENTURY EUROPE (7401-8401)

003. STUDIES IN 18th CENTURY EUROPE (7402-8402)

**7440-8440. Modern Europe.** (3). May be repeated when topic varies.

001. STUDIES IN 19th CENTURY EUROPE (7406-8406)

002. STUDIES IN 20th CENTURY EUROPE (7406-8406)

003. STUDIES IN EUROPEAN IMPERIALISM

004. STUDIES IN RUSSIAN HISTORY

**7650-8650. United States Before 1877.** (3). May be repeated when topic varies.

001. STUDIES IN EARLY AMERICAN HISTORY (to 1790)

002. STUDIES IN UNITED STATES HISTORY, 1790-1840

003. STUDIES IN UNITED HISTORY, 1840-1877

**7660-8660. United States Since 1877.** (3). May be repeated when topic varies.

001. STUDIES IN U.S. HISTORY, 1877-1917

002. STUDIES IN U.S. HISTORY, 1917-1950 (7700-8700)

003. STUDIES IN U.S. HISTORY, 1950-Present

**7930-8930. Regions of United States.** (3). May be repeated when topic varies.

001. STUDIES IN SOUTHERN HISTORY (7920-8920)

002. STUDIES IN HISTORY OF THE WEST (7940-8940)

**7980-8980. Special Topics in American History.** (3). May be repeated when topic varies.

001. STUDIES IN U.S. URBAN HISTORY (7871-8871)

002. STUDIES IN U.S. DIPLOMATIC HISTORY (7876-8876)

003. STUDIES IN STATE AND LOCAL HISTORY (7960-8960)

†7996. Thesis. (1-6). The student must write and defend satisfactorily a thesis on a subject approved by his major professor.

†9000. Doctoral Dissertation. (1-12). No more than 12 hours may be applied toward degree. PREREQUISITE: Admission to candidacy.

†Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

## MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

RALPH J. FAUDREE, Ph.D., *Chairman*

Room 373 Winfield Dunn Building

CECIL C. ROUSSEAU, Ph.D., *Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

I. The Department of Mathematical Sciences offers Graduate programs leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees with a major in Mathematics.

Areas of concentration within the M.S. degree are offered in Computer Science, Mathematics and Statistics. For the Master of Science degree a student may complete both a major and a collateral area, approved by the adviser, in any department in which the student is qualified to do graduate work.

The areas of concentration for the Doctor of Philosophy degree are College Teaching of Mathematics and Applied Statistics.

A student who wishes to take a course without having had all of its prerequisites must obtain the permission of the course instructor and the Coordinator of Graduate Studies.

II. **M.S. Degree Program** (Area of Concentration—*Mathematics*)

A. *Program Admission*

1. Score of 27 on MAT or 800 on GRE (Verbal and Quantitative)  
2. Two letters of recommendation



## 3. Score of 550 on TOEFL test for foreign students

B. *Program Prerequisites*

Undergraduate degree with a major in mathematics equivalent to the Undergraduate major at Memphis State and 2.5 GPA

C. *Program Requirements*

1. Satisfactory completion of 33 semester hours of course work in a program approved by the Department of Mathematical Sciences.

2. For the M.S. degree in mathematics, satisfactory completion of at least twenty-one (21) semester hours of course work in mathematics (an approved list of courses is available from the department.) A knowledge of material contained in and generally at the level of the following courses is considered to be basic:

MATH 6241 Linear Algebra  
MATH 6261 Abstract Algebra  
MATH 6351 Real Analysis  
MATH 6361 Complex Variables  
MATH 6411 Topology

3. At least 18 semester hours of 7000 level courses

4. Must pass an oral comprehensive examination

III. M. S. Degree Program (Area of Concentration—*Computer Science*)A. *Program Admission*

1. Score of 27 on MAT or 800 on GRE (Verbal and Quantitative)

2. Two letters of recommendation

3. Score of 550 on TOEFL test for foreign students

B. *Program Prerequisites*

1. An undergraduate degree with 2.5 GPA

2. One year (8 semester hours) of calculus and one semester (3 semester hours) of linear algebra. (A student without the calculus and/or linear algebra can be admitted on a provisional basis.)

3. Satisfactory completion of any one of the following sequences:

a. COMP 1900, 2010, 3230, 3420, 4040, 4150  
b. COMP 6002, 6003, 6040, 6150

c. Courses equivalent to a or b above. None of the courses above may be used to fulfill degree requirements. (A student without these requirements can be admitted on a provisional basis.)

C. *Program Requirements*

1. Satisfactory completion of 34 semester hours of course work in a program approved by the Department of Mathematical Sciences.

2. For the M.S. Degree with a concentration in Computer Science, satisfactory completion of at least twenty-two (22) semester hours of computer science courses including: COMP 6160 and 6270.

At least one course in each of software, theory and applications, such as:

(1) Software: COMP 6041, 6081, 7041, 7110, 7111, 7177, 7271

(2) Theory: COMP 6601, 6715, 7601, 7713, 7714, 7715; MATH 7713, 7714, 7235

(3) Applications: COMP 6242, 7115, 7815, 7825, 7912; MATH 6721, 6722, 6741, 7721, 7731, 7743

3. At least 19 hours of 7000 level courses

4. Satisfactory performance on a written comprehensive examination.

5. One (1) semester hour of credit in COMP 7950, Computer Science Seminar.

IV. M. S. Degree Program (Area of Concentration—*Statistics*)A. *Program Admission*

1. Score of 27 on MAT or 800 on GRE (Verbal and Quantitative)

2. Two letters of recommendation

3. Score of 550 on TOEFL test for foreign students

B. *Program Prerequisites*

1. An undergraduate degree with 2.5 GPA

2. One year (8 semester hours) of calculus. (A student without the calculus can be admitted on a provisional basis.)

C. *Program Requirements*

1. Satisfactory completion of 30 semester hours graduate credit with a thesis or 33 semester hours of graduate credit without a thesis. Either course of study must be approved by the Department of Mathematical Sciences.

2. For the M.S. degree in Statistics, satisfactory completion of at least twenty-one (21) semester hours of course work in statistics including:

(a) MATH 6613 Introductory Statistical Theory and MATH 7654 Inference Theory.

(b) At least three of the following:  
MATH 6611 Statistical Methods I  
MATH 6612 Statistical Methods II  
MATH 7641 Analysis of Variance  
MATH 7643 Least Squares and Regression Analysis

3. At least 18 semester hours of 7000 level courses.

4. Must pass an oral comprehensive examination.

V. M. S. Degree Program (Area of Concentration—*Applied Mathematics*)A. *Program Admission*

1. Score of 27 on MAT or 800 on GRE (Verbal and Quantitative)

2. Two letters of recommendation

3. Score of 550 on TOEFL test for foreign students

B. *Program Prerequisites*

1. An undergraduate degree with 2.5 GPA

2. One year (8 semester hours) of calculus, one semester of matrix algebra (3 semester hours), and one semester of computer programming (3 semester hours). (A student without the above courses may be admitted on provisional basis.)

C. *Program Requirements*

1. Satisfactory completion of 33 semester hours of course work in a program approved by the Department of Mathematical Sciences.

2. For the M.S. Degree with a concentration in Applied Mathematics, satisfactory completion of at least twenty-four (24) semester hours of mathematical science courses including:

a. MATH 6321 and 7321

b. At least two of the following computation courses: COMP 6040, 6150, 7713, 7714, MATH 6721, 6722

c. At least two of the following optimization courses: MATH 6741, 7743, 7235, 7236, 7371

d. At least one of the following statistics courses: MATH 6611, 6612, 6613, 6631

e. At least one of the following systems/differential equations courses: MATH 6391, 6392, 7713, 7731, 7393

3. At least 18 hours of 7000 level courses.

4. Satisfactory performance on an oral comprehensive examination.

## VI. Interdisciplinary M.S. Degree Program

A. *Program Admission*

1. Score of 27 on MAT or 800 on GRE (Verbal and Quantitative)

2. Two letters of recommendation

3. Score of 550 on TOEFL test for foreign students

B. *Program Prerequisites*

Undergraduate degree with GPA of 2.5

C. *Program Requirements*

1. Satisfactory completion of 33 semester hours of course work in a program approved by the Department of Mathematical Sciences.

2. Satisfactory completion of at least twenty-one (21) semester hours of Mathematical Sciences courses. With the approval of his advisor, the student may elect up to twelve (12) semester hours in a collateral area, i.e., Education, Engineering, Biology, Business, etc. For example, a candidate whose collateral area would be Secondary Education may choose mathematics courses from those listed below under the heading "Mathematics Courses for Secondary School Teachers."

3. At least 18 semester hours of 7000 level courses.

4. Must pass an oral comprehensive exam.

VII. Ph. D. Degree Program (Area of Concentration—*College Teaching*)A. *Program Admission*

1. Score of 1000 on GRE

2. Two letters of recommendation

3. Score of 550 on TOEFL test for foreign students

B. *Program Prerequisites*

Undergraduate degree with a 2.5 GPA

C. *Program Requirements*

1. The requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy degree will be formulated by the doctoral committee and should generally include two major areas, two minor areas, and four collateral courses. A major area should include a minimum of four courses at the 7000 level or above, a minor area should include at least two courses at the 7000 level or above, and collateral courses should include at least four graduate level courses with at least two being at the 7000 level or above. Also, collateral courses should be spread over at least two different areas. Slight variations in the program of study outlined above will be allowed.

Major, minor and collateral courses may be chosen from eight possible areas in the Department of Mathematical Sciences, (Algebra, Analysis, Applied Mathematics, Computer Science (Applied), Computer Science (Theoretical), Statistics (Applied), Statistics (Theoretical), Topology). Also, a student may choose one area outside of the Department of Mathematical Sciences, either as a major or a minor. Examples of departments in which such a concentration might naturally occur include education, biology, chemistry, and physics, although many other possibilities exist, depending on the individual's needs and desires.

2. Admission to Candidacy, after one full year of Graduate work.

3. Completion of at least two (2) consecutive semesters of residence as a full-time student.

4. Completion of the required course work.

5. Completion of at least 42 semester hours in 7000 or 8000 level mathematics courses, with a minimum of 18 semester hours at the 8000 level.

6. Demonstration of reading proficiency in one foreign language—either French, German, or Russian.

7. Passing the Qualifying Examination.

8. Participation in an internship in College Teaching of Mathematics. (Can be waived for candidates who possess two years of acceptable college teaching experience or other appropriate educationally-related work.)

9. Presentation of an acceptable dissertation.

10. Passing of Final Examination given by a Committee composed of departmental and University representatives.

VIII. Ph. D. Degree Program (Area of Concentration—*Applied Statistics*)A. *Program Admission*

1. Score of 1000 on the GRE

2. Two letters of recommendation

3. Score of 560 on TOEFL test for foreign students

B. *Program Prerequisites*

Undergraduate degree with 2.5 GPA

C. *Program Requirements*

1. The requirements of the Doctor of Philosophy degree with an area of concentration in Applied Statistics will be formulated

by a doctoral committee of at least three faculty members, two from statistics and one from a minor area. Requirements generally include a minimum of eight courses in statistics and three courses in the minor area, all at 7000 level or above, and a minimum of two courses in both computer sciences and mathematics, and one 7000 level course in mathematical sciences outside of statistics.

2. Admission to candidacy, after one full year of graduate work.

3. Completion of at least two (2) consecutive semesters of residence as a full-time student.

4. Completion of at least 42 semester hours in 7000 or 8000 level courses with a minimum of 18 semester hours at the 8000 level.

5. Demonstration of reading proficiency in one foreign language acceptable to the appropriate committees.

6. Passing the qualifying examination.

7. Presentation of an acceptable dissertation.

8. Passing of final examination given by a committee composed of departmental and university representatives.

## E285 COMPUTER SCIENCES (COMP)

**6001. Computer Programming.** (3) (MATH 6710). Algorithmic, problem solving, formalization of algorithms, stepwise refinement; the BASIC and FORTRAN programming languages; constants, variables, data types, arithmetic expressions, assignment statements, logical expressions, branching, iteration, subprograms and parameters, I/O, string manipulation, programming style. NOTE: Computer Science majors may not use COMP 6001 to fulfill degree requirements. PREREQUISITE: MATH 1203 or 1211.

**6002. Accelerated Computer Programming.** (3). Principles of computer programming style, expression, and documentation: design specifications, algorithmic problem-solving, stepwise refinement, storage variables and structures, assignments, primitive operations, and branching; coding in a high-level programming language: data typing, standard procedures and functions, subprograms and parameters, control structures, and I/O, program structures, correctness, verification, testing, modification, maintenance. NOTE: Computer Science majors may not use COMP 6002 to fulfill degree requirements. NOTE: Credit for either COMP 1900 or 2010 precludes credit for COMP 6002. PREREQUISITE: MATH 1321.

**6003. Computer Organization and Assembly Language Programming.** (3). Binary signals, combinatorial and sequential logic networks; computer structure, memory, control, processing, and I/O units; instruction types and execution. Computer machine language: symbolic coding and assembly systems: design, coding, testing, tracing, and debugging. NOTE: Computer Science majors may not use COMP 6003 to fulfill degree requirements. NOTE: Credit for either COMP 3230 or COMP 3420 precludes credit for COMP 6003. PREREQUISITE: COMP 6002.

**6040. Programming Languages.** (3). (MATH 6769). Comparative features, syntax, and applicability of high-level programming languages such as FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, SNOBOL, LISP, ADA, C, and FORTH data types and data structures and dataflow, procedures, recursion, runtime environment, string manipulation, list processing, array processing, documentation, programming style. PREREQUISITE: COMP 2010.

**6041. Introduction to Compilers.** (3). Finite state recognizers, lexical scanners, symbol tables, context-free methods such as recursive descent, LL(K), precedence, LR(K), SLR(K); language translation, generation and improvement of machine independent codes, inherited and synthesized attributes syntax-directed translation scheme. PREREQUISITES: COMP 3230, 6040 and 6150.

**6081. Software Development.** (3-6). Program design methodologies: oriel methods, dataflow diagrams, strength and coupling measures; programmer teams, organization and management, scheduling and estimating, walk-throughs, program libraries and documentation; organization, management, and development of large-scale software project. Repeatable, with permission, to 6 semester hours. PREREQUISITES: COMP 6040 and 6150.

**6150. Information Structures.** (3) (MATH 6765). Computer data structures including stacks, queues, lists, errors, trees, and graphs; implementation in computer memory using sequential and linked storage; basic algorithms over data structures; hash tables, sorting, searching, and merging techniques; dynamic storage allocation; coding of data structure algorithms. PREREQUISITE: COMP 2010

**6160. File Processing.** (3). (MATH 6791005). Concepts of record, file, paging, blocking, compaction, databases; sequential bulk storage devices, external sort/merge algorithms, algorithms for updating sequential files, linked lists, file-oriented tree structures, traversing and balancing trees, network concepts, random access bulk storage devices, algorithms and storage of inverted files, multilists, indexed sequential and hierarchical structures, file I/O.

**6242. Introduction to Computer Graphics.** (3). Characteristics of graphics I/O devices; 2D pictures, scaling, translation, rotation, windowing; drawing histograms, simple maps, block diagrams and flowcharts; curved lines, precision, quantization, interpolation, plotting equations; 3D pictures, scaling, translation, rotation, projections, hidden line problem, non-Euclidean geometry, animation. PREREQUISITE: COMP 3420.

**6270. Introduction to Operating Systems.** (3). Hierarchy of storage devices, I/O buffering, interrupts, channels; multi-programming, processor and job scheduling, memory management; paging, segmentation, virtual memory; management of asynchronous processes: interrupt procedure calls, process stateword and automatic switch instructions, semaphores, concurrency, security and recovery procedures. PREREQUISITES: COMP 3230, 3420, 6040 and 6150.

**6601. Introduction to Automata.** (3). Formal languages, finite automata and regular expressions, regular set theory,



## MATHEMATICS (MATH)

finite automaton minimization; context-free grammars, ambiguity, Chomsky and Greibach normal forms, pushdown automata; Turing machines, undecidable problems, elementary recursive function theory; the Chomsky hierarchy of languages, introduction to fuzzy automata. PREREQUISITE: COMP 2010.

**6715. Artificial Intelligence. (3). (MATH 6715).** Self-organizing systems, information theory, rational decision-making, pattern recognition, parametric and non-parametric training methods for developing pattern classifiers, problem solving, heuristic programming and problem reduction search methods. PREREQUISITE: COMP 2010.

**6901. Topics in Computer Science. (1-3). (MATH 6791).** Directed individual study of selected areas of computer science. Repeatable by permission to 6 semester hours. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7041. Compiler Design. (3). (MATH 7760).** Translation of computer source language including compiling of interpreters, scanning and code generation, for arithmetic and Boolean expressions, arrays, conditional and iterative statements using recursive and non-recursive compiling techniques. Construction of automated compiler given at source language in form of a context free grammar and a target in the form of actions to be performed when rules of grammar are satisfied. PREREQUISITE: COMP 6041.

**7111. Microcomputer Programming I. (3). (MATH 7793003).** Machine language and assembly language of selected microcomputer; characteristics of operating systems including standard maintenance and programming utilities; additional topics selected from hardware background, input-output interfacing, interrupt processing, software development. PREREQUISITE: COMP 6150 or permission of instructor.

**7112. Microcomputer Programming II. (3). (MATH 7793002).** Additional selected topics in microcomputer programming; usually includes comparative study of a second microcomputer or operating system.

**7115. Database Systems. (3).** Hierarchical, network and relational database models are examined with respect to physical data organization, query languages, query optimization and security with emphasis on actual systems. PREREQUISITE: COMP 6150.

**7177. Minicomputer Software. (3). (MATH 7777).** Software design and implementation for microprogrammable minicomputers. Parallel instruction execution, I/O programming, peripheral processors, multi-tasking and computer networks. Assemblers, laboratory projects, firmware implementation of instructions and machine operation. PREREQUISITES: COMP 3230 or 6150 plus COMP 7041 or 7271.

**7271. Operating Systems. (3). (MATH 7761).** Function, structure, and design parameters of computer operating systems. Time-sharing, multiprogramming, and multiprocessing considerations. Actual operating systems. Design methodology and evaluation techniques. PREREQUISITE: COMP 6270.

**7601. Automata Theory. (3). (MATH 7712).** Finite automata, Kleene's theorem; infinite machines and effective computation, recursive function theory. Post systems and context-free languages; decomposition of machines, stochastic automata, fuzzy automata. PREREQUISITE: COMP 6601.

**7713. Design and Analysis of Algorithms I. (3). (MATH 7793006).** Introduction to trees and some graphical structures, design methods such as divide and conquer, greedy method, dynamic programming, search and transversal, backtracking, branch and bound, algorithms such as search and sort. PREREQUISITES: COMP 6002 or its equivalent, and COMP 6150.

**7714. Design and Analysis of Algorithms II. (3).** Additional graph application algorithms, approximation and probabilistic algorithms, introduction to NP-completeness, lower bound theory. PREREQUISITE: COMP 7713.

**7715. Computational Complexity. (3). (MATH 7793001).** Theory of NP-completeness, proving NP-completeness results, having NP-completeness to analyze problems, NP-hardness, coping with NP-complete problems, beyond NP-completeness, parallel computation. PREREQUISITE: COMP 7714.

**7815. Pictorial Information Systems. (3). (MATH 7793010).** Picture description languages; picture generation, classification, storage and retrieval, picture syntax, similarity retrieval techniques, picture grammars; design of picture based computer systems, picture database management; relational database systems for pictures; picture query language; design of intelligent query computer systems for pictures. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7825. Fault Tolerant Computing. (3). (MATH 7793008).** Faults, fault models, testability, test generation, test selection, fault dictionaries, triplicated modular redundancy, quadded logic, self-checking computers, design of diagnosable computers, self-healing computers, fail-safe design, fault tolerant computers. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7912. Computer Center Operations. (3).** Major issues, topics and problems of computer center operations. Historical context, planning, systems development methodologies, selection of hardware and software, internal controls, privacy and security, project control, documentation standards and procedures, operational procedures. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7950. Computer Science Seminar. (1).** Formal meetings, presentations, and discussion of current topics of interest. Students, faculty, and visiting colleagues participate.

**7991-8991. Problems in Computer Science. (1-4). (MATH 7791-8891).** Directed independent problem research and program design, writing and documentation in an area selected by student with approval of both adviser and supervising staff members. Repeatable by permission. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7993-8993. Advanced Topics in Computer Science. (1-3). (MATH 7793-8793).** Advanced topics and recent developments in computer science. Repeatable by permission. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**6171. Special Problems in Mathematics. (1-3).** Directed individual study in a selected area of mathematics chosen in consultation with the instructor. Repeatable by permission of the Chairman of the Department. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.

**6241. Linear Algebra. (3).** Systems of linear equations; metrics and elementary row operations; vector spaces and sub-spaces; computations concerning sub-spaces; linear transformations; linear functionals; annihilators; polynomials; Lagrange interpolation; polynomial ideals; prime factorization of a polynomial. PREREQUISITE: MATH 2321 or permission of instructor.

**6261. Abstract Algebra. (3).** Rings; integral domains; fields; groups; divisibility theory; real and complex numbers; polynomials. PREREQUISITE: MATH 2321.

**6321. Modeling and Computation. (3).** Nature of mathematical modeling as viewed through examples: deterministic discrete models, state space, deterministic continuous models, stochastic models. Models studied using both traditional analysis and computer methods. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**6350. Advanced Calculus. (3).** The real number system, functions and sequences, limits, continuity, differentiation; Riemann-Stieltjes integration, series of functions. PREREQUISITE: MATH 2322.

**6351. Advanced Calculus. (3).** Integration theory; Riemann and Lebesgue integrals; partial differentiation; implicit function theorem. PREREQUISITE: MATH 6350 or permission of instructor.

**6361. Complex Variables. (3).** Complex numbers, point sets and mappings; analytic functions; integration. PREREQUISITE: MATH 2322.

**6391. Applied Mathematics. (3).** Laplace transforms; Fourier series; introduction to partial differential equations. PREREQUISITE: MATH 3391.

**6392. Applied Mathematics. (3).** Partial differential equations. PREREQUISITE: MATH 6391.

**6411. Topology. (3).** Introductory set theory; metric spaces; topological spaces; mappings; Hausdorff spaces; connectedness and compactness. PREREQUISITE: MATH 4350.

**6721. Numerical Analysis. (3).** Derivation and application of computer-oriented numerical methods for functional approximation, differentiation, quadrature, and the solution of ordinary differential equations. PREREQUISITES: MATH 2321 and COMP 6001 or their equivalents.

**6741. Linear Programming Methods. (3).** Theory of linear programming methods; problem formulation; convex sets; simplex and revised simplex methods; matrix games and linear programming. PREREQUISITES: MATH 3241 and COMP 6001 or their equivalents.

**7211-8211. Topics in Algebra. (1-3).** Repeatable by permission. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.

**7235. Combinatorics. (3). (MATH 7793007).** Principles and techniques of combinatorial mathematics with a view toward applications in computer science. Methods of enumeration, matching theory, paths and cycles, planarity, coloring problems, extremal problems. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7236. Applied Graph Theory. (3).** Applications of directed and undirected graphs to problems in various disciplines: chemistry, computer science, electrical engineering, linguistics, operations research, social sciences. PREREQUISITE: MATH 6321 or permission of instructor.

**7241. Linear Algebra. (3).** Vector Spaces; linear transformations and functionals; determinants; rational and Jordan forms; inner product spaces; bilinear forms. PREREQUISITE: MATH 6241.

**7261. Algebraic Theory I. (3).** Theory of groups, rings, integral domains, and fields, with applications. PREREQUISITE: MATH 6261.

**7262. Algebraic Theory II. (3).** A continuation of MATH 7261, also including ideals, modules, tensor products, free algebras and Galois theory. PREREQUISITE: MATH 7261.

**7311-8311. Topics in Analysis. (1-3).** Repeatable by permission. PREREQUISITE: MATH 7350.

**7321. Problems in Mathematical Modeling. (1-3).** Independent investigation leading to detailed case studies in mathematical modeling. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7350. Real Variable. (3).** Jordan and Lebesgue measure in  $\mathbb{R}^n$ , measurable functions; Lebesgue integrals; multiple and iterated integrals; metric spaces. PREREQUISITE: MATH 6351.

**7351-8351. Measure Theory. (3).** Modern theories of integration on Hausdorff spaces; abstract measure spaces and topological groups. PREREQUISITES: MATH 7350, 7262, and 7411.

**7355-8355. Functional Analysis I. (3).** Vector spaces, Banach spaces, Hilbert spaces; linear functionals and operators in such spaces; spectral theory. PREREQUISITE: MATH 7350.

**7356-8356. Functional Analysis II. (3).** A continuation of MATH 7355-8355. PREREQUISITE: MATH 7355-8355.

**7351. Complex Analysis. (3).** Power Series; calculus of residues; conformal representations. (3) PREREQUISITE: MATH 6361.

**7371. Calculus of Variations. (3).** Introduction to calculus of variations, including applications to problems in science, engineering, and economics. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7391-8391. Optimization Techniques. (3).** Calculus of variations, gradient methods, Pontryagin maximum principle. PREREQUISITE: MATH 6391.

**7393-8393. Differential Equations and Applications. (3).** The concepts of stability and periodic oscillation are examined for systems that arise in harmonic oscillation, population dynamics, circuit theory, mechanics, ecology, epidemics and

other areas that depend on the interests of the class. PREREQUISITE: MATH 3391 or consent of instructor.

**7395-8395. Theory of Differential Equations. (3).** Linear and nonlinear systems. Poincaré-Bendixson theory. Liapunov's direct method, fundamental properties of solutions including existence and uniqueness, and applications. PREREQUISITE: MATH 6350 and 6241.

**7411. Point Set Topology. I. (3).** An axiomatic approach to compactness, separability, connectedness, metrizability and other topological properties. PREREQUISITE: MATH 6411.

**7412-8412. Point Set Topology, II. (3).** PREREQUISITE: MATH 7411.

**7713. Discrete System Theory. (3).** Discrete-time dynamical systems; state variable description and classification; controllability and observability; linearity and time-invariance. Theory of autonomous systems. PREREQUISITES: MATH 3241 or equivalent and MATH 3391.

**7714. Continuous System Theory. (3).** Canonical structures of dynamic systems; formulation of sensitivity equations; computer methods for analysis of large dynamic systems; rational decision making. PREREQUISITES: MATH 3241 or equivalent and MATH 3391.

**7721. Advanced Numerical Analysis. (3).** A continuation of Mathematics 6722; specialized methods and techniques in field of numerical analysis. PREREQUISITE: MATH 6722.

**7731. Systems Simulation. (3).** Mathematical modeling for digital simulation; variables, determinism, non-determinism, aggregation. Simulation design, languages, outputting, and debugging. Applications of computer simulation.

**7743. Computer Methods for Optimization. (3).** Optimization theory for static and dynamic systems of nonlinear equations, with and without constraints. Includes development of computer algorithms for Newton-Raphson methods, gradient techniques, search methods, geometric programming, dynamic programming, and maximum principle. PREREQUISITES: MATH 2322 and COMP 6001 or their equivalents.

**7821-8821. Special Problems in Mathematics. (1-3).** Directed individual study in a selected area of mathematics chosen in consultation with the instructor and the student's adviser. Repeatable by permission. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.

**7921-8921. Topics in Differential Equation. (1-3).** Repeatable by permission. PREREQUISITE: MATH 7393.

**7922-8922. Topics in Applied Mathematics. (1-3).** Repeatable by permission. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.

**†7996. Thesis. (3-6).**

**8011. Practicum in College Teaching of Mathematics. (Variable and Repetitive Credit).** The methods and techniques of teaching mathematics at the college level; supervised instruction conferences; group discussions, students will participate in current research projects in mathematics methodology. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.

**8811. Advanced Seminar in Mathematics. (1-3).** PREREQUISITE: permission.

**8881. Advanced Seminar in Mathematics Education. (1-3).** Repeatable by permission. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.

**†9000. Dissertation. (1-5).** Independent research for the Ph.D. degree. Application for writing a dissertation must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the Doctoral Advisors and Committee and filed with the Dean of Graduate Studies.

## MATHEMATICS COURSES FOR SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHERS (MATH)

**6151. History of Mathematics. (3).** The development of mathematics from the earliest times to the present; problem studies; parallel reading and class reports. PREREQUISITE: MATH 2321 or its equivalent.

**7171. Workshop in Junior High Mathematics. (3).** This course is designed to provide in-service training, with emphasis on new course content.

**7174. Workshop in Senior High Mathematics. (3).** This course is designed to provide in-service training, with emphasis on transformation geometry.

**7281. Linear Algebra for Teachers. (3).** Euclidean  $n$ -space; vector spaces; subspaces; linear independence and bases; linear transformations; matrices; systems of linear conditions; characteristic values and vectors of linear transformations. PREREQUISITE: MATH 7381.

**7282. Abstract Algebra for Teachers. (3).** A basic abstract algebra course designed especially for teachers. Topics will include, groups, rings, integral domains, fields; an axiomatic approach to the development of algebra; concepts of proof. PREREQUISITE: College Algebra.

**7381. Introduction to Analysis I. (3).** Periodic functions; plane analytic geometry elementary functions; nature of the derivative; differentiation of algebraic and trigonometric functions; applications of the derivative; basic concepts of integration. PREREQUISITE: MATH 1211 or MATH 1213.

**7382. Introduction to Analysis II. (3).** A continuation of MATH 7381; the definite integral with applications; integration of elementary transcendental functions; techniques of integration applications of the definite integral; introduction to ordinary differential equations. PREREQUISITE: MATH 7381 or equivalent.

**7383. Introduction to Advanced Calculus. (3).** Set theory; symbolic logic; postulation systems; real number system; argument and proof; functions; sequences and limits; continuity; differentiability; integration and multiple integrals; infinite series. PREREQUISITE: MATH 7382 or equivalent.

**7511. Geometric Theory. (3).** Functions of geometry; extensions of Euclidean geometry; non-Euclidean geometry; introduction to projective geometry. PREREQUISITE: MATH 7381.



**7681. Probability for Secondary Teachers.** (3). Probability spaces, theory of statistical inference, physical interpretations of probability. PREREQUISITE: MATH 1211.

## STATISTICS (MATH)

**6611. Statistical Methods I.** (3). Binomial, hypergeometric, Poisson, multinomial and normal distributions; test of hypotheses, chi-square test, t-tests, F-test, etc.; non-parametric tests; correlation analysis. PREREQUISITE: 6 hours in Mathematics at the level of MATH 1211 or above.

**6612. Statistical Methods II.** (3). Continuation of Statistics 6611. An introduction to analysis of variance, regression, and analysis of covariance. PREREQUISITE: MATH 6611.

**6613. Introductory Statistical Theory.** (3). Distribution of functions of random variable; limiting distributions; correlation and regression; Neyman-Pearson Lemma; likelihood ratio tests; sufficient statistics; point estimation. PREREQUISITE: MATH 2321.

**6631. Probability.** (3). Basic concepts in probability; probability models; applications. PREREQUISITE: 6 hours in Mathematics at the level of MATH 1211 or above.

**6671. Topics in Statistics.** (1-3). Recent developments in statistical methods and applications. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.

**7641. Analysis of Variance.** (3). The analysis of variance in experimental statistics, single and multiple classification, factorials, analysis of designed experiments including randomized blocks, Latin squares, split plots, simple confounded designs, multiple comparisons and orthogonal contrasts. PREREQUISITE: MATH 6611 or 6613.

**7642-8642. Experimental Design.** (3). Fundamental concepts in designing experiments, justification of linear models, randomization, principle of blocking, use of concomitant observations, principle of confounding, fractional replication, composite designs, incomplete block designs. PREREQUISITE: MATH 7641 or 7643.

**7643. Least Squares and Regression Analysis.** (3). Simple, multiple, and curvilinear regression analysis, orthogonal polynomials, analysis of nonorthogonal and incomplete experiments by least squares, methods, computer methods for least squares problems. PREREQUISITE: MATH 6611 or 6613.

**7646. Sampling Techniques.** (3). Planning, execution, and analysis of sampling from the finite populations; simple, stratified, multistage, and systematic sampling; ratio estimates. CO-REQUISITE: MATH 6611 or 6613.

**7647. Nonparametric Statistical Methods.** (3). Use of distribution-free statistics for estimation, hypothesis testing, and correlation measures in designing and analyzing experiments. PREREQUISITE: MATH 6611 or MATH 6613.

**7661-8651. Theory of Linear Models.** (3). Quadratic forms, point and interval estimation, multivariate normal distribution; linear models, general linear hypothesis of full rank computing techniques; functional relationships. PREREQUISITE: MATH 6611, 6613, and 7654.

**7662-8662. Theory of Nonparametric Statistics.** (3). The theory and development of distribution-free statistics. PREREQUISITE: MATH 7654.

**7654. Inference Theory.** (3). General theory of estimation and sufficiency; maximum likelihood and Bayesian estimators; minimum variance estimators; Neyman-Pearson theory of testing hypotheses; elements of decision theory. PREREQUISITE: MATH 6613.

**7666-8666. Advanced Techniques in Statistical Inference.** (3). Modes of convergence of random variables; limit theorems; normal quadratic form; Neyman-Pearson Lemma; likelihood ratio test; maximum likelihood and minimum chi-square methods of estimation; sufficiency; completeness, information inequalities; minimum variance unbiased estimation; least squares; robustness. PREREQUISITE: MATH 7654.

**7667-8657. Multivariate Statistical Methods.** (3). Basic contents: Multivariate normal distributions; Wishart distribution, Hotelling-T<sup>2</sup>, Matrix-t and Beta distributions; generalized regression models and growth curve models; multivariate analysis of variance; principal component analysis; discriminant analysis; factor analysis; curve fitting procedures in multivariate cases. All topics will be illustrated by practical examples. PREREQUISITE: MATH 6613 or permission of the instructor.

**7660-8660. Applied Time Series Analysis.** (3). Basic concepts and examples of stationary and non-stationary time series. Random harmonic analysis. Spectral density functions. Model building procedures for time series models. Model identification. Diagnostic checking, smooth, forecasting and control. Box-Jenkins approach of time series analysis. Some seasonal models. PREREQUISITE: MATH 6613.

**7670-8670. Applied Stochastic Models.** (3). Markov chains with discrete time. Classification of states, stationary distributions, absorption probabilities and absorption time. Markov chains with continuous time. Birth-death processes. Waiting time distributions. Queueing models. Population growth models. Kolmogorov forward and backward equations. Diffusion processes. Fokker-Planck equation. Applications to genetic problems, etc. PREREQUISITE: MATH 6613.

**7671-8671. Advanced Topics in Statistics.** (1-3). Directed individual study of recent developments in statistics. Repeatable by permission. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.

**7680-8680. Bayesian Inference.** (3). Nature of Bayesian inference. The formulation and choice of prior distributions. Advantages and disadvantages of Bayesian Approach. The applications of Bayesian approach to Behren-Fisher problems, to regression analysis and to the analysis of random effect models. The applications of Bayesian approach to the assessment of statistical assumptions. Bayesian prediction procedures. PREREQUISITE: MATH 6613.

**7691-8691. Seminar in Statistical Research.** (1-3). Recent developments in statistical methods and their applications. Basic topics cover "multivariate method," growth curve models, robustness and effects of departure from basic

statistical assumptions on common inference procedures, multivariate contingency tables, bioassay, etc. PREREQUISITE: MATH 6613.

**7692-8692. Statistical Consulting.** (3). Methods and techniques of statistical consulting; students will participate in consulting practice supervised by graduate faculty in statistics. May be repeated for a total of 6 credit hours. PREREQUISITES: MATH 6611 and MATH 6612.

† Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

## PHILOSOPHY

TERENCE HORGAN, Ph.D., *Chairman*

*Room 321, Clement Hall*

RONALD H. EPP, Ph.D., *Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

I. The Department of Philosophy offers a graduate program leading to the Master of Arts degree. It is designed to provide comprehensive training in philosophy for students seeking work beyond the bachelor's level, whether for self-enrichment, background for other areas, or in preparation for doctoral work in philosophy.

### II. M.A. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

Students desiring admission to the graduate program in philosophy should correspond with the Coordinator of Graduate Studies in Philosophy as early as possible in the admission procedure, and as far in advance as they can before the semester in which they plan to enter.

#### B. Program Prerequisites

1. A bachelor's degree from a recognized college or university.
2. A minimum of a 2.5 quality point average on a scale of 4.0. Students with less than a 2.5 quality point average may, on occasion, be granted probationary admission.
3. An acceptable score on the general aptitude portion of the Graduate Record Examination or the Miller's Analogy Test.
4. At least 18 semester hours in undergraduate philosophy courses including the following courses or their equivalent: introduction to philosophy, ethics, elementary logic, intermediate logic, history of ancient philosophy and history of modern philosophy. Students who lack one or more of these courses may be admitted to the program only on the condition that they take the appropriate course as soon as possible.

5. Three letters of recommendation from people qualified to judge the student's ability to undertake graduate work. Form letters for this purpose should be obtained from and returned to the Coordinator of Graduate Studies in Philosophy.

#### C. Program Requirements

1. Thirty to thirty-three hours of class work, 18 of which must be at the 7000 level or above. Students who write a thesis are required to take 30 hours, 3 of which are credit for the thesis. Students who do not write a thesis are required to take 33 hours. Students with approved collateral areas may take up to six hours outside the department if they are writing a thesis or nine hours if they are not.
2. A written comprehensive examination covering the major areas and history of philosophy.

## E330 PHILOSOPHY (PHIL)

**6211. History of Ancient Philosophy.** (3). Selected readings from primary sources, supplemented by commentary from antiquity and modern scholarship, including the Pre-Socratics, Plato, Aristotle, and the Hellenistic period.

**6311. History of Modern Philosophy.** (3) A critical survey of major philosophers of the 17th and 18th century with special attention to the metaphysical and epistemological issues that divided Rationalism and Empiricism. Readings from Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, Hume and Kant.

**6372. Kant.** (3). Intensive study of major philosophical works of Immanuel Kant; emphasis on *The Critique of Pure Reason* and on relation between Kant's critical philosophy and his ethics, aesthetics, and philosophy of religion.

**6422. Recent Anglo-American Philosophy.** (3). An examination of major developments in philosophy in England and the United States from 1900 to present with reading from such philosophers as Russell, Moore, Ayer, Wittgenstein, James, Dewey, Lewis, Quine and other contemporary authors.

**6440. Philosophy of the Nineteenth Century.** (3). Extensive reading in representative 19th Century philosophers from Fichte to Nietzsche with special attention given to German idealism (especially Hegel) and the reaction against it (left and right Wing Hegelianism, Marx, Kierkegaard, Nietzsche) as well as utilitarianism, Darwinism, and the rise of positivism.

**6441. Recent Continental Philosophy.** (3). Major figures in twentieth century European thought; such movements as phenomenology, existentialism, structuralism, critical theory and hermeneutics.

**6513. Business and Professional Ethics.** (3). Practices and ethics of individuals in business, law, government, social work, and other professions from the standpoint of contemporary ethical theory.

**6531. Philosophy of Law.** (3). An introduction to theories of legal reasoning and philosophical problems regarding the basic principles of jurisprudence. Designed for pre-law and other students pursuing law related careers. Topics covered include concept of law, legal realism, *stare decisis*, equity jurisprudence, and civil disobedience.

**6561. Social and Political Philosophy.** (3). An examination of the major philosophical theories of men and the state with emphasis upon the concepts of society, culture, institutions, government, law, power, authority, rights, and obligation. Selected readings.

**6652. Marx.** (3). Critical study of philosophy of Karl Marx, including the *Manifesto*, *Capital*, and subsequent philosophical and historical developments.

**6632. Advanced Logic.** (3). The nature of axiomatic systems, techniques of formalization, and the logical foundations of mathematics.

**6642. Philosophy of Psychology.** (3). Philosophical issues in foundations of behavioral sciences, such as free will and determinism; use of mental concepts in behavioral sciences and explanation in behavioral and natural sciences. PREREQUISITE: One course in philosophy or psychology or permission of instructor.

**6761. Philosophy of Art.** (3). A course dealing with the role of philosophical ideas in artistic creation and experience and their expression in painting, sculpture, music, and other art forms.

**6801. Systematic Topics in Philosophy.** (3). Topics in areas of epistemology, metaphysics, philosophy of language, philosophy of mind, logical theory, axiology. Area to be covered will be in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated for a maximum of 15 hours credit.

**7061. Seminar in Systematic Philosophy.** (3). An intensive study of one philosophical problem or group of related problems not covered in other graduate seminars. The content of this course in any particular semester will be announced in the class schedule. May be repeated for credit if not to improve grade.

**7201. Seminar in Classical Philosophy.** (3). An intensive study of a major figure or movement within the ancient or medieval period of Western philosophy. May be repeated for credit if not to improve grade.

**7203. Seminar in Contemporary Philosophy.** (3). An intensive study of a major figure or movement within contemporary philosophy. May be repeated for credit if not to improve grade.

**7301. Seminar in Modern Philosophy.** (3-6). An intensive study of a major figure or movement within the modern period of Western Philosophy. May be repeated for credit if not to improve grade.

**7496-8495. Seminar in the Future: Society and Values.** (3). A course dealing with the ethical and legal problems facing policy makers, managers and administrators, which arise from changes in the larger social and political environment. Students will be introduced to alternative moral and value systems, with emphasis on their conceptual foundations, the manner in which decision making takes place within each, and the extent to which specific decisions within a given system may or may not be applicable to changing societal problems. Guest lecturers from various disciplines and professions will be a regular part of the course.

**7513. Seminar in Ethics.** (3). Intensive study of a major figure or movement within ethics.

**7541. Seminar in Social and Political Philosophy.** (3). An examination of some of the major speculative and critical philosophies of society and the state with attention to such problems as the philosophical foundations of the social sciences, the nature of political authority, rights, obligations and related problems.

**7671. Philosophy of Science.** (3). Lectures, organized discussions and reports, centering around contemporary problems of analysis of scientific methods, arguments, terms, and their social and philosophical consequences.

† **7994. Reading and Research.** (3-6). Individual supervision under a member of the graduate faculty on a topic within the student's major field of interest.

† **7996. Thesis.** (1-6).

† Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

## PHYSICS

DONALD R. FRANCESCHETTI, Ph.D.,

*Chairman*

*Room 216 Manning Hall*

ROBERT R. MARCHINI, Ph.D., *Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

I. The Department of Physics offers a major in Physics for the Master of Science degree.

### II. M.S. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

Students majoring in Physics for the Master of Science degree are required to present as a prerequisite 20 semester hours of undergraduate physics courses including upper division Mechanics, Electricity and Magnetism, and approved Mathematics courses in Calculus and Differential Equations.

#### B. Program Requirements

1. After meeting the general degree requirements for admission to The Graduate School, students selecting Physics as a major will be assigned to the Graduate Committee who must approve and direct their course of study.
2. If a *thesis program* is selected, the following minimum requirements must be satisfied.

a. 18 semester hours of physics courses numbered 7000 or above, including PHYS 7100, 7200, 7300, 7520, and 7996



- b. Sufficient additional courses to satisfy a minimum of 30 semester hours of work in which 9 may be in a collateral field of study
- c. Satisfactory completion of a comprehensive examination
3. If the *non-thesis* program is selected, the following minimum requirements must be satisfied.
- a. 21 semester hours of physics courses numbered 7000 or above, including PHYS 7100, 7200, 7300, and 7520
- b. Sufficient additional courses to satisfy a minimum of 33 semester hours of work in which 9 may be in a collateral field of study
- c. Satisfactory completion of a comprehensive examination

### E350 PHYSICS (PHYS)

**6051. Astrophysics.** (3). Application of radiation laws to the interpretation of stellar structure. Introduction to radiative transfer in atmospheres. The spectral and luminosity classification of stars, stellar populations and evolution. *Three lecture hours and occasional observation periods per week.*

**6110. Nuclear Physics.** (3). Properties of atomic nuclei, radioactive transitions, alpha, beta and gamma decay. Binding energy, nuclear forces and nuclear models.

**6211. Optics.** (3). Geometrical and physical optics including such topics as thin lenses, spherical mirrors, lens aberrations, optical instruments, waves interference, diffraction, absorption, transmission, and scattering. *Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: PHYS 3212; MATH 2322.

**6410. Introduction to Quantum Theory.** (3). Experimental basis of quantum theory; development of the Schrodinger equation and its solution of simple systems; selected applications in atomic and molecular structure. *Three lecture hours per week.*

**6610. Thermodynamics.** (3). A mathematical treatment of thermodynamics, including such topics as work, energy, enthalpy, entropy, reversible and irreversible processes, equilibria, specific heats, and phase transition. *Three lecture hours per week.* RECOMMENDED PREREQUISITE: PHYS 3112 or 3212

**6610. Solid State Physics.** (3). Consideration of such topics as lattice vibrations, specific heats, electrical and thermal conduction in solids, magnetism. *Three lecture hours per week.*

**7010. Fundamental Concepts of Classical Physics for Teachers.** (3). Basic concepts of Newtonian mechanics, heat and sound. Emphasis on increasing understanding in classical physics, providing demonstrations of physical principles suitable for classroom use and designing and performing laboratory experiments. Credit does not apply toward a major or minor in chemistry or physics.

**7020. Fundamental Concepts of Contemporary Physics for Teachers.** (3). Basic concepts of electricity and magnetism, optics, atomic and nuclear physics. Laboratory experience. Credit does not apply toward a major or minor in chemistry or physics.

**7030. Selected Topics in Modern Physics for Teachers.** (3). Basic concepts of modern physics, special relativity, solid state physics, particle physics, and space technology. Background in physics recommended. Credit does not apply toward a major or minor in chemistry or physics.

**7040. Mathematical Physics.** (3). A survey of mathematical methods employed in advanced physics on the graduate level. Fourier analysis, complex variables, special function, Eigenvalues, tensor analysis. Green's functions and similar topics with emphasis upon their application to both theoretical and experimental physics courses.

**7060. Special Topic in Physics.** (3-6). Selected topics of interest and importance in advanced Physics. Individual investigation and reports under the guidance of the major adviser will constitute a major part of the course. Maximum six semester hours credit allowed.

**7070. Topics in Astronomy for Teachers.** (3). Observational astronomy, the solar system, stars and stellar evolution, galaxies and cosmology. Occasional night observations may be held. Credit does not apply toward a major or minor in physics or chemistry.

**7100. Classical Mechanics.** (3). An analytical study of mechanics of particles and rigid bodies by Lagrange's, Hamilton's and Hamilton-Jacobi methods. The special theory of relativity, canonical transformation, and Poisson brackets are among the concepts emphasized.

**7200. Advanced Quantum Mechanics.** (3). Introduction to the concepts and formalism of relativistic quantum mechanics and quantum field theory. A detailed study of the concepts and formalism of Heisenberg formulation, perturbation theories, spin and angular momentum and relativity.

**7300. Electrodynamics.** (3). An advanced course in electricity and magnetism. Topics include fields and potentials, energy methods, steady currents and magnetic materials, Maxwell's equations and electromagnetic waves.

**7401. Radiological Physics I.** (3). Introduction to generation, transport and biological effects of ionizing radiation as encountered in radiology and nuclear medicine; dose concepts and units and radiological imaging. *Three lecture or equivalent laboratory hours per week.*

**7402. Radiological Physics II.** (3). Continuation of PHYS 7401. Radiation interactions in tissues, radiation detecting equipment, imaging with radionuclides, radiopharmaceuticals, calibration of radiation sources, internal dose distribution, radiation hazards evaluation. *Three lecture or equivalent laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: PHYS 7401.

**7403. Medical Radiation Protection.** (2). Medical radiation dose, dose limits, relative risks and protective measures. Emphasis on rational understanding of risk and its control in field where personnel are purposefully exposed to radiation. *Two lecture or equivalent laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: PHYS 7402.

**7404. Medical Radiation Dosimetry.** (3). Measurement of radiation and radiation dose in clinical applications. Emphasis on physical principles underlying modern dosimetric techniques and devices. *Three lecture or equivalent laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: PHYS 7200, 7402.

**7411. Advanced Physics of Radiological Imaging I.** (3). Theoretical basis for evaluation images; image descriptors, spatial and frequency domain concept, noise and related concepts. *Three lecture or equivalent laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: PHYS 7040 and PHYS 7402.

**7412. Advanced Physics of Radiological Imaging II.** (3). Continuation of PHYS 7411. Imaging modalities currently used in clinical radiology and nuclear medicine; calibration and use of imaging systems. *Three lecture or equivalent laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: PHYS 7411.

**7413. Advanced Physics of Radiation Therapy I.** (3). Radiation sources, treatment planning and radiation dosimetry in radiation therapy. *Three lecture or equivalent laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: PHYS 7404.

**7414. Advanced Physics of Radiation Therapy II.** (3). Continuation of PHYS 7413. Therapeutic modalities used in clinical radiology and nuclear medicine. *Three lecture or equivalent laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: PHYS 7412.

**7421. Introductory Clinical Practicum in Medical Physics.** (2). Supervised clinical experience in medical physics, including procedures in diagnostic radiology, therapeutic radiology and nuclear medicine. PREREQUISITE: PHYS 7402.

**7422. Intermediate Clinical Practicum in Medical Physics.** (1). Continuation of PHYS 7421 with emphasis on role of medical physicist in clinical environment. PREREQUISITES: PHYS 7421 and PHYS 7411 or 7413.

**7423. Advanced Clinical Practicum in Medical Physics.** (2). Continuation of PHYS 7422 with emphasis on preparation for American Board of Radiology certification in Diagnostic Radiological Physics and/or Medical Nuclear Physics, or in Therapeutic Radiological Physics. PREREQUISITES: PHYS 7422 and PHYS 7412 or 7414.

**7620. Statistical Mechanics.** (3). Elements of kinetic theory and applications to gases, specific heats, magnetism, etc. Partition functions, introduction to Boltzmann statistics and quantum statistics. Modern theories of statistical data interpretations. *Three lecture hours per week.*

**7710. Advanced Topics in Optical Spectroscopy.** (3). Advanced topics in atomic and molecular spectroscopy, including the interaction of optical radiation with matter, the transition probabilities, hyperfine structure, applications of group theory to spectroscopic problems.

**7996. Seminar.** (1). Selected topics in physics research including areas of medical physics. Students required to give oral presentation based on library or original research. Course may be repeated once for credit.

**†7996. Thesis.** (3-6). Original investigation of an assigned problem in the area of graduate study to be carried out under the supervision of a qualified member of the staff. This investigation will furnish the material for a thesis. Scientific articles, progress reports, and special problems of interest are reviewed and discussed by the student in seminars each semester. A maximum of six semester hours credit is allowed toward a master's degree.

† Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

## POLITICAL SCIENCE

DAVID N. COX, Ph.D., *Chairman and Coordinator of Graduate Studies (M.P.A.)*

*Room 427, Clement Hall*

JAMES D. KING, Ph.D., *Coordinator of Graduate Studies (M.A.)*

ALICE ATKINS MERCER, Ph.D., *Coordinator of Health Services Administration (M.P.A.)*

I. The Department of Political Science offers individually-tailored programs leading to the Master of Arts in Political Science and the Master of Public Administration. The Master of Arts degree in Political Science provides a broad foundation in politics and government for those intending further graduate study or careers in education and public service. Both thesis and non-thesis programs are available. Also, the study of Political Science may be combined with study in related areas.

The Master of Public Administration degree programs educates men and women for careers in government and for employment with non-profit and publicly-oriented organizations. The program combines interdisciplinary academic preparation with governmental internship experience.

The Institute of Governmental Studies and Research provides unique research opportunities and field experience for students in both programs; academic credit can be obtained for internship programs with national, state and local governments, as well as for research and study abroad.

Assistships are available for qualified students in both programs.

All graduate students will consult with their adviser in the Department of Political Sciences as to the program of study they expect to follow.

II. The Department of Political Science offers a graduate program leading to the Masters of Arts with a major in Political Science, and a graduate program leading to the Master of

Public Administration degree. Special fields of study included in the Master of Arts in Political Science are: American Politics (National, State, and Urban) and Public Law; Political Thought; Political Behavior and Analysis; Comparative and International Politics; Public Administration and Policy. For the Master of Public Administration program, the following concentrations are provided: General Public Administration, Urban Management and Planning; Comparative and Developmental Administration; Health Services Administration (offered jointly with the Center for Health Sciences, University of Tennessee); Criminal Justice Administration; Public Policy Analysis/Program Evaluation. A special topic of study is Manpower Administration (in cooperation with the Center for Manpower Studies, College of Business Administration).

### III. M.A. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

A minimum of 18 semester hours in Political Science, except in special cases approved by the Chairman of the Department. Students must meet the University's requirements for admission to the Graduate School.

#### B. Program Requirements

1. Students who write a thesis must complete 33 hours of graduate courses including 3-6 hours of credit for PQLS 7996, Thesis. Students who do not write a thesis must complete 36 hours of graduate courses.

2. Satisfactory completion of Political Science 7100. Seminar in Methods of Political Science Research.

3. At least 18 semester hours of the courses must be taken at the 7000 level, twelve of which must be in Political Science.

4. Satisfactory performance on a Comprehensive Examination

5. A minimum of two courses from three of the fields of Political Science listed above, unless a student chooses to take at least six hours in a collateral field in a related area.

6. At the discretion of the Graduate Coordinator, six to nine hours in graduate work outside political science may be applied to the Master of Arts in Political Science.

7. No more than 6 semester hours of internship courses may be counted toward the 33 or 36 semester hour requirement.

### IV. M.P.A. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

A suitable record of preparation in the social sciences or in other relevant courses. Students with inadequate preparation may be admitted and the deficiencies removed without graduate credit.

#### B. Program Prerequisites

Those entering the program who have had no public administration courses must take Political Science 3601, Public Administration, or its equivalent.

#### C. Program Requirements

1. A total of at least 42 semester hours in graduate courses.

2. Completion of the following core curriculum. A grade of B or better must be earned in each course:

PQLS 6602 — Public Finance Administration  
PQLS 6603 — Public Personnel Administration  
PQLS 7600 — Seminar in Administrative Theory  
PQLS 7601 — Methods of Problem Solving in Public Administration

3. Satisfactory completion of Political Science 6101, Techniques of Political Analysis, or an equivalent course.

4. Satisfactory completion of PQLS 7610, Internship in Public Administration. (6). This requirement can be met by a supervised internship or by administrative experience in a public or nonprofit organization. Students currently employed in an administrative capacity may petition a graduate committee for permission to substitute an alternative to the supervised internship. Three or six semester hours may be allowed for administrative experience in a public or nonprofit organization, upon submission of a written report of that experience. In those cases where three semester hours are allowed, the student is required to complete PQLS 7611, Practicum. (3).

5. At least 18 semester hours of the courses must be taken at the 7000 level, twelve of which must be in Political Science.

6. Completion of a concentration of courses in one of the following areas:

General Public Administration  
Health Services Administration  
Urban Management and Planning  
Comparative and Development Administration  
Public Policy Analysis/Program Evaluation

7. The Master of Public Administration is an interdisciplinary degree and students may take up to 12 semester hours of their work outside of the Department of Political Science with the approval of the adviser.

8. Satisfactory completion of a Comprehensive Examination.

### E370 POLITICAL SCIENCE (POLS)

**6101. Political Statistics.** (3). An introduction to the analysis of quantitative data used to test hypotheses in the fields of political science and public administration, including both parametric and non-parametric techniques. Particular attention is given to alternative measures of association and significance, regression, factor analysis, path analysis, and causal modeling.

**6102. Political Behavior.** (3). An introduction to the contributions of the behavioral sciences to an understanding of the political system. Political behavior is examined as manifested in the formation of attitudes, public opinion, group organizations, and political power.

**6211. Constitutional Law — National Powers.** (3). An analysis of the relationships and controls of the three branches and the nature of the division of power between the nation and the states, with emphasis on the role of the Supreme Court as the arbiter in the constitutional system.

**6212. Constitutional Law — Civil Liberties.** (3). An examination of the judicial interpretation of political and civil rights with emphasis on the period since 1945.



**5213. Public Policy. (3).** The analysis of selected public policy issues and the interplay of organization and politics in the policy making process.

**6214. The Presidency and Executive Decision-Making. (3).** A detailed study of the role of the executive in American politics.

**6215. Constitutional Politics and the Judicial Process. (3).** An examination of the limits of the political resources and power of the judiciary. Primary attention is directed toward the extent to which the United States Supreme Court is able to obtain compliance with its decisions on highly politicized and controversial questions of public policy. To that end, it investigates the Court in conflict with other branches of the national government, the state governments, and public opinion.

**6216. Interest Groups in the American Political System. (3).** An investigation of the role and impact of selected interest groups within the American political system. Group theory, tactics, and group relationships with various governmental institutions will also be discussed.

**5217. The Legislative Process. (3).** The origins, organization, functions, and activities of the modern legislature, making laws, supervising the administration, representing and informing the people.

**5218. Public Opinion and Politics. (3).** An investigation of the formation, measurement and content of public opinion about political issues. Class will include a public opinion poll of the local community.

**6221. Urban Administration. (3).** Examination of politics, administration, and public policy in an urban context; focus on the administrative aspects of selected governmental policy-making processes; interrelationships of governments at various levels; urban challenges facing modern public administration.

**6224. Urban Problems. (3).** A study of selected problems in urban administration, politics, and policies.

**6225. The Courts and Urban Policy. (3).** An examination of the courts as policy-makers in the urban realm. It explores how, why, and to what extent the Courts have become major participants in the shaping of urban policies and considers the institutional competence of the judiciary to deal with these matters.

**6230. Legislative Internship. (3-12).** Supervised internship working with the Tennessee General Assembly or other legislative bodies on current legislative programs. Seminar sessions are held to discuss and analyze the problems with which the interns are working. May be repeated for a total of 12 credits. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the department.

**6305. Soviet Government and Politics. (3).** Organization and function of the authoritarian state, with emphasis on the role of the Communist Party and ideology.

**6307. Government and Politics of Communist China. (3).** A study of the institutions of government, the political process, political elites, political groups and political socialization of Communist China.

**6309. Comparative Political Parties. (3).** A comparative study of political parties and party systems in selected countries.

**6313. Comparative Public Policy. (3).** Formation and implementation of major substantive areas of public policy in selected countries.

**6399. Research and Studies Abroad. (3-6).** Supervised field research and studies in selected foreign countries. May be repeated to maximum of 6 hours. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the Department.

**6401. Modern Political Ideologies. (3).** A study of major ideologies of democracy, communism, and fascism as well as capitalism, socialism, racism, and nationalism, and ideologies of the developing or "third" and "fourth world" nations.

**6405. American Political Thought. (3).** An analysis of political thought in the United States from the colonial to the present time, with emphasis placed on the relation between political thought and political institutions and practices.

**6408. Special Topics in Political Theory. (3).** Specific issues in political theory. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

**6409. Marxism and Politics. (3).** Impact of Marxism on political ideas, practices and movements throughout the world.

**6420. Political Thought and the Classics: Ancient. (3).** Close reading of classical ancient texts with view to their position in great tradition of political theory.

**6421. Political Thought and the Classics: Modern. (3).** Close reading of classical modern texts with view to their position in great tradition of political theory.

**6501. Contemporary Problems in International Politics. (3).** Studies or problems in the area of world politics will be addressed. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

**6502. Soviet Foreign Policy. (3).** Basic concepts about Soviet foreign policy; development and techniques; present patterns of Soviet relations with key nations; major problems in future relationships.

**6504. International Law. (3).** An analysis of the nature, scope, duties, rights, and evolutionary trends of international law.

**6505. Comparative Communist Systems. (3).** A cross-national comparison of the adaptation of ruling and non-ruling communist parties to different political environments. Includes examination of inter-party and the intra-block relations.

**6506. Problems in American Foreign Policy. (3).** Studies or problems of American foreign policy will be addressed. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit.

**6508. Theories and Concepts in International Politics. (3).** A survey of theoretical approaches to the study of international politics.

**6509. Comparative Foreign Policies. (3).** A comparison of the foreign policies of major actors (nation-states, groupings such as the oil-producing nations of OPEC, and other entities) in world politics.

**6510. International Political Economy. (3).** Consideration of manner in which political processes impact upon and are affected by economic processes at global level.

**6602. Public Finance Administration. (3).** Detailed study of administrative and political problems of fiscal policy, the budgetary process, and fiscal controls.

**6603. Public Personnel Administration. (3).** The study of policies, methods, and techniques utilized in public personnel administration. Special attention is given to problems reflecting contemporary demands upon personnel organizations. The capacity to analyze problems, select the most effective means of dealing with them and plan appropriate courses of action is developed through case example.

**6604. Problems of Public Administration. (3).** An investigation of selected problems in the administration of public functions, with emphasis upon contemporary developments.

**6605. Program and Policy Evaluation. (3).** Models, theories and techniques of program and policy evaluation in public administration. Includes evaluation research design, data collection and analysis, dissemination of results and possible applications of evaluations to policy-making and administration. Organizational and political contexts of evaluation.

**6611. Administrative Law. (3).** Study of the role and nature of administrative law, including procedural requirements and judicial review of administrative actions and the liability of the government for torts and breach of contract.

**6615. Comparative Administration. (3).** Investigation of administrative structures, functions, and controls in selected developed and developing nations.

**6625. Intergovernmental Relations in the United States. (3).** Interdependencies and relations between governmental structures and organizations in the American system, with special emphasis on problems of conflict and coordination.

**6705. Special Topics in Public Issues. (1-3).** Topics of current significance in public issues. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit.

**6801. Science and Politics. (3).** An analysis of some of the multiple interactions between the political systems and scientific and/or technological developments. The major objective is to explore the complexities surrounding the relationship between public policy and science, as exemplified in government decisions and actions regarding the support, use and control of scientific research and applied technology.

**7100-6100. Seminar in Scope and Methods of Political Science Research. (3).** Survey of major theoretical approaches to study of politics, with emphasis on both analytic and empirical aspects of political inquiry.

**7101-6101. Techniques of Political Data Analysis. (3).** Overview of methods of empirical political analysis, including: designing research, data collection, analysis, interpretation, and reporting.

**7109-8109. Seminar in Teaching Government and Politics. (3).** Political science education materials and concepts. Acquisition and transmission of key political science concepts and cognitive skills.

**7201-6201. Seminar in American Politics. (3).** Selected topics in American government and politics. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

**7212-6212. Seminar in Constitutional Problems. (3).** Problems in contemporary constitutional law.

**7213-6213. Seminar in Public Policy Analysis. (3).** Empirical and normative analysis of public policy at the local, state, national, and international levels. Emphasized are the theories, literature, and methodologies current to this field. PREREQUISITE: POLS 6101 or equivalent.

**7216-6216. Seminar in Political Behavior. (3).** Selected topics in political behavior. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

**7224-6224. Seminar in Urban Problems. (3).** Problems inherent in the growing urban developments in the United States. The governmental organization of metropolitan areas and the difficulties of coordination of government functions. Proposed remedies and the reception of new approaches in selected metropolitan areas.

**7225-6225. Seminar in Problems in State Government. (3).** Selected policy making processes and policy problems arising from the operation of legislative, administrative, and judicial machinery. Special attention will be given to Tennessee.

**7302-6302. Seminar in Comparative Politics. (3).** Selected topics in comparative politics. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

**7303-8303. Seminar in Political Development. (3).** Comparative study of the process of political change in traditional developing nations.

**7401-6401. Seminar in Political Theory. (3).** Selected topics involving the development of political thought. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit.

**7501-8501. Seminar in International Politics. (3).** Selected topics in international politics and foreign policy. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

**7502-6502. Seminar in National Security Policy. (3).** The defense policy of the United States and selected foreign powers. The national security process, strategic theory and doctrine, and civil-military relations are treated.

**7600-6600. Seminar in Administrative Theory. (3).** Significance of public administration in American government, includes an introduction to formal organization theory and bureaucracy, decision-making theory, leadership and motivational theory, and current trends and problems in the study of public administration.

**7601-6601. Methods of Problem Solving in Public Administration. (3).** Introduction to models, theories, and technique levels; emphasis on political forces and administrative of problem solving in public administration, including the application of systems theory, structural-function analysis, rational and incremental decision theories, models of public policy analysis, group theory, elite theory, and simulation. PREREQUISITE: POLS 4101 or POLS 6101 or permission of the instructor.

**7603-6603. Public Sector Collective Bargaining. (3).** Employee organizations and the development of collective relations in the public and hospital sectors. Special topics include unions and management wage policies, collective negotiation and bargaining, and the evaluation of the impact of unionization on public policy and union relations in the nonprofit sector.

**7605-6605. Seminar in Politics and Administration. (3).** Explanation of problems stemming from the relationships of politics and administration, stressing relevant analytical approaches and research methods.

**7608-6608. Comparative Public Administration. (3).** Seminar in the comparative ecology of administration in selected countries. Analysis of similarities and differences in administrative structures and functions in developed and developing nations; practicalities of cross-cultural transferability of administrative concepts and processes.

**†7610. Internship in Public Administration. (3-6).** Participation in some type of field experience, including a written report critically describing the student's responsibilities. Field experience may result from a supervised internship in cooperating public or nonprofit organizations or from appropriate administrative experience if the student is employed in a public or nonprofit organization. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the department.

**7611. Practicum. (3-6).** The application of knowledge, concepts and analytical tools to contemporary issues that challenge modern managers. Individuals select special projects to pursue in local public and nonprofit organizations and conduct research on these projects under the guidance of a faculty committee or work with the Institute of Governmental Studies and Research on current problems in public administration. May be repeated for a total of 6 credits. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the department.

**7615-6615. Special Problems. (3).** May be repeated for a total of six credits. Independent investigation of a research problem or directed readings in a selected area of political science. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7621-6621. Health Care Administration I. (3).** Analysis of health and medical care systems with reference to public, private and voluntary agencies at local, state, regional, and national level. The administrator to health and medical care systems with which he may work. PREREQUISITE: POLS 3601 or permission of the Coordinator of Graduate Studies (M.P.A.).

**7622-6622. Health Care Administration II. (3).** Administrative characteristics of hospitals and health care agencies; management problems of program development; construction of programs; staffing, budgeting and financial management; performance standards; interagency coordination. PREREQUISITE: POLS 7621 or permission of the Coordinator of Graduate Studies (M.P.A.).

**7623-6623. Health Care Administration III. (3).** An examination of administrative practice as it relates to the planning process in health care delivery; a review of techniques and methods used in partial and comprehensive planning. PREREQUISITE: POLS 3601 or permission of the Coordinator of Graduate Studies (M.P.A.).

**7624-6624. Health Care Administration IV. (3).** Examination of health organization administration decision-making techniques and methods stressing quantitative approaches. Special reference is made to planning and evaluation methods in health and medical care systems. PREREQUISITE: POLS 7623 or permission of the Coordinator of Graduate Studies (M.P.A.).

**†7996. Thesis. (3-6).** The student must write and defend satisfactorily a thesis on a subject approved by the major professor.

† Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

## PSYCHOLOGY

FRANK C. LEEMING, Ph.D., *Chairman  
and Coordinator of Graduate Studies  
Room 202, Psychology Building*

I. The Department of Psychology offers Ph.D. programs in Clinical Psychology and in Experimental Psychology, an M.A. (terminal, non-thesis) program in Psychological Services, an M.A. (terminal, non-thesis) program in School Psychology, and an M.S. (either thesis or non-thesis) program in General Psychology. Students admitted to one of the Ph.D. programs complete the requirements for the M.S. in General Psychology (with thesis) as part of their Ph.D. requirements. An Ed.S. degree with a major in Foundations of Education and a concentration in School Psychology is also available (offered collaboratively with the College of Education). In addition, the M.S. in General Psychology program may be entered as a terminal program.

Admission to each of these programs is handled separately. Each has its own admission criteria, and application must be made for a particular program before an applicant is considered for that program. Any person admitted to one of these programs who desires to transfer to another program within the department must make formal application to that program and will be evaluated competitively against the same criteria and on the same time schedule as all other applicants for that program.

The departmental objective is to educate both experimentally sophisticated professional psychologists and professionally appreciative research psychologists. The orientation of the department is strongly empirical, with a very diverse array of theoretical models and frames of reference represented on the faculty.





## II. M.S./Ph.D. Degree Program

In these programs the M.S. is preparatory to continuation in the program. In order to be advanced to doctoral study, a student must have satisfactorily completed all requirements for the M.S. (with thesis) at Memphis State, or have completed an equivalent degree from another institution. Students possessing a master's degree without a thesis will be required to complete a thesis before being advanced to doctoral study.

The M.S./Ph.D. degree program offers training in two broad areas of specialization: Clinical Psychology, and Experimental Psychology. Within the former area, specialized training is available in neuropsychology and child-clinical. Within the latter area, more specialized training is possible with faculty who have interests in biopsychology, cognitive processes, developmental psychology, industrial-organizational psychology; learning; neuropsychology and physiological psychology; psychometrics; sensory processes and perception; and social psychology. Students interested in unusual areas of specialization should contact the department to get further information about whether that specialty is possible at Memphis State.

### A. Program Admission and Prerequisites

Applicants to the M.S./Ph.D. degree program are evaluated once each year only, for admission in the Fall semester; applicants for Spring admission are not considered. All application information must have been received by February 15 for a candidate to be considered for admission.

#### Required:

1. A grade point average of at least 2.5/4.0 in all undergraduate course work. Applicants with undergraduate records at this minimum level are not ordinarily admitted. (the average overall undergraduate grade point average of students admitted during the past several years has been approximately 3.5/4.0).

2. A minimum of 18 semester hours in undergraduate psychology courses, including courses in Quantitative Methods (Psychological Statistics), and Experimental Psychology; undergraduate coursework in Physiological Psychology, Psychology of Learning, and History of Psychology is strongly recommended.

Students lacking some or all of these prerequisite courses, but presenting an exceptional undergraduate record, may be granted graduate admission as regular, or as special, students; they will be expected to remove all undergraduate deficiencies during their first academic year.

3. GRE aptitude (verbal plus quantitative) total scores of at least 1100. Applicants with low test scores will be considered only if other supporting evidence (letters of reference, undergraduate grade point average) is outstanding. (The average scores of all students admitted to the M.S./Ph.D. program during the past three years has been 665 on the GRE verbal, 635 on the GRE quantitative).

4. Letters of recommendation from at least three persons familiar with the applicant's academic background and aptitude for graduate work in psychology, specifying in detail the applicant's capabilities for graduate study and for future performance as a psychologist.

5. A statement of 500-1000 words indicating the specific graduate program area being applied for, the applicant's present interests and career goals, research and applied interests, and prior research and applied experience. Prior undergraduate research interests and research involvement are weighted heavily.

6. A willingness to be interviewed by members of the department faculty, should that be required.

### B. Program Requirements

1. **Credit Hours.** A minimum of 33 semester hours of graduate credit beyond the bachelor degree is required for the M.S. degree in Psychology, and a minimum of 80 semester hours of graduate credit beyond the bachelor degree is required for the Ph.D. degree in Psychology. However, most students in this department take between 90 and 100 credits in courses, seminars, and applied and research practice en route to the Ph.D. degree. All work for graduate credit must be approved by, and must be completed at a level of performance satisfactory to, the graduate faculty of the department. No minor is required; students may take coursework for degree credit outside the department upon prior approval of the graduate faculty of the department.

Students with graduate credits earned at another institution, upon matriculation at Memphis State, may petition to have these credits applied toward their degree requirements at Memphis State. While such credits are not automatically transferred and must be approved by the area faculty, a maximum of 6 semester credit hours earned elsewhere may be applied toward the Master's degree requirements; for transfer students who have attained a Master's degree elsewhere, a maximum of 50 semester credit hours may be applied toward the Ph.D. degree requirements.

Particularly where students are specializing in a professional area, the awarding of the doctorate does not merely attest to the accumulation of the specified number of hours in the classroom but also to the acquisition of sophisticated professional and research skills. The faculty has the responsibility to both the public and the profession of psychology to award this degree only when the student has achieved a satisfactory level of professional and research competencies as judged by the graduate faculty of the department.

2. **Enrollment.** With only rare exception, all M.S./Ph.D. degree candidates are expected to carry a minimum of three courses (9-10 credits) per semester, to devote full time during their enrollment to pursuit of degree-related activities, and to carry a minimum of two courses (6 credits) during the summer if they are on paid summer placements arranged through the Department.

3. **Research.** All M.S./Ph.D. degree students are expected to be active in research collaboratively with members of the department faculty each semester they are enrolled.

4. **Master's Thesis (PSYC 7996) and M.S. Comprehensive Examination.** Each M.S. student is expected to complete an independent research project, culminating in a Master's thesis. Upon completion of the thesis, the student takes an oral examination which assesses not only mastery of the thesis topic but also broader awareness of the theoretical and empirical issues in contemporary psychology. This oral examination serves as the M.S. comprehensive examination.

5. **Specialty Examination.** Each Ph.D. student will take a comprehensive written, oral and performance examination in the student's major area of specialization in psychology, typically during the third or fourth year of residence. Major Area Papers (PSYC 8620) may be used as an option to the written specialty examination.

6. **Comprehensive Educational Program.** In order that all M.S./Ph.D. candidates obtain comprehensive training in the diverse areas of psychology, they are required to complete PSYC 7000, 7301, 7302 (or EORS 8542) during the first two years. In addition, all M.S./Ph.D. candidates must complete at least one course in each of the following four areas:

- a. Biological Bases of Behavior: PSYC 7701/8701; 7702/8702, 7703/8703, 7704/8704.

- b. Cognitive-affective Bases of Behavior: PSYC 7201/8201, 7208/8208, 7210/8210, 7211/8211.

- c. Social Bases of Behavior: PSYC 7206/8206, 7215/8215, 7217/8217, 7218/8218

- d. Individual Behavior: PSYC 7202/8202, 7207/8207, 7412/8412, or for clinical students 7433/8433.

7. **Dissertation and Final Examination (PSYC 9000).** Upon completion of an independent dissertation research project acceptable to the faculty, each student will take a final oral examination oriented toward, but not exclusively on, the student's dissertation research and major area of specialization.

Students in the clinical psychology program are expected to meet these additional requirements:

8. **Required Courses and Activities for Clinical Students.** Students in the clinical psychology program must complete the following courses: PSYC 7431/8431, 7432/8432, 7433/8433, and 12 credit hours of PSYC 7434/8434 (three courses of credit 4 hours each under three different clinical faculty members). As part of their clinical training, they must also participate in the activities of the Psychological Services Center. Students fulfill this requirement by enrolling in three credits of 7438/8438 annually during their second, third, and fourth years of clinical training.

- (a) **Neuropsychology Subspecialty.** In addition to the general clinical requirements, clinical neuropsychology students must complete the following courses: PSYC 7701/8701, 7702/

8702, 7703/8703, 7704/8704; nine credit hours of PSYC 7608/8608; nine credit hours of PSYC 7616/8616; and coursework in the areas of neuroanatomy and neuropathology.

- (b) **Child-Clinical Subspecialty.** In addition to the general clinical requirements, child-clinical students must complete the following courses: PSYC 7207/8207, 7801, 7219/8219, 7416/8416, 7417/8417, 7418/8418 (or 7434/8434, Child Behavior Therapy). Further, a major portion of practicum work must involve children, and the Master's thesis and doctoral dissertation must pertain to children.

9. **Clinical Internship.** For students in clinical psychology, a full-time one-year internship, in an agency approved by the director of training in clinical psychology, is required. A student cannot accept an internship unless the dissertation proposal has been approved by January 31 of the year that the internship starts. Further, the dissertation data must be collected before the student can begin internship unless the internship agency gives written permission to the student to collect data while on internship.

## III. M.A. and Ed.S. Degree Programs in School Psychology

This program is offered collaboratively with the College of Education, and coursework from both areas is required. Students seeking State certification pursue, at a minimum, the Master of Arts degree and a post-degree internship for one-half school year. Effective Fall Semester 1982, students entering the program must complete both the M.A. and the Ed.S. degrees, including an internship of one school year, in order to obtain an endorsement for certification. The Ed.S. degree is an advanced sequence in the specialty and is to be pursued only by persons who have completed the M.A. degree or comparable degree with a concentration in school psychology, or who already hold school psychology certification. The program is accredited by the National Council on Accreditation in Teacher Education (NCATE); also, it is formally approved as a competency-based program by the Tennessee State Department of Education, and leads to State certification in school psychology.

### A. Program Admission and Prerequisites Required:

1. A grade point average of at least 2.5/4.0 in all undergraduate course work. Applicants with undergraduate records at this minimum level are admitted only if other supporting data (GRE or MAT scores, and letters of recommendation) are exceptional. (The average undergraduate grade point average of students admitted during the past two years has been approximately 3.2/4.0).

2. GRE aptitude total (verbal plus quantitative) score of at least 900, or an MAT score of at least 50. Applicants with test scores at these minimum levels are admitted only if other supporting data (undergraduate record, letters of recommendation) are exceptional. The average test scores of those admitted during the past two years have been GRE aptitude total — 1145; MAT — 66).

3. Letters of recommendation from at least three persons familiar with the applicant's academic background, aptitude for graduate work in school psychology, and interest in working with school-age children in school settings; these letters should come from professional educators and/or psychologists.

4. Undergraduate preparation in Psychology and/or Education. It is strongly recommended that applicants have at least 18 undergraduate hours in Psychology and/or Education, with preparation in the psychology of learning, psychological appraisal/measurement, human growth and development, and foundations of education.

It is possible to be admitted to the M.A. or Ed.S. programs in School Psychology on a full-time or a part-time basis. Those admitted are encouraged to complete the program as full-time students; part-time students must take a minimum of six credit hours per semester in this program.

### 8. Program Requirements M.A. Degree (36 credits)

1. **Psychology courses** (21 hours): PSYC 7509-8509, 7801, 7802, 7803, 7804, 7805, 7806.

2. **Education courses** (15 hours): EDPS 7121-8121, 7541-8541, EDAS 7100, CIED 7001-8001, SPER 7000 (or SPER 7201-8201, 8001, 8002, or EDPS 7132-8132 if characteristics of exceptional children course was taken at undergraduate level).

3. **Specialty examination** covering the State certification competency areas is required of all students and is generally taken during the last semester of training.

4. **Participation in required service experiences** in the Psychological Services Center or other agency placements for training purposes may be an integral part of the required psychology coursework specified above in the School Psychology program.

### C. Program Requirements Ed.S. Degree (30 credits)

1. **Psychology courses** (6 hours): PSYC 7305-8305, 7614-8614

2. **Education courses** (12 hours): EDPS 7112-8112, CIED 7541-8541, GUID 7581-8581 and one elective chosen in consultation with adviser.

3. **School Psychology Internship** (PSYC 7812 12 hours) is a one school year requirement taken at or near the completion of other work.

## IV. M.S. Degree Program in General Psychology

### A. Program Admission and Prerequisites Required:

1. An undergraduate grade point average of 2.5/4.0 is required for admission without special permission.

2. GRE aptitude total (verbal plus quantitative) of 800, or a Miller Analogies Test Score of 27.

3. Letter of recommendation from at least three persons familiar with the applicant's academic background and aptitude for graduate work in Psychology

4. It is strongly recommended that applicants have 12 undergraduate hours in psychology.

5. Applications to the M.S. in General Psychology program will be considered throughout the year.



Admission to the M.S. in General Psychology program does not require a student to take any minimum number of credits per semester. The only constraint upon the pace at which the student pursues the degree is that credits more than six years old may not be counted toward the degree.

#### B. Program Requirements

1. All students in the M.S. in General Psychology program will be evaluated by the faculty at the completion of 15 credit hours of graduate work to determine if they will be permitted to continue in the program. Students may not register for courses beyond 15 credit hours until they have applied for faculty review and received permission to continue in the program. The first 15 credit hours must include:

- (a) PSYC 7301 or equivalent
- (b) PSYC 7302 or equivalent
- (c) At least one of PSYC 7203, 7205, 7207, 7210, 7211, 7212, 7214, 7215, 7217, 7701
- (d) Six additional credit hours of graduate work in Psychology exclusive of field practice, research practice, clinical practice, seminars and special topics courses (unless specifically designated otherwise) and core clinical courses (7431, 7432, 7433, 7434, 7435, 7436)

2. At the time a student applies for the 15 hour faculty evaluation, a brief statement of the student's goals and objectives in the M.S. in General Psychology program must be submitted with a list of the courses that are proposed for completion of the requirements for the degree. These courses may be in Psychology or in other departments at Memphis State. They merely have to fit into the student's goals and objectives. When approval to continue in the program beyond the 15 hours is granted, the particular program is also approved. Any subsequent changes in the program must have faculty approval. This program approval process is intended to ensure that students organize programs that are maximally focused upon those goals and objectives which they submitted.

3. A total approved program of 33 credit hours if the student elects to do a thesis, or 35 credit hours without a thesis.

4. A specialty examination covering the student's area(s) of focus will be taken during the last semester in the program.

### E390 PSYCHOLOGY (PSYC)

**7000-B000. Issues in General Psychology I.** (3). Required of all doctoral degree candidates. A seminar discussion of the basic issues in contemporary psychology within their historical context, with extensive examination of their implications for theoretical and professional applications.

**7001-B001. Issues in General Psychology II.** (3). Seminar discussion of the basic issues in contemporary psychology within their historical context, with extensive examination of their implications for theoretical and professional applications.

**710B-B108. Psychology and Law.** (3). Interface between law and psychology, covering such topics as malpractice, competency or insanity hearings, divorce and child custody, commitment procedures, right to treatment, and confidentiality. Of particular interest to students planning to practice as professionals. PREREQUISITE: Admission to graduate training program in Clinical Psychology or permission of instructor.

**7202-B202. Theories of Personality.** (3). A survey of major contemporary theories of personality, with particular emphasis on the etiology and treatment of psychopathological states as interpreted within various theoretical frameworks.

**7203-B203. Behavior Analysis.** (3). A comprehensive treatment of behavioral principles in their application to simple and complex forms of behavior. The course focuses on operant conditioning of animal behavior and demonstrates the basic behavioral principles at work in their simplest form. These operant conditioning principles are extended to human behavior occurring in the natural environment. Increasingly complex human behaviors are successively introduced.

**7206-B205. Group Processes.** (3). Social psychology of groups and organizations including social influence, leadership, and inter/intra-group behavior.

**7207-B207. Developmental Psychology.** (3). An analysis of the course of development from conception to young adolescence in the "normal" individual. Emphasis on developmental methodologies and theories in the areas of physical and motor development, and cognitive and intellectual functioning.

**7208-B208. Psychology of Perception.** (3). An examination of the historical development, research, and major theoretical positions in the area of perceptual psychology. Major emphasis is placed on theoretical and experimental treatment of the basic perceptual phenomena.

**7210-B210. Psychology of Learning.** (3) Examination and discussion of current research, and of theoretical and experimental problems in the area of learning and behavior modification. Topics covered include reinforcement, extinction, motivation, generalization, discrimination, retention, and forgetting.

**7211-B211. Cognitive Processes.** (3). Analyses of thinking, conceptualization, language and symbolic activity, and related mediational processes in the individual.

**7212-B212. Industrial Psychology.** (3). The application of psychological principles and findings to industrial settings analyzing personnel selection, classification and evaluation, employee attitudes, morale and motivation, and psychological factors in work.

**7213-B213. Theoretical and Empirical Problems in Psychology.** (3). A detailed survey of the philosophical and logical antecedents and problems in psychology as a science, covering such topics as empirical methods in psychology, psychological data language, theory construction, probability and inference, and inductive procedures.

**7215-B215. Organizational Psychology.** (3). The course deals with the major organizational determinants of individual and group behavior and performance. The characteristics of organization structure and climate are explored from both a classical and a contemporary viewpoint. Organization change and development theories are examined plus the major

ancillary theoretical positions on leadership, individual and group performance, behavior modification, selection and training.

**7216-B216. Behavior Management.** (3). Application of the principles of operant-instrumental learning to human behavior in various settings such as educational, rehabilitative and institutional programs. Practical implementation of the principles of behavior analysis and management will be stressed and expected of the student. PREREQUISITE: PSYC 7203 or equivalent.

**7217-B217. Social Psychology I.** (3). an examination of the social psychological literature pertaining to the philosophy of human nature issues of the extent to which human behavior is (a) distinct from the behavior of other animals and (b) guided by understanding. Coverage includes such topics as language, aggression, interpersonal attraction, attribution, and self-perception.

**7219-B219. Social and Personality Development.** (3). A general survey of social and personality development from infancy through adolescence. The course consists of three sections: (1) general theoretical perspectives, including intro-psychic, cognitive, and social learning approaches; (2) intra-individual phenomena such as sex role, traits, moral development, etc.; (3) interindividual phenomena such as family interactions, peer interactions, and societal influences.

**7301-B301. Research Design and Methodology.** (3). The emphasis will be on mathematical and non-mathematical analyses of psychological data, theoretical and experimental implications of different analyses, various data collection techniques, and types of experimental and statistical control.

**7302-B302. Quantitative Methods.** (3). Statistical inference applied to problems in psychological experimentation. Elementary probability, statistical distribution, classical and non-parametric statistics will be covered.

**7303-B303. Multivariate Analysis.** (3). Partial and multiple correlation, factor analysis, cluster analysis. Practice in applying these techniques, with emphasis on the logic of such statistical techniques for psychology.

**7304-B304. Measurement Theory and Psychometrics.** (3). Measurement theory involved in the construction and evaluation of psychological measuring instruments will be stressed. Particular emphasis will be placed on scaling methods and their use in psychological research and evaluation.

**7405-B405. Observational and Direct Assessment.** (3). This course introduces such assessment methods as over and self-monitored frequency counts of deviant and prosocial conduct. Output measures, sociometrics, and defining rate and quality of social interaction variables will be covered, as will reliability of coding data and various options for specifying behavior.

**7412-B412. Psychopathology.** (3). A survey of the manifestations of abnormal behavior and psychological processes. Detailed analysis of the clinical and experimental literature concerning psychological and psychiatric disorders and their etiology.

**7413-B413. Psychological Intervention with the Handicapped.** (3). Analysis of selected systems and concepts leading to an integrated approach to planning appropriate interventions with the handicapped. Emphasis is placed upon the psychological problems encountered by both exceptional children and their families. Approaches to psychological intervention, including counseling are presented. PREREQUISITE: SPER 7000 or equivalent course, or permission of instructor.

**7415-B416. Child Psychopathology.** (3). A survey of the major theoretical formulations of childhood disorders, including learning, developmental, psychoanalytic and family systems theories. Organic, familial, and sociocultural influences are discussed. Emphasis is placed on basic research that contributes to our understanding of these difficulties. Traditional approaches to intervention are reviewed along with family treatment. PREREQUISITES: Admission to graduate training program in clinical psychology or consent of instructor.

**7417-B417. Family Therapy.** (3). The theoretical works of several important family therapists and researchers (e.g., Haley, Jackson, Satir) are discussed. Methodological issues and relevant research findings are reviewed. Special emphasis is placed on family interventions with certain childhood problems. A substantial practicum component requires the student to provide therapy to at least one family unit. PREREQUISITES: Admission to the graduate training program in clinical psychology.

**7418-B418. Behavior Therapy with Children.** (3). Applications of learning models to effect behavioral change in children reviewed from theoretical, experimental, and clinical perspectives. Emphasis on intervening in natural environment and using parents, teachers, and peers in treating problems such as low academic achievement, inadequate social skills, hyperactivity, and child abuse. Practicum required. PREREQUISITES: Admission to graduate training program in clinical psychology or consent of instructor.

**7419-B419. Strategies of Behavior Change.** (3). Review of theories and techniques for facilitating behavioral change in individuals, families and larger groups, emphasis on systems analysis and intervention. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7431-B431. Clinical Practice.** (4). This first course for graduate students admitted to the training program in Clinical Psychology introduces them to some major conventions, methods, nomenclature, and role definitions and responsibilities of professional psychology, with practicum experience. PREREQUISITE: Admission to the graduate training program in clinical psychology.

**7432-B432. Clinical Assessment.** (4). Continuing from the exposure to individual testing during the first graduate clinical course, this provides a survey of objective tests and free response diagnostic techniques, including intellectual and personality measures and their administration with practicum experience. PREREQUISITE: Admission to the graduate training program in clinical psychology.

**7433-B433. Clinical Psychopathology and Social Deviance.** (3). Detailed critical examination of the forms and variations of abnormal behavior, their historical origins and current status with case syndromes with comparison of alternative views of causation; social determinants and boundary conditions; current research evidence and representative problems in the application of concepts of deviancy; guidelines for decision-making; relativism of alternative standpoints. PREREQUISITE: Admission to the graduate training program in Clinical Psychology.

**7434-B434. Clinical Psychotherapies.** (4). In depth study with practicum of methods of psychotherapy and intervention strategies, their basic assumptions, spheres of applicability, and typical outcomes. Therapeutic approach covered will depend upon the particular instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 20 credits with a change in topic. PREREQUISITE: Admission to graduate training program in Clinical Psychology.

**7437-B437. Clinical Special Topics.** (3). Provides advanced conceptual discussion and supervised skill training in a variety of techniques not routinely covered in detail previously, thus amplifying in depth such clinical procedures as neuropsychological group therapy, implosive techniques, aversion methods, systematic desensitization, the design and execution of broad-spectrum composite change programs, "inpatient management", and therapeutic community approaches. (This may be repeated for a total of 9 credits.) PREREQUISITE: Admission to the graduate training program in Clinical Psychology.

**7438-B438. Practicum in Clinical Treatment Approaches.** (3). Practical experience to students in clinical psychology, permitting them to work under professional supervision for 130-150 hours in the Psychological Services Center. Students conduct in-take interviews, administer and interpret psychological tests, and provide therapy. May be repeated for a maximum of nine hours credit.

*The following seminars are systematic studies of current topics in the fields listed in the course titles. They may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits each.*

**7501-B501. Seminar: General Psychology.**

(3). **7502-B502. Seminar: Physiological Psychology.** (3).

**7503-B503. Seminar: Experimental Psychology.** (3).

**7504-B504. Seminar: Comparative Psychology.** (3).

**7506-B506. Seminar: Clinical Psychology.** (3).

**7507-B507. Seminar: Industrial Psychology.** (3).

**7509-B509. Seminar: School Psychology.** (3).

**7510-B510. Seminar: Organizational Psychology.** (3).

**7512-B512. Seminar: Developmental Psychology.** (3).

**7513-B513. Seminar: Neuropsychology.** (3).

*The following research practicum courses are individualized advanced laboratory or field research activities in the areas listed in the titles. They may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits each.*

**7601-B601. Research Practicum: General Psychology.** (1-3).

**7602-B602. Research Practicum: Physiological Psychology.** (1-3).

**7603-B603. Research Practicum: Experimental Psychology.** (1-3).

**7604-B604. Research Practicum: Comparative Psychology.** (1-3).

**7605-B605. Research Practicum: Social Psychology.** (1-3).

**7606-B606. Research Practicum: Clinical Psychology.** (1-3).

**7607-B607. Research Practicum: Developmental Psychology.** (1-3).

**7608-B608. Research Practicum: Neuropsychology.** (1-3).

**7610-B510. Field Practicum: Clinical Psychology.** (1-3). May be repeated for a total of 12 credits. Supervised experience in the use of psychological diagnostic, treatment, or community intervention procedures in various community agencies and facilities. PREREQUISITE: Admission to the graduate training program in Clinical Psychology, or consent of instructor.

**7611-B511. Field Practicum: Social Industrial Psychology.** (1-3). May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits. Seminar discussion and supervised experience in the application of basic psychological procedures and principles to social, personnel, and organizational activities in various industrial, military and community settings. PREREQUISITE: Admission to graduate training program in industrial-organizational psychology, or consent of the instructor.

**7614-B614. Practicum: School Psychology.** (1-9). (May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.) Supervised experience in the use of psychological procedures in educational settings. PREREQUISITE: Admission to graduate training program in school psychology or consent of instructor.

**7615-B615. Special Problems.** (1-3). May be repeated for a total of 5 credits.) Independent investigation of a research problem, or directed readings, in a selected area of psychology chosen in consultation with the instructor. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7615-B616. Clinical Practicum: Neuropsychology.** (3). May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.) The advanced student interested in neuropsychology will receive supervised experience in the use of psychodiagnostic techniques in various community settings. This training will cover the basic diagnostic techniques, specialized diagnostic techniques, and neurological assessment procedures. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7701-B701. Neuropsychology I.** (3). A comprehensive study of the relationships between brain function and behavior. The anatomy and physiology of the nervous system will be reviewed. Major emphasis is on various functional systems of the human brain such as language, learning, attention, activation, and memory.



**7702-8702. Neuropsychology II. (3).** Study of the historical circumstances affecting the development of Neuropsychology, investigation of the various techniques available for assessing central nervous system function, brain-behavior relationships, and normative and actuarial data. Major emphasis will be on strategies for assessing cerebral dysfunction and patterns of symptoms.

**7703-8703. Neuropsychology III. (3).** A structural and functional examination of the basic sensory systems. The problems of sensory quality and sensory quantity will be investigated with major emphasis upon human sensory processes.

**7704-8704. Neuropsychology IV. (3)** Examination and discussion of current research in learning as it relates to nervous system function and damage to the anatomical substrates of such function. Major emphasis will be directed at behavioral plasticity and recovery of function following destructive lesions. Other topics include memory, reinforcement, motivation and sensory substitution.

**7800-8800. Introduction to School Psychology. (3).** School psychology including historical perspectives on events, roles and functions, and professional issues. State and national trends in certification, licensure, training and employment.

**7801-8801. Human Learning and Development: Principles. (3).** A survey of the psychological theories of human socialization with special emphasis on the empirical foundations of human learning and development. Special focus is on such processes as learning and transfer of training, cognitive and intellectual development and functioning, language acquisition and use, and information processing.

**7802-8802. Psychological Problems of the Child. (3).** Recognition and treatment of various childhood conditions including behavior disorders within the context of school psychology practice in public and other educational settings. Emphasis on relevant research information and professional issues. **PREREQUISITE:** Admission to graduate studies in psychology or permission of instructor.

**7803-8803. Psychoeducational Assessment I. (3).** Critical analysis of intellectual assessment including skill development in administration, scoring, and interpretation of major individual tests of intelligence. Related psychoeducational instruments with emphasis on case study data collection and report writing. **PREREQUISITE:** Admission to graduate studies in psychology or permission of instructor.

**7804-8804. Psychoeducational Assessment II. (3).** Critical analysis of personality assessment including skill development in administration, scoring, and interpretation of major personality assessment techniques. Related psychoeducational instruments with emphasis on case study data collection and report writing. **PREREQUISITE:** PSYC 7803 or permission of instructor.

**7805-8805. Psychological Intervention I. (3).** Supervised training in (a) behavioral analysis of child-child, child-parent, and child-teacher interventions; (b) crisis interventions in clinics, schools, and related settings; and (c) consultation with teachers, families, employers, and social agencies. Interview techniques and client-helper relationships are examined, and practicum activities are required. **PREREQUISITES:** PSYC 7802 and PSYC 7804.

**7806-8806. Psychological Intervention II. (3).** Classroom instruction and discussion based upon student practicum activities in an educational or clinical agency. Supervised experiences in at least two types of multiple-client programs including verbal insight groups, problem solving groups, social skills training groups, child management groups for parents/teachers, career planning groups, and adjustment problem groups. **PREREQUISITE:** PSYC 7805.

**†7812-8812. Internship: School Psychology. (3-6).** A field placement in a community educational agency during which the student practices acquired psychological procedures and skills on a full- or part-time basis under intensive professional supervision. May be repeated to a maximum of 12 semester hours applied toward completion of the certification program in school psychology. **PREREQUISITE:** Admission to the graduate training program in School Psychology and approval of the program coordinator.

**†7996. Thesis. (3).** Independent research for Master's degree. Application for writing a thesis must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with major professor and filed with the Dean of Graduate Studies.

**†8620. Major Area Paper. (3).** Independent investigation of an approved topic of the student's specialization, leading to the preparation of a publishable paper following the format of the *Psychological Bulletin* or the *Psychological Review*. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit.

**†9000. Dissertation. (3-9)** Independent research for Doctor of Philosophy degree. Application for writing a dissertation must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the major professor and filed with the Dean of Graduate Studies.

† Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

## SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK

CHARLOTTE WOLF, Ph.D., *Chair*

Room 231 Clement Hall

J. REX ENOCH, Ph.D.,

*Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

I. The Department of Sociology and Social Work offers the Master of Arts degree with a major in Sociology.

### II. M.A. Degree Program

Graduate students who select Sociology as a major area will consult with the Coordinator of Graduate Studies in the department as to their program of study.

#### A. Program Admission

Applicants for admission to the program must meet the admission standards of The Graduate School and have at least twelve hours of undergraduate work in sociology.

#### B. Program Requirements

1. Students may choose one of two degree programs: (A) the thesis program which requires thirty (30) semester hours of graduate level work, with 3-6 hours of Sociology 7996 (Thesis); (B) the non-thesis program which requires thirty-three (33) semester hours of graduate level work and the successful passing of both written and oral comprehensive examinations. The following courses are required of all majors: SOCI 7110, 7210, 7320, and 6312.

2. For option (A), at least 24 semester hours of the student's course work must be in the Department of Sociology and Social Work. For option (B), at least 27 semester hours must be in the Department of Sociology and Social Work.

3. It is the responsibility of each student to obtain a copy of "Degree Requirements for Master of Arts in Sociology" from the graduate Coordinator or the Department office. This document will answer most questions concerning the program.

### E410 SOCIOLOGY (SOCI)

**6211. Contemporary Sociological Theories. (3).** Major frameworks of 20th century sociological thought, including theoretical schools of functionalism, exchange theory, critical theory, symbolic interactionism, phenomenological sociology, and ethnomethodology; current social and political trends and issues.

**6312. Intermediate Social Statistics. (3).** Multivariate analysis of social data. Use of computer programs for data management and statistical analysis. **PREREQUISITES:** SOCI 3311 and 3322, or their equivalent, or permission of the instructor.

**6541. Sociology of Aging. (3).** Ageism in sociocultural context; current beliefs, values, and norms regarding aging; structural location of aging in society, and implications of ageism in employment, poverty, private and institutional housing, crime, physical illness and mental illness.

**6842. Sociology of Occupations and Professions. (3).** Sociological analysis of the division of labor, occupational groupings, career patterns, and professional associations in modern American society.

**7110-8110. Proseminar. (3).** Review and integration of major propositions, concepts, and methods from the various fields of sociology in their current state.

**7120. Seminar in General Sociology. (3).** A seminar designed to provide students who are non-majors with an overview of the discipline. Acquaints the students with the sociological viewpoint in the analysis of social issues.

**7210-8210. Theory Seminar. (3).** An advanced analysis of recent developments in sociological theory, including the relationship of theory to empirical research.

**7320-8320. Seminar in Methods of Social Research. (3).** A seminar applying student's advanced knowledge of social statistics and the general methodology of social research. Additional consideration of data reduction and data modification, using packaged statistical computer programs. Emphasis on interpretation of research data, and on preparing the research report.

**7330-8330. Seminar in Current Research Literature. (3).** A seminar dealing with current topics of interest in the field. Topics will vary in response to the interests of the students and specialties of the staff. (May be taken twice for three hours credit each time when topic varies.)

**7411-8411. Social Stratification. (3).** This course will examine the theories of Marx, Weber, Warner, Parsons, and Bendix among others; the relationship between class, prestige, life-style and ideology in cross cultural perspective; and the

factors relating to the increase and decrease in rates of social mobility. **NOTE:** Students who received credit for 7440 will not be able to receive credit for 7411-8411.

**7421-8421. Racial and Cultural Minorities. (3).** A study of the empirical and conceptual aspects of minority status as determined by racial and cultural criteria. **NOTE:** Students who received credit for 7810 will not be able to receive credit for 7421-8421.

**7442-8442. Sociology of Poverty. (3).** Patterns of wealth and income inequality in contemporary society. Consequences of poverty for society and individuals in various institutional contexts. Critical evaluation of traditional theories of poverty and contemporary alternatives.

**7511-8511. Seminar in Deviant Behavior. (3).** A seminar in the sociological approaches to the study of deviance and social disorganization with an emphasis on current sociological theory and research.

**7512-8512. Sociological Analysis of Deviance. (3).** Examination of various substantive areas of deviant behavior analyzed from the sociological viewpoint. Topics include pornography, prostitution, male homosexuality, lesbianism, other forms of sexual deviance, compulsive gambling, drug use, alcoholism and other relevant topics of current importance. **PREREQUISITE:** SOCI 7511 or permission of instructor.

**7522-8522. Seminar in Crime and Delinquency. (3).** Analysis of collective rule-making and rule-sanctioning with regard to adult criminality and juvenile delinquency. Specific focus on the empirical and conceptual developments and problems associated with the causation of crime and delinquency. Alternative legal and non-legal responses to crime and delinquency will be examined and evaluated.

**7528-8528. Juvenile Delinquency. (3).** Historical background for the establishment of juvenile courts in the United States; theories of juvenile delinquency; methods of treating and preventing delinquency.

**7611-8611. Population Seminar. (3).** Population theories and policies; their definition and history. Trends in population growth; methods of population analysis, and trends in fertility and mortality. Emphasis on fertility, mortality, sex and age composition, and migration and their influences on population change. **NOTE:** Students who have received credit for 6610 will not be allowed credit for 7611-8611.

**7631-8631. Urban Theory Seminar. (3).** A seminar in sociological theories of urbanism and urbanization. Analysis of both historical and contemporary theories. **NOTE:** Students who received credit for 7413 will not be able to receive credit for 7631-8631.

**7721-8721. Seminar in Collective Behavior. (3).** Emergence of collective behavior, spontaneous collectivities, social movements, social consequences of restrictive collective behavior. **NOTE:** Students who receive credit for 6720 will not be allowed credit for 7721-8721.

**7811-8811. Formal Organizations. (3).** The relationship between organizational structure, ideology, and interaction patterns. **NOTE:** Students who received credit for 7460 will not be able to receive credit for 7811-8811.

**7830-8830. Seminar in the Family. (3).** An advanced course in the study of the family which is primarily concerned with research findings in the area of family disorganization, changes in family structure and function, parent-child interaction, working mothers, and problems of aging. **NOTE:** Students who received credit for 7420-8420 will not be able to receive credit for 7830-8830.

**7851-8851. Medical Sociology. (3).** Social meaning of disease, with special emphasis on the cultural, organizational, and behavioral contexts of the occurrence and management of disease.

**7852-8852. Sociology of Mental Illness. (3).** Social meaning of mental illness, with special emphasis on the cultural, organizational, and behavioral contexts of the occurrence and management of mental illness.

**7860-8860. Seminar in the Sociology of Religion. (3).** A sociological examination of religious institutions; cultural and social factors associated with religious structure, religious values, religious behavior; secularization of culture and change of social structure; analysis of religious organizations, the religious leadership and religious movements.

**7912-8912. Directed Individual Study. (1-4).** Individually directed advanced reading and/or research in special areas of interest. **NOTE:** Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of Coordinator of Graduate Studies.

**†7996. Thesis. (1-6).** Supervised research in preparation for advanced degree thesis. **PREREQUISITE:** The formal filing of a research proposal and outline of procedures acceptable to the student's graduate committee.

† Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.



# FOGELMAN COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS

Dean,  
To Be Filled July 1, 1985

Director of Graduate Studies,  
THOMAS R. MILLER, PH.D.

## GRADUATE ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

Department	Major	Concentration Within Major	Degree Offered
Accountancy	Accounting	(1) Accounting (2) Taxation	Master of Science (M.S.)
			Master of Professional Accountancy (M.P.Acc.)
Business Education and Office Management	Business Education and Office Management	Business Education	Master of Education (M.Ed.)
			Master of Science (M.S.)
Economics	Economics		Master of Arts (M.A.)
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate	Finance		Master of Science (M.S.)
Management	Management		Master of Science (M.S.)
	Management Information Systems		Master of Science (M.S.)
Marketing	Marketing		Master of Science (M.S.)
Fogelman College of Business and Economics (Interdepartmental)	Business Administration	1. Accounting 2. Economics 3. Executive 4. Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate 5. Law 6. Management 7. Management Information Systems 8. Management Science 9. Marketing	Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
		1. Accountancy 2. Applied Economics 3. Finance 4. Management 5. Management Science 6. Marketing 7. Transportation and Logistics	Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.)

The Fogelman College of Business and Economics is one of the fastest growing centers of business study in the South. M.S.U. offers the business student advanced learning and a wealth of potential material for research and study. Memphis State maintains extensive facilities for business research, including the Bureau of Business and Economic Research, the Center for Manpower Studies, and the Public Sector Employee-Employer Relations Center, which aid the Memphis area businesses and governmental agencies in many ways through the collection, analysis, and interpretation of business data.

## MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREES

The *Master of Business Administration* degree is specially designed for students who have a bachelor's degree from arts and sciences, engineering, law or other areas of study, as well as those who hold a bachelor's degree in Business Administration. A foundation is provided for continued growth in any business en-

deavor or activity. Students in the M.B.A. program may emphasize one of the following areas of study: accountancy, economics, finance, management, management information systems, management science, or marketing. A joint M.B.A./J.D. program and an Executive M.B.A. program are also available.

Students with adequate preparation in Business Administration and Economics may complete the program in a minimum of three semesters (one calendar year). A period of five semesters is normally required of students who have no undergraduate work in business. The graduate programs of the Fogelman College of Business and Economics are fully accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business.

The *Master of Science* degree is available to students desiring a higher degree of specialization than is possible under the M.B.A. program. Students may obtain the M.S. degree in accounting, finance, management, management information systems, or marketing. For requirements, see Core I following and the individual departments in this section.

### Program Admission

Admission to the Master of Business Administration, Master of Arts (Econ-

ics), and Master of Science degree programs is granted to graduates of accredited colleges and universities who show high promise of success in graduate business study. Criteria used for admission include the candidate's score on the Graduate Management Admission Test (must be taken prior to admission), and undergraduate averages and the trend of the grades during undergraduate work. For additional admission criteria for the Executive M.B.A. program, see the program description in the following section.

Applicants whose native language is not English must also present a score on the Test of English as a Foreign Language.

Arrangements for taking the GMAT can be made by writing to GMAT, Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey 08540. Packets are also available in the Graduate School Office at Memphis State University, and in the Director of Graduate Studies Office, Fogelman College of Business and Economics, Memphis State University.

Qualified applicants may enter the programs at the beginning of any semester.

In order to be considered for admission complete application must be received by the Graduate Admissions Office prior to: August 1 for fall semester; December 1 for spring semester; and May 1 for the summer session.



*Program Prerequisites*

Students who wish to pursue the Master of Business Administration or the Master of Science (accounting, finance, management, or marketing) degrees must have completed or complete satisfactorily the proper background courses. Core I below lists the required prerequisites. Students deficient in background courses must remove the Core I deficiencies and any departmental deficiency requirements. It is strongly recommended that such students make an appointment with the Director of Graduate Studies, Fogelman College of Business and Economics, for individual counseling — particularly to select the specific department which will be the student's "area of concentration."

<i>CORE I</i>	<i>CREDITS</i>
Fundamentals of Accounting (ACCT 2010 and 2020) .....	6
Macroeconomics; Microeconomics (ECON 2110 and 2120) .....	6
Basic Marketing (MKTG 3010) .....	3
Business Finance (FIR 3410) .....	3
Business Statistics (MGMT 2710 and 2711) .....	6
The Legal, Social, and Political Environment of Business (FIR 3130) .....	3
Organization and Management (MGMT 3110) .....	3
Introduction to Management Information Systems with Computer Applications (MGMT 2750) .....	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>33</b>

Graduate students seeking the M.S. degree must also have completed an undergraduate course in Business Policy or include MGMT 7410—Seminar in Business Policy in either their major or minor areas.

If the prospective graduate student does not have an undergraduate degree in Business, but meets the entrance requirements for the graduate school given below, he may complete the required background courses with the 24 credits of the ALTERNATE CORE I:

<i>ALTERNATE CORE I</i>	<i>CREDITS</i>
Fundamentals of Accounting (ACCT 7001) .....	3
Business Economics I (ECON 7010) .....	3
Marketing Concepts (MKTG 7001) ...	3
Fundamentals of Business Finance (FIR 7010) .....	3
Survey of Statistical Methods in Business and Economics (MGMT 7011) .....	3
Business Environment and the Law (FIR 7011) .....	3
Survey of Organization and Management (MGMT 7000) .....	3
Survey of Data Processing in Business (MGMT 7050) .....	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>24</b>

*Program Requirements (M.S. and M.B.A.)*

For the M.S. degrees in accounting, finance, management, management information systems, or marketing see the appropriate department in this section.

Each candidate for an M.B.A. degree must complete a minimum of 33 semester hours of course work and pass a written and/or oral examination. The 33 graduate credits comprising the M.B.A. programs (except Executive see following section) are distributed as follows:

<i>CORE II</i>	<i>CREDITS</i>
<i>Required Courses</i>	
Economics 7020	
Business Economics II .....	3
Management 7420	
Quantitative Methods for Business Decisions .....	3
Accounting 7010*	
Cases and Problems in Decision Making .....	3
FIR 7610	
Financial Management .....	3
Marketing 7012	
Marketing Management .....	3
Management 7410	
Seminar in Business Policy** .....	3
And one of the following:*	
Marketing 7015	
Research Methodology .....	3
Economics 7140	
Business and Economic Research ..	3
Office Management 7530	
Executive Communications .....	3
<i>Area of Concentration:</i> The areas of concentration are listed in the chart at the beginning of this section. Courses may be selected from one of these areas with the approval of the major adviser. ....	12
<b>CORE II TOTAL</b>	<b>33</b>

At least 27 of the 33 hours required must be in courses designated for graduate students only (7000 level or above) exclusive of Alternate Core I prerequisites.

\*Candidates with more than 18 hours of Accounting *must* substitute Accountancy 7320 Seminar in Controllorship. Those pursuing a concentration in Accounting must have Accountancy 3110, 3120, 3310, 3510, 4240, and 4450 before starting CORE II. Candidates who pursue a concentration in Management Information Systems must take the course prescribed by the department before starting CORE II.

\*\*To enroll in MGMT 7410, a student must have satisfactorily completed a minimum of 15 semester hours of Core II courses.

*Program Requirements (Executive M.B.A.)*

The Executive M.B.A. concentration is open to those who have a bachelor's degree and who have had a minimum of five years experience in a managerial or

professional position and who are nominated by their organization. Additional admission criteria are noted on the program application form. The program has been developed for middle and upper management personnel who desire to broaden and enrich their business skills.

The program is a 45 credit hour program which is to be completed in two academic years. All participants will take the same course of study and progress through the program together. In the latter part of August of both years, there will be a one week seminar which all participants must attend. During the academic year, classes will meet weekly on alternate Fridays and Saturdays.

The sequence of courses is as follows:

<i>YEAR ONE</i>	<i>CREDITS</i>
<i>Special Session (August)</i>	
MGMT 7000	
Survey of Organization and Management (Administrative Seminar I) ...	3
<i>Fall Term</i>	
ECON 7010	
Business Economics I .....	3
ACCT 7010	
Cases & Problems in Decision Making .....	3
MGMT 7910	
Problems in Management* .....	3
<i>Spring Term</i>	
ECON 7110	
Managerial Economics .....	3
FIR 7010	
Fundamentals of Business Finance .....	3
MKTG 7001	
Marketing Concepts .....	3
<i>Summer Term</i>	
BA 7900	
Practicum in Research .....	3
<b>YEAR TWO</b>	
<i>Special Session (August)</i>	
MGMT 7421	
Seminar in Organizational Behavior (Administrative Seminar II) .....	3
<i>Fall Term</i>	
MKTG 7012	
Marketing Management .....	3
FIR 7011	
Business Environment and the Law .....	3
ACCT 7520	
Accounting and Taxation for Decision Making .....	3
<i>Spring Term</i>	
MGMT 7420	
Quantitative Methods for Business Decisions .....	3
MGMT 7410	
Seminar in Business Policy .....	3
MGMT 7210	
Seminar in Industrial Relations .....	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>45</b>

\*Survey of Statistics and Management Information System



## BUSINESS EDUCATION AND OFFICE MANAGEMENT

The Department of Business Education and Office Management offers graduate programs leading to the Master of Education, Master of Science, Education Specialist, and Doctor of Education degrees. For program admissions, prerequisites, and degree requirements, see the department in this section.

## MASTER OF ARTS

The Department of Economics offers a graduate program leading to the Master of Arts degree. For program admissions, prerequisites, and degree requirements see the department in this section.

## POST MASTERS DEGREE

### Doctor of Business Administration

The Doctor of Business Administration (DBA) is offered by the Fogelman College of Business and Economics with a major in Business Administration and a concentration in one of seven areas: Accountancy, Applied Economics, Finance, Management, Management Science, Marketing, and Transportation and Logistics. Two minor fields and a six hour interdisciplinary common core are required of all students.

#### Program Admission

Persons meeting the general requirements for admission to the Graduate School for doctoral level programs shall be eligible to apply for admission to the D.B.A. program.

Admission to the D.B.A. program may be granted to qualifying applicants who show high promise of success in and benefits from doctoral business study. The principal criterion for admission is evidence of superior achievement in prior academic work, coupled with outstanding promise for future contributions as a business scholar. The Admissions Committee in the College of Business Administration, composed of members of the Graduate Faculty and chaired by the Associate Dean and Director of Graduate Studies, shall review and evaluate each applicant. Criteria used for evaluation include the applicant's:

(1) Academic record—applicant's prior graduate grade point average on the M.B.A. equivalency should be 3.4 or higher (on a 4.0 basis).

(2) Testing—applicants will be expected to present a satisfactory score on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT).

(3) Recommendations—letters of recommendation from those qualified to judge such as former professors, colleagues, and/or higher level executives.

(4) Personal statement—applicants are requested to submit a written statement

of career plans and objectives indicating the benefits to be derived from doctoral study.

(5) Resume—a current vita outlining academic and professional experiences should be submitted.

(6) Interview—applicants will be requested to appear before the admission committee for a personal interview.

Following admission, a student will be assigned to a Program Committee composed of three faculty members. The Committee chairman will be chosen from the department of concentration and one member each from the two selected minor fields. The Program Committees are responsible for planning and approving program requirements for students and for guiding and monitoring their progress through the program.

#### Residency

A minimum of thirty (30) semester hours of doctoral course credits, exclusive of credit relative to prerequisites, areas of competency, and dissertation, must be completed at this university.

All students enrolled in the doctoral program must successfully complete all course work, written and oral examinations within five (5) calendar years from initial enrollment in doctoral courses.

Students enrolled in the doctoral program must also meet the University residency requirements as defined in the Admissions and Requirements section of this catalog.

All candidates must successfully complete all remaining degree requirements within three (3) calendar years from the beginning of the semester following the successful completion of the integrating oral examination.

#### Program Requirements

A student entering the program with an M.B.A. degree with the appropriate courses in an area of concentration and electing to concentrate in the same area in the D.B.A. program, may typically be expected to complete the requirements with a minimum of 57 graduate semester hours including 18 semester hours of dissertation. It should be understood, however, that these are minimal and that the program of study prescribed for any particular student may exceed these minimum requirements.

The minimum course requirements consists of 39 semester hours:

(1) Field of concentration requirements — not less than 15 hours.

(2) Minor field of business — not less than 9 semester hours selected with approval of student's Program Committee excluding field of concentration and M.B.A. core requirements.

(3) Minor field inside or outside business—not less than 9 semester hours with approval of student's Program Committee excluding field of concentration and M.B.A. core requirements.

(4) A research core of 6 hours common to all D.B.A. students.

ECON 8541 Business Research Design and Procedures

MGMT 8540 Multivariate Analysis for Business Research

#### Comprehensive Examinations

Each student will write comprehensive examinations in the area of concentration and the two minor fields. Comprehensive examinations may not be taken before completing the final semester of prescribed coursework. All exams must be taken in the same semester.

#### Integrating Oral Examinations

After satisfactorily completing all written comprehensive examinations, each student must pass a general oral examination integrating all work. The student's Program Committee will administer the oral examination.

#### Dissertation

The dissertation, for which a minimum of 18 hours of academic credit would be earned, typically requires the equivalent of at least one year of full-time study and should be designed as a research application in the area of concentration.

#### Final Examination

After completion of the dissertation and all other prescribed work for the degree, candidates will be given a final oral examination dealing primarily with the dissertation and its relation to the candidate's fields of study. The examination will be conducted by the Dissertation Committee. If the student's performance on this examination is satisfactory as judged by the committee, all requirements for the degree will have been completed.

## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

A limited number of graduate assistantships are available to full-time graduate students through the College. For a stipend ranging from \$3,700 for master's candidates to \$7,000 for doctoral candidates, students pay low in-state resident fees and are expected to provide part-time assistance in course preparation, instruction, and research. Scholarships and loans are available through Student Financial Aid, Memphis State University, Memphis, Tennessee, 38152.

---

## ACCOUNTANCY

ROBERT B. SWEENEY, Ph.D., C.P.A., *Chairman*

*Room 200*

*The College of Business and Economics  
Building*

MARIE E. DUBKE, Ph.D., C.P.A., *Coordinator of  
Graduate Studies*

---

I. In the Department of Accountancy, qualified students may work toward the following degree programs: Master of Science



with a major in Accounting, the Master of Science with a concentration in Taxation, Master of Professional Accountancy with a major in Accounting, Master of Business Administration, or the Doctor of Business Administration with a concentration in Accountancy.

The objective of the Master of Business Administration program with a concentration in accountancy is to prepare candidates who already have considerable undergraduate background in technical accounting subjects for careers as managers and to provide them with basic conceptual knowledge of accounting and special insights into the nature, limitation, interpretations, and uses to financial information which serve as a foundation for accounting career development.

The objective of the Master of Science in Accounting program is to provide candidates with greater breadth and depth in accounting education than is possible in baccalaureate or Master of Business Administration programs in preparation for careers as professional accountants in financial institutions, government, industry, non-profit organizations, and public practice.

In addition, the Master of Professional Accountancy, with its rigorous admission and retention standards, assures the candidate's recognition as an honor student.

## II. M.S. Degree Program

### A. Program Admission

1. Satisfactory performance on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT)
2. Satisfactory undergraduate grade point average
3. Two (2) letters of recommendation

### B. Program Prerequisites

In addition to Core I prerequisites summarized at the beginning of this College section, students should have successfully completed or complete: Accounting 3110 and 3120, Intermediate Accounting I and II; 3310 or 7301, Cost Accounting; 4240/6240, Auditing; 4450/6450, Accounting Systems. For M.S. without concentration, Accounting 3510 or 7509, tax accounting. For M.S. with tax concentration, Accounting 4510 or 7509, tax accounting.

### C. Program Requirements

1. *M.S. without Concentration:* Accounting 7020, Accounting Information Systems (3); 7120, Advanced Accounting Theory (3); 7240, Advanced Auditing (3); 7320, Seminar in Controllorship (3); accounting electives (9); collateral area approved by graduate advisor (12 hours which may include Accounting 6240, 6450, 7301, 7509). Total hours required: 33.
2. *M.S. with Tax Concentration:* Accounting 7020, Accounting Information Systems (3); 7120, Advanced Accounting Theory (3); 7240, Advanced Auditing (3); 7320, Seminar in Controllorship (3); 7510, Tax Research (3); 7511, Tax of Partnerships (3); 7512, Tax of Corporations (3); 7514, Tax of Trusts and Estates (3); tax accounting electives (6 hours selected from 7513, 7515, 7516, 7517, 7518, 7519); elective approved by graduate advisor (3). Total of 33 hours required.
3. At least 24 of the total 33 credit hours and 15 credit hours in accounting courses required must be in courses designated primarily for graduate students (7000 level or above).
4. Students in M.S. programs in accountancy must pass a written and/or oral examination.

## III. M.B.A. Program

1. See the beginning of this College section for admission, prerequisite and program requirements.
2. In addition to Core I prerequisites summarized at the beginning of this College section, students should have successfully completed or complete: Accounting 3110 and 3120, Intermediate Accounting; 3310, Cost Accounting; 3510, Tax Accounting; 4240/6240, Auditing; 4450/6450, Accounting Systems.
3. At least 15 credit hours in accounting courses must be in courses designated for graduate students (7000 level or above).
4. *Program Requirements - M.B.A. with Accounting Concentration:* Accounting 7020 Accounting Information Systems (3); 7120, Advanced Accounting Theory (3); 7240 Advanced Auditing (3); and 7320 Seminar in Controllorship (3); accounting elective approved by graduate advisor (3 hours at the 7000 level, except 7001, 7010, 7301, 7509). Total concentration hours: 15.

## IV. M.P.Acc. Degree Program

### A. Program Admission

1. Satisfactory performance on the General Management Admission Test (GMAT).
2. Satisfactory undergraduate grade point average as follows:
  - a. A grade point average of 2.5 overall and 3.0 in accounting upon completion of the following undergraduate courses: ENGL 1101, 1102; 6 hours biological or physical science; COMM 1311; 3 hours of humanities; 3 hours of social science; MATH 1211, 1312; 4 hours of physical education; 3 hours electives outside business administration; 6 hours 2000 level English; HIST 2601, 2602; ECON 2110, 2120; ACCT 2010, 2020, 2410; MGMT 2710, 2711, 2750.
  - b. A grade point average of 2.75 overall and 3.25 in accounting upon completion of the following undergraduate courses: ACCT 3110, 3120, 3310, 3510; PHIL 4513; 12 hours of business administration core (selected from: MKTG 3010; FIR 3011, 3130, 3410; OFAD 3510; MGMT 3110; ECON 4111); 3 hours in MGMT (selected from 3750, 3760, 4790).
  - c. A grade point average of 3.0 overall and 3.5 in accounting upon completion of the following undergraduate courses: ACCT 4240, 4450, 4720; MGMT 4710; ECON 4120 or FIR 4440; 9 hours of business administration core (selected from b. above); 3 hours elective (selected from MGMT 3750, 3760, 4790); 6 hours accounting electives (selected from ACCT 4210, 4310, 4410, 4520, 4540, 4610).

This represents the undergraduate total semester hours of 132 required for the bachelor's degree.

## B. Program Requirements

1. Each candidate must complete a minimum of 33 semester hours of approved graduate courses. The 33 graduate credits include a minimum of 21 hours in the major (24 if a thesis is written). A grade point average of 3.25 overall and 3.50 in accounting courses must be maintained in this 33 semester hour segment.
2. Accounting 7020, Accounting Information Systems (3); 7120, Advanced Accounting Theory (3); 7240, Advanced Auditing (3); 7320, Seminar in Controllorship (3); 7510, Tax Research and Theory (3); accounting electives (6); collateral area approved by graduate advisor (12). This represents 33 semester hours of graduate credit. The entire program is 165 hours including the 132 undergraduate credit hours.
3. At least 24 of the 33 credit hours required must be in courses designated for graduate students (7000 level or above).
4. Written and/or oral examination must be passed.
5. Upon completion of all of the above requirements the student is eligible to receive the Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.) and the Master of Professional Accountancy (M.P.Acc.) degrees.

## V. D. B.A. Program

See the beginning of this College section for admission, prerequisite, and program requirements.

## H510 ACCOUNTANCY (ACCT)

**6210. Advanced Accounting. (3).** Partnerships, consignments, installment sales, statement of affairs, receiver's accounts, statement of realization and liquidation, business combinations and consolidated financial statements, branch accounting, fund accounting, international accounting. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 3120.

**6240. Auditing. (3).** Ethics in accounting practices, internal control, auditing standards and procedures, programs of audit of various accounts, construction and indexing of various papers, reports to clients, a practice audit is carried out. PREREQUISITES: ACCT 6450.

**6310. Advanced Cost Accounting (3). (7310).** Budgets, determination of standards, variances and their functions, cost reports, profit projecting, direct costing, gross profit and break-even analysis, cost-profit-volume analysis, capital expenditure control, comparative cost analysis. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 3310.

**6410. Computer Applications in Accounting. (3).** Advanced techniques in application of computerized accounting and productivity software including computer languages. Various packages for data management and decision making utilized; programs of current and anticipated interest and use in accounting profession.

**6450. Accounting Information Systems. (3).** Problems in designing accounting systems for various types of businesses, including processing accounting data by computer. PREREQUISITES: ACCT 2410, 3120, 3310.

**6520. Federal Income Tax II. (3).** Laws and regulations for corporations, estates, and fiduciaries. Includes a project on tax research. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 3510.

**6540. Governmental Accounting. (3).** Accounting theory and practice applicable to federal, state, and local government; and to nonprofit institutions; budgetary control, classifications, control, and use of funds; financial statements and reports. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 2020, 2410.

**6610. Seminar in Accounting. (3).** Impact of SEC and other regulatory agencies on financial reporting; in-depth calculation of F.P.S.; update on taxes; conceptual framework project of FASB; inflation accounting; financial statement analysis. Current pronouncements of FASB and AICPA committees. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 3120.

**7001. Fundamentals of Accounting. (3).** Accelerated end in depth introduction to the conceptual foundations of accounting. The subject is presented as a dynamic information system for measuring and communicating economic and financial data for planning and control purposes. Primarily for non-business students but is acceptable to remove accounting prerequisites for the M.B.A. and M.S. programs in the College of Business Administration.

**7010. Cases and Problems in Decision Making. (3).** Accounting analysis for decision making utilizing such managerial accounting tools as cost/benefit analysis, capital budgeting, direct costing, product costing and pricing, variance analysis and other decision-making techniques as well as case studies and/or research projects. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 2020 or 7001, or consent of department chairman. Not open to students with more than 18 hours in accounting.

**7020. Computer Accounting Information Systems. (3).** Planning and operation of electronic data processing systems in accounting; application of quantitative techniques to administrative decision making using accounting data generated by the computer; flow charting of financial and cost data movement; single and integrated electronic data processing systems in accounting. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 6450.

**7116. International Accounting. (3).** International accounting problems, including accounting by multinational corporations, foreign currency translation, institutional structures, financial control and reporting for international operations, comparative analysis of accounting principles and auditing standards of various countries. PREREQUISITES: ACCT 3510, 6240.

**7120. Advanced Accounting Theory. (3).** Broad aspects and objectives of accounting with emphasis on modern accounting trends, and contemporary controversial topics and the influence of professional accounting societies and regulatory agencies upon the accounting profession. Research related to changing concepts. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 6610 recommended.

**7220. Consolidated Financial Statements. (3).** Consolidated financial statements, business combinations, international accounting. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 3120.

**7240-8240. Advanced Auditing. (3).** Statements on auditing standards, microcomputer use in auditing, auditing EDP

systems, and statistical sampling in auditing. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 6240.

**7301. Analytical Cost Accounting. (3).** Cost accounting for students who have not had previous course in cost accounting; historical and standard cost systems; cost analysis using quantitative techniques and decision models. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 2010 or 7001 and 2410. Credit not allowed for this course and ACCT 3310 or 6310.

**7320. Seminar in Controllorship. (3).** Controllorship function; evolution of management accounting; conceptual framework of management accounting compared and contrasted with financial accounting; functional tools used by controllors; emphasis on research, written and oral communication skills in context of management accounting. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 3310 or 7301.

**7509. Federal Income Taxation of Individuals and Corporations. (3).** Federal income taxation of individuals and corporations with limited coverage of partnerships, estates and fiduciaries for students without a previous course in taxation. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 2010 or 7001 and 2410. Credit not allowed for this course and ACCT 3510 or 6520.

**7610-8510. Tax Research and Theory. (3).** Advanced study of Federal taxation with emphasis on tax research methodology and various theoretical precepts; integration of basic tax knowledge with skillful tax research to accomplish desired ethical tax objectives. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 6520.

**7611-8511. Federal Income Taxation of Partnerships and Partners. (3).** Tax law organization, operation, and liquidation of partnerships. General overview of Subchapter K, acquisitions of partnership interests, basis of partner's partnership interest, taxation of partnership operations, transfers of partnership interests, partnership distributions, death or retirement of partner, adjustments to basis of partnership assets. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 6520.

**7612-8512. Federal Income Taxation of Corporations and Shareholders. (3).** Tax law: organization, operation and liquidation of corporations. Organization of corporation under Code Section 351 and related problems; corporation's capital structure; corporate income tax; corporate elections under Subchapter S; stock redemptions and partial liquidations; and corporate reorganizations and liquidations. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 6520.

**7613-8513. Advanced Federal Taxation of Retirement Plans. (3).** Various plans and qualification of requirements under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). Emphasis on qualified pension, profit-sharing and stock bonus plans, retirement plans for self-employed individuals, individual retirement accounts (IRAs), nonqualified deferred compensation plans, restricted property plans, stock options, tax planning considerations. PREREQUISITES: ACCT 6520.

**7614-8514. Federal Income Taxation of Trusts and Estates and Transfer Taxes. (3).** Tax law as it relates to Subchapter J. General overview of nature of trusts and estate taxation, taxable income of trusts and estates, taxation of beneficiaries, character of income, throwback rule, grantor trusts, tax planning considerations. Federal gift and death taxes with emphasis on tax planning. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 6520.

**7615-8515. Tax Administration, Practice and Planning Considerations. (3).** Introduction to overall organizational structure of Internal Revenue Service and operating procedures concerning individual rulings, additional issuances, the audit process, and its administrative powers. Rules governing tax practice including Treasury Department Circular 230. Strategies in seeking Administrative Rulings, the IRS audit, litigation considerations, penalties, statute of limitation of refund claims. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 6520.

**7616-8516. International Taxation. (3).** Taxation of multinational businesses with special emphasis on U.S. based multinational corporations. Attention to various tax treaties between U.S. and other countries, such as Canada, Great Britain, Mexico. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 6520.

**7617-8517. State Taxation With Emphasis on Tennessee. (3).** Review of state laws for Arkansas, Mississippi, and Tennessee with primary concentration on Tennessee tax statutes. State taxes with special emphasis on Tennessee inheritance and intangible taxes. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 6520.

**7618-8518. Selected Topics in Taxation. (3).** Special tax considerations of individuals, partnership, corporations, estates, trusts, exempt organizations and governmental entities. PREREQUISITE: 6520.

**7619-8519. Advanced Federal Income Taxation of Corporations and Shareholders. (3).** Concepts and principles related to federal income taxation of corporate reorganizations, corporate divisions, and taxation of affiliated corporations; tax consequences to corporate shareholder. Emphasis on code, regulations, court decisions, and research. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 7512.

**7620. Accounting and Federal Taxation for Decision-Making. (3).** Provides students an opportunity to use financial and managerial accounting information for internal decision-making purposes. Integration of detailed Federal tax considerations as part of this process is also stressed. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 7010.

**7710-8710. Development of Accounting Thought. (3).** Readings of the outstanding writers from ancient times through the present. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**7910. Problems in Accounting. (1-3).** Directed independent reading and research projects in an area selected by the student with the approval of the staff member supervising. PREREQUISITE: Consent of the department chairman.

**†7996. Thesis. (3-6).** Application for writing a thesis must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the major professor and filed with the Dean of the Graduate School.

**8000. Independent Accounting Research. (3).** Research problem related to student's field of concentration under direction of a faculty member.

**8110. Normative Accounting Theory. (3).** Theoretical framework of financial accounting; issues and arguments in



various discussion memoranda of the FASB. Discussion of contemporary controversial topics from the normative viewpoint.

**8310. Managerial and Behavioral Accounting Theory and Research.** (3). Theoretical framework of managerial and behavioral accounting related to decision making processes of management. Influence of behavioral science on budgeting techniques and managerial information and control systems. Behavioral accounting research.

**8920. Financial Accounting Research.** (3). In-depth study of existing body of literature in various areas of empirical accounting research. Emphasis on research design and methodology. Design and development of individual research projects.

† Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The courses listed below are designated with "BA" numbers in order that they may be available to advanced graduate students with a major in the Fogelman College of Business and Economics. They will be accepted toward the completion of the degree requirements.

### H500 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (BA)

**7900. Practicum in Research.** (1-3). Designed to expose the student to actual problem-solving research activities in business and economics. Each student is assigned to a project that is either being conducted currently by a faculty member or one that is developed under the supervision of a faculty member. Whenever possible the project will be within the student's major field of study. PREREQUISITE: Advanced graduate student.

**8920. Dissertation Seminar.** (3). Research design and methodology in administrative sciences. Allows the student to prepare a dissertation proposal, and provides guidance in that effort. Students are expected to present progress reports to other seminar members to critique the progress of fellow students and to acquire skills and knowledge in the area of research design and methodologies. To be taken during the last 12 hours of doctoral course work.

† **9000. Dissertation** (1-12). Independent research for Doctor of Business Administration degree. Application for writing a dissertation must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the Doctoral Advisory Committee and filed with the Dean of Graduate Studies.

† Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

## BUSINESS EDUCATION AND OFFICE MANAGEMENT

HERMAN F. PATTERSON, Ed.D.,

*Chairman and Coordinator of  
Graduate Studies*

*Room 300A*

*The College of Business and Economics  
Building*

I. The Department of Business Education and Office Management offers graduate programs leading to the following degrees: the Master of Education degree with a major in Business Education and Office Management and a concentration in Business Education, the Master of Science degree with a major in Business Education and Office Management, the Master of Arts in Teaching, the Education Specialist and Doctor of Education with a major in Curriculum and Instruction and a concentration in Business Education.

### II. M.Ed. Degree Program

#### A. Program Prerequisites

Bachelor's degree and valid teacher's certificate

#### B. Program Requirements

1. 18 semester hours in Business Education including BUED 7670 taken during last half of program, and CIED 7002.
2. 9 semester hours in Office Management
3. EDRS 7521, and 3 hours in cultural or psychological foundations of education.
4. Minimum total of 33 semester hours
5. Satisfactory oral examination

### III. M.S. Degree Program\*

#### A. Program Admission

This degree is intended for individuals who have an interest in working in educational/instructional settings outside the K-12 areas, or who are not working in areas requiring teacher certification, or who have no need to acquire certification. Students must have a G.P.A. of 2.5 (on a 4 point system) and a Miller's Analogy Test Score of 27 or a G.R.E. score of 800 for regular admission. Scores below these minimums will be reviewed by the department.

### B. Program Prerequisites

Bachelor's degree and six semester hours at upper division or graduate level in psychological, historical, sociological, or philosophical foundations of education.

### C. Program Requirements

1. Major: 18 semester hours including BUED 7670.
2. Core: EDRS 7521.
3. Selectives: 12 semester hours including MGMT 6420 and MGMT 6210 and 6 semester hours taken in supportive work in the College of Education.
4. One additional 3 semester hour course selected on the basis of career goals
5. Minimum total of 36 semester hours.
6. Satisfactory oral examination.

### IV. M.A.T. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

1. Bachelor's degree with a G.P.A. of 2.5 (on a 4.0 system) and approximately 3.00 in teaching endorsement area or in upper division hours.

2. Miller Analogy score of 41 or GRE score of 900.

#### B. Program Requirements (for students seeking certification)

1. Minimum of 45 hours required.
2. Major of 27 hours including: CIED 7002 and CIED 7050; student teaching (9 hours); 6-9 hours in business education courses; 0-3 hours of selectives in the department supportive of the endorsement area.
3. An additional 9 hours in teaching endorsement area outside the College of Education.
4. EDRS 7521, EDFD 7001, EDPS 7121.

The student must satisfy requirements in General Education and must have met, or will have met upon completion of the program, the undergraduate requirements or their graduate equivalents in the field of study in which the student is seeking certification.

### V. Ed.S. Degree Program

#### A. Program Prerequisites

Master's degree or equivalent.

#### B. Program Requirements

1. 30 semester hours in Business Education (including the master's degree and 6 hours for the thesis or field study)
2. 15 semester hours as follows: EDRS 8521, EDRS 8541, 6 hours in cultural or psychological foundations, and one 3-hour elective in the College of Education but outside the major.
3. CIED 8002, 12 semester hours in Office Management and Business Administration courses, 6 hours of supportive collateral courses inside the College of Education but outside the major.
4. Minimum total of 66 semester hours with minimum of 9 semester hours from courses numbered 8000 or above.
5. Satisfactory oral examination

### VI. Ed.D. Degree Program

#### A. Program Prerequisites

Master's degree or equivalent

#### B. Program Requirements

1. The major will consist of 48 semester hours as follows: CIED 8002, CIED 9000 (dissertation), and 33 semester hours in Business Education (including the master's degree).
2. EDRS 8521, EDRS 8541, EDRS 8542 and 9 semester hours of cultural and/or psychological foundations of education.
3. A minimum of 12 semester hours of supportive collateral outside the major department but within the College of Education.
4. 21 semester hours in Office Management and Business Administration courses.
5. Minimum of 99 semester hours with minimum total of 21 semester hours from courses numbered 8000 or above.
6. Satisfactory written, oral and dissertation examinations

\*NCATE does not accredit programs for non-certified personnel nor programs in higher education.

## H580 BUSINESS EDUCATION (BUED)

**7000-8000. Analysis of Research in Business Education.** (3). Research techniques and findings as exhibited in representative investigations in business education. Emphasis on reading and interpreting research, research findings as implications for solving educational problems, and recognizing potential topics for needed future research. PREREQUISITES: EDRS 7521 and 7541.

**7010-8010. Issues and Trends in Business Education.** (3). Issues and trends in education that pertain to business as well as those issues and trends that are inherent in business education itself.

**7030-8030. Curriculum Construction in Business Education.** (3). Principles of curriculum construction as applied to the business education curriculum, including Federal, state, and local forces that influence the business education curriculum. The course includes a study of basic concepts, criteria to be considered in curriculum construction, the method of conducting a curriculum study, and the ongoing process of evaluating the curriculum in business education. PREREQUISITE: CIED 7002 Fundamentals of Curriculum Development.

**7620-8620. Organization and Supervision of Vocational Business Education.** (3). Office occupations programs with special emphasis on types of curriculums, production laboratories, and cooperative programs. Classroom supervision, physical layout, administration of programs, and utilization of block time.

**7630-8630. Improvement of Instruction in Secretarial Business Subjects.** (3). A critical evaluation of content, visual aids, methods and testing in typewriting, shorthand and secretarial and office practice courses.

**7640-8640. Improvement of Instruction in Bookkeeping and General Business Subjects.** (3). A critical evaluation of content, visual aids, methods, and testing in bookkeeping and general business subjects.

**7665-8665. Materials and Methods in Vocational Education.** (3). Instructional media and aids relating to vocational office education with emphasis on recent developments and research. Particular emphasis is placed on individual instruction techniques for the block-time approach to office education programs.

**7660-8660. Tests and Measurements in Business and Office Education.** (3). Standardized and published tests in business education, new trends in testing, application of sound testing theory and techniques to business education with special emphasis on evaluation of skill development, the establishment of realistic office competencies, and the involvement of grading standards.

**7670-8670. Seminar in Business Education.** (3). Methods and techniques of evaluating significant research studies and other current business education and related literature and evaluation of progress that has been achieved in the conclusion of such literature to guide practical school use.

† **7710-8710. Workshop in Business Education and Office Management:** — (3). An in-depth investigation of selected current topics in Business Education and Office Management and related areas. The course may be repeated with a change in content. The student should consult the *Schedule of Classes* to determine the current topics. (Not more than 9 hours of workshop courses in Business Education can be applied toward a Master's Degree.)

**7720-8720. Guidance in Business and Office Education.** (3). History, principles, and philosophy of guidance in business education; relationships of business teacher to school guidance services; special attention directed to the development, scope, and responsibilities for vocational guidance with respect to selection and retention of vocational students.

**7910-8910. Problems in Business Education.** (1-6). Directed independent research projects in an area selected by the student with the approval of the staff member supervising. PREREQUISITE: Approval of supervising teacher and departmental chairman.

† **7996. Thesis.** (3-6). Application for writing a thesis must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the major professor and filed with the Dean of The Graduate School.





**H583 OFFICE MANAGEMENT (OFMT)**

**6410. Office Management. (3).** Modern methods used in office organization and management, scientific office management, office reports, office correspondence, calculating and checking, filing, records retention, duplicating, handling the mail, planning procedures, planning for equipment, office machines, automation, planning for office space, physical working conditions and office layout.

**6420. Word Processing Theory and Concepts. (3).** Emphasizes end develops techniques and basic applications of word processing. Course includes word processing systems and procedures, equipment selection, layout and design of word processing centers, dictation systems and procedures, and human aspects of word processing systems.

**7410-8410. Office Management Systems and Procedures. (3).** Systems approach to decision making in office management. Familiarization with general planning models, concepts of systems theory, and their application to selected office management problems. PREREQUISITE: BUED 7420 Problems in Office Management.

**7420-8420. Problems in Office Management. (3).** Problems in actualizing office employees and controlling the work of the office. Topics: Motivating Office Personnel; Job Evaluation; Recruiting and Training Office Employees; Office Supervision; Standards and Standardization; Quantity and Quality Control; Improving Procedures; Simplification; Office Forms; Measuring and Timing Office Work; Office Manuals; Office Costs and Budgets.

**7430-8430. Internship in Office Management. (3).** Designed to supplement the theoretical aspects of office management by providing practical experience to students of office management. The student will have an opportunity to observe and participate in a variety of office situations under guidance of practitioners. PREREQUISITE: BUED 7410 Office Management Systems and Procedures.

**7530-8530. Executive Communications. (3).** Methods and techniques of communication critically examined through case problems in correspondence with emphasis upon principles of correct writing and in reports with emphasis upon collection, analysis, organization, and oral and written presentation of authentic data.

**7640-8540. Advanced Business Communication. (3).** In-depth analysis of some major areas relating to the communicating of facts and ideas in business with special opportunity for the development of individual talents. PREREQUISITE: OFAD 3510 Office Communication or BUED 7530 Executive Communication.

**7630-8630. Current Topics. (3).** In-depth study of content and methodology of selected current topics in Office Management. Course may be repeated when topic varies.

† Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

**ECONOMICS**

DAVID H. CISCHEL, Ph.D., *Chairman*

*Room 400*

*The College of Business and Economics  
Building*

THOMAS CARROLL, Ph.D., *Coordinator of  
Graduate Studies*

I. In the Department of Economics, qualified students may work toward the M.A. degree with a major in Economics, the M.B.A. degree with a major in Business Administration and a concentration in Economics, or the D.B.A. with a major in Business Administration and a concentration in Applied Economics.

**II. M.A. Degree Program****A. Program Admission:**

1. Satisfactory performance on the Graduate Records Examination (Satisfactory performance on the Graduate Management Admission Test may be acceptable with approval of the Department Chairman.)

2. Satisfactory undergraduate grade point average.

3. Two (2) letters of recommendation.

**B. Program Prerequisites:**

Students should have successfully completed or complete Management 2710 and 2711, Business Statistics I and II; Economics 3310, Micro-economic Theory; Economics 3320, Macroeconomic Theory; (Management 7011 and Economics 7020 are acceptable substitutes).

**C. Program Requirements:**

1. Each candidate must complete a minimum of 33 semester hours of graduate course work, 30 hours if a thesis is written. The 33 hours must include a minimum of 21 hours (18 hours if a thesis is written) of approved course work in Economics. The remaining 12 hours, with approval of the Department Graduate Adviser, may be taken in collateral courses.

2. At least 24 of the 33 (or 21 of 30 with a thesis) hours required must be in courses designated for graduate students (7000 level or above).

3. A written comprehensive examination must be passed. An oral comprehensive may be required by the examination committee if the candidate performs satisfactorily on some but not all of the written examination. Proficiency in theory and in degree course work will be expected.

**III. M.B.A. Program**

See the beginning of this College section for admission, prerequisites and program requirements.

**IV. D.B.A. Program**

See the beginning of this College section for admission, prerequisites and program requirements.

**H520 ECONOMICS (ECON)**

**6130. Government Regulation of Business. (3).** The several approaches to legal and legislative control of business—especially tax laws, commission regulation, and anti-monopoly legislation—are considered in view of the impact of each on industrial operating policy and corporate social responsibility.

**6610. Central Banking and Monetary Management. (3).** A critical examination of the history and economic function of central banks. Analysis of the role of monetary policy in achieving predetermined objectives, with emphasis on the interrelationships of monetary policy, central banking, and the financial markets.

**6740. Health Care Economics. (3).** Topics include unique nature of health care as economic good, health care market and its participants including patients, physicians, and hospitals, and financing and delivery of personal health care in United States and other countries.

**6810. Introduction to Economic Analysis. (3).** An introduction to the application of quantitative techniques of analysis to economic problems, including the identification of meaningful relationships, formulating usable quantitative statements about them, and developing relevant analytical methods of dealing with them.

**6930. Economic Evaluation of Investment Projects. (3).** Introduction to use of budgeting techniques and benefit/effectiveness analysis. Begins with introduction to alternative budgeting techniques used to allocate resources in private and public institutions. Pros and cons of quantitative approaches analyzed and problems of identifying and measuring benefits and costs discussed.

**7010. Business Economics I. (3).** An introduction to economics structured for graduate students without previous coursework in economics. Topics include both microeconomics and macroeconomics: supply and demand, national income, unemployment and inflation, fiscal and monetary policy, consumer behavior, competition and monopoly, income distribution and labor markets, and international trade and finance. Cannot be applied toward the MA degree in economics. PREREQUISITE: Three or fewer hours of undergraduate economics credit, or permission of instructor.

**7020. Business Economics II. (3).** An intermediate to advanced study of microeconomic and macroeconomic analysis and literature. Designed for MBA candidates, for non-economics majors as a terminal course in economics, and for transfer students in economics and other economics majors with undergraduate hours deficiencies. PREREQUISITE: Six or more hours of economics, graduate or undergraduate. (Economics majors, permission of the department chairman.)

**7040. Economic Theory With Legal Applications. (3).** Introduction to the tools of economic analysis; property rights; contracts; crime and enforcement; market imperfections and market intervention; labor, unions and employment practices; information and decision theory.

**7110. Managerial Economics. (3).** Economic rationale underlying key management decisions. Managerial problems are identified and examined in the light of relevant economic concepts, and remedial action is plotted on the basis of economic logic. PREREQUISITES: ECON 3310 and 6810 or equivalent.

**7120. Economic Fluctuations and Forecasting. (3).** The recent theory and history of the dynamics of economic activity, especially with reference to economic recessions and inflations, are surveyed and used as a basis of the analysis of the several methods of economic forecasting. Examples of each are examined.

**7130. Industrial Organization. (3).** Historical analysis of the structure, conduct, and performance of the major industries with oligopolistic market structures. Review of antitrust policy, the economics of public utilities, and government promotion and regulation of competition. PREREQUISITE: ECON 7020 or equivalent or consent of instructor.

**7140. Business and Economic Research. (3).** Basic research techniques and their application to business and economic problems. Attention to both primary-source and secondary-source study approaches. Critical evaluation of selected sample studies. PREREQUISITES: Statistics and College Algebra.

**7291. Manpower I. (3).** Traces the development of manpower theory from its beginning in Western culture through present policies and legislation in the U. S. Emphasis given to the industrial revolution, great depression, recent urban migration, changing technology, and recent manpower legislation. PREREQUISITE: Consent of the instructor.

**7292. Manpower II. (3).** The economics and sociology of labor force participation within the theoretical framework of economics and sociology. Examination of the literature made with regard to social, educational, and demographic variables as they relate to participation. The labor force within the context of price and employment policy. PREREQUISITES: ECON 7291 or consent of the instructor.

**7293. Manpower III. (3).** A survey of published human resource data and survey methods with emphasis upon theoretical concepts involved in measurement and analysis. An examination of the major concepts of labor productivity and their application. Preparation of the student for writing a thesis is implicit. PREREQUISITES: ECON 7291 or consent of the instructor.

**7310-8310. Microeconomic Theory and Application. (3).** Neoclassical and non-neoclassical micro theories of economic behavior with applications. An advanced study of the economics of the firm and price theory, with an emphasis on developing an ability to apply the tools of microeconomic theory to the firm. Emphasis on methodological significance of

alternative theoretical formulations and the meaning and empirical interpretation of theoretical assumptions and conclusions. Topics include: demand and supply theory, identification of real-world demand and supply functions, profit maximization under both competitive and non-competitive conditions, production theory, and income distribution theory. PREREQUISITE: ECON 3310 or 7020.

**7320-8320. Seminar in Macroeconomic Theory and Application. (3).** Recent contributions to the applied literature of macroeconomics will be covered in seminar fashion. Emphasis in the readings on articles applying theoretical macro equilibrium models to current topics of interest to economists and to those in other disciplines such as sociology, psychology, political science and researchers in education. PREREQUISITE: ECON 3310 or 7020.

**7360. International Monetary Theory and Policy. (3).** International capital movements, long term and short term, in terms of shifting trade flows and the changing world conditions that affect them. Attention to the instruments and institutions of international investment as well as to their domestic economic and monetary impact.

**7480. Seminar in Economic History. (3).** Emphasis on knowledge of journal literature, classics, and research mainly of relevance to 20th century U.S. Focus on U.S. economic development historically in a world setting. Critical, theoretical, and empirical skills in historical research developed.

**7601. Location Theory. (3).** An analysis of general problems of the spatial structure of the economy, especially in terms of the location of industry and households and the effect of location activity on the utilization of resources. Directed toward the exploration of the process of locational decision-making under conditions of certainty, risk and uncertainty. PREREQUISITE: ECON 7020 or equivalent, or instructor's permission.

**7610. International Economic Growth and Development. (3).** Structure, costs and benefits of modern economic growth and its impact on the developing countries. Alternative growth and development strategies under the constraint of limited natural resources. PREREQUISITE: ECON 7020, or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

**7611. Monetary Theory and Policy. (3).** Monetary theory with particular emphasis on the current controversies in the field and their implications for policy. Recent contributions carefully examined and evaluated. PREREQUISITE: ECON 3320 or equivalent.

**7620. Fiscal Theory and Policy. (3).** Theory relating to the use of government taxing, spending and borrowing powers to affect the level of national income. Recent thought carefully examined and evaluated, and particular emphasis on the current controversies relating to policy implications.

**7720. Seminar in the Economics of the Public Sector. (3).** Emphasis on: the production of public goods; financing of public goods; and the problems created by a federal fiscal system. Current problems and policy decision. Public finance theory and policy will be analyzed.

**7780. Economics of Agribusiness. (3).** Production economic principles applied to agribusiness. Cost-profit analysis and productivity standards. Analysis of agricultural trade in relation to employment, factor prices and growth. Interdependencies between agribusiness, government and other economic sectors. International and regional developments in agribusiness.

**7810. Econometrics. (3).** A review of the quantitative methodology necessary for understanding and using econometric models. An introduction to the basic concepts of econometrics, with more simple models conceptualized and computed as a means of illustrating econometric technique. PREREQUISITE: ECON 6810 or equivalent.

**7910. Problems in Economics. (1-6).** Directed independent reading and research in an area selected by the student with the approval of the staff member supervising. PREREQUISITE: Consent of the Department Chairman.

**7930. Seminar in Economics. (3).** A general problem area, current in economics, is selected. Individual studies in this area are then pursued with group analysis, discussion, and evaluation at regular meetings. Emphasis is on research technique. PREREQUISITE: Consent of the instructor. May be repeated for credit.

†7996. Thesis. (3-6). Application for writing a thesis must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the major professor, and filed with the Dean of Graduate Studies. Independent research for the master's degree.

**8111. Seminar in Managerial Economics. (3).** The application of economic analysis and concepts to managerial decision-making in all sectors. The recent literature on linear and non-linear programming, game theory, decision theory, input-output analysis, utility models and capital budgeting are examples of the topics. Students will demonstrate mastery of both the methodology and the applications of the methodology.

**8121. Seminar in Economics Forecasting. (3).** After careful examination of the literature of general and regional forecasting, the student is required to prepare several comprehensive, specific forecasts. These are presented to and defended before the class. PREREQUISITE: ECON 7120.

**8541. Business Research Design and Procedures. (3).** Formulation and testing of research topics in the areas of business and economics. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 7011 and ECON 4111 or equivalent.

**8722-24. Problems Seminar in Economics of the Public Sector. (3).** Through readings, research, and discussion, the student will analyze the economic implications of public fiscal, monetary or labor policy on the national economy and specifically on the private sector. The political-economic decision-making process will be studied utilizing the appropriate economic analytical tools. PREREQUISITE: ECON 3310 and ECON 3320.

**8722. Problems Seminar in Economics of the Public Sector: Fiscal Policy. (3).**

**8723. Problems Seminar in Economics of the Public Sector: Monetary Policy. (3).**



**B724. Problems Seminar in Economics of the Public Sector: Labor Policy. (3).**

**BB11. Seminar in Econometric Models and Methods. (3).** Construction, estimation, and testing of econometric models. Emphasis on the relationship between economic theory and econometrics. The relevancy of the hypotheses that constitute economic theory is determined by the testing procedures that constitute the empirical science of econometrics.

**B931-33. Problems Seminar in Economic Issues. (3).** Problems in applied economics centering on one critical issue in a business economy. *Industrial Organization*: an historical analysis of the structure, conduct and performance of corporations in major U.S. industries. *Growth*: a consideration of economic models and variables involved in economic growth of a mature industrial society. *Regional and Urban*: regional social income accounting, industry base analysis and regional input/output studies are examined. **PREREQUISITE**: Admittance to the program.

**B931. Problems Seminar in Economic Issues: Industrial Organization. (3).**

**B932. Problems Seminar in Economic Issues: Growth. (3).**

**B933. Problems Seminar in Economic Issues: Regional and Urban. (3).**

† Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

## FINANCE, INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE

C. S. PYUM, Ph.D., *Interim Chairman  
and Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

Room 402

*The College of Business  
and Economics Building*

I. The Department of Finance, Insurance and Real Estate offers the Master of Science degree with a major in Finance; the Master of Business Administration with a major in Business Administration and a concentration in Finance, Insurance and Real Estate; and the Doctor of Business Administration with a major in Business Administration and a concentration in Finance.

### II. M.S. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

1. Satisfactory performance on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT)

2. Satisfactory undergraduate grade point average

3. Two (2) letters of recommendation

#### B. Program Prerequisites

In addition to Core I prerequisites summarized at the beginning of this College section, students should have successfully completed all necessary prerequisites for the advanced course work.

#### C. Program Requirements

1. Each candidate must complete a minimum of 33 semester hours of approved graduate courses. The 33 graduate credits include a minimum of 21 hours in the major (24 if a thesis is written).

2. Nine to twelve semester hours in a collateral area approved by the student's advisor. This will include Management 7410 (Seminar in Business Policy) if an integrating business policy course has not been successfully completed.

3. At least 24 of the 33 credit hours required must be in courses designated primarily for graduate students (7000 level or above).

4. Must pass a written and/or oral examination.

### III. M.B.A. Program

See the beginning of this College section for admission, prerequisite and program requirements.

### IV. D.B.A. Program

See the beginning of this College section for admission, prerequisites, and program requirements.

## H530 FINANCE, INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE (FIR)

**6011. Estate Planning and Law of Taxation. (3).** A survey course of the law of taxation as applied to the transmission of property by gift or death and its impact upon accumulations of wealth. Estate planning from an individual viewpoint designed to create, maintain and distribute the maximum estate possible. **PREREQUISITE**: FIR 3011 or consent of the instructor.

**6310. Real Estate Law. (3).** This course covers law and legal instruments as applied to real estate. It is designed to serve the needs of property owners and those engaged in the real estate business. **PREREQUISITE**: FIR 3310.

**6320. Real Estate Finance. (3).** Terminology, legislation, principles, and analytical techniques pertaining to financing of real estate. Perspective of lender, residential borrower, and income property borrower. **PREREQUISITE**: FIR 3310, 3410.

**6330. Determinants in Housing Finance. (3).** Consideration of determinants of private and public demand for housing; the relations between construction and economic trends; new town legislation, urban renewal and development, improving environment and housing for low income groups, criteria for assessing public policy, policy implementation, the role of private enterprise in developing, maintaining and improving housing. **PREREQUISITE**: FIR 3310.

**6340. Real Estate Appraisal. (3).** Basic terminology, principles, procedures, and issues; nature of value, principles of value, appraisal process, market approach, cost approach, capitalization of income approach, gross rent multiplier approach, and appraisal reports. **PREREQUISITE**: FIR 3310.

**6610. Cases in Managerial Finance. (3).** Application of tools and principles introduced in previous courses to develop up-to-date problem solving techniques. Cases approached from standpoint of top level management, utilizing both quantitative and qualitative analysis. **PREREQUISITE**: FIR 3410, 4440.

**6720. Operations and Management of Financial Institutions. (3).** Financial policies and decision-making peculiar to financial institutions in the United States. Profitable management of funds consistent with adequate standards of liquidity and solvency. **PREREQUISITES**: ECON 3610, FIR 3410, 3720, or consent of instructor. To be offered alternate years.

**6810. Property and Liability Insurance I. (3).** Forms and functions of fire, marine, automobile, general liability, and other types of property and liability insurance. Emphasis on business and industrial applications. **PREREQUISITE**: FIR 3810 or consent of instructor.

**6811. Property and Liability Insurance II. (3).** Specialized insurance contracts, problems in risk identification, measurement, and specification of business property and liability exposures. Captive insurance companies, P & L insurance markets, and current problems of business arising from social, legal, and economic definitions of loss and responsibility. **PREREQUISITE**: FIR 4810 or consent of instructor.

**6820. Life and Health Insurance. (3).** Functions of life and health insurance. Emphasis on economic security needs, human behavior, and problems related to death and dying. Individual life, health, and annuity contracts and social insurance. Concepts in risk selection and regulation. **PREREQUISITE**: FIR 3810 or consent of instructor.

**6821. Advanced Life and Health Insurance. (3).** Legal, mathematical, and financial aspects of life and health insurance. Elements of contract formation, creditor rights, disposition of proceeds of life insurance, ratemaking, reserve determination, surplus distribution investments of life insurers, interpreting financial statements. **PREREQUISITES**: FIR 4820 or consent of instructor.

**6840. Multiple Line Insurance Company Operations. (3).** Company and industry functions other than contracts, including rating, rate-making, reserves, auditing, underwriting, reinsurance, claims production engineering, and governmental supervision. **PREREQUISITE**: FIR 3810.

**6860. Employee Benefit Programs. (3).** Analysis of life, health, and pension benefit programs from viewpoint of benefit planner. Topics include reasons for providing such programs, alternate methods for providing benefits, and broadly designing specifications for benefits.

**7010. Fundamentals of Business Finance. (3).** An accelerated introductory course to acquaint the student with the basic principles of business finance encountered by the businessman. Course is acceptable for removing the business finance prerequisite for the M.B.A. and M.S. programs in the College of Business Administration. **PREREQUISITES**: Graduate standing and ACCT 7001 or Principles of Accounting.

**7011. Business Environment and The Law. (3).** Legal procedure and the law of contract, sales, negotiable instruments, creditor's rights, agency, business organizations and property will be considered. Business environmental aspects of court decisions and administrative agencies respecting the regulation of business, taxation, antitrust law, labor law, consumer and environmental protection laws.

**7301. Seminar in Real Estate Finance, Investments and Valuation. (3).** An investigation of significant current topics in real estate finance, investments and valuation, individual research and group discussion of recent developments in theory and practice. **PREREQUISITE**: Consent of the instructor.

**7302. The Decision Process in the Development of Commercial and Industrial Real Estate. (3).** Analysis of methodologies and market strategies in the evaluation of investments in commercial and industrial land development. To identify, conceptualize and to execute action programs associated with developing successful real estate projects, industrial parks, warehouse-distribution centers, and related land uses. **PREREQUISITES**: Core I MBA courses or their equivalent; FIR 7301 or approval of instructor.

**7410. Investment Theory and Portfolio Management. (3).** Introductory graduate level course in the area of investments and portfolio management. Considers qualitative and quantitative risk and return characteristics of various investment opportunities, fundamental valuation models, timing techniques, efficient markets, speculation and hedging, and portfolio theory and practice. **PREREQUISITE**: FIR 7010 or equivalent.

**7610. Financial Management. (3).** Analytical tools, concepts and decision rules for acquisition and allocation of funds by the business firm. Topics include: capital budgeting under risk, capital rationing, cost of capital, capital structure, dividend policy, and working capital management. Cases and readings are required. **PREREQUISITE**: FIR 3410 or FIR 7010.

**7620. Current Topics in International Finance. (3).** Selected problems in international finance, foreign investment and the international payments system; gold movements; foreign central banking and international aspects of money markets; the impact of international financial cooperation. **PREREQUISITES**: FIR 3410, ECON 3610, or consent of instructor.

**7710-B710. Seminar in Investment Theory. (3).** Current literature in investment theory and portfolio analysis. Topics include statistical techniques of analysis, technical analysis, fundamental analysis, investor perceptions, efficient markets, investigation of risk measurements, portfolio theory and applications, and speculative markets. **PREREQUISITE**: FIR 7410 or consent of instructor.

**7720. Current Topics in — (3).** An in-depth investigation of selected current topics in Finance and related areas. Topic areas change each semester as determined by relevant developments in Finance. The course may be repeated once with a change in content. The student should consult the

*Schedule of Classes* to determine the current topic. (Maximum 6 hours credit.) **PREREQUISITE**: Consent of instructor.

### 001. SPECULATIVE MARKETS

### 002. WORKING CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

### 003. FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

**7810-8810. Advanced Financial Management. (3).** The most significant contributions to the advanced literature on managerial finance. Topics include capital budgeting under risk, capital rationing, cost of capital, capital structure, dividend policy, firm valuation, and working capital management.

**7840-8840. Quantitative Applications for Finance. (3).** Statistical and quantitative tools employed in financial decision-making. Statistical techniques include non-parametric statistics, regression analysis, discriminant analysis, factor analysis, and cluster analysis. Quantitative tools include linear programming, sensitivity analysis and non-linear programming techniques such as integer programming, goal programming. **PREREQUISITE**: MGMT 7420 or the equivalent.

**7910-B910. Problems in Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate. (2-4).** Directed independent reading and research projects in the finance, insurance, or real estate areas selected by the student with approval of the staff member supervising.

**†7996. Thesis. (1-6).** Candidates desiring to write a thesis must fill out an application on the approved form after consulting with the major professor. The application must be filed with the Dean of Graduate Studies.

**8820. Theory and Practice of Financial Management. (3).** Study of the more recent advanced literature of managerial finance and its applications. Intensive pursuit of approved individual topics. Oral presentations of research papers and cases. **PREREQUISITE**: FIR BB10.

**8830. Capital Markets and Institutions. (3).** Application of the theory of finance to the analysis of existing financial markets and institutions. Emphasis on the structure of the market for corporate capital instruments and the effect of capital market movements on financial decisions.

**8850. Seminar in Finance. (3).** Emphasis on current issues in private sector finance. Designed to encourage students in finance to a good understanding of the important theoretical and empirical contributions to the literature. Course will draw on readings and the research projects of individual students.

† Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

## MANAGEMENT

DONALD W. SATTERFIELD, Ph.D., *Chairman*

Room 202

*The College of Business and Economics  
Building*

BRUCE D. McSPARRIN, D.B.A., *Coordinator of  
Graduate Studies*

I. In the Department of Management, qualified students may work toward the Master of Science degree with a major in Management or with a major in Management Information Systems, the Master of Business Administration with a major in Business Administration and concentrations in Management, Management Information Systems, and Management Science, Doctor of Business Administration with a major in Business Administration and concentrations in Management or Management Science.

### II. M.S. Degree with major in Management Program

#### A. Program Admission:

1. Satisfactory performance on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT)

2. Satisfactory undergraduate grade point average

#### B. Program Prerequisites:

In addition to Core I prerequisites summarized at the beginning of this College section, students should have successfully completed or complete MGMT 3510 Production and Operations Management I and MGMT 4420 Organizational Behavior in Business or the equivalents.

#### C. Program Requirements:

1. Each candidate must complete a minimum of 33 semester hours of approved graduate courses. The 33 graduate credits include a minimum of 21 hours in the major (24 if a thesis is written).

2. Nine to twelve semester hours in a collateral area approved by the student's advisor.

3. At least 24 of the 33 credit hours required must be in courses designated primarily for graduate students (7000 level or above).

4. Must pass a written examination.

### III. M.S. Degree with major in Management Information Systems Program

#### A. Program Admission

1. Satisfactory performance on the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT).

2. Satisfactory undergraduate grade point average.

3. Two (2) letters of recommendation.

#### B. Program Prerequisites

In addition to Core I prerequisites summarized at the beginning of this College section, students should have completed all necessary prerequisites for the advanced coursework



### C. Program Requirements

1. Each candidate must complete a minimum of 33 semester hours of approved graduate courses. The 33 graduate credits include a minimum of 21 hours in the major (24 if a thesis is written).
2. MGMT 7465, Business Modeling and Decision Systems; MGMT 7605, Business Database Systems; MGMT 7610, Analysis and Design of Decision Support Systems; MGMT 7615, Data Communications Systems and Networks; MGMT 7620, Systems Design Process; MGMT 7630, Information Systems Projects; and MGMT 7640, Information Systems Management and Planning are required for the major.
3. Nine to twelve semester hours in a collateral area approved by the student's adviser. This will include MGMT 7410 (Seminar in Business Policy) if an integrating business policy course has not been successfully completed.
4. At least 24 of the 33 credit hours required must be in courses designed primarily for graduate students (7000 level or above).
5. Must pass written examination.

### IV. M.B.A. Program

See the beginning of this College section for admission, prerequisite, and program requirements. In addition to Core I prerequisites summarized at the beginning of this College section, students must have successfully completed or complete MGMT 3510 Production and Operations Management I and MGMT 4420 Organizational Behavior in Business or the equivalents. The management concentration consists of 12 hours of 7000 level Management courses approved by the student's adviser. The 12 hours must include at least one of the following courses: MGMT 7421 Seminar in Organizational Behavior, MGMT 7422 Seminar in Organizational Theory.

### V. D.B.A. Program

See the beginning of this College section for admission, prerequisite, and program requirements.

## H550 MANAGEMENT (MGMT)

**6210. Human Resources Management.** (3). In-depth examination of selected issues in human resources management utilizing special problems, topics, and cases. Major issues include but are not limited to planning, employment, development, utilization, performance appraisal, maintenance, and separation of human resources. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 3110, 3215.

**6220. Collective Bargaining.** (3). Labor-management relations from the standpoint of collective bargaining contracts. Emphasis is given to the process of negotiating agreements, including procedures, tactics and subject matter. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 3110, 3215.

**6230. Labor Legislation.** (3). Historic and philosophic background for labor legislation with emphasis on recent legislation in the labor area and the effect of these laws on social and economic institutions. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 3110, 3215.

**6240. Compensation Administration.** (3). Systematic examination of the administration of wage and salary as a tool of management. Through the use of job descriptions, analysis, and evaluation methods, instruction is given in the techniques of rationalizing wage structures. Analyses of some of the outstanding considerations which must be taken into account in installing and administering wage programs are made. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 3110, 3215.

**6420. Organizational Behavior in Business.** (3). A study of human relations as applied to people at work in all kinds of organizations. Emphasis is placed on the understanding of human behavior and the motivation of employees to work together in greater harmony. Topics to be covered include fundamentals of organizational behavior, leadership and its development, organizational environment, and communication and group processes. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 3110. (This course is not open to graduate students in the College of Business.)

**6711. Intermediate Statistical Analysis.** (3). An in-depth study of business decision making using advanced statistical concepts including additional probability distributions, use of samples and sample design, non-parametric methods, and advanced techniques of analysis through use of correlation analysis and analysis of variance. Computerized statistical programs will be utilized to solve complex problems. PREREQUISITES: MGMT 2750 and MGMT 2711. [0506-7]

**6780. Systems Design for Business Activities.** (3). Emphasis will be given to computer systems design for typical business applications involving the automation of business activities. This course will concern estimates of computer requirements; organizational arrangement; planning the total system; flow-charting; conversion problems; cost and performance evaluation. The objective is to simulate the middle level executive role in the transition and integration of business operations into computer oriented systems. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 3760.

**6790. Management Information Systems.** (3). A comprehensive view of the decision-maker's information requirements and the role of current information gathering means and methods. Problems and techniques concerning the design and installation of responsive systems will be examined with special attention to the executive use of the system's products. A systems approach utilizing current planning and control models will be studied through current literature and texts in the computer field. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 2750 and one college level mathematics course, or permission of the instructor.

**6810. International Management.** (3). Constructed to provide fundamental knowledge of contemporary managerial problems as presented in a foreign-influenced environment. Uniqueness of problems in planning, control, choosing foreign associates, plant location, labor bureaucracy, legal constraints, and trade with foreign governments will be highlighted by text and through discussion of articles from current business periodicals. PREREQUISITES: MGMT 3110 or 7000 and MKTG 3010 or 7001.

**7000. Survey of Organization and Management.** (3). Examination of the theories of management and organization. Control its effect on motivation and interpersonal relationships in the various types of organizations will be covered. Managerial techniques and functions will be developed and integrated both from the standpoint of administrative and production management through case studies, current literature, and assigned text materials. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor. (Credit will not be given for both this course and MGMT 3110 or equivalent.)

**7011. Survey of Statistical Methods in Business and Economics.** (3). Various statistical techniques that are appropriate in analyzing business and economic problems in a management framework. For those graduate students who have had little or no previous work in statistics. PREREQUISITE: MATH 1203 or higher and consent of the instructor. (Credit will not be given for both this course and MGMT 2710/2711 or equivalent.)

**7060. Survey of Data Processing in Business.** (3). An introductory course on the basic principles of business data processing. For those graduate students who have had no previous work in business data processing. PREREQUISITES: MATH 1203 or higher, and consent of the instructor. (Credit will not be given for both this course and MGMT 2750 or equivalent.)

**7210-B210. Seminar in Industrial Relations.** (3). An in-depth examination of selected problems in labor management relations. Emphasis on an understanding of past practices as well as current trends which relate to present day activities in industrial relations. PREREQUISITE: Consent of the instructor.

**7220-B220. Seminar in Human Resources Administration.** (3). Problems and issues deriving from movements and trends in the management of human resources caused by changing laws, union activities, and the demands of our culture. The student is required to select one or more recent concepts or problems for intensive study and critical analysis.

**7230-B230. Labor Arbitration Theory and Practice.** (3). Advanced analysis of labor law and collective bargaining theory on which labor arbitration is based. Legal status and strategy and tactics of labor arbitration. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 6220 and 6230 or equivalent.

**7310-B310. Seminar in Production and Operations Management.** (3). Problems and issues encountered in production and operations management environment. Master planning, capacity management, resources planning, and shop floor management. Managerial decision making process for improving productivity and better utilization of scarce resources. Implementation problems and solutions. Manufacturing and service operations. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 3510 or equivalent or consent of instructor.

**7311-B311. Seminar in Materials Planning and Management.** (3). Traditional and modern theories and techniques of materials management. Organization for effective materials management systems. Requirements planning and resources planning. Design and implementation consideration, role of top management in materials planning and management. Functional interface problems and data base integrity. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 3510 or equivalent or consent of instructor.

**7410. Seminar in Business Policy.** (3). The development of the top management viewpoint, the basic objective being to develop executive abilities and creative thinking. Selected problem areas of modern business will be explored. Alternative courses of action appraised, and decision-making ability developed. PREREQUISITE: 15 semester hours of CORE II courses.

**7415. Management of Small Enterprises.** (3). For students who hope to be the owner/president, or other key executive, of a small or privately-owned firm. Highlights the distinctive characteristics, risks, opportunities and rewards inherent in the ownership and management of a small enterprise. Through the extensive use of case analysis, students will focus on the strategic end operational problems of the small and/or privately-owned firm. PREREQUISITE: 12 hours of graduate business administration courses.

**7420. Quantitative Methods for Business Decisions.** (3). Mathematical models used in business. Emphasis on linear programming, inventory, network and simulation models with regard to assumptions, limitations and applications. Manual or computer solutions to applications will require managerial interpretation. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 2711 or 7011 or equivalent.

**7421-B421. Seminar in Organizational Behavior.** (3). Individual and group behavior within work organizations. Emphasis is placed on the study of behavioral science concepts and research and their applications to the management of organizations. Individual studies will be pursued with group analysis and discussion at regular class meetings. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7422-B422. Seminar in Organizational Theory.** (3). Major historical and contemporary theories of organization. Emphasis on the study of organizational structures, principles, techniques, and processes as they relate to the management of organizations. Individual studies will be pursued with group analysis and discussion at regular class meetings. PREREQUISITE: Consent of the instructor.

**7426-B426. Deterministic Models for Management Science.** (3). Deterministic models concerned with optimal allocation of limited resources among competing activities. Business applications of linear programming including duality and post-optimality analysis as well as branch-and-bound and network flow methods of integer linear programming. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 7420 or equivalent.

**7430-B430. Advanced Quantitative Topics for Business Decisions.** (3). An advanced study of management decision-making using various quantitative methods of analysis. Specialized applications of specific foundation courses in management science. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 7425 or 7450 or 7431.

**7431-B431. Probability Models for Management Science.** (3). Discrete and continuous probability models such as the Binomial, multinomial, Poisson, Exponential, and Normal

distributions. Emphasis on the validity of these models for management decision problems. PREREQUISITES: MGMT 4711 and MATH 2321.

**7440-B440. Statistical Planning Techniques for Management Decision Making.** (3). A coverage of the techniques available to management for collecting and analyzing data for decision making. Various sampling techniques available for collecting and analyzing data. Techniques such as linear and non-linear time-series analysis with particular emphasis on how seasonal patterns affect the individual firm. Two variable conditions (linear and non-linear) as well as multiple and partial correlation analysis. Several of the computerized statistical planning packages available will be studied in detail in order to demonstrate the formulation of business problems for solution on the computer. Emphasis on interpretation and implementation of the results of these statistical computer packages for managerial decision making. PREREQUISITES: MGMT 4711, MGMT 3750, and MATH 1312 or MATH 2321.

**7450-B450. Simulation and Analysis of Business Systems.** (3). Methods and techniques of digital computer simulation of business systems utilizing knowledge of data processing, statistics, probability and operations research. Areas of applications include inventory systems, production, scheduling, and various other traffic systems that experience waiting-line problems. Topics include the methodology of construction computer simulation model, model validation and analysis of results, and a brief look at various simulation languages, such as GPSS and SIMSCRIPT. PREREQUISITES: MGMT 7420 and MATH 1312 or MATH 2321.

**7460-B460. Business Applications of Decision Theory.** (3). Bayesian decision analysis applied to strategic business decisions involving uncertainty. Topics include: (1) prior analysis, (2) posterior analysis, (3) preposterior analysis, (4) measuring subjective probabilities, and (5) measuring preferences. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 7420.

**7465. Business Modeling and Decision Systems.** (3). Development of computer-assisted modeling tools for effective business planning with emphasis on financial, managerial, and information systems decision related models. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 7420.

**7510-B510. Administrative Strategy and Long-Range Planning.** (3). Emphasis on the following: methods of identifying opportunities and risks present in the organization's changing environment; methods of projecting new objectives and operating strategies on the basis of the organization's current strategic posture; techniques for evaluating alternative courses of executive action; the influence of values of managers; the long-run planning process; and measurement and control of results. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 7410.

**7520-B520. Seminar in Organizational Change and Development.** (3). Diagnosis of problems reducing organizational effectiveness and the techniques for introducing and implementing change in organizations. The theoretical basis of organizational development and the rationale for organizational development.

**7530-B530. Seminar in the Development of Management Thought.** (3). Historical evolution of management thought designed to enable students to acquire a mastery of the literature in the field. Emphasis on the work of pioneers and major contributions to the development of the discipline of management.

**7605. Business Database Systems.** (3). Management of database for effective support of management information systems. Topics include characteristics and design of schemas and subschemas for hierarchical, network, and relational data models. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 4755.

**7610. Analysis and Design of Decision Support Systems.** (3). Comprehensive structured approach to analysis and design of business decision support systems. Emphasis on relation between DSS and organizational functions, objectives, and structure. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 7465, 7605.

**7615. Data Communications Systems and Networks.** (3). Introduction to concepts and terminology of data communication, network design, and distributed information systems. Topics include equipment, protocols and architectures, transmission alternatives, the communications environment, regulatory issues, and network pricing and management. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 7605.

**7620. Systems Design Process.** (3). Comprehensive coverage of the technological and managerial skills necessary for the design and implementation of large-scale applications or decision support systems including planning for change and post-implementation reviews and changes. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 7605.

**7630. Information Systems Projects.** (3). Application of knowledge and managerial skills necessary to complete successfully the analysis, design, implementation, documentation, and evaluation of a large-scale application or decision support system. PREREQUISITES: MGMT 7610, 7615.

**7640. Information Systems Management and Planning.** (3). Information systems planning and management for the corporate executive and information systems manager. Emphasis on information as a critical resource and its role in policy and long range planning. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 7610 or consent of instructor.

**7910-B910. Problems in Management.** (1-6). Directed independent research projects in an area selected by the student with approval of the staff member supervising. PREREQUISITE: Consent of department chairman.

**7921-B921. Seminar in Management Research.** (3). Some of the statistical techniques available to the business researcher. Topics include: contingency tables, bivariate correlation analysis, regression analysis, ANOVA, discriminant analysis, and factor analysis. Use of computerized statistical packages and interpretation of the results of these packages. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 2711 or 7011 or equivalent.

**†7996. Thesis.** (3-6). Application for writing a thesis must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the major professor and filed with the Dean of Graduate Studies.

**8470. Seminar in Management Science.** (3). Advanced knowledge of management science techniques applied to the



solution of modern business or administrative problems. Investigation of the research problems will also involve both written and oral reporting of the analysis and decisions concerning the application of management science methods. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 8430 and MGMT 8460.

**8540. Multivariate Analysis for Business Research.** (3). Multivariate techniques available to the business researcher. Use of computerized statistical packages and their interpretation. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 7011 or equivalent and a working knowledge of statistical packages SPSS and BMD.

**8510. Seminar in Administrative Theory and Practice.** (3). Critical appraisal of current theories in administration. Responsibilities, roles, values, and underlying assumptions involved in administration; the interaction of administrators, organizations and environments, and the process involved in administering complex organizational systems with multiple goals and programs in varied environments.

† Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

## MARKETING

C. L. ABERCROMBIE, Ph.D.,  
Chairman and Coordinator of  
Graduate Studies (D.B.A.)

Room 302  
The College of Business and Economics  
Building

ERNEST COOKE, Ph.D., Coordinator of  
Graduate Studies (M.B.A., M.S.)

I. In the Department of Marketing, qualified students may work toward the Master of Science degree with a major in Marketing, the Master of Business Administration with a major in Business Administration and a concentration in Marketing, or the Doctor of Business Administration with a major in Business Administration and a concentration in Marketing or Transportation and Logistics.

### II. M.S. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

1. Satisfactory performance on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT)

2. Satisfactory undergraduate grade point average

3. Two (2) letters of recommendation

#### B. Program Prerequisites

In addition to Core I prerequisites summarized at the beginning of this College section, students should have successfully completed all necessary prerequisites for the advanced course work.

#### C. Program Requirements

1. Each candidate must complete a minimum of 33 semester hours of approved graduate courses. The 33 graduate credits include a minimum of 21 hours in the major (24 if a thesis is written).

2. The following courses must be included in the major area: MKTG 7012, Marketing Management; MKTG 7015: Research Methodology; MKTG 7022: Behavioral Approaches to Marketing.

3. Nine to twelve semester hours in a collateral area approved by the student's advisor. This will include Management 7410 (Seminar in Business Policy) if an integrating business policy course has not been successfully completed.

4. At least 24 of the 33 credit hours required must be in courses designated primarily for graduate students (7000 level or above).

5. Must pass a written and/or oral examination.

### III. M.B.A. Program

See the beginning of this College section for admission, prerequisite and program requirements.

### IV. D.B.A. Program

See the beginning of this College section for admission, prerequisite and program requirements.

## H560 MARKETING (MKTG)

**7001. Marketing Concepts.** (3). Designed for graduate students with undergraduate degrees in fields other than business administration. A survey of marketing concepts as affecting product, price, place, and promotional activities and related to profit and not-for-profit organizations. External environment affecting marketing. PREREQUISITE: ECON 2120 or ECON 7010.

**7010. Current Aspects of Marketing.** (3). A comprehensive review of current marketing literature. Emphasis on marketing innovations from the standpoint of functions, institutions, and concepts. PREREQUISITE: MKTG 7001 or equivalent.

**7011. Strategic Marketing Planning.** (3). An analytical approach to planning as it relates to the marketing activities of a business enterprise. Focus is placed on development of strategic framework for decision-making. PREREQUISITE: MKTG 7001 or equivalent.

**7012. Marketing Management.** (3). An appraisal and diagnosis of organizational structures and executive action as they relate to marketing decisions regarding both external and internal factors. PREREQUISITE: MKTG 7001 or equivalent.

**7014-8014. Marketing Information Systems Design.** (3). The marketing information system from the standpoint of its inputs, operation, control and outputs so that it can be revised as greater efficiency is required. Simulation and other techniques helpful in designing effective marketing information systems. PREREQUISITE: MKTG 7001 or equivalent.

**7015-8015. Research Methodology.** (3). Nature and scope of research philosophy and methods in business. Primary and secondary research procedures. Emphasis on the preparation and presentation of independent research findings and on utilization of multi-variate analysis techniques. PREREQUISITE: MKTG 7001 or equivalent.

**7017-8017. Promotional Strategy and Management.** (3). Use of combinations of promotional activities in achieving marketing strategies. Cases are used to illustrate (1) how promotional activities change as do the marketing strategies and (2) techniques of properly managing such activities. PREREQUISITE: MKTG 7001; MKTG 7012 or consent of department chairman.

**7018-8018. Health Care and Non-Profit Marketing.** (3). Marketing beyond its traditional role in the for-profit industrial sector (e.g., its use in the arts, human and cultural services). Focus on the health care industry. Case situations used to develop marketing management decision making skills. PREREQUISITE: MKTG 3010 or MKTG 7001 or consent of department chairman.

**7020-8020. History of Marketing Institutions and Thought.** (3). Introduction to the concepts and theories advanced in the development of institutions, channels, functions, and processes in the field of marketing. PREREQUISITE: MKTG 7001 or consent of department chairman.

**7021-8021. Pricing Theories and Policies.** (3). Role of prices in our economy and of price making under varying conditions of competition. Examination of the acquisitive and social implications of pricing policies. PREREQUISITE: MKTG 7001 or consent of department chairman.

**7022-8022. Behavioral Approaches to Marketing.** (3). Analysis of the contributions of the behavioral science disciplines to consumer motivations, buying behavior, market adjustment, and product innovation. These processes evaluated with reference to psychological drives and other

behavioral science concepts at each stage of distribution. PREREQUISITE: MKTG 7001 or consent of department chairman.

**7024-8024. Multinational Marketing Seminar.** (3). Emphasis on the cross-cultural aspects of multinational marketing through case studies and individual research. The execution of marketing concepts and theories in different cultures and environments. Similarities and differences of applications and results. PREREQUISITE: MKTG 7001 or consent of department chairman.

**7027-8027. Marketing Simulation and Models.** (3). The art and science of systems simulation applied to marketing activities. Emphasis on the designing of a model, running experiments with it and analyzing the results. Individual empirical research is encouraged. PREREQUISITE: MKTG 7001 or consent of department chairman.

**7030-8030. Marketing Seminar in .** (3). Special study of problems in marketing. Topics areas change each semester as determined by relevant developments in marketing. Course may be repeated once with a change in content. Current topic listed in the *Schedule of Classes*. PREREQUISITE: MKTG 7001 or consent of department chairman; consent of instructor or department.

**7910-8910. Problems in Marketing.** (1-6). Directed independent research projects in an area selected by the student with the approval of the staff member supervising. PREREQUISITE: Consent of department chairman which should be obtained at least one month before start of semester.

† **7996. Thesis.** (3-6). Application for writing a thesis must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the major professor and filed with the Dean of The Graduate Studies.

**8035. Seminar in Marketing Concepts.** (3). Systemic comparisons of current concepts in the field of marketing. Emphasis on advanced individual study conjoined with group analysis and discussion. May be repeated for a total of nine (9) credits.

† Grades of S, U, or IP will be given

## TRANSPORTATION AND DISTRIBUTION (MKTG)

**7025-8025. Management of Logistics Systems.** (3). Design and implementation of logistics systems within the business firms, including interaction among the various components of a logistics system such as inventory planning, order processing, location analysis, distribution center operations, transportation determination and scheduling, service levels, and distribution packaging. Highlights top management decision-making through case problems. PREREQUISITE: MKTG 7001 or consent of department chairman.

**7026-8026. National Transportation Policy.** (3). Current issues related to National Transportation policy. Emphasis on public policy alternatives and their impact on the transportation industry and infrastructure, transportation users and the general public. PREREQUISITE: MKTG 7001 or consent of department chairman.

**7028-8028. Analysis of Modal Operations and Problems.** (3). Investigation into the workings of transportation enterprises. Discussions, case analyses, and individual projects. Both freight and passenger operations encompassing intercity and international movements. PREREQUISITE: MKTG 7001 or consent of department chairman.

**7031-8031. Seminar in Transportation.** (3). Focuses on managerial problems from the standpoint of the user of transportation and the transportation firm. Attention to the legal rights and responsibilities of carriers and users as well as other topics such as organization problems and pricing decisions. PREREQUISITE: MKTG 7001 or consent of department chairman.

**7920-8920. Problems in Transportation and Distribution.** (1-6). Directed independent research projects in an area selected by the student with the approval of the staff member supervising. PREREQUISITE: Consent of department chairman which should be obtained at least one month before start of semester.



# THE COLLEGE OF COMMUNICATION AND FINE ARTS

*Dean,*  
RICHARD R. RANTA, Ph.D.

*Director of Graduate Studies,*  
RAYMOND M. LYNCH, D.M.A.

## GRADUATE ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

Department	Major	Concentration Within Major	Degree Offered
Art	Studio Art	(1) Painting (2) Sculpture (3) Printmaking (4) Graphic Design (5) Interior Design (6) Ceramics	Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)
	Art	Art History	Master of Arts (M.A.)
		Art Education	Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.)
Journalism	Journalism	(1) General Journalism (2) Journalism Administration	Master of Arts (M.A.)
Music	Music	(1) Applied Music (a) Composition (b) Piano (c) Vocal Pedagogy (d) Vocal Performance (e) Organ (f) Harpsichord (g) Strings Pedagogy (h) Strings Performance (i) Brasses (j) Woodwinds (k) Percussion (l) Opera Production & Directing (2) Sacred Music (3) Music Theory (4) Music History (5) Orff-Schulwerk (6) Suzuki Pedagogy (Piano) (7) Music Education	Master of Music (M.Mu.)
		Musicology: Regional Studies	Master of Arts (M.A.)
		(1) Composition (2) Performance (3) Sacred Music (4) Music Education	Doctor of Musical Arts (D.M.A.)
		Musicology: Regional Studies	Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Theatre and Communication Arts	Communication	(1) Radio-TV-Film Production (2) Communication Studies (3) Theatre	Master of Arts (M.A.)
	Theatre		Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)
Interdepartmental	Individual Studies	(by contract)	Master of Arts (M.A.) Master of Science (M.S.)

### ART

CAROL CROWN, Ph.D., *Chairman*  
Room 201, Jones Hall

LAWRENCE F. EDWARDS, M.F.A.,  
*Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

I. The Department of Art offers the Master of Arts degree with a major in Art and a concentration in Art History, the Master of Arts in Teaching with a major in Art and a concentration in Art Education, and the Master of Fine Arts with a major in Studio Art and concentrations in Painting, Sculpture, Printmaking, Graphic Design, Interior Design, and Ceramics.

#### II. M.A. Degree Program

##### A. Program Admission

1. Admission to the Graduate School.
2. An undergraduate major in art history or its equivalent. If, after evaluation of student's transcript, the art history faculty perceives a deficiency in the major areas of Western Art, the student may be required to successfully complete undergraduate courses or examinations in appropriate areas.

#### B. Prerequisites for Admission to Degree Candidacy

The student shall apply for admission to degree candidacy after the completion of 15 semester hours of graduate work. To be approved for admission for candidacy, the student shall have:

1. A grade point average of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale.
2. Removed all departmental prerequisite requirements.
3. A planned degree program which meets all departmental and graduate school requirements.
4. Before the eighteenth credit hour of course work, the qualifying examination in art history shall be successfully completed and identified deficiencies removed. This test is an entry-level slide identification exam covering key monuments of Western art from ancient through modern times.
5. Knowledge of an appropriate foreign language must be demonstrated by the student. Generally speaking, advanced studies in art history require proficiency in at least one foreign language, depending upon the area of concentration selected by the student. Foreign language proficiency must be demonstrated by successfully passing an examination administered by the Department of Art. This examination is set up so that each student is given a standard amount of time to translate in writing with the aid of a dictionary selected passages from scholarly articles in the student's field.

#### C. Program Requirements

1. A total of 30 semester hours for the student who elects to write an acceptable thesis. When a thesis is not submitted, the overall degree requirements shall be 33 semester hours.

2. The completion of 3 semester hours in ART 7130.

3. A minimum of 18 semester hours in art history (not including the required 3 semester hours in ART 7130 or any hours in ART 7996).

4. Eighteen semester hours of 7000 level courses.

5. Two electives outside the field of art history which must be approved by the adviser.

6. The satisfactory completion of a comprehensive examination end for the student who elects to write an acceptable thesis, a presentation and defense.

#### III. M.A.T. Degree Program

##### A. Program Admission

1. Admission to the graduate school.
2. Approval by the Art Education Area Graduate Committee of student's proposed program after evaluation of transcripts and, if requested, a portfolio.
3. Overall QPA of 2.5 for all undergraduate credit; QPA of 3.0 for undergraduate hours in Art or in upper division; minimum score on Miller Analogies Test of 41 or Graduate Record Examination Aptitude Phase score of 900.

##### B. Program Prerequisites

1. Undergraduate major in Art, Art Education or Art History or the equivalent in artistic experience and achievement as approved by Art Education Area Graduate Committee.

##### C. Program Requirements and Tracks

1. Post-Art certification track; an option for those possessing certification to teach Art.





a. Art Education Component (9-12 semester hours); Art 7460, 7470 and 7480 are required and Art 7400 may be elected.

b. Art Electives Component (15-18 semester hours); 6 to 15 hours in studio art plus 3 to 12 hours in Art History.

c. Education Component (9 semester hours from College of Education); EDRS 7521 and CIED 7002 are required plus one elective from EOFO or EOPS.

d. A track minimum of 36 semester hours.

2. Art as Additional Certification track: an option for those possessing non-Art Teaching certification and intending to add Art to their instructional endorsements.

a. All required and elective courses outlined in the Post-Art Certification Track plus CIEO 7050 from the College of Education.

b. A track minimum total of 39 semester hours.

3. Initial Art Certification Track: an option for those not certified in any academic area and seeking an Art teaching certificate.

a. All courses required in the undergraduate Art endorsement program must be satisfied on the undergraduate or graduate level.

b. All required and elective courses outlined in the Additional Certification Track except the EOFO or EOPS elective. EDFO 7001, EDPS 7121 and 9 hours of student teaching are required in addition.

c. A track minimum total of 48 semester hours.

d. Students who have not had SPER 2000 will be required to complete this course or SPER 7000 in order to be eligible for certification.

e. The student must satisfy requirements in General Education for certification (see undergraduate catalog) and must have met, or will have met upon completion of the program, the undergraduate requirements or their graduate equivalents in the field of study in which the student is seeking certification. Students seeking certification through the Master of Arts in Teaching program must refer to the undergraduate catalog for the requirements and procedures for admission to the Teacher Education Program and student teaching. They must confer with the Director of Certification concerning certification requirements. Students must make formal application for admission to the Teacher Education Program immediately upon entering the program. The deadlines for filing an application for student teaching are March 1 for Fall student teaching and October 15 for Spring student teaching.

4. Degree candidacy for all tracks

a. Application for admission to degree candidacy status after completion of 15 graduate semester hours.

b. Grade average of at least 3.0 on 4.0 scale

c. Satisfactory grade on M.A.T. candidacy exam.

5. Graduation Requirements for all tracks

a. Application for graduation to Graduate School.

b. Program approval by Faculty Advisory Committee.

c. Satisfactory grade on written comprehensive examination over course work, with follow-up oral examination at option of examining committee.

#### IV. M.F.A. Degree Program

##### A. Program Admission

1. *Portfolio.* Approval by the area graduate committee of the applicant's creative work as specified below.

a. Graphic Design. Original and/or printed works.

b. Interior Design. 20-30 slides of drawings, perspectives, renderings, plans, elevations, etc.

c. Ceramics, Painting, Printmaking, and Sculpture. 20-30 slides of work mainly in the applicant's concentration area plus some slides of drawings and (optional) other media. Include additional views of 3-D pieces. Submission of original work might be further requested.

2. *Letters of recommendation.* Letters from two persons familiar with the applicant's creative activity but who are not members of the area graduate committee. (If applying for a teaching assistantship, each recommendation should contain reference to the applicant's teaching ability.)

3. *Statement.* A brief, personal statement of professional ambitions, intended concentration area, other special creative interests, and outline of previous professional experience.

4. *Deadline.* Applications for any given semester including summer sessions are normally decided during the regular academic year (approximately November 30th for Spring semester and April 30th for Summer and Fall entrance). Late applications will be considered, however, if space and faculty are available.

5. *Address.* Send slides, work, letters of recommendation, and statement to:

Coordinator of Graduate Studies  
Department of Art  
Memphis State University  
Memphis, Tennessee 38152

6. *Conditional Admission.* The area graduate committee can award conditional admittance after reviewing the application with the provision that the student complete undergraduate prerequisites or otherwise correct deficiencies.

##### 8. Program Prerequisites

1. *Previous education and experience.* Normally admission to the graduate program will require an undergraduate major in the applicant's concentration area. (See concentration areas listed above.) A baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution is required, with not less than 70 semester hours of art of which 12 hours should be in art history and 18 hours (24 hours for Graphic Design and Interior Design) must be in the concentration studio courses. Exceptions to the above requirements will be considered, however, when the portfolio and professional experience warrant it.

2. *Transfer credit.* Any applicant who holds an M.A. degree in studio art from another institution may transfer up to a maximum of 30 semester hours credit in art earned for that degree to apply toward the M.F.A. degree.

##### C. Prerequisites for Admission to Degree Candidacy

The student shall apply for admission to degree candidacy during the semester in which the student completes 30 hours of graduate work. To be approved for admission to candidacy, the student shall have:

1. A grade point average of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale.

2. Removed all departmental prerequisite requirements.

3. A planned degree program which meets all departmental and graduate school requirements.

##### D. Program Requirements

1. A total of 60 semester hours including a thesis of 6 semester hours in the student's area of concentration.

2. A total of 36 semester hours of studio art, excluding the thesis, with a minimum of 24 semester hours in the student's area of concentration.

3. Thirty semester hours of 7000 level courses.

4. A total of 9 semester hours in art history.

5. A total of 9 semester hours of electives.

6. Satisfactory grade on a written comprehensive examination, with follow-up oral examination at option of examining committee.

7. Thesis (exhibition) to be approved by a faculty committee with the member under whom thesis was prepared, as chairman.

## KO20 ART (ART)

5121. *Ancient Arts of the Near East.* (3). A study of architecture, sculpture, painting, and the minor arts in Egypt and the Ancient Near East.

5122. *Greek and Roman Art.* (3). A study of the architecture, sculpture, and painting from Aegean Art to the Fall of the Roman Empire.

5131. *Early Christian and Byzantine Art.* (3). The development of architecture, sculpture, and painting through the early medieval period, with emphasis on early Christian and Byzantine Art.

5134. *Romanesque and Gothic Art.* (3). The development of architecture, sculpture, and painting from the Carolingian (Proto-Romanesque) Period through the Gothic Period.

5141. *Art of the Early Renaissance in Italy.* (3). Survey of the architecture, sculpture and painting of Italy, 1300-1510.

5142. *Northern Renaissance Art.* (3). Fifteenth century art in Northern Europe with emphasis on panel painting, manuscript illumination and printmaking.

6143. *Art of the High Renaissance in Italy.* (3). Sixteenth century art in Italy, highlighting the works of Michelangelo, Raphael, Titian and the Mannerists.

6146. *Baroque Art.* (3). Historical study of the architecture, sculpture, and painting produced in Europe during the seventeenth century.

6151. *Nineteenth-Century Art.* (3). A study of the art movements of the nineteenth century from Neo-Classicism to Impressionism.

6154. *Modern Art.* (3). Major art developments in European painting and sculpture from the 1890's through World War II, including Fauvism, Cubism and Surrealism.

6156. *Art Since 1945.* (3). Major art movements and contemporary schools of criticism from World War II until present day. Major trends include Abstract Expressionism, Pop Art, and Earth Art.

6158. *Modern Architecture.* (3). 19th century styles, 20th century masters, contemporary developments in architecture, including historic preservation.

6162. *Spanish Colonial Art.* (3). Art in South America, Mexico, and United States during period of Spanish Rule and into the modern era, including folk arts.

6163. *Pre-Columbian Art.* (3). A survey of the ancient arts of Mexico, Central America, and South America from c. 1000 B.C. to European contact.

6165. *Art of the American Indian.* (3). A survey of the art of the North American Indians from prehistory to the present.

6167. *Art in America I.* (3). A survey of American Art: architecture, sculpture, painting, and the minor arts within the continental United States from prehistoric times to the Civil War.

6168. *Art in America II.* (3). A continuation of Art 6167: architecture, sculpture, painting and the minor arts in the continental United States from the Civil War period to the present.

5181. *Primitive Art.* (3). A survey of the art of the primitive people of Africa, the aboriginal people of Oceania, and the American Indians.

6197. *Topics in Art History.* (1-6). May be repeated when topic varies to a maximum of 9 hours.

6201. *Advanced Design-Plastics I.* (3). A course in two-dimensional and three-dimensional design in plastics employing the basic methods of casting resins and thermoforming processes using sheet, rod, and tube plastics.

6202. *Advanced Design-Plastics II.* (3). Further development of creative plastics design through thermoforming processes of vacuum forming, blow forming, and resin casting processes.

5205. *Advanced Design-Continuous Pattern Processes I.* (3). A study of design with emphasis on both the theoretical and practical approaches to continuous pattern processes using various media and processes.

6206. *Advanced Design-Continuous Pattern Processes II.* (3). This is a continuation of Art 6205 in which more advanced work is done in constructed pattern processes.

6207. *Advanced Color.* (3). An in-depth study of contemporary color concepts for designers and practicing artists. A personal exploration of the phenomena of color perception in relation to color organization will be encouraged according to the individual student's professional goals.

5208. *Advanced Design-Special Problems.* (3). A course of study centered around contemporary design issues within our region, allowing specific design fields to be offered by professional designers working in a broad scope of specializations who would serve as guest/resident/or adjunct faculty on a rotational basis when feasible.

6221. *Graphic Design III.* (3). Advanced problems in the fields of advertising and merchandising design.

5222. *Graphic Design IV.* (3). Study and execution of graphics for television, incorporating computer animation and design for the video environment.

5231. *Professional Practice in the Graphic Arts.* (3). Instruction by a graphic arts practitioner in one of the following professional settings: design and concept, copy preparation, advertising graphics, and commercial photography. May be repeated to maximum of 12 hours with approval of advisor when content changes.

5237. *Interior Design Studio II.* (3). Advanced study in Interior Design. Comprehensive studio assignments including space planning, construction, lighting and complete furnishings specifications with samples, concluding with class presentation by the student designer.

6238. *Interior Design Studio III.* (3). A continuation of Art 6237 with further advanced studio assignments in commercial and residential interior design, with class presentations. PREREQUISITE: ART 6237 or permission of instructor.

5239. *Interior Design Business Practices.* (3). The study and application of the principles, procedures and business practices of Interior Design. Contracts, Letters of Agreement, Work Orders, business forms and specification writing are developed in conjunction with lectures and studio assignments.

6240. *Interior Design Internship.* (3). An approved on-the-job apprenticeship experience with a cooperating employer in an Interior Design firm's studio, retail store or designer showroom handling products of the interior furnishings industry. The student's training will be evaluated by the employer and the interior design faculty at the conclusion of the course. PREREQUISITE: ART 6239 or permission of instructor.

5321. *Drawing and Painting I.* (3). An advanced course in drawing and painting methods with emphasis on transparent watercolor.

6322. *Drawing and Painting II.* (3). A continuation of Art 6321 with attention given to various mixed media.

5331. *Painting III.* (3). A consideration of advanced problems in oil painting, presupposing that the student has mastered basic techniques and is ready for a more experimental approach to the subject.



- 6332. Painting IV. (3).** A continuation of Art 6331 with emphasis on development of a personal style.
- 6341. Illustration I. (3).** A survey of the many areas requiring the services of an illustrator and including the preparation of book, magazine, advertising, and television illustrations.
- 6342. Illustration II. (3).** A continuation of ART 6341, dealing with analysis of fine art techniques of drawing and paintings as they apply to commercial illustrations.
- 6351. Advanced Printmaking I. (3).** Specialization in one or two printmaking media with emphasis on development of personal imagery and technical skills.
- 6352. Advanced Printmaking II. (3).** Advanced work on one or two printmaking media with continued development of personal imagery and advanced technical skills.
- 6380. Museology. (3).** (Same as Anthropology 6360). The history and development of museums; mandate and variety of institutions; significant research facilities; historical and contemporary collections, and the educational roles of museums in contemporary society.
- 6381. Art Curatorial Techniques. (3).** Concentrates on curatorial responsibilities and functions; receiving and shipping methods, registration, physical and environmental security, research, conservation, and a study of the art market and publications.
- 6382. Museum Operation. (3).** (Same as Anthropology 6362). Basic aspects of museum organization, management, exhibit planning and execution, and maintenance of collections and records.
- 6424. Woven and Constructed Fiber Design I. (3).** Creating fiber craft objects and wall hangings primarily through weaving with multiple harness looms; fiber spinning and dyeing.
- 6425. Woven and Constructed Fiber Design II. (3).** Advanced loom weaving techniques and other fiber processes such as macramé, stitchery, and applique. PREREQUISITE: ART 6424 or permission of instructor.
- 6511. Sculpture IV. (3).** Advanced work in various sculptural media.
- 6512. Sculpture V. (3).** A continuation of ART 6511 with emphasis on personal expression.
- 6521. Ceramics III. (3).** An introductory course in pottery-making, including hand forming and production processes using clays, plaster, and cements.
- 6522. Ceramics IV. (3).** A continuation of ART 6521, offering further study in pottery-making and glazing with emphasis on design.
- 6531. Jewelry I. (3).** Jewelry-making with emphasis on materials and equipment. The nature and possibilities of metals, stones and other materials are investigated in terms of good jewelry design. Basic projects in enameling, soldering, pickling, buffing, and other techniques.
- 6532. Jewelry II. (3).** A second course in jewelry-making and metalwork. Study and practice in good design. Work done in lost wax casting, champlevé, cloisonné, and combinations of materials.
- 6621. Workshop in Art I. (3).** The study of specific art problems as they apply to the individual student with emphasis on basic art concepts and creative experience.
- 6622. Workshop in Art II. (3).** A continuation of ART 6621, providing study of problems appropriate to the need of the individual student.
- 6630. Topics in Studio Art. (1-3).** May be repeated when topic varies to a maximum of 9 hours.
- 6636. Topics in Art Education. (1-3).** May be repeated when topic varies to a maximum of 9 hours.
- 6641. Study and Travel in Art. (3 or 6).** Travel to important art areas of the world and specialized study under the direction of a departmental faculty member. Research problem to be assigned and evaluated by major professor required.
- 6701. Color Photography. (3).** Exploration of photographic perception in color. Survey of the history and aesthetics of color photography. Techniques of color photography with emphasis on color printing. PREREQUISITE: ART 2702 or ART 6002 or permission of instructor.
- 6702. Photographic Materials and Processes. (3).** Primarily an advanced technical course exploring the creative potential in various contemporary and historical photographic materials, processes and techniques. Emphasis is on aesthetic application of those materials and techniques. PREREQUISITE: ART 2702 or ART 6002 or permission of instructor.
- 6721. History of Photography. (3).** Visual and technical developments; critical and aesthetic consideration of the photographic image.
- 7001. Photography Workshop I. (3).** Black and white still photography techniques. Survey of history and aesthetics of photography as a fine art. Emphasis on personalized perception and seeing photographically. Intensive introduction to photography.
- 7002. Photography Workshop II. (3).** Exploration of black and white still photography as a means to personal expressive statement and self-discovery. Initial emphasis on portraiture. PREREQUISITE: ART 7001 or permission of instructor.
- 7003. Photography Workshop III. (3).** Closer examination of several key photographers' work serves as a point of departure for student work. Emphasis on student's awareness of how their own work relates to traditions. PREREQUISITE: ART 7002 or permission of instructor.
- 7110. Advanced Individual Study in Art History. (3).** Historical periods of art history with emphasis on individual research. May be repeated for credit when topic varies. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.
- 7120-6120. Medieval Art. (3-9).** Study of selected areas of special problems in Early Medieval, Romanesque or Gothic Art. May be repeated upon recommendation of the advisor.
- 7121-8121. Ancient Art. (3-9).** Study of selected areas or specific problems in Egyptian, Near Eastern, Greek, or Roman Art. May be repeated upon recommendation of the advisor.

- 7130-8130. Art History Methodology. (3-9).** Study of the techniques of Art History research and composition; the use of various kinds of source material and bibliographical aids. Required of all M.A. candidates.
- 7140-8140. Renaissance Art. (3-9).** Study of selected areas or specific problems of Renaissance Art. May be repeated upon recommendation of the advisor.
- 7142-8142. Baroque Art. (3-9).** Study of selected areas or specific problems in Baroque Art. May be repeated upon recommendation of the advisor.
- 7150-8150. Nineteenth Century Art. (3-9).** Study of selected areas of specific problems in Nineteenth Century Art. May be repeated upon recommendation of the advisor.
- 7152-8152. Twentieth Century Art. (3-9).** Study of selected areas or specific problems in Twentieth Century Art. May be repeated upon recommendation of the advisor.
- 7165-8165. American Art: Ancient to Modern. (3-9).** Study of selected areas or specific problems in Pre-Columbian, North American Indian, Spanish Colonial, or American Art. May be repeated upon recommendation of the advisor.
- 7180-8180. Primitive Art. (3-9).** Study of selected areas or specific problems in Primitive, Pre-Columbian or North American Indian Art. May be repeated upon recommendation of the advisor.
- 7200-8200. Photography Seminar. (3).** Student will pursue a self-assigned visual/conceptual photographic problem in depth, in which a journal will be kept. Group critiques and some seminar activities will be planned. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
- 7201-8201. Advanced Research Photography. (3).** Independent work and research in photography. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.
- 7330-8330. Studies in Two-Dimensional Media. (3-12).** Exploration of an original visual arts idea in two-dimensional media. This course may be repeated several times depending upon the recommendation of the advisor.
- 7400-8400. Collegiate Art Teaching. (3).** Instructional organization, procedures and aids for higher education settings, such as colleges, universities and art institutes. Activities include lectures, readings, examinations, and teaching experience with observation.
- 7460-8460. Studio Media for Art Educators. (3).** Visual art and craft activities using processes, materials and analyses applicable to instruction by the art specialist.
- 7470-8470. Issues in Art Education. (3).** Survey of historical and current literature concerning art instruction methods and curriculum design.
- 7480-8480. Art Education Visual Presentation Project. (3).** Preparation and display of original research involving art curricular or instructional issues in a theoretical or experimental study. PREREQUISITES: ART 7460 and 7470, or permission of instructor.
- 7660-8660. Studies in Three-Dimensional Media. (3-12).** Exploration of an original visual arts idea in three-dimensional media. This course may be repeated several times depending upon the recommendation of the advisor.
- 7680-8680. Directed Individual Study. (3-9).** Individual investigation of special research problems or projects. May be repeated upon the recommendation of the advisor.
- 7710. Independent Studies in Black and White Photography. (3).** Independent exploration of original black and white photographic art ideas and studio techniques. May be repeated for maximum of six hours upon recommendation of advisor.
- 7711. Advanced Photography Seminar. (3).** (6711) Emphasis on finding a personal direction within the student's work, pursuing that direction and discussing it in class critiques. PREREQUISITE: ART 7003 or permission of instructor.
- 7712. Photography Portfolio Seminar. (3).** (6712) Student must produce a book of photographs or portfolio (bound by student) which represents a coherent, in-depth picture statement. PREREQUISITE: ART 7711.
- 7770. Studies in Mixed Media. (3-12).** Explorations of an original visual arts idea in mixed media. This course may be repeated several times depending upon the recommendation of the advisor.
- †7996. Thesis. (1-6).** Preparation and defense of a thesis prepared under the direction of major professor. Studio Art thesis requires an exhibition.

† Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

## JOURNALISM

JOHN DeMOTT, Ph.D., *Chairman and  
Acting Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

Room 300  
Meeman Journalism Building

I. The Department of Journalism offers the Master of Arts degree with a major in Journalism.

### II. M.A. Degree Program

Graduate students who select Journalism as a major area will consult with the Coordinator of Graduate Studies in the department about their program of study.

#### A. Program Admission

1. *Regular Admission* requires meeting the admission standards of The Graduate School plus: a) a 900 GRE score with a 500 on the verbal section; b) a bachelor's degree in journalism or mass communication from a program accredited

by the Accrediting Council in Journalism and Mass Communication (ACEJMC) or completion of the following prerequisite courses with a grade of "C" or better from an ACEJMC-accredited program - Survey of Mass Communication, Elementary Newswriting, Mass Communication Law and another course selected in consultation with the coordinator of Graduate Studies; or the successful completion of a proficiency exam administered by the department's Graduate Studies Committee, to assess professional skills.

2. *Conditional Admission* requires meeting admission standards of The Graduate School plus: a) completion of the four prerequisite courses in (1.a.) above with a grade of "B" or better; b) students earning a GRE score acceptable for admission to Memphis State University but not sufficient to be admitted to the M.A. degree program in journalism may be admitted conditionally but must satisfy the requirement before completing 15 credit hours.

#### B. Program Requirements

1. Students may choose one of two degree programs, both of which require the nine-credit journalism core of JOUR 6704, 6726 and 7100, other coursework approved by the student's advisory committee constituting a total of at least 30 units of graduate credit, a written comprehensive exam on all coursework taken in the program, a six-credit thesis, and an oral and/or written defense of the thesis: (A) Journalism Administration which includes four courses in the Fogelman College of Business and Economics: ACCT 7001, MGMT 7000, FIR 7010 and either ECON 7010 or MKTG 7001, and three credit hours of electives in journalism; (B) General Journalism which includes 9 or 12 units of elective graduate journalism classes and six graduate credit hours of electives taken outside the Journalism Department.

C. Each student is responsible for obtaining a copy of the "Degree Requirements for Master of Arts in Journalism" from the Coordinator of Graduate Studies or the Department Office. The document will answer most questions about the program.

## K260 JOURNALISM (JOUR)

- 6702. Current Issues in Journalism. (3).** (3322). Advanced study of recent, critical problems faced by the mass media. Emphasis on interaction among media with look toward future communication technologies.
- 6704. Theories of Communication. (3).** (Same as Communications 6704). Comparison of theories offered to explain the character or effects of mass communication media ranging from stimulus-response theory to agenda-setting theory.
- 6710. Mass Media and New Technology. (3).** Scope of developing technology in mass media including cable, satellites, video recorders and discs, lasers, optical fiber, videotext, computers and similar communication advances. Industry considerations and effect of new technology on society.
- 6726. Journalism Research Methods. (3).** (6175) Familiarization with content analysis, survey research, data analysis, and field studies as practiced by reporters, editors, and public relations decision makers. Modern research techniques and class project using computer analysis. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.
- 6800. Special Topics in Journalism. (3).** Intensive study of a single critical issue or current topic. Topics may vary. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours.
- 7024. International Journalism. (3).** Development of international communication, flow of news and propaganda; role in international relations, comparison of press systems.
- 7100. Journalism Administration Methods. (3).** Policy and regulatory aspects of news management, personnel, and technical factors governing news production and programming; analysis of mass media operations.
- 7150. Institutional Public Relations. (3).** How institutions such as schools, hospitals and government agencies maintain rapport with their publics and the mass media. How institutions can effectively communicate long-range goals to their constituencies and the greater public.
- 7190. Seminar: Public Relations in Institutional Development. (3).** Cybernetic function of public relations in the development and control of various institutions and in business and industrial organizations.
- 7300. Literature in Ad, PR, and News. (3).** Scholarly publications, books, and periodicals in advertising, public relations, and the news media; general review of literature in the field.
- 7800. Directed Individual Readings. (3).** Preparation of literature review for master's thesis with extensive bodies of writing in topic area. May be taken to prepare scholarly papers on subjects of individual interest.
- 7999. Thesis. (1-6).**

## MUSIC

DAVID R. WILLIAMS, Ph.D., *Chairman*  
Room 123B, Music Building

WALTER WADE, Ph.D., *Coordinator of  
Graduate Studies*

I. The Department of Music offers the Master of Music degree with a major in Music and concentrations in Applied Music, Sacred Music, Music Theory, Music History, Orff-Schulwerk, Composition, Vocal Pedagogy, String Pedagogy, Piano Pedagogy, Opera, and Music Education; the Master of Arts degree with a major in Music and a concentration in Musicology: Regional Studies, or Individual Studies with concentrations in Jazz and Studio Music with emphasis in either Composition/



Arranging, Performance, Pedagogy, or a combination; the Doctor of Musical Arts degree with a major in Music and concentrations in Composition, Performance, Sacred Music, and Music Education; the Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in Music and a concentration in Musicology: Regional Studies. The Education Specialist degree is also available through the Department of Curriculum and Instruction with a major in Curriculum and Instruction and a concentration in Music Education.

The Department of Music is a member of the National Association of Schools of Music.

#### A. Prerequisites to graduate standing

A baccalaureate degree in music or the equivalent is required before entrance to a master's program in music.

Graduate work in theory, history, or applied music may not be taken until any identified deficiencies in these areas are removed. Graduate proficiency examinations in music theory and music history are generally held on the two days preceding graduate registration for the fall, spring, and summer terms.

1. A satisfactory grade shall be made on the aural and written theory proficiency examinations. A comprehensive course in theory, analysis, and ear-training (MUTC 6202) is recommended for graduate students in need of review and preparation for graduate work in theory. A satisfactory grade in this course will satisfy the graduate entrance requirement in theory.

2. A satisfactory grade shall be made on the music history and literature proficiency examination. MUHL 7301 and 7302 (Survey of Music History) are recommended for graduate students in need of review and preparation for graduate work in history. Satisfactory grades in these courses will satisfy the graduate entrance requirement in history.

3. A successful audition (or acceptable compositions in various media for candidates who plan a major concentration in composition) shall be presented when applicable to the anticipated degree program.

4. Students who plan a concentration in Vocal Pedagogy must satisfactorily pass the proficiency examination in Diction administered by the Voice Division. Unsatisfactory performance in this area will make immediate enrollment in the Diction course mandatory.

5. All entering students for whom English is not a native language are required to demonstrate competency in written and spoken English, and, if necessary, complete satisfactory instruction through the level of ENGL 1101.

#### B. Prerequisites to degree candidacy

1. The program of the student's intended degree shall be planned.

2. The student shall declare his major and minor concentration. Admission to graduate standing in the proposed major and minor must be approved by the area chairmen.

3. A thesis topic shall be chosen and approved on those degree programs involving the thesis.

4. Satisfactory completion of the keyboard proficiency examination.

#### C. Prerequisites for graduation

1. A student with a concentration in applied music must successfully complete an audition for his public recital and shall perform that recital with distinction.

2. A student of whom a thesis is required shall submit an acceptable thesis.

3. The comprehensive examination shall be taken and passed. Graduate proficiency examinations in music theory and music history are generally held on the two days preceding graduate registration for the fall, spring, and summer sessions.

4. Outstanding performers may be recommended for the Performer's Certificate by their major professor at the time the public recital audition is held. Following a favorable recommendation of the audition committee, the Chairman of the Department of Music will convene a panel of the applied music faculty to hear the recital and make a recommendation concerning the award.

5. Complete details of this outline may be obtained by writing the Coordinator of Graduate Studies in Music, Department of Music.

#### D. M. A. Degree Program

##### 1. Program Requirements — Applied Music

The degree requirements listed below are for the following concentrations:

- a. Piano
- b. Composition
- c. Organ
- d. Harpsichord
- e. Strings Performance
- f. Brasses
- g. Woodwinds
- h. Percussion

a. 14 hours in one of the concentrations listed above

b. MUHL 7400 Bibliography and Research Methods (3)

c. MUTC 7102, 7201, or 7202 (3)

d. MUHL 6408 Style Periods in Music History (3)

e. 6 hours of music electives

f. 2 hours of MUAP 7001 Large Graduate Ensemble

g. Recital, Composition Practicum, or Thesis (3)

##### 2. String Pedagogy

a. MUHL 6408 Style Periods in Music History (3)

b. MUTC 7102, 7201, or 7202 (3)

c. MUHL 7400 Bibliography and Research Methods (3)

d. MUAP 7001 Large Graduate Ensemble (2)

e. 8 hours in Applied Strings

f. Recital or Lecture Recital (3)

g. MUSE 6506 Introduction to Suzuki Talent Education for Strings (3)

h. MUSE 6509 Suzuki Violin Literature and Technique (3)

i. MUSE 6510 Advanced Suzuki String Pedagogy (3)

j. MUSE 7204 Instrumental Literature and Techniques (3)

##### 10. Vocal Pedagogy

a. 6 hours in applied voice

b. 6 hours in vocal pedagogy

c. MUHL 6408 Style Periods in Music History (3)

d. MUTC 7102, 7201, or 7202 (3)

e. MUHL 7400 Bibliography and Research Methods (3)

f. 2 hours of MUAP 7001 Large Graduate Ensemble

g. MUAP 7617 Lecture Recital (3)

h. Music electives (6)

A minimum of 6 undergraduate hours each in two of the following languages is required: French, German, Italian. In addition, the student must have 2 semesters of Song Repertory. These hours may be earned while the student is in Graduate School.

##### 11. Vocal Performance

a. 12 hours in applied voice

b. 6 hours in opera

c. MUHL 7400 Bibliography and Research Methods (3)

d. 2 hours in MUAP 7001 Large Graduate Ensemble

e. MUHL 6408 Style Periods in Music History (3)

f. MUTC 7102, 7201, or 7202 (3)

g. Recital (3)

h. A minimum of 6 undergraduate hours in each of the following languages is required: French, German, Italian. In addition, the student must have 2 semesters of Song Repertory. These hours may be earned while the student is in Graduate School.

##### 12. Opera Production and Directing

a. MUHL 6407 The Opera and Music Drama (3)

b. MUAP 7622 Independent Project in Opera Direction (6)

c. MUAP 7623 Independent Study in Opera and Musical Theatre Production (6)

d. MUAP 7699 Production Practicum (3)

e. MUHL 7400 Bibliography and Research Methods (3)

f. 2 hours in MUAP 7001 Large Graduate Ensemble

g. MUHL 6408 Style Periods in Music History (3)

h. MUTC 7102, 7201, or 7202 (3)

i. 6 hours of theatre electives

A minimum of 6 hours undergraduate credit each in two of the following: French, German, Italian. These hours may be earned while the student is in Graduate School.

##### 8. Program Requirements — Sacred Music

1. 9 hours in sacred music core to be selected from: MUSA 7801, 7001; MUSE 6301, 7203.

2. 8 hours in applied organ or voice

3. 3 hours recital: organ, voice, or conducting. Students choosing the option of a conducting recital should elect MUSE 6201 the semester before the recital.

4. MUTC 7102, 7201, or 7202 (3)

5. MUHL 6408 (3)

6. MUHL 7400 (3)

7. 2 hours large graduate ensemble

8. Electives to be planned in consultation with major professor (3)

##### C. Program Requirements — Music Theory

1. 15 hours in music theory

2. 6 hours in a minor concentration in music

3. MUHL 7400 Bibliography and Research Methods (3)

4. 2 hours of MUAP 7001 Large Graduate Ensemble

5. MUHL 6408 Style Periods in Music History (3)

6. Thesis (3)

If MUHL 6408 is included as a part of the minor concentration, the student may take 3 hours of music electives.

##### D. Program Requirements — Music History

1. 15 hours in music history courses to include MUHL 7400 Bibliography and Research Methods

2. MUTC 7102, 7201, or 7202 (3)

3. Minor concentration in music (9)

4. 2 hours of MUAP 7001 Large Graduate Ensemble

5. MUHL 7999 Thesis (3) or three edited research papers

If the minor area is in theory, the student must take a total of 18 hours in music history courses

#### OR

1. 15 hours in music history courses to include MUHL 7400 Bibliography and Research Methods

2. Minor in music theory (6)

3. Minor in another area of music (6)

4. 2 hours of MUAP 7001 Large Graduate Ensemble

5. MUHL 7999 Thesis (3) or three edited research papers

A reading knowledge of one foreign language must be demonstrated before the student may be admitted to candidacy. A grade of "B" or better in the fourth semester of a college level course will be accepted in lieu of a reading examination.

##### E. Program Requirements — Orff-Schulwerk

1. Core: (20 hours)

a. MUSE 6802 Level I in Orff-Schulwerk (3)

b. MUSE 7103 Level II in Orff-Schulwerk (3)

c. MUSE 7104 Level III in Orff-Schulwerk (3)

d. MUSE 7215 Internship in Orff-Schulwerk (3)

e. MUAP 7001 Large Graduate Ensemble (1)

f. MUAP 7003 Small Graduate Ensemble (1)

g. MUHL 6408 Style Periods in Music History (3)

h. MUTC 7102 Analytical Techniques (3), or MUTC 7201 Theory I (3), or MUTC 7202 Theory II (3)

2. Music Education Electives: 9 hours to be chosen from the following:

MUSE 7403 A Survey of Research in Music Education (3)

MUSE 7402 History and Philosophy in Music Education (3)

MUSE 7214 Master Class in Orff-Schulwerk (3)

MUSE 7202 Music in Early Childhood (3)

MUSE 6206 Music for Exceptional Children (3)

MUSE 7213 Orchestration of Orff Instrumentarium (3)

3. Other Electives: 3-4 hours chosen from other areas of music, professional education, or theatre and communications.

##### F. Program Requirements — Suzuki Pedagogy (Piano)

1. 12 hours in the concentration area as follows:

a. MUSE 6508 Principles of Suzuki Piano (3)

b. MUSE 7504 Suzuki Piano Literature and Techniques I (3)

c. MUSE 7505 Suzuki Piano Literature and Techniques II (3)

d. MUSE 7506 Projects in Suzuki Teaching (3)

2. MUHL 6408 Style Periods in Music History (3)

3. MUTC 7102, 7201, or 7202 (3)

4. MUHL 7400 Bibliography and Research Methods (3)

5. a. one hour large ensemble

b. one hour chamber music

6. 8 hours in applied piano

7. MUAP 7319 Recital (3)

##### G. Program Requirements—Music Education

This program is designed for individuals holding a teaching certificate in music. If a candidate is not certified to teach music, all requirements for certification must be met prior to admission to graduate study.

1. 9 semester hours in music education as follows:

a. MUSE 6801 Teaching Music Comprehensively (3)

b. MUSE 7402 History and Philosophy of Music Education (3)

c. MUSE 7403 Survey of Research in Music Education (3)

2. 9 semester hours in education as follows:

a. EFOF 7001 Foundations of Education (3)

(Students who have completed undergraduate or graduate course work in cultural foundations may substitute EFOF 7012, 7021, or 7031).

b. EDPS 7111, 7112, or 7121 (3)

c. CIEO 7002 (3)

3. MUHL 6408 Style Periods in Music History (3)

4. MUTC 7102, 7201, or 7202 (3)

5. MUHL 7400 Bibliography and Research Methods (3)

6. 6 hours in music education electives

7. MUAP 7001 Large Graduate Ensemble (2)

##### H. Program Requirements—Piano Pedagogy

1. 8 hours in applied piano

2. 6 hours in piano pedagogy:

\*MUSE 6501 Basic Piano Pedagogy (3) or MUSE 6503 Advanced Piano Pedagogy (3); MUSE 7511 Projects in Piano Pedagogy (3)

\*Students with extensive teaching experience may substitute a second semester of MUSE 7511 with permission of instructor.

3. MUHL 6001 Piano Repertory (3); 2 hours in MUAP 7003-013 Piano Chamber Music (1), and MUAP 7099 Chamber Music Recital (1)

4. MUHL 7400 Bibliography and Research Methods (3); MUHL 6408 Style Periods in Music History (3) or MUHL 7407 Studies in Music History; MUTC 7102, 7201, or 7202 (Theory Core)

5. Large Ensemble (2)

6. Recital or Lecture Recital

##### III. M. A. Degree Program

##### Program Requirements

1. 18 hours in musicology to include MUHL 7400, MUHL 6800, and MUHL 7800 (9 hours).

The remaining 9 hours must focus on southern regional music.

2. 12 hours in anthropology, history or other related fields to be selected in consultation with the advisers in music and the other fields

3. 3 hours in thesis to be jointly supervised by advisers in music and a related field.

4. A reading knowledge of German or French must be demonstrated prior to graduation.

Proficiency requirements in music theory and music history may be waived in the case of students not having undergraduate degrees in music if the student's program of graduate study and research in regional ethnomusicology is continued in a historical or sociological direction. The petition must be initiated by the student, endorsed by the coordinator of graduate studies in ethnomusicology, and approved by the graduate music faculty before the student has completed 15 hours of graduate study in this program. The piano proficiency examination may also be waived through the same process of petition.

##### IV. Ed. S. Degree Program

##### A. Program Prerequisites

This program is designed for individuals holding a Master's degree in Music Education. A satisfactory grade must be made on the music theory, the music history and literature, and the music education proficiency examinations before degree candidacy may be declared unless these examinations have previously been taken at Memphis State University.



**B. Program Requirements**

- 24 semester hours in music education as follows: MUSE 6801, 7402, 7403, and CIEO 8000
- 21 semester hours in music to include MUHL 7400
- 12 semester hours in education: EOFO 7001 (EOFO 7012, 7021, or 7031 may be substituted if the student has completed a course in cultural foundations at the undergraduate or graduate level), EDPS 7111 or 7112 or 7121, CIED 7002, EDRS 7521
- 9 semester hours of electives in the College of Education (including Music Education)
- Minimum total: 66 semester hours of graduate credit with a minimum of 9 semester hours in courses numbered 8000 or above

Additional information pertaining to specific course requirements in the major and collateral areas may be secured from the Division of Music Education.

**V. D.M.A. Degree Program**

The program as outlined in this presentation is shaped to allow maximum flexibility in designing a program around the individual student's background and needs. While the distribution of hours is firm, program requirements are to be regarded as general rather than fixed. The student's preparation and experience will be carefully evaluated in the light of his stated goals before prescribing an individually selected course of study suited to his particular needs.

Students requesting admission to the doctoral programs in music must either present a master's degree in the area of specialization which they intend to pursue or provide the faculty with satisfactory evidence of their ability to perform in the intended area of specialization, either through performance in required courses or satisfactory performance in proficiency examinations. In general, an entering student should have a good grasp of music theory as applied to the various musical styles in evidence from approximately the eleventh century to the present. There should be a thorough knowledge of the historical style periods in considerable detail and an awareness of the relationship between the music and the sociological and historical events which produced it. Performers must present satisfactory evidence of the successful completion of several recitals with a list of music currently in the performer's repertory, which should be composed of representative literature available for the instrument. Composers should present scores in a variety of media for examination by the composition faculty and evidence of performances of at least some of these works.

**A. Admission to the Post-Master's Program**

The following items are requirements for admission:

- Official transcripts showing undergraduate and graduate work
- Completion of one of the following degrees or its equivalent:
  - Master of Music
  - Master of Music Education
  - Master of Arts in Music History
  - Master of Arts in Applied Music
  - Master of Arts in Ethnomusicology (Southern Regional Studies)

Admission to the Graduate School merely gives the privilege of taking course work. It does not in any way imply that the student is admitted to candidacy for an advanced degree.

**3. Proficiency/Qualifying Examinations.** All entering students must take the proficiency/qualifying examinations in music history and music theory. These are given at 4:00 p.m. on the two days preceding graduate registration. Students with identified deficiencies in these areas will not be allowed to take graduate courses in history or theory until the deficiencies are removed.

**NOTE: Only 12 graduate hours may be taken before achieving Early Doctoral Status.**

**B. Prerequisites for Early Doctoral Status**

- Take the qualifying examinations in Music Theory and Music History. The qualifying examinations are designed to measure two distinct areas: (a) knowledge equivalent to that acquired in the master's level theory-history core and (b) knowledge reflective of a level beyond that expected of master's degree candidates. In the first area (a), the unsuccessful completion of the examinations may result in the assignment of graduate courses in theory and/or history to satisfy the deficiency. In the second area (b), the examination is diagnostic and will indicate areas of weakness at the doctoral level. These weaknesses may be strengthened by enrolling in one or more appropriate doctoral courses in these areas, or by independent study.

- Take the qualifying audition (performance majors); submit a portfolio of compositions (compositions majors); submit essay (music education majors). Sacred Music will submit an essay, portfolio of compositions, or audition as is appropriate to their specialty.

- Take the Graduate Record Examination.

**C. Early Doctoral Status**

When the student has successfully completed the prerequisites for early doctoral status, the Early Doctoral Form should be filed. The following three steps should be completed before the student may take courses at the 8000 level:

- Take courses beyond the initial 12 hours.
- Set up the doctoral committee.
- Formulate a program of study, with approval of his committee.

**D. Late Doctoral Status**

Prerequisites: successful completion of 40 hours of course work, the comprehensive written examinations in music theory and music history, and the comprehensive oral examination. Having completed these prerequisites, the student should file the candidacy forms and Late Doctoral Form and seek approval of the dissertation or recital topic.

**Submission of the Dissertation.** All regulations of the Graduate School regarding the mechanics and submission of the dissertation apply with equal force to those in music.

The research paper for those in performance should be an exhaustive study of the material chosen. While requirements for specific projects may vary, it is expected that an adequate paper would be no less than 60 pages. The same regulations of the Graduate School regarding the mechanics and submission of dissertations apply with equal force to these research papers.

**Final Examination.** For students writing a dissertation the final examination will consist of a defense of the dissertation before the dissertation committee. Other faculty may attend or be invited to participate.

For those in performance the examination will be a defense of the literature performed, the research on the lecture recital material, or other areas related to performance. At the conclusion of the examination the results, in writing, will be conveyed to the Coordinator of Graduate Studies by the major professor.

**Graduation.** The timetable and requirements for graduation are set by the Graduate School and published in the graduate bulletin.

**E. Post-Master's Assistantships.** Study at the post-master's level involves considerable sacrifice of time and often earning power to fulfill the requirement of most institutions that a full year must be spent in residence before a degree can be awarded. By awarding assistantships at the post-master's level, the Department of Music seeks to accomplish two purposes: first it is our intention to attract the very best combination of talent and scholarship available; and second, it is our wish to encourage as many talented, mature students as possible to continue learning by providing basic subsistence during the year of residence. Normally, therefore, stipends to post-master's students will be for one year only. In exceptional cases, staffing or research needs may make an extension for a second year desirable. Students to be offered an extension for a second year will be notified by February 1.

**F. Concentration Area Requirements:**

- Performance** (bass, bassoon, cello, clarinet, flute, harpsichord, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin, voice) (63 hours)

In addition to the area of specialization, a minor area in music is required. Elective hours may be taken either in music or in other areas. Three public recitals are required to satisfy the performance concentration. The last of these must be a lecture recital on a topic selected by the candidate and approved by his committee. The material covered in this recital will be submitted also as a formal research paper. Each of the recitals must be taped and a copy of the tape placed on file in the library. A summary of the material covered in the lecture recital project, suitable for publication as a research article, must be submitted prior to the final oral examination.

Distribution of hours will normally be as follows:

	HOURS
Applied Music	24
Minor Area in music	18
Electives, to be chosen with the approval of the student's committee	12
Recital	9
<b>2. Composition (60 hours)</b>	
Composition (to include 3 hours of Composition Practicum)	21
Minor Area in music	18
Electives, to be chosen with the approval of the student's committee	12
Dissertation*	9

\*This will consist of a work of major proportions.

**3. Sacred Music (60 hours)**

MUSA 8801 Studies in Sacred Music (topics to vary) (9)  
Other courses in any of the following areas: (18)

Voice  
Voice Pedagogy  
Conducting  
Choral Techniques  
Organ  
Sacred Music  
Orff-Schulwerk  
Music Minor (12)

Twelve hours in one area of music which is not part of the sacred music core, to be chosen in consultation with student's committee.

**Electives (12)**

To be chosen in consultation with the student's committee.

**Final Project (9)**

The final project may take different forms and will reflect the minors as well as the sacred music major. It could be a dissertation, recitals, lecture-recitals, compositions, or a combination.

**4. Music Education (60-62 hours)**

Music Education - 12 hours  
Music History - 6 hours  
Music Theory - 6 hours  
Professional Education - 6 hours  
EDRS 7541/8541 Statistical Methods - 3 hours  
Elective - 3 hours  
Applied Music - 4 hours (individual study)  
Ensemble - 2 hours  
General Electives - 14-16 hours (to be chosen in consultation with the student's committee)  
Dissertation - 10 hours

**VI. Ph.D. Degree Program—Musicology-Regional Studies (60 hours)**

Students will follow either:

- a program providing a broad background in historical musicology culminating in research appropriate to the regional studies thrust of the concentration;

A minimum of eleven courses in the major area	33
Six courses in an approved academic minor other than music	18
Dissertation	9

OR

- a program providing a broad background in ethnomusicology:

A minimum of eleven courses in the major area — 33 hours	
MUHL 7400 Bibliography and Research Methods	3
MUHL 7800 Field Methods in Musicology	3
MUHL 8801 Ethnomusicology Theory	3
MUHL 8805 Transcription and Analysis in Ethnomusicology	3
MUHL 8806 Seminar in Southern Regional Music	3
Four of the remaining six courses in music shall have a major focus on southern regional music.	18

Six courses in an approved academic minor area or areas other than music Dissertation (MUHL 8999)

Specialized courses in music and appropriate related disciplines that support the students research interest will be included.

A reading knowledge of French and German must be demonstrated prior to degree candidacy.

The Music Department's master's level proficiency examinations in music theory and history shall be the minimum criteria for doctoral status in the Ph.D. program in Musicology: Regional Studies. Students needing additional work must successfully complete MUTC 6202 for theory and/or MUHL 7301, and/or 7302 for history.

Proficiency requirements in music theory and music history may be waived in the case of students not having undergraduate degrees in music if the student's program of graduate study and research in regional ethnomusicology is continued in a historical or sociological direction. The petition must be initiated by the student, endorsed by the director of graduate studies in ethnomusicology, and approved by the graduate music faculty before the student has completed 15 hours of graduate study in this program.

**K320****COMMERCIAL MUSIC (CMUS)**

**6102. Composer's Workshop: Jazz/Commercial.** (3). Composition in musical styles for various sizes of instrumental and vocal groups; writing for commercials, arranging; recording studio techniques. PREREQUISITE: CMUS 2502.

**6103. Jazz and Studio Ensemble Techniques.** (3). Jazz and studio performance styles, emphasizing arranging, ensemble technique, articulation, phrasing, recording studio techniques, and conducting.

001. INSTRUMENTAL PERFORMANCE
002. VOCAL PERFORMANCE

**6502. Introduction to Film Scoring and Editing.** (3). Basic problems of writing music for film; commercials, shorts, and full length productions; selection of appropriate styles; introduction to editing room equipment; assignments for 16 MM and 35 MM film; writing from a cue sheet. PREREQUISITE: CMUS 2502 or permission of instructor.

**6503. Music Copying and Preparation.** (3). Preparation of music for performance, recording, and publication; introduction to materials and calligraphic instruments; preparation of scores and parts; use of transparencies and the Ozalid process. PREREQUISITE: Basic music writing skill exam, permission of instructor.

**6602. Introduction to Commercial Music.** (3). A survey of the music industry; copyright, royalties, producing, labor relations, promotion, advertising, and distribution.

**6603. Topics in Commercial Music.** (3). A study of commercial music in a format of lecturers and distinguished guests from the industry. Individual projects are required. PREREQUISITE: CMUS 6602 or permission of the instructor.

**K307****MUSIC THEORY****AND COMPOSITION (MUTC)**

**6202. Seminar in Music Theory and Analysis.** (3). Theory, counterpoint, and analysis of literature. Contrapuntal and harmonic techniques. Research; theoretical problems from a pedagogical point of view; writing in strict and free styles. Recommended as a review course for graduate students. May not be counted toward any degree program in music except the M.A. and Ph.D. in Musicology with permission of the major advisor.

**6501. Composition.** (2 or 4). Composition in varied forms for large and small ensembles and solo instruments; analysis of contemporary works and practical application of techniques. May be repeated for additional credit. Composition is taught as applied music. Students receive the equivalent of one hour lesson per week. The fee for this instruction is \$60.00 per semester.

**7101-B101. Pedagogy of Theory.** (3). A practical course in classroom procedure. Demonstrations by students and instructor in teaching the rudiments, elementary and advanced theory, various styles of counterpoint, and ear training. A study of various theoretical systems. Bibliography.

**7102-B102. Analytical Techniques.** (3). Techniques of analysis of styles and structure of music from all periods of the history of music.

**7103-B103. Advanced Orchestration.** (3). Investigation of orchestration practices of the great composers from the classical period to the present. Sections of non-orchestral works by representative composers will be orchestrated in the style of the period of their composition.



**7201-8201. Theory I. (3).** Styles of the 16th 17th and 18th centuries.

**7202-8202. Theory II. (3).** Classic, romantic impressionistic and modern styles.

**7203-8203. Studies in Music Theory. (3).** Independent investigation of a research procedure or directed reading in selected areas of music theory chosen with consultation of instructor. May be repeated for credit when topic varies. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of instructor.

**7204-8204. History of Music Theory. (3).** Development of the theoretical concepts of music found in treatises and textbooks dealing with acoustics, dating from 550 B.C. to 1900 A.D.

**7501-8501. Composition. (2, 3 or 6).** Free composition in all forms. Applicants to this course are required to submit original works in various forms and media as proof of maturity and technical preparation for graduate work. The course may be repeated with the instructor's permission for successive semesters.

Composition is taught as applied music. Students receive the equivalent of two half-hour lessons per week. The fee for this instruction is \$60.

**7502-8502. Electronic Compositional Techniques. (3).** Emphasis on tape manipulation, synthesizer operation, and recording techniques in association with individual compositional projects. May be repeated for credit with permission of instructor.

†7599-8599. Composition Practicum. (3-8).

†7999. Thesis. (3-8).

†8999. Dissertation. (3).

†Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

## K304 MUSIC HISTORY AND LITERATURE (MUHL)

**6001. Pieno Repertory. (3).** Survey of stringed keyboard repertory from Bach and his contemporaries to the present. Representative works analyzed in regard to historical, stylistic, formal and aesthetic features.

**6004. Survey of Chamber Music for Pieno. (3).** Development of works for piano and one other instrument, piano trios, piano quartets and quintets; stylistic analysis of works from classic, romantic, impressionistic, early 20th century, and avant-garde repertory. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

**6005. History and Literature of the Organ. (3).** Literature for the organ and its effect on and interaction with organ design.

**6251. Collegium Musicum: Laboratory in Music History. (3).** Use of lute, viols, recorders, other early musical instruments and voice in performance of early music; primary sources (facsimiles of early prints, MSS, and works on performance practice) used in preparation of performances. May be repeated for credit.

**6407. The Opera and the Music Drama. (3).** A survey of the opera before Richard Wagner; study of Wagner's music dramas and opera of his contemporaries; dramatic and musical significance of each phase of the development of the two forms. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of the instructor.

**8408. Style Periods in Music History. (3).** Music and historical data from various periods of Western musical history. May be repeated for credit when the topic varies.

001. MEDIEVAL MUSIC  
002. RENAISSANCE MUSIC  
003. BAROQUE MUSIC  
004. CLASSIC MUSIC  
005. ROMANTIC MUSIC  
006. 20th CENTURY MUSIC

**8500. String Repertory. (3).** Histories, tests, methods, periodicals, orchestral studies, and solo and ensemble literature.

**8800. World Musical Styles. (3).** Musical styles and the role of music performance in preliterate and folk societies throughout the world.

**8801. American Folk and Popular Music. (3).** Folk and popular elements in American music. The role of mass media, especially the phonograph record, in utilizing and changing folk music. The historical development and interrelationships between various musical styles ranging from nineteenth century minstrelsy to the roots of rock and roll. Emphasis on southern Anglo-American and Afro-American folk and popular musical styles.

**8802. Topics in American Folk and Popular Music. (3).** The characteristics and development of a particular form of American folk or popular music. Topics will include: Afro-American Folk Music, Blues, American Folk Spiritual and Gospel Music, Anglo-American Folk Music, Country and Western Music, Rock and Roll Music. May be repeated for credit when the topic varies.

001. AFRO-AMERICAN FOLK MUSIC  
002. BLUES  
004. ANGLO-AMERICAN FOLK MUSIC  
005. HISTORY OF COUNTRY AND WESTERN MUSIC  
006. HISTORY OF ROCK AND ROLL MUSIC

†7301. History of Music to 1700. (3). Principal events in the evolution of the techniques of Western musical composition, music theory, aesthetics, and musical styles. May not be used to apply to degree requirements in any major in the M.M., or the D.M.A. (with the exception of the concentration in Ethnomusicology). May be used by students in the M.A. program and the D.M.A. in Ethnomusicology (Regional Studies) with permission of the major professor and the coordinator of music history division.

†7302. History of Music since 1700. (3). Continuation of MUHL 7301. The same restrictions apply.

**7400-8400. Bibliography and Research Methods. (3).** Survey of the fields of historical and systematic investigation in music with bibliographical studies and research analysis. Required of all students who intend to write a thesis.

**7407-8407. Studies in Music History. (3).** May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Topics may be selected from the following: Sonata History, Opera History; 19th Century Art Song; The Polyphonic Mass to 1800; Cantata History; Symphony History; Brahms; Mozart; Bach; Beethoven; Debussy-Ravel; Schoenberg-Stravinsky; Chamber Music.

001. DEBUSSY-RAVEL  
002. CHAMBER MUSIC  
003. VERDI-WAGNER  
004. STRAVINSKY-SCHOENBERG  
005. SYMPHONY HISTORY

**7408-8408. Studies in Musicology. (3-8).** Independent investigation of a research problem, or directed reading in selected areas of musicology chosen in consultation with the instructor. May be repeated for credit with change of topic. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of the instructor.

**7602-8502. Seminar in Music, Art, and Drama. (3).** A continuation of MUHL 7601-8601.

**7800-8800. Field Methods in Ethnomusicology. (3).** An exploration of techniques for designing field research subjects and gathering information in the field. Special attention will be given to techniques and problems related to the study of southern musical traditions.

**7802-8802. Studies in Ethnomusicology. (3).** Seminars in selected topics. May be repeated for credit when the topic varies.

**7803-8803. Individual Research in Ethnomusicology. (3).** Individual research on a selected topic under faculty supervision. May be repeated if the topic varies. Only 3 hours credit may be applied toward a master's degree and only 6 hours credit toward a doctoral degree.

**7804-8804. Internship in Southern Regional Music. (3).** Practical experience in the application of knowledge and skills learned through the study of Southern regional music. The student will do supervised work in an area of music production, presentation, administration, or education for a public agency or in the private sector. This course may be repeated with a different type of internship, but only 3 credit hours may be applied toward any degree. **PREREQUISITE:** 1B credit hours in Ethnomusicology or Southern Regional Music.

†7999. Thesis. (1-6).

**8411. Seminar in Music History. (3).** May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

**8801. Ethnomusicology. (3).** A survey of concepts, problems, and methods of research in the interpretation of music in different social groups. Emphasis will be placed on functional and popular music rather than art music, and on cultures other than Western European and North American.

**8805. Transcription and Analysis in Ethnomusicology. (3).** An examination of the problems and methods of transcribing and analyzing non-Western and traditional music; the uses and limitations of staff notation; alternative descriptive systems.

**8806. Seminar in Southern Regional Music. (3).** Major issues in the study of southern folk and popular music. Among the topics will be the relationship of the music to the history and culture of the region, the relationship between Afro-American and Anglo-American styles and traditions, the relationships of these styles and traditions to African and European music, and the interplay of traditionalism and commercialism in southern music. **PREREQUISITES:** Completion of 1B graduate level credit hours in music, including MUHL 7400 and MUHL 6801.

†8999. Dissertation. (3).

†Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

## K316 SACRED MUSIC (MUSA)

**8104. Sacred Music in History and Practice I. (3).** Jewish and Christian sacred music, exploring origins of styles, traditions, and current practices.

**6105. Sacred Music in History and Practice II. (3).** A continuation of 6104.

**8801. Studies in Sacred Music. (1-3).** Directed individual or class study in selected areas of music chosen in consultation with instructor. May be repeated for credit with permission of department chairman. Maximum of 9 hours credit allowed.

**7001. Oratorio and Cantata. (3).** A study of the larger musical forms of the Church with performances by performing majors. An analytical study of style in performance and in content with suggested use of instruments in addition to the organ. **PREREQUISITE:** Graduate standing in music.

**7801-8801. Studies in Sacred Music. (1-3).** Directed individual or class study in selected areas of music chosen in consultation with instructor. May be repeated for credit with permission of department chairman. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours credit.

## K313 MUSIC EDUCATION (MUSE)

**5001. Orff-Schulwerk for Classroom Teachers I. (3).** Broad, practical introduction to use of Orff-Schulwerk approach to elementary music teaching. Development of performance leadership skills stressed. Not open to music majors.

**8002. Orff-Schulwerk for Classroom Teachers II. (3).** Second level Orff course for non-music majors. Emphasis on teaching process, children's folk materials, rhythmic and melodic training, development of lesson plans, and Orff instruments. **PREREQUISITES:** successful completion of MUSE 6001.

**6201. Special Problems in the Teaching of Music. (1-3).** This course provides for class or individual study of the problems and opportunities faced by the person who teaches music in the schools, for classroom teachers, music teachers, supervisors, principals, and administrators. May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit.

**6205. Marching Band Techniques. (2).** Organizing and conducting the marching band; gridiron charting and marching procedures with a study of precision drill, formation, and pageantry.

**6208. Music for Exceptional Children. (3).** A review of the types of exceptional children and the implications for providing realistic musical activities in the classroom. Emphasis will be placed on the use of music as a tool in reaching non-musical goals such as language development, social adjustment, motor coordination, aural and visual perception. (Team-taught with Special Education).

**8208. Band Literature. (3).** History and evolution of wind instruments and wind instrument playing; history and development of the wind band and its literature, with general background material on the specific composers involved.

**6209. Piano Tuning and Repair. (2).** Basic techniques involved in piano tuning and adjustment. Some basic tools are required.

**8301. Choral Arranging. (3).** A practical experience in making arrangements for choral ensembles and organizations. Vocal needs involved and techniques of meeting them, including class performance and evaluation of assigned projects.

**6501. Basic Pieno Pedagogy. (3).** Emphasis on elementary piano methods including Pace, Suzuki, and class techniques. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

**6605. Principles of Accompanying. (3).** Performance class involving practical study of instrumental and vocal standard repertory and problems of ensemble playing; encourages facility in sight-reading and the ability to assimilate music rapidly; score-reading, transposition, and figured-bass realization are introduced as skills necessary to well-rounded musicianship. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of instructor.

**8506. Introduction to Suzuki Talent Education for Strings. (3).** Required of students who plan to serve as apprentice string teachers in the MSU Suzuki Talent Education program. Basic instruction in the Suzuki philosophy; participation with parents and children in Suzuki string classes.

**6508. Principles of Suzuki Pieno. (3).** Suzuki philosophy as applied to the development of the child's abilities and the role of the teacher and the parent. Analysis of the technical and musical instruction of the beginning piano student. **PREREQUISITE:** Undergraduate upper-division piano proficiency.

**8509. Suzuki Violin Literature and Techniques. (3).** Literature and technique of Suzuki Violin School; fundamental technique, development of posture, tone, and listening ability in beginning students; analysis of pedagogical material. Required of students who plan to serve as apprentice teachers in the MSU Suzuki String Program. **PREREQUISITE:** MUSE 6506.

**6510. Advanced Suzuki String Pedagogy. (3).** Continuation of literature and technique taught in Suzuki Violin School; emphasis on development of advanced student; laboratory experience in MSU Suzuki String Program. Required of students who plan to be apprentice teachers in MSU Suzuki String Program. **PREREQUISITE:** MUSE 6509.

**6511. Class Pieno Pedagogy. (3).** Survey of group instruction techniques in the teaching of beginning, intermediate, and early advanced piano. Emphasis on observation and practical application. For piano majors and/or prospective piano teacher. **PREREQUISITE:** Upper division level in keyboard or permission of instructor, Basic Piano Pedagogy or equivalent recommended.

**6801. Teaching Music Comprehensively. (3).** A methods course designed to bring music theory, history, literature, performance, composition, and analysis to bear on the teaching of music at any level — elementary, junior high, high school, college, and private studio.

**8802. Level I Orff-Schulwerk. (1-3).** A study of basic Orff-Schulwerk techniques including body movement, soprano recorder, percussion, vocal performance, improvisation, and arranging. **PREREQUISITE:** Graduate standing in Music.

**7103. Level II Orff-Schulwerk. (1-3).** (8803) Intermediate level Orff-Schulwerk techniques including modal harmonization, irregular rhythms, alto recorder, performance, and more extensive improvisation and arranging. **PREREQUISITE:** MUSE 6802 or the equivalent.

**7104. Level III Orff-Schulwerk. (1-3).** (6804) Advanced Orff-Schulwerk techniques including original compositions, complex form, movement and instrumental arrangements, tenor and bass recorder performance, and advanced improvisation. **PREREQUISITE:** MUSE 7103 or the equivalent.

**7201-8201. Topics in Music Education. (1-3).** Selected topics in Music Education. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit with change of content.

**7202-8202. Music in Early Childhood. (3).** Experimental and traditional music activities and teaching strategies designed to integrate the world of formal and informal sound into the three to six-year old's life. Open to all College of Education majors.

**7203-8203. Choral Literature and Techniques. (3).** Survey of choral literature from Dunstable to the present, using scores, records, and class performance. Analysis of the scores in terms of style, form, and performance problems. Techniques of teaching and conducting unfamiliar styles.

**7204-8204. Instrumental Literature and Techniques. (3).** Specific and intensive research in each student's major instrument, covering (1) history of the instrument, (2) tests, methods and periodicals, (3) orchestral studies, (4) solo and ensemble literature, and (5) listening and performance.

**7207-8207. Tests and Measurements in Music Education. (3).** The investigation of evaluative tools in music education, formulation and utilization of measurement devices in music teaching and research.

**7208-8208. Administration and Supervision of Music. (3).** An integrating course which involves the administrative considerations basic to all facets of music education programs, K-12. Objectives, organization, staffing, financing, facilities, public relations. Federal programs. Includes laboratory field experience.

**7210-8210. Projects in Elementary Music Curriculum Development, Implementation and Supervision. (3).** Individualized in-depth study of a selected area in elementary school music education. Topics may include curriculum,



program planning and development, evaluation of current practices, exploration of new or related fields. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of instructor.

**7211-8211. Projects in Secondary Music Curriculum Development, Implementation and Supervision. (3).** Individualized in-depth study of a selected area in secondary school music education, vocal or instrumental. Topics may include curriculum, program planning and development, evaluation of current practices, exploration of new or related fields. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of instructor.

**7213-8213. Orchestration for Orff Instrumentarium. (3).** An analysis of techniques used to orchestrate for Orff instruments as done in Europe, Asia, North and South America; original orchestrations in the elemental Orff style. **PREREQUISITE:** MUSE 4803-6803 or permission of the instructor.

**7214-8214. Master Class in Orff-Schulwerk. (3).** Advanced pedagogy based on Orff-Schulwerk principles; designed to train workshop clinicians. Training includes orchestration techniques, ontogenetic treatment of rhythm and melody, movement improvisation and recorder playing. **PREREQUISITE:** MUSE 4804-6804 or equivalent experience.

**7215. Internship in Orff-Schulwerk. (3).** A laboratory experience for the student, with assignment to a local elementary school where he will work with an Orff-trained music specialist. The student will be asked to design a specific project capable of being completed in a semester's time. The project will be supervised and evaluated by a faculty member in the elementary music education department.

**7402-8402. History and Philosophy of Music Education. (3).** An examination of the historical and philosophical foundations which underlie the curricula and instructional programs in music.

**7403-8403. A Survey of Research in Music Education. (3).** Designed to acquaint students with theoretical and practical field research; to refine writing skills; to hypothesize and to develop potential research problems.

**7501-8501. Vocal Pedagogy I. (3).** Processes in voice production, respiration, phonation, articulation, resonance. Psychological, physiological, and acoustical problems. Voice classification, quality, diction, breath support, breath control.

**7502-8502. Vocal Pedagogy II. (3).** A study of different approaches to the teaching of voice including the observation of faculty members instructing students. Assignment of students to each member of the class for supervised teaching. **PREREQUISITE:** MUSE 7501.

**7504-8504. Suzuki Pieno Literature and Technique I. (3).** Analysis of the technique and musicianship to be taught to the Suzuki student in the first four volumes of the literature; particular emphasis on understanding the developmental process of achieving good tone, finger strength, hand position, and rhythmic and musical sense, both aural and written. **PREREQUISITE:** MUSE 7503 or permission of instructor.

**7505-8505. Suzuki Pieno Literature and Technique II. (3).** Continuation of Techniques I to cover the advanced technique and understanding of musical styles required for the literature in Vol. 5 and 6 and supplementary material. **PREREQUISITE:** MUSE 7504 or permission of instructor.

**7506-8506. Projects in Suzuki Teaching. (3).** Individually assigned projects involving teaching under supervision; application of the knowledge acquired in the classroom.

**7511. Projects in Pieno Pedagogy. (3).** Individually assigned projects designed to explore problems of teaching under supervision. May be repeated for credit when the topic varies. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

**†7999. Thesis. (3-6).**

**†8999. Dissertation. (3).**

† Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

### K318 APPLIED MUSIC (MUAP)

**6002. Song Repertory I. (3).** Italian repertory of the 17th century to the present. Comprehensive study of the music and poetry of the German *Lied*. Recital planning.

**6003. Song Repertory II. (3).** Development of the French *melodie*. Nationalist Schools. English Song from Baroque to present. The American song with emphasis on 20th Century literature.

**6801. Studies in Applied Music. (1-3).** Directed individual or class instruction in an applied area not listed under the MUAP course prefix. May not exceed 6 hours credit.

**7001. Large Graduate Ensemble. (1).**

- 001. WIND ENSEMBLE
- 002. ORCHESTRA
- 003. OPERA CHORUS
- 004. ORATORIO CHORUS
- 008. CONCERT BAND
- 009. OPERA WORKSHOP
- 010. UNIVERSITY SINGERS
- 011. MEN'S CHORUS
- 012. WOMEN'S CHORUS

**7002. Chamber Music. (1).**

**7003. Small Graduate Ensemble. (1).**

- 001. JAZZ BAND
- 002. COLLEGIUM MUSICUM
- 003. STRING ENSEMBLE
- 004. BRASS ENSEMBLE
- 005. PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE
- 006. WOODWIND ENSEMBLE
- 007. CONTEMPORARY CHAMBER PLAYERS
- 008. OPERA SOLOISTS
- 009. CAMERATA SINGERS
- 010. ORFF ENSEMBLE
- 011. JAZZ COMBO
- 012. CHAMBER MUSIC FOR PIANO
- 013. JAZZ VOCAL

**7004-8004. Opera Repertory I. (3).** (MUHL 7001) Operatic repertory from its beginning through the operas of Rossini and

Donizetti. Particular emphasis will be given to roles suitable for the voice category of the individual student.

**7005-8005. Opera Repertory II. (3).** (MUHL 7002) Operatic repertory beginning with Verdi and continuing to present time. Emphasis will be given to roles suitable for the voice category of the individual student.

**7099. Chamber Music Recital. (1).**

**7620-8620. Independent Study in Symphonic and Operatic Conducting. (3).** Detailed study of advanced conducting techniques including styles, mechanics, score reading and preparation, and rehearsal techniques and organization. Practical experience in orchestral and operatic conducting. May be repeated for credit. **PREREQUISITES:** MUAP 7701 and/or permission of instructor.

**7621-8621. Independent Study in Scenic and Lighting Design for the Lyric Stage. (3).** A detailed study of scenic and lighting design for the Lyric Stage. Practical projects in both scenic and lighting design. **PREREQUISITES:** MUAP 7623 and/or permission of instructor.

**7622-8622. Independent Project in Opera Direction. (3).** Actual staging or musical direction of an opera workshop or opera theatre production. May be repeated for credit. **PREREQUISITES:** MUAP 7623 and permission of instructor.

**7623-8623. Independent Study in Opera and Musical Theatre Production. (3).** A detailed study of opera and musical theatre production to include choosing of repertoire, translations, budget planning, casting, obtaining of materials, and promotion. Practical experience in the technical aspects of opera and musical theatre. (May be repeated for credit.) **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of instructor.

**†7699-8699. Production Practicum. (3-6).** Required of majors in Opera and Conducting and Opera Production and Directing.

**7701-8701. Advanced Conducting. (3).** Conducting the concert band, the symphony orchestra, and the chorus in the larger musical forms. Emphasis on interpretation. May be repeated for credit. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of instructor. \$60 instruction and lab fee.

**7799. Conducting Recital. (3).**

**8002. Seminar in Performance Problems. (3).** The study of literature and material for the performances necessary to prepare for the qualifying examination. Preparation of the dissertation recitals. **PREREQUISITE:** Admission to curriculum in performance. May be repeated for credit.

† Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

### (INDIVIDUAL LESSONS)

**FEES:** See Chapter 3 of this bulletin. Fees are paid to the University at the office of the Business Manager. **CREDITS AND GRADES:** A full hour lesson will be given all persons enrolled in graduate applied music, regardless of credit-hours awarded. Music Education majors, applied music minors, and applied music electives will be allowed to register for two hours of credit only. Applied majors may register for two to six hours of credit, as permitted. Grades are awarded in accordance with the jury system and have the same significance as in any other subject. All graduate applied music courses shall be scheduled for fifteen minutes.

dance with the jury system and have the same significance as in any other subject. All graduate applied music courses shall be scheduled for fifteen minutes.

**REGISTRATION:** Students will register for individual lessons at the same time and the same manner that they register for other courses.

Individual Lessons may be repeated for credit in subsequent semesters, but not for the purpose of improving the grade originally earned.

## THEATRE AND COMMUNICATION ARTS

MICHAEL OSBORN, Ph.D., *Chairman*

Room 143, Theatre and Communication Arts Building

DAVID APPLEBY, M.F.A., *Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

I. The Department of Theatre and Communication Arts offers graduate programs leading to the Master of Arts Degree in Communication with concentrations in: (1) Communication Studies, (2) Radio-TV-Film Production, (3) Theatre; and the Master of Fine Arts degree in Theatre in the areas of Performance and Production. Major areas within Communication Studies are: Rhetorical and Communication Theory, Film History and Criticism, Broadcasting, Mass Media and Public Communication, and Corporate Communications. Major areas of study in the Master of Arts Degree with a concentration in Theatre are: Performance (Acting, Directing, Oral Interpretation), Production (Design, Theatre Technology), and Theatre Studies (History, Theory, Criticism, Playwriting).

### II. M.A. Degree Program

#### A. Program Requirements

1. Successful completion of 30 hours of graduate credit including a Thesis or Production Practicum, or a minimum of 36 hours of graduate courses. Permission to pursue the Thesis or Production Practicum option must be obtained from the Departmental Graduate Studies Committee.

2. All students choosing the thesis option must take 7330 Introduction to Research in Communication.

3. All M.A. students must take the following core courses: 7331 Seminar in Communication Theory, 7360 Seminar in Rhetorical Theory.

4. Students with a concentration in Radio-TV-Film Production must take at least 3 credits of 6892 Film and Video Production, and may be required by their Advisory Committee to complete 7995 Production Practicum.

Instrument	Music Education Majors, Applied Music Minors, Applied Music Electives. No Recital Required 2 Hours Credit	Applied Music Majors Applied Music Minors, Applied Music Electives. Recital Required 2-6 Hours Credit	Lecture Recital * 3 Hours Credit †	Recital * 1-3 Hours Credit †
Trumpet	6111	7111/8111	7117/8117	7119/8119
Horn	6121	7121/8121	7127/8127	7129/8129
Trombone	6131	7131/8131	7137/8137	7139/8139
Tuba	6141	7141/8141	7147/8147	7149/8149
Piano	6311	7311/8311	7317/8317	7319/8319
Harpsichord	6321	7321/8321	7327/8327	7329/8329
Organ	6331	7331/8331	7337/8337	7339/8339
Percussion	6411	7411/8411	7417/8417	7419/8419
Violin	6511	7511/8511	7517/8517	7519/8519
Viola	6521	7521/8521	7527/8527	7529/8529
Cello	6531	7531/8531	7537/8537	7539/8539
Bass	6541	7541/8541	7547/8547	7549/8549
Guitar	6551	7551/8551	7557/8557	7559/8559
Harp	6561	7561	7567	7569
Viola da Gamba	6571	7571	7577	7579
Voice	6611	7611/8611	7617/8617	7619/8619
Flute	6711	7711/8711	7717/8717	7719/8719
Oboe	6721	7721/8721	7727/8727	7729/8729
Clarinet	6731	7731/8731	7737/8737	7739/8739
Saxophone	6741	7741/8741	7747/8747	7749/8749
Bassoon	6751	7751/8751	7757/8757	7759/8759
Recorder	6761			

\* Must be concurrently enrolled in an appropriate applied music course. All policies relating to dissertations are applicable to Lecture Recitals.

† Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.



5. Students with a concentration in Theatre must take two of the following courses: 7554 Seminar in Directing, 7564 Scenography, 6581 Dramatic Theory and Criticism

#### B. Program Procedures

1. **Initial Advising.** Before enrolling as a major in any graduate course, the student must meet with the Coordinator of Graduate Studies, and with the Director of Theatre or Director of Communication Studies (depending upon area in which degree is desired). These interviews will determine the general direction of the student's program, initial registration, and the amount and kind of remedial work which may be required. These determinations will be recorded on a Plan of Study form filed with the Department secretary.

2. **Advisory Committee.** Before nine weeks of the first semester have been completed, or before completing nine hours in a part-time program, the Student's Advisory Committee will hold its initial meeting. The Committee must include three University faculty members, two of whom must be members of the Graduate Faculty, and one of whom is designated as the Chairperson.

The Committee shall have four major functions:

- To complete and approve the Plan of Study. This will normally be the major business of the first meeting.
- To review academic progress, and, after the completion of 15 hours of graduate credit, to determine whether the student may continue in the program.
- To determine concentration areas, and to administer comprehensive examinations on these areas.
- To approve a request to elect the thesis option. The student should submit a thesis proposal to the Committee before the completion of 15 hours of graduate work, according to specifications provided by the Department.

3. For further details on the above regulations, see the Department's "Procedures for Graduate Students." The student must assume responsibility for knowing and meeting all requirements of the Graduate School and the Department of Theatre and Communication Arts.

#### III. M.F.A. Degree Program

##### A. Program Admission

Unconditional admission to the M.F.A. program is based on the following criteria:

1. An overall undergraduate grade point average of at least 2.5 from an accredited undergraduate institution.
2. A grade point average of at least 3.0 in the undergraduate major.
3. Acceptable scores on the Graduate Record Examination or the Miller Analogies Test.

##### B. Program Requirements

1. Successful completion of 42 semester hours of graduate credit, of which at least 18 hours must be at the 7000 level.
2. All students in the program must take the following core courses: THEA 6581, THEA 7554, and THEA 7564.
3. Satisfactory completion of a major artistic production practicum.
4. Satisfactory performance on written and oral comprehensive examinations as administered by the student's committee.

##### C. Admission to Candidacy

The student may apply for admission to the M.F.A. degree candidacy upon successful completion of 15 semester hours. To be approved for admission to candidacy the student shall have:

1. Removed all prerequisite departmental requirements.
2. Demonstrated an acceptable level of competence through a qualifying examination.
3. A planned program which meets all departmental and graduate school requirements.

## K493 COMMUNICATION (COMM)

**6011. Communications in Organizations.** (3011). Information flow, communication systems, and communication breakdown in contemporary organizations. Emphasis on business, governmental and institutional structures.

**6013. Communication in Political Campaigning.** (3013). Forms and effects of communication between politicians and constituencies with emphasis on campaign rhetoric via the mass media, debates, model speeches, etc.

**6101. Contemporary Theories of Language.** (3). Influence of language upon behavior, the limitations of language as a communicative system, and the relationships between language and thought.

**6341. Interpersonal and Small Group Communications.** (3). Advanced theory in the logical, psychological, and sociological investigation of issues in small groups.

**6360. History and Criticism of Public Address.** (3). Survey and analysis of speeches and speakers vital to social, political, and cultural movements in Western Civilization. Subjects may be drawn from ancient to contemporary times. May be repeated for maximum of 6 hours.

**6373. Interracial Communication.** (3). The social problems encountered in communication between blacks and whites. Readings, discussion, and field study on how prejudice, stereotypes, and self-concepts can affect communication. Exploration of rhetorical methods to minimize these problems.

**6374. Directed Studies in Communication Arts.** (1-3). Independent research in areas of special interest including rhetoric, radio, television, and film. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.

**6376. Intercultural Communication.** (3). Communicative interactions and functions between and among people with different national/cultural backgrounds.

**6704. Theories of Communication.** (3). (Same as Journalism 6704). Comparison of theories offered to explain the character or effects of mass communication media ranging from Stimulus-Response Theory to Agenda-Setting Theory

**†6802. Internship.** (1-3). Field studies in communication. Supervised practical work with a government institution, private business, film company, radio or TV station. Written analysis of experience required. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit as long as not more than 3 hours are given for the same type of work. Internships not allowed at student's regular place of employment. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**6810. Broadcast Regulation and Program Policy.** (3). Effects of F.C.C. and other governmental regulation upon broadcasting management and station operations. Topics: licensing, renewals, content control, obscenity, fairness, politics, and copyright.

**6811. Radio and Television Programming.** (3). Analysis of individual program formats (with examples); use of this information along with ratings and other audience research to study the design of program schedules.

**6812. Communications Law in the Performing Arts.** (3). Artist, performer, management contractual relationships; acquisition, copyright and disposition of literary and audiovisual properties; production and distribution agreements; advertising law and other matters for TV, motion picture, radio and stage businesses.

**6820. Television Techniques for Business and Education.** (3). Basic television studio equipment and operations, emphasis on instructional programming. Minor focus on other relevant media. Not open to radio-television-film production majors.

**6824. Cinematography/Videography.** (3). Art of visual interpretation with a strong concentration in the theory and techniques of lighting. Experience with professional film and video cameras and lighting equipment. PREREQUISITE: COMM 3824.

**6826. Creative Editing of Film and Video Tape.** (3). Techniques of editing single and double system film and video tape. An overview of the total post-production process with concentration primarily on the aesthetics of continuity. PREREQUISITE: COMM 3823 and COMM 3824.

**6831. Radio and Television Sales and Advertising.** (3). The relation of radio and television advertising to the station, network and station representative, the role of sponsors, agencies and other allied groups.

**6842. Television Production.** (3). Techniques of studio TV production including staging and direction of programs. PREREQUISITE: COMM 3824.

**6860. Origins of Film.** (3). (6852). Historical survey of motion pictures from medium's pre-history to 1940. Emphasis on narrative film.

**6861. Development of Contemporary Film.** (3). Historical survey of major movements, genres, and themes in narrative film from 1940 to present.

**6863. Documentary Form in Film.** (3). Development of non-fiction film as rhetorical and expressive form. Analysis of individual films, genres, and filmmakers.

**6864. Documentary Form in Broadcasting.** (3). History and criticism of non-fiction broadcasting and cablecasting.

**6866. International Cinema.** (3). Important national film traditions in their cultural and historical contexts; focuses on filmmakers whose work has had significant influence on world cinema.

**6867. History of American Broadcasting.** (3). History of the broadcasting industry in the United States as it developed from 1895 to the present. Use of primary sources.

**6871. Radio and Television Station Management.** (3). Theories of management; study and analysis of the special problems and situations confronting the manager of the broadcasting station in personnel, operations, government regulations, programming and sales.

**6892. Film and Video Production.** (1-3). Workshop for film and video production. Students write, produce, direct, or assume crew responsibilities on productions. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. PREREQUISITE: COMM 3824 or permission of instructor.

**6922. Directing the Forensics Program.** (3). Designed for the teacher charged with the responsibility of developing and directing interscholastic or intercollegiate competitive speech programs; the historical background for such programs, organizing techniques, recruiting, tournament direction, and other related concerns.

**6970. Screenwriting.** (3). Writing for fiction and non-fiction film and television. Basic dramatic theory, narrative structure, characterization, dialogue, adaption and unique demands of audio/visual media.

**7330-8330. Introduction to Research in Communication.** (3). Survey of research methodologies and types of research in the field of communication. Evaluation of selected studies in communication. Introduction to principles for thesis preparation.

**7331-8331. Seminar in Communication Theory.** (3). Current multidisciplinary communication theories, models, systems, dynamics, barriers, breakdowns. Methodological approaches to studying communication behavior.

**7360-8360. Seminar in Rhetorical Theory.** (3). Intensive study of development of rhetorical theory from c. 500 B.C. to present.

**7362-8362. Seminar in Public Address.** (3). Intensive study of selected topics in the analysis and criticism of public arguments. Emphasis on cross-cultural comparison of arguments and appeal in common rhetorical situations. May be repeated for a maximum of 5 credits.

**7365-8365. Rhetoric of Literature.** (3). Rhetorical elements in creative discourse and the approach to such discourse through the techniques of rhetorical criticism. Special attention to dramatic literature.

**7367-8367. Seminar in Rhetoric and Poetic.** (3). Examination of the relationships between predominantly persuasive and fictive modes of discourse.

**7369-8369. Seminar in Organizational Communications.** (3). Theories and methods for analyzing and auditing communication flow within organizational setting. Specific attention is given to employee communication systems in corporations.

**7371. Rhetorical Criticism.** (3). (6371). Theories and perspectives for evaluating the art, ethics, and effects of messages in social and cultural contexts.

**7801-8801. Seminar in Film Theory and Criticism.** (3). Major critical approaches to film and philosophical, aesthetic and political foundations of various film movements; representative theorists, critics and filmmakers. May be repeated for maximum of 6 credits.

**7804-8804. Seminar in Media Criticism.** (3). Application of critical theories to media content, particularly plays, television programming, speeches and films. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

**7805-8805. Seminar: Literature of Mass Communication.** (3). Literature of mass communications. Topic area will vary each time offered. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit.

**7806-8806. Seminar: Trends in Mass Communication.** (3). Critical issue or issues facing communications today. Topics will vary each time offered. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

**7807-8807. Seminar: Mass Communication Theory.** (3). Selected concepts of mass communication with special attention to variables, media and tools in mass communication research.

**7808-8808. Seminar: Mass Communication and Society.** (3). Interrelationships between mass communications, the individual and society. Topics will vary each time offered. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

**7809-8809. Seminar in Communication History.** (3). In-depth study of selected topics in the history of communication, including public address, film, and broadcasting.

**7811-8811. Seminar in Telecommunications Policy.** (3). Social, economic and legal issues relating to use and governance of telecommunications industries; emphasis on public policy options available, and capability of existing policy-making institutions to mediate between conflicting international, national and industry interests.

**7890-8890. Advanced Film and Video Production.** (3). Integration of all aspects of production with varying production styles and theories. Designed for students who have had experience with technical aspects of film and video production. PREREQUISITE: COMM 4892-6892 or permission of instructor.

**7991-8991. Seminar in Comparative Media.** (3). To demonstrate through intensive analysis what happens to the form and content of a creative work in its various adaptations: novel, condensation, stage, movie, and television. Open to all Theatre and Communication Arts majors and English majors.

## K491 THEATRE (THEA)

**6401. Interpretation of Children's Literature.** (3). Adaptation of literature for individual and group performances in children's theatre and its use for instruction in elementary and secondary schools. Topics include: styles of literature, principles of performance, and techniques for performance adaptation. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits with permission of instructor.

**6411. Stage Dialects.** (3). Study and practice of foreign dialects for the American stage. Offered alternate years.

**6421. Interpretation of Poetry.** (3). The performer's response to the relationship between the style and views of reality in the poetry of the Elizabethan-Metaphysical, Romantic, Victorian, and Modern periods.

**6431. Interpretation of The Novel.** (3). The oral interpretation of prose fiction, with attention to various literary styles and structures. PREREQUISITE: THEA 3411.

**6441. Interpretation of Drama.** (3). Group performance in dramatic and narrative theatre styles. PREREQUISITE: Audition for Moving Line Company. May be repeated for maximum of 9 hours.

**6451. Interpretation of Shakespeare.** (3). Oral presentation of scenes from selected comedies, histories, and tragedies, with exploration of character and dramatic structure.

**6501. Advanced Movement Styles.** (3). Further development of technique and refinement of personal as well as period styles.

**6502. Ensemble Movement.** (3). The performance troupe blends improvisational techniques, voice, mime, acting, and physical movement. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.

**6503. Creative Dramatics.** (3). Basic techniques and theories for the use of dramatization in elementary and secondary education. Topics include socio-drama, dramatization of school subjects and daily concerns, and improvisation and creation of dramatic plays.

**6511. Lighting and Sound Mechanics.** (3). Technical principles which support areas of theatrical lighting and sound design. Includes instrumentation and equipment, electricity and electronics, control systems, operational and maintenance principles and procedures for stage electricians and sound engineers.

**6516. Scene Painting.** (3). Lecture-laboratory course covering the techniques of painting flat scenery for the stage. Offered alternate years.

**6516. Technical Direction.** (3). Lecture/laboratory for theatre technicians to include production organization and safety, engineering, rigging, materials control and supply ordering. Offered alternate years.

**6517. Materials and Technology.** (3). Lecture/laboratory course with a general introduction to materials to include carpentry and lumber, metalworking and welding, fiberglass construction and casting, rigid and flexible foams and thermoplastics. Offered alternate years.



**6521. Advanced Directing.** (3). Opportunity to experiment with directing original plays, adaptations, and period styles. Productions of the class provide the menu for the Lunchbox Theatre Program. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

**6523. Children's Theatre.** (3). Theories and styles of children's theatre, application of principles to problems in production and preparation of plays designed for children's audiences. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

**6531. Acting Styles.** (3). The development of acting styles as influenced by the environments of historical periods.

**6532. Advanced Acting Styles.** (3). Continued work in acting styles.

**6551. Theatre History — Classic.** (3). Shaping forces and theatrical forms in Western civilization from Greek times to Romanticism.

**6552. Theatre History — Modern.** (3). Continuation of 6551 to the present.

**6554. Costume History.** (3). Survey of clothing fashions from primitive times to present; special emphasis on psychological implications of fashion change applicable to theatre.

**6562. Costume Design.** (3). Theory and techniques of costume design studied through a series of design assignments. Study of color, line, fabric, and rendering styles. Special consideration given to character interpretation. **PREREQUISITE:** THEA 6554 or permission of the instructor.

**6565. Applied Costume Design.** (3). Lecture/laboratory class covering all phases of costume craft to include basic sewing techniques, basic pattern drafting and draping techniques, costume prop construction, millinery techniques.

**6567. Lighting Design.** (3). (SPCH 4512). Lecture/seminar/practicum investigation of the art of theatrical lighting design. Topics include: script analysis, design approaches and methodologies, procedures and practices for working designer, cue techniques, design styles and forms, and criticism of lighting design. Research, project work, and staged scenes required. **PREREQUISITE:** THEA 6511 or permission of instructor.

**6569. Styles of Design.** (3). Historical evolution of, and practical approaches to, the major styles of production design that dominate contemporary theatre. Offered alternate years.

**6571. Playwriting.** (3). Theory and principles of writing plays for the stage. Practice in writing either the short or long play.

**6581. Dramatic Theory and Criticism.** (3). Major documents in dramatic theory and criticism from Aristotle to the present.

**6582. Analysis of Dramatic Literature.** (3). Examining the script as blueprint to discover and evolve the particular

components which lead to its artistic fulfillment and unity. Advanced techniques of director and scenographer used to solve artistic/practical problems of specific plays.

**6592. Theatre Architecture & Facilities Planning.** (3). Processes and techniques employed by theatre planners in design and construction/renovation of theatrical spaces and structures. Includes survey of theatre forms, historical development of theatrical structures and spaces, programming methods and procedures, specification, renovation techniques, multi-use structure concepts, and consultation procedures and practices. Offered alternate years. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of instructor.

**6631. Acting for Film and Television.** (3). Educational experience for the actor in the media of film and television, concentrating on dramatic, commercial and documentary properties.

**6921. Elements of Play Production.** (3). Choosing the play, casting, directing, technical aspects of production as they relate to needs of people in educational and community settings.

**7420-8420. Seminar in Language and Performance Styles.** (3). Mimetic language forms and functions as related to performance realities. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

**7421-8421. Seminar in Individual Authors.** (3). Depth interpretation of the work of a selected author. Offered alternate years. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

**7431-8431. Directing Narrative Theatre.** (3). Script preparation; directing techniques for group interpretation of prose, poetry, and drama. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours credit.

**7461-8461. Studies in Oral Interpretation.** (3). Advanced work in special problems related to the interpretation of poetry and prose styles.

**7521-8521. Stage Direction.** (3). Principles governing production of a play from the analysis of the manuscript through its presentation upon the stage. Students will direct scenes or one-act plays as part of their classwork. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

**7551-8551. Seminar in Theatre Aesthetics.** (3). Aesthetic theories affecting the theatre from Classical Greece to the present. Special attention to the study of the interrelationship of theatre and the other arts. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

**7554-8554. Seminar in Directing.** (3). Specialized study of advanced theories and techniques of directing for the theatre with emphasis on the demands of contemporary theatre architecture. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.

**7555-8555. Seminar in Stage Design.** (3). Specialized study of advanced theories and techniques of theatre design with particular emphasis on the demands of contemporary theatre architecture. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.

**7564-8564. Principles of Scenography.** (3). Basic principles and theories of modern Scenography. Areas of investigation shall include scene, light, and costume design as they relate to the total production.

**7571-8571. Advanced Playwriting.** (3). Continuation of theories and practice of playwriting with the object of achieving a finished script, ready for production. **PREREQUISITE:** THEA 6571. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.

**7583-8583. Research in Theatre.** (1-3). Research in specialized areas of drama and theatre, such as dramatization of American and/or English literature; history of English and American drama criticism; Renaissance treatises on theatre art and architecture; history of costume, *et cetera*. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

**7584-8584. Techniques of Instruction in Theatre.** (3). Supervised experience in the approach to teaching basic theatre courses, both aesthetic and production subjects, with the development of the specialized skills required for instruction in the performing arts. Offered alternate years.

**7592-8592. Theatre Planning & Management.** (3). Principles of theatre planning and management for educational and regional theatres. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits. Offered alternate years.

#### K495 THEATRE AND COMMUNICATION ARTS (THCA)

**7993-8993. Special Problems.** (1-3). Individual investigation of special research projects not included in thesis.

**7994-8994. Special Problems.** (1-3). (Same as Above).

**†7995-8995. Production Practicum.** (3-6). Creative performance or production project suitable for public presentation and/or a practical application. Project to be determined in consultation with and directed by the student's supervisory committee.

**†7996. Thesis.** (1-6).

†Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.





# THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

*Dean,*  
ROBERT L. SAUNDERS, Ed.D.

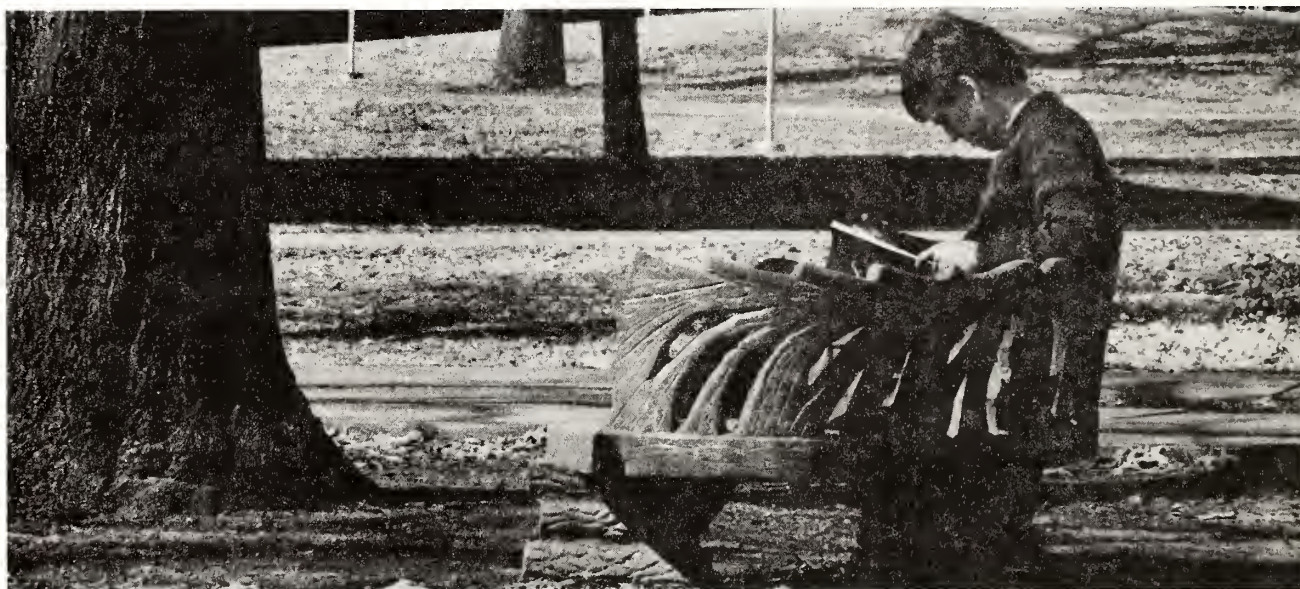
*Director of Graduate Studies,*  
BARBARA G. BURCH, Ed.D.

## GRADUATE ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

Department	Major	Concentration Within Major	Degree Offered
Counseling and Personnel Services	Counseling and Personnel Services	(1) Elementary School Counseling and Guidance (2) Secondary School Counseling and Guidance	Master of Education (M.Ed.)
		(1) General Counseling and Guidance (2) Community Agency Counseling (3) Student Personnel Services (4) Corrections Counseling	Master of Science (M.S.)
	Personnel Services	Counseling and Guidance (1) Counseling (2) Higher Education	Education Specialist (Ed.S.) Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)
	Counseling Psychology		Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Curriculum and Instruction	Curriculum and Instruction	(1) Adult Education (2) Higher Education (3) Business Education	Master of Science (M.S.) Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.)
		(4) Curriculum (5) Instructional Design and Technology (6) Reading	Master of Education (M.Ed.) Master of Science (M.S.)
		(7) Elementary Education (8) English/Language Arts Education (9) Foreign Language Education (10) Mathematics Education (11) Secondary Education (12) Science Education (13) Social Studies Education	Master of Education (M.Ed.) Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.)
		(14) Early Childhood Education	(M.S.) (M.Ed.) (M.A.T.)
		(1) Music Education	Education Specialist (Ed.S.)
		(2) Adult Education (3) Business Education (4) Curriculum (5) Early Childhood Education (6) Elementary Education (7) English/Language Arts Education (8) Foreign Language Education (9) Higher Education (10) Instructional Design and Technology (11) Mathematics Education (12) Reading (13) Science Education (14) Secondary Education (15) Social Studies Education	Education Specialist (Ed.S.) Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)
Educational Administration and Supervision	Educational Administration and Supervision		Master of Science (M.S.) Master of Education (M.Ed.)
		(1) General (2) Higher Education	Education Specialist (Ed.S.)
		(1) Higher Education (2) General (3) Adult, Continuing and Community Education	Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)
Foundations of Education	Foundations of Education	(1) Cultural Foundations (2) Educational Psychology (3) Research Methodology and Statistics	Master of Science (M.S.)
		(1) Cultural Foundations (2) School Psychology (3) Research Methodology and Statistics	Education Specialist (Ed.S.)
		(1) Cultural Foundations (2) Educational Psychology (3) Research Methodology and Statistics (4) Higher Education	Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)



Department	Major	Concentration Within Major	Degree Offered
Health, Physical Education and Recreation	Health, Physical Education and Recreation	(1) School Health (2) Physical Education	Master of Education (M.Ed.)
		(3) Community Health (4) Recreation (5) Fitness and Wellness	Master of Science (M.S.)
Home Economics and Distributive Education	Home Economics	(1) Home Economics Education (2) Fashion Merchandising (3) Housing and Home Furnishings (4) Nutrition	Master of Science (M.S.)
	Distributive Education		Master of Education (M.Ed.)
Interdisciplinary	Higher Education		Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)
Special Education and Rehabilitation	Special Education and Rehabilitation	(1) Educationally Handicapping Conditions (2) Pre-School Education of Exceptional Children (3) Multihandicapped	Master of Education (M.Ed.)
		(4) Rehabilitation Counseling (5) General	Master of Science (M.S.)
			Education Specialist (Ed.S.) Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)
Interdepartmental	Individual Studies	(by contract)	Master of Arts (M.A.) Master of Science (M.S.)



A wide variety of graduate programs of study are offered in the College of Education of Memphis State University. Candidates for a degree must design a plan which has the approval of their major adviser, the departmental chairman, the Director of Graduate Studies and the Graduate Dean.

The College of Education offers degrees at the master's, specialist, and doctoral level. The master's degree programs are the Master of Education (M.Ed.), Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.), Master of Science (M.S.). Offered at the post-master's level are the degrees of Education Specialist (Ed.S.) and Doctor of Education (Ed.D.).

Graduate degrees in the College of Education are available in the departments of Counseling and Personnel Services; Curriculum and Instruction; Educational Administration and Supervision; Foundations of Education; Health, Physical Education and Recreation; Home

Economics and Distributive Education; and Special Education and Rehabilitation.

For specific information concerning majors, areas of concentration, course requirements, etc., students should review the program descriptions which are found under the departmental listings in this *Catalog*. See the list of academic programs at the beginning of this *Catalog* for majors and concentrations.

### MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAMS

The College of Education offers programs leading to the Master's degree in the departments of Counseling and Personnel Services, Curriculum and Instruction, Educational Administration and Supervision, Foundations of Education, Distributive Education and Home Economics, Health, Physical Education and Recreation, and Special Education and Rehabilitation.

#### *Master of Education Degree (M.Ed.)*

The Master of Education degree is designed for individuals who are already certified to teach. This degree provides for certified persons to expand their work in their area of teaching endorsement or to complete requirements for endorsement in areas for which certification is available only at the graduate level. This degree includes an extension of the professional education programs at the undergraduate level and is concerned with further development of competencies established in those programs.

#### *Master of Science Degree (M.S.)*

The Master of Science degree is available to individuals who have needs or interests for working in education-related settings who do not need or desire teacher certification. This degree is directed toward the development of competencies necessary for successful advancement in fields which are related to education but generally considered



outside the K-12 classroom setting of certificated persons.

### *Master of Arts in Teaching Degree (M.A.T.)*

The Master of Arts in Teaching is intended for individuals interested in acquiring teacher certification through improving their knowledge base and developing those teaching competencies identified with instruction in a school setting. This degree is designed for those persons who offer outstanding undergraduate records and who are seeking initial teacher certification, and for those individuals already certified who desire to add certification in one or more additional areas of teaching specialization. Students may seek certification in any graduate area for which there is an undergraduate endorsement.

### *Admission to Master's Degree Candidacy*

Upon notification of admission to the Graduate School, the student may enroll and begin to take courses. However, a student's initial enrollment in no way should be taken to mean acceptance for degree candidacy. To become a candidate for a degree, the student must file "Application for Admission to Master's Degree Candidacy" forms available in the Graduate School or in the Dean's Office. For information on the procedures for completing degree candidacy forms, the student should consult the major adviser.

### *Appointment of Adviser*

Prior to initial enrollment the student is advised to arrange an interview with the chairman, or a representative, of the department in which the student plans to major. At this meeting the student will be assigned an adviser who will help the student in planning a program of studies.

### *Workshops and Independent Study Credits*

The maximum combined credit in "Independent Study" and "Workshop" courses that can be applied to the master's degree is 10 semester hours with no more than 6 semester hours applying to the major. Seven semester hours of credit in "Independent Study" courses may be applied to master's degree requirements, but no more than 4 of these hours may be taken in either the major or the collateral area.

If the student should elect to take "Workshop" courses and no "Independent Study" courses, only 6 workshop hours could apply to the major.

### *Other Requirements*

At least 18 semester hours of the courses in a student's program must be 1000 level courses. At least 12 semester hours of these must be taken in the major.

### *Program of Studies*

Each student, in consultation with an adviser, will plan a program of studies leading to the fulfillment of the requirements for one of the degrees listed below.

Minimum requirements for the *Master of Education* degree are:

Major	
Content for Specialty	18 hours
Research (EDRS 7521)†	3 hours
College Core*	3 hours
Cultural Foundations or Educational Psychology courses (EDFD-EDPS)	
Supportive Collateral** Outside COE	9 hours
<b>Total</b>	<b>33 hours</b>

Minimum requirements for the *Master of Science* degree are:

Major	
Content for Specialty	18-21 hours
Research (EDRS 7521)†	3 hours
Supportive Collateral**	12-15 hours
Inside COE	
(not in major department)	6-9 hours
Outside COE	6-9 hours
<b>Total</b>	<b>36 hours</b>

Minimum requirements for the *Master of Arts in Teaching* degree are:

Major	
Content for Specialty	24-27 hours
Research (EDRS 7521)†	3 hours
College Core	
EDFD 7000, EDPS 7121	6 hours
Supportive Collateral**	9-12 hours
Inside COE	
(not in major department)	0-3 hours
Outside COE	9 hours
<b>Total</b>	<b>45 hours</b>

\*Curriculum (CIED 7002) may be used to satisfy the College Core requirement in those programs where it is a requirement.

\*\*The supportive collateral studies are an explicit part of each student's program. The courses must be directly pertinent to the professional goals of the student's major. The supportive collateral studies and the work in the major concentration should result in a coherent combination which is appropriate for the student's program goals. Additional information as to appropriate areas to satisfy collateral requirements should be obtained from the major department.

†EDRS 7521 must be taken within the first 9 hours of the program.

### *Substitutions for Required Courses*

Any substitutions for departmental required courses in the major must be approved by the adviser and the department chairman. Substitutions which affect College or degree requirements must be approved by the adviser, the department chairman, and the College Director of Graduate Studies.

### *Master's Thesis*

A thesis of 3 to 6 semester hours may be presented as partial fulfillment of degree requirements. Immediately after

the assignment of a thesis topic the student must submit the "Application to Write a Thesis or Dissertation" form to the Graduate School Office.

Each degree candidate must enroll for a minimum of 3 hours thesis credit each semester until the project is completed. Students who fail to complete their thesis at the end of the academic semester following the registration for the total credits allowed to count toward the degree will be required to renew their status. In order to remain in active status, the candidate will be required to register for 3 hours of thesis credit each academic semester until it is completed. (The summer session will be considered an academic semester for this purpose.) Credit will be posted upon the completion and acceptance of the thesis, but no more than 6 hours will be counted toward degree requirements for a Master's thesis. This requirement may be waived for any semester the adviser is not on campus or for other reasons approved by the major adviser, the department chairman and the Director of Graduate Studies of the College of Education.

### *Thesis Guidelines*

Theses must be prepared according to guidelines specified by the College and the Graduate School. For specific information, students should consult their major adviser.

### *Master's Comprehensive Examination*

Before being recommended for graduation, every candidate for the Master's degree is required to pass a final comprehensive examination. It may be oral or written or both, at the discretion of the department concerned.

The comprehensive exam is administered each semester and during the summer session. Students must consult the "Schedule of Classes" of the semester they plan to take the exam for information about application deadlines and the exam schedule. To be permitted to take the exam, students must sign up for it in their department before the indicated deadlines.

Departmental requirements with reference to thesis, research, and course requirements for each of these degree programs are found under the appropriate departmental sections in this *Catalog*.

## **CERTIFICATION AT THE GRADUATE LEVEL**

### *Professional School Services Personnel Certification*

The Master of Education degree program is the degree through which



certification is available in the areas of Principal, Supervisor of Instruction, Superintendent, Elementary School Counselor, Secondary School Counselor, and Special Reading Teacher. Applicants for certification in these areas must complete an approved program and be recommended by the College. To be recommended for certification in these areas, one must also hold a professional certificate endorsed for the grades on the school levels one supervises (i.e. Grades 1-9, 7-12, or 1-12).

### *Initial Teacher Certification*

The Master of Arts in Teaching program is the only degree through which initial teaching certification at the graduate level can be obtained.

### *Adding New Areas of Certification*

The Master of Arts in Teaching degree may be pursued by students wishing to change their teaching fields from their undergraduate endorsement area(s). Students pursuing this degree will be required to meet the departmental prerequisites and teaching certification requirements. Students may prepare in more than one discipline if they are seeking a teaching endorsement in more than one field.

### *Policies Governing Certification at the Graduate Level*

Students who have received from MSU or any other accredited institution a Bachelor's degree that did not qualify them for teacher certification may become eligible for certification by enrolling as a graduate master's student in the M.A.T. degree program, completing the requirements for certification according to the current undergraduate catalog, and the requirements for the M.A.T. degree, according to the current graduate catalog. Candidates for the Master of Arts in Teaching degree who have not completed the student teaching experience at the undergraduate level will be required to do so at the graduate level. These candidates should refer to the Undergraduate Catalog requirements and procedures for student teaching and confer with the Director of Certification concerning individual program requirements.

"Current catalog" is defined in this case as the catalog in effect at the time the MSU graduate re-enters or a graduate of another institution enters MSU after receiving the Bachelor's degree and earns credit which will apply toward teacher certification. A period of six years will be allowed for completion of the requirements for certification and for the M.A.T. degree. A student who fails to complete the requirements in the specified amount of time must reorganize the program to conform to a later catalog which will permit completion of all requirements within the time allowed.

Exception to the above policy: A student who has received a Bachelor's degree from Memphis State University that did not qualify for teacher certification will be allowed to complete the requirements for teacher certification as specified in the catalog under which that degree was received provided that:

- 1) the student was admitted to the Memphis State University Teacher Education Program prior to receiving the first bachelor's degree;
- 2) the teacher certification requirements are completed within six years from the effective date of the catalog under which the student received the first bachelor's degree.

If these two provisions are not met the student must complete the teacher certification requirements as prescribed in the current catalog.

### *Procedures*

The student must apply for admission to the Graduate School and to the Master of Arts in Teaching degree program. When approved, the student will be assigned a graduate adviser. For initial certification the student must complete the requirements for at least a major endorsement in a teaching area as outlined in the undergraduate catalog. Adding an endorsement area at the graduate level may be accomplished by completing the requirements for either a major or minor endorsement as outlined in the undergraduate catalog.

To complete certification requirements the student will need to follow the same procedure for transcript evaluation as the special undergraduate. The graduate adviser will then work into the student's degree plan as many as possible of the endorsement requirements for certification. If there are deficiencies which will not fit into the student's graduate program, they may be taken for either graduate or undergraduate credit.

As soon as possible after admission to the M.A.T. program, the student must apply for admission to the Teacher Education Program and approval to do student teaching.

For additional information consult the Director of Certification, Dean's Office, College of Education.

The Master of Arts in Teaching degree may be earned without the presentation of a thesis. No provision is made for thesis credit within the total hours required for the degree. The acceptability of the student's overall performance in the Master of Arts in Teaching program will be demonstrated through an oral examination near the end of the student's program. For a more detailed description of the program see the Department of Curriculum and Instruction program description.

## **POST-MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAMS**

To be admitted to post-master's degree candidacy in the College of Education,

the student must present a file which presents evidence of having met the following criteria:

1. Demonstration of ability to perform satisfactorily in graduate level studies;
2. Demonstration of ability to communicate at a level of acceptable proficiency;
3. Demonstration of ability to understand and utilize research;
4. Demonstration of contribution and potential for contribution to the profession;
5. Demonstration of satisfactory professional experience.

Along with satisfactory presentation of the degree candidacy file, the student must meet the following additional criteria in order to be eligible to take the qualifying exam for the Ed.S. or Ed.D. degrees in the College of Education:

1. Possession of a master's degree or its equivalent;
2. Completion of the prescribed semester hours in graduate professional education courses;
3. Satisfactory grade point average in graduate work completed;
4. Presentation of satisfactory scores on the GRE Aptitude Test or MAT (option for Ed.S.) and the Advanced Education section of the GRE.
5. Two years of prior teaching and/or administrative experience, or equally appropriate experience. (Appropriateness of experience will be determined by staff members in the department of the student's major field of emphasis.)

### *Education Specialist (Ed.S.)*

The Education Specialist degree is designed to provide an individualized, flexible program of studies for the educator practitioner in either a school or nonschool setting, whose academic interests are aimed at specific and individual career goals and needs. It offers opportunities for advanced professional specialization including a relevant culminating experience, or a thesis.

### *Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)*

Doctoral programs in the College of Education are designed to improve the competency of teachers, counselors, supervisors, and administrators; to serve the career needs and goals of individuals in education-related fields; to encourage research in a student's area of concentration; and to initiate and implement programs involving the school and the community. The programs provide both breadth and depth of preparation through a flexible combination of academic specialization, interdisciplinary study, and significant research.

### *Admission to Post-Master's Candidacy*

Upon notification of admission to the Graduate School, the student may enroll and begin to take post-master's courses. However, a student's initial enrollment in



way should be taken to mean acceptance for degree candidacy.

As soon as possible after enrolling in course work, and before completion of 12 semester hours of post-master's credit, a student should confer with the department adviser as to the department's policy concerning completion of application for degree candidacy.

### *Temporary Adviser*

Prior to initial enrollment, if possible, the student is advised to arrange an interview with the chairman, or representative, of the department in which the student plans to major. At this meeting the student will be assigned a temporary adviser. The temporary adviser will help the student in planning a tentative program of studies and assist in preparing for the Qualifying Exam.

### *Planning and Eligibility*

The student must contact the office of the Associate Dean of the College of Education and initiate procedures for the development of an admissions file.

When the degree candidacy admissions file is complete, it will be reviewed and, if satisfactory, forwarded to the department in which the student wishes to major. The department will evaluate the information on file and make a recommendation to the office of the Associate Dean of the College of Education. The Dean's Office will notify the student of eligibility to take the Qualifying Examination for admission to candidacy for the Ed.S. or Ed.D. degrees.

### *Qualifying Exam for the Ed.S.*

#### *and Ed.D.*

The qualifying exam serves as a diagnostic and screening device for candidates for the Ed.S. and Ed.D. degrees. It could be considered a test to determine the candidate's capacity in content areas and in writing ability. Qualifying exams are administered at various times throughout the calendar year. Students must consult the "Schedule of Classes" of the semester they plan to take the exam for information about application deadlines and the exam schedule. The qualifying exam should be written but may also include an oral examination at the discretion of the department concerned.

### *Acceptance into Post-Master's Degree Programs, Evaluation and Notification of Qualifying Exam Results*

After the qualifying exam has been completed, the department, through the temporary adviser, will evaluate it and make a recommendation to the Dean's Office of the College of Education concerning admission to candidacy for the Ed.S. or Ed.D., and this recommendation

will be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Studies.

### *Appointment of Advisory Committee*

When admitted to candidacy, the student should consult with the department chairman and the temporary adviser in order to secure the appointment of a permanent major adviser who will also serve as chairman of the Advisory Committee. The department chairman, following consultation with the student and the major adviser, will make a recommendation to the Director of Graduate Studies concerning the appointment of a graduate Advisory Committee to assist the student in planning a complete program of studies. Upon approval by the Director of Graduate Studies, the appointments will be forwarded to the Graduate Dean.

The student's Advisory Committee for the Ed.S. and Ed.D. degrees shall be composed of at least three members, two of whom are representatives from the major department; for the Ed.D., one representative must be from a collateral area outside the College of Education; for the Ed.S., at least one member must be from a collateral area. Each committee member must be a member of the Graduate Faculty at Memphis State University.

## **PROGRAM OF STUDIES**

All programs of study for the Ed.S. and Ed.D. degrees include requirements in the following areas: Major, college core, research, and appropriate supportive collateral.

### *Time Limitations*

Each student, in consultation with the Advisory Committee, will plan a complete program of studies. The program of studies must be placed on file with the Director of Graduate Studies before the end of the semester immediately following the successful completion of the qualifying exam. However, if a doctoral student is in residency during the semester in which the qualifying exam is completed, the program of studies must be on file prior to the end of that semester. No doctoral student may be considered as officially in residency (traditional or alternative) unless the student has qualified and filed a program of studies, signed by the program Advisory Committee.

The student's program of studies for the Ed.S. degree must include a minimum of 66 semester hours, of which the last 33 hours shall have been earned no more than six years prior to the student's date of graduation.

The student's program of studies for the Ed.D. degree must include a minimum of 99 semester hours, of which the last 66 hours shall have been earned no more

than ten years prior to the student's date of graduation.

### *Acceptance of Transfer Credit*

Credit earned at another institution must be presented for consideration at the time the student is accepted for candidacy. Upon approval by the student's Advisory Committee, the credit will be transferred to apply toward the Ed.S. or Ed.D. provided that the credit meets its general University and specific program requirements.

Twenty-four of the last 45 semester hours to be applied toward the Ed.S. degree must be Memphis State University credit. Not more than 30 semester hours beyond the Master's can be transferred to the requirements for the Ed.D. degree.

### *Other Requirements*

Thirty of the last forty-five semester hours to be applied toward the Ed.D. must be credit that is received through enrollment at the Memphis campus of Memphis State University. At least 18 of the 30 hours must be taken in courses which provide participation and interactive experiences with other graduate students. (This would normally exclude workshops, practicums, internships, independent study courses, and dissertation credit.)

The maximum combined credit in Independent Study and "Workshop" courses that can be applied to the Ed.S. degree requirements in work taken above the Master's degree level is 9 semester hours.

The maximum combined credit in Independent Study and "Workshop" courses that can be applied to the Ed.D. degree requirements in work taken above the Master's degree level is 18 semester hours with not more than 12 semester hours applicable to the major concentration.

### *Planning the Program*

Minimum requirements for the *Education Specialist* degree are:

#### **Major:**

Content for Specialty	36 hours
(including 6 hours culminating experience)	

#### **\*College Core:**

Cultural and/or Psychological Foundations (EDFD-EDPS prefixes).

Students concentrating in Educational Psychology or Cultural Foundations will utilize the six hours for Inside COE (but not in major department) Supportive

Collateral.	6 hours
-------------	---------

#### **Research Core:**

EDRS 7521	3 hours
-----------	---------

#### **\*\*Supportive Studies:**

21 hours
----------

Directly supportive to the major—in or outside of the College of Education (May include courses within the major department.)

15 hours	
Elective	6 hours

Total	66 hours
-------	----------



Minimum requirements for *Doctor of Education* degree (for all areas of emphasis except Higher Education and Adult, Continuing and Community Education):  
Major:

Content for Specialty	48 hours
*College Core:	
Cultural and/or Psychological Foundations (EDFD-EDPS prefixes)	
(Students concentrating in Cultural Foundations or Educational Psychology will utilize these 9 hours for Inside COE, but not in major department, supportive collateral.)	9 hours
Research Core:	
EDRS 7521, EDRS 8541, and EDRS 8522 or 8542	9 hours
**Supportive Collateral:	
Inside COE (outside major department)	12 hours
Outside COE (appropriate to each major or concentration)	21 hours
<b>Total</b>	<b>99 hours</b>

Minimum requirements for *Doctor of Education* degree (*Higher Education major and concentrations and Adult, Continuing and Community Education.*)

Major:	
Content for Specialty	39-63 hours
(Includes higher education core)	
*College Core:	
Cultural and/or Psychological Foundations	6-9 hours
(EDFD-EDPS prefixes)	
Research Core:	
EDRS 7521, EDRS 8541, and EDRS 8522 or 8542	9 hours
**Supportive Collateral:	
Inside COE (outside major department)	6-18 hours
Outside COE (appropriate to major or concentration)	15-36 hours
<b>Total</b>	<b>99 hours</b>

\*Where Curriculum (CIED 7002) is required at the Master's level for school service personnel programs, it may be included in the college core.

\*\*The supportive collateral studies are an explicit part of each student's program. The courses and other credit producing activities must be directly pertinent to the professional goals of the student's major. The critical requirement is that the supportive collateral studies and the work in the major concentration result in a coherent combination which has the complexity, depth, and breadth appropriate for a rigorous program.

### Changes in Program of Studies

Any changes to be made in a program of studies must be submitted on the appropriate form and must have the approval of the Advisory Committee, the department chairman, and the Director of Graduate Studies.

## RESIDENCY

All candidates for the Doctoral degree must fulfill the University and College residency requirement *after* passing the qualifying exam and filing a program of studies.

### Purpose

The requirement of residency is designed to provide the following:

1. A concentrated educational experience at the University;
2. Opportunity for continuous interaction with faculty and other graduate students;
3. Participation in a variety of related experiences which will enhance one's professional development; and
4. Removal from demands of one's work setting for a period of time so that he might be free to develop new attitudes and skills.

### Ed.D. Residency Policies

Candidates for the Ed.D. must spend one academic year beyond the Master's degree in full-time residency. This requirement can be met by attending the fall and spring semesters in sequence or by attending the spring semester and the following fall semester. The student must have successfully completed the qualifying exam and been admitted to an Ed.D. program prior to the beginning of work for the fulfillment of the full-time residence requirement.

Although it is not advisable, exception to these policies may be granted if a student wishes to enroll as a full-time student during the semester in which the qualifying exam is taken. Request for the exception must be made, in writing, through the department chairman to the Director of Graduate Studies no later than one week after the first day of classes of the semester the student plans to take the qualifying exam. If the request for exception is approved and if the student passes the exam and files an approved program of studies within 30 days of the first day of classes of the following semester, the semester in which the student qualified may be accepted as part of the full-time residence requirement.

### Residency Plans Available to Ed.D. Candidates.

All doctoral candidates are required to select a residency plan, either the Traditional Residency Plan or one of the Alternative Residency Plans. Four alternative residency plans are available to doctoral candidates who are unable to fulfill the traditional residency requirement. These plans are designed to meet specific needs of students with respect to their employment and educational status. In each of these alternatives a plan must be developed and approved before the student can be accepted into residency.

Plan 1 — A two year residency including enrollment in four consecutive fall and spring semesters for a minimum total of 33 semester hours of course work during the residency period.

Plan 2 — Summer residence, consisting of enrollment for a minimum total of 33 semester hours of course work during the residency period, taken in four

consecutive summers, excluding pre-summer terms.

Plan 3 — Equivalent combinations of alternatives one and two, above, for a minimum total of 33 semester hours.

Plan 4 — A well-planned and structured set of off-campus experiences, that is the equivalent of nine months in full-time residence. A candidate may not fulfill this requirement by experience in any career ladder position in his own employing institution.

### Timetable for Filing for Residency

1. Traditional Plan: Candidates enrolled full-time without outside employment or enrolled full-time with only partial outside employment must have appropriate letters on file in the Office of the Associate Dean certifying their employment status (with signed approval of the committee chairman), prior to the beginning of the first semester of residency.

2. Alternative Residency Plans: Prior to beginning residency, the written plan must be filed on the appropriate planning form. The plan must have the approval signatures of the chairman of the candidate's Advisory Committee and of the department chairman. It must be submitted to the Office of the Associate Dean, Director of Graduate Studies, for approval *no later* than the first day of graduate registration in the semester designated to count as residency. Students are expected to have satisfied requirements for admission to the doctoral program before filing a residency plan.

### Comprehensive Examination for the Ed.S. and Ed.D. Degree.

When candidates for the Ed.S. or the Ed.D. degree have completed all course requirements or are enrolled in the last course in their program of studies, exclusive of the culminating experience or dissertation, they must pass a comprehensive exam, written and oral, covering the major and collateral fields of study. Students who successfully pass the comprehensive exam will be designated as Late Doctoral Candidates or Late Specialist candidates in their degree status.

## Ed. S. CULMINATING EXPERIENCE AND Ed.D. DISSERTATION

Ed.S. degree candidates will present a six hour culminating experience appropriate to the major area of specialization. This may be fulfilled through a thesis based on research related to the major, a field study of a significant problem, an organized internship or special project appropriate to the major.

An acceptable dissertation is a requirement for all doctoral degrees. The dissertation must embody the results of an extended research effort which is an original contribution. It should reflect the candidate's ability to conduct independent research and interpret in a logical manner



the facts and phenomena revealed by the research. The student will be required to meet the specific regulations of the major department and of the Graduate School. Ed.D. degree candidates will present dissertations for 12 hours credit.

### Enrollment Requirements

Each degree candidate must enroll for a minimum of 3 hours field study, culminating experience, or dissertation credit each semester until the project is completed. A student who fails to complete the culminating experience/dissertation at the end of the academic semester following the registration for the total credits allowable will be required to renew academic status. In order to remain in active status, the candidate will be required to register for 3 hours of culminating experience/dissertation credit each academic semester until the project is completed. (The summer session will be considered an academic semester for this purpose.) Credit will be posted upon the completion and acceptance of the culminating experience/dissertation, but no more than 6 hours will be counted toward degree requirements for an Ed.S. culminating experience and no more than 12 hours for an Ed.D. dissertation.

This requirement may be waived for any semester the adviser is not on campus or for other reasons approved by the major adviser, the department chairman and the Director of Graduate Studies of the College of Education.

Failure to remain on active status without an approved waiver will result in reevaluation of the candidate's status in the program by the Advisory Committee.

### Committee Membership for Supervision of the Dissertation

Prior to submission of a prospectus for a dissertation, the Advisory Committee

must be expanded to consist of at least five voting members. These additional members must be "full," "associate," or "adjunct," members of the graduate faculty of Memphis State University. They will be nominated by the chairman and the student involved. They can be selected from whatever areas are most appropriate to support and assist in the student's research and should include at least one member from a supportive area within the College of Education outside the major department. Committee chairmen must have associate or full graduate faculty status.

### Doctoral Prospectus

1. In order to provide a relatively uniform framework for preparation of doctoral prospectus, the College of Education has specified a format to be followed in its preparation. Copies of the format may be obtained from the major adviser or from the office of the Director of Graduate Studies.

2. Once a prospectus is approved, it is expected that the study will be completed within three years. If not the Advisory Committee will reevaluate the candidate's status in the program.

"Early doctoral student" designation applies to all doctoral candidates from the time of formal admission to candidacy in the COE until the time of completion of course work and passing the comprehensive exam over course work. At that time the candidate is redesignated as "late doctoral student."

### Culminating Experience/Dissertation Guidelines

Culminating experiences and dissertations must be prepared according to guidelines specified by the College and the Graduate School. For specific infor-

mation, students should consult their major adviser.

### Final Examination (Culminating Experience/Dissertation Defense)

After the completion of the culminating experience/dissertation and all other prescribed work for the degree, all candidates will be given a final oral examination dealing primarily with the culminating experience/dissertation and its relation to the candidate's major field of study. This exam will be conducted by the student's Advisory Committee.

## GRADUATE ASSISTANTSHIPS

Graduate assistantships for postmaster's students are available in most of the academic areas of the College of Education, and a limited number of graduate assistantships for master's students are available.

Active work and satisfactory progress toward a degree are necessary to hold an assistantship, and graduate assistants are required to be registered in each term in which they hold an assistantship. Full-time graduate assistants take nine hours of course work per semester, and serve 20 hours per week on the assistantship.

Permission for a graduate assistant to take as few as six credit hours in a semester may be granted by the Associate Dean upon the recommendation of the department chairman. Permission to take more than nine hours may be granted by the Dean of the Graduate School upon the recommendation of the department chairman and the Associate Dean.

Applications for graduate assistantships may be obtained in the department offices, the Dean's Office, or the Graduate School Office.

### M500 EDUCATION (EDUC)

6250. Job and Learning Task Analysis. (2). Principles and techniques of job analysis; emphasis on delineating job and learning task requirements and determining conditions and criteria for successful job or task performance.

6350. Instructional Design and Curriculum Development in Training Settings. (3). Instructional design techniques and applications in training settings; principles of curriculum development, instructional delivery, and evaluation.

6550. Organization and Management of Training Programs. (3). Development and management of instructional programs in non-school settings; focus on goals, personnel, operational and budgetary considerations. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 3110 or equivalent.

6650. Educational Foundations for Trainers. (2). Training systems in historical and contemporary settings, examination of their function and unique characteristics, and construction of models of future systems.

## COUNSELING AND PERSONNEL SERVICES

ROBERT E. DAVIS, Ed.D., *Chairman and Coordinator of Graduate Studies*  
Room 123 Patterson Building

skills in counseling, guidance, student personnel services, and counseling psychology. Programs are provided for preparation of professionals in counseling, student personnel, and counseling psychology.

II. The department offers graduate programs leading to the Master of Education degree (M.Ed.) and the Master of Science degree (M.S.) with a major in Counseling and Personnel Services. The two concentrations at the M.Ed. level are Elementary School Counseling and Guidance and Secondary School Counseling and Guidance. The concentration areas of General Counseling and Guidance, Community Agency Counseling, Corrections Counseling, and Student Personnel Services are offered for the Master of Science degree. The Department offers a graduate program leading to an Education Specialist degree (Ed.S.) with a major in Personnel Services and a concentration in Counseling and Guidance. The Department offers a graduate program leading to a Doctor of Education degree (Ed.D.) with a major in Personnel Services and concentrations in Counseling and Higher Education and a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree with a major in Counseling Psychology.

III. M.Ed. Degree Programs  
Major: Counseling and Personnel Services

A. Elementary School Counseling and Guidance Program  
Program Requirements

a. COUN 6611, 7531, 7651, 7662, 7582, and 7692 or 7697.  
b. EDRS 7521 and EDRS 7111.

c. A collateral of 9 semester hours outside The College of Education in social and behavioral studies.  
d. Total: 33 semester hours.

B. Secondary School Counseling and Guidance Program  
1. Program Prerequisite

Candidates without teaching certificates must have completed six semester hours of course work at the upper division undergraduate or the graduate level in educational psychology,

philosophy of education and/or sociology of education. Parsons with undergraduate majors or minors in sociology, psychology, or philosophy are exempt from this requirement.

2. Program Requirements

a. COUN 6611, 7531, 7651, 7661, 7581, and 7691 or 7696.  
b. EDRS 7521 and EDRS 7112.

c. A collateral of 9 semester hours outside The College of Education in a supporting field, including 6 semester hours in vocationally oriented courses which incorporate practical experiences.

Candidates with two years of attested non-school work experience, according to departmental policies, will be exempted from the vocational course requirements. Candidates with one year of attested non-school work experience will be exempted from three hours of the vocational course requirements. If candidates are exempted from the vocational course requirements, they may take collateral hours in a supporting field or in their teaching endorsement areas to fulfill the 9 semester hours of collateral requirements. If the course work for the student's teaching endorsement area, excluding elementary education (home economics, physical education, special education, etc.) is offered in The College of Education, the 9 hours may be taken within the College.

d. Candidates without valid Tennessee teaching certificates are required to take CIED 7002 and SPER 7000 in addition to other course requirements.

e. Minimum: 33 semester hours.

IV. M.S. Degree Programs

Major: Counseling and Personnel Services

Concentrations:

A. General Counseling and Guidance

B. Community Agency Counseling

C. Corrections Counseling

D. Student Personnel Services

I. The Department of Counseling and Personnel Services offers graduate study designed to develop understanding and



**1. Program Prerequisite**

- a. Six semester hours of course work at the upper division undergraduate or the graduate level in psychological, historical, sociological and/or philosophical foundations, OR
- b. Satisfactory score on Advanced Education Section of the G.R.E., OR
- c. Background experience equivalent to a or b above

**2. Program Requirements**

- a. The major will consist of 18 semester hours which includes a core consisting of COUN 7531, 7581, and 7651 and additional courses appropriate to the concentration and approved by the adviser.

- b. Selectives — 15 semester hours — At least 6 semester hours must be taken outside the College of Education and at least 6 semester hours in departments within the College of Education but outside the major department.

- (1). Outside the College of Education, 6 semester hours. This course work will be taken in course work directly supportive to the concentration. (Six hours in Criminal Justice will be required for Corrections Counseling, as available.)

- (2). Within the College of Education, 6 semester hours. This course work must be directly supportive to the concentration area.

- c. EDRS 7521 — 3 semester hours

- d. Minimum — 36 semester hours

**V. Ed.S. Degree Program****Program Requirements**

1. A minimum of 66 semester hours beyond the bachelor's degree, or 33 semester hours beyond the master's.

2. 36 semester hours in the major concentration, including 6 hours culminating experience.

3. 6 semester hours to be taken from educational foundations (EDFD or EDPDS prefixes) or CIED 7002.

4. EDRS 7521 (3 hours).

5. 21 semester hours in supportive studies. 15 hours should be directly supportive of the major, taken either inside or outside the College of Education. These may include courses from within the major department. Six hours of electives.

6. A minimum of 9 semester hours selected from courses numbered 8000 or above.

7. Two years of successful teaching and/or administrative experience or equivalent appropriate experience.

**VI. Ed.D. Degree Program****A. Program Requirements (Counseling concentration)**

1. A minimum of 48 semester hours in the major concentration.

2. 12 semester hours of collateral work in The College of Education.

3. 9 semester hours in educational psychology and/or cultural foundations.

4. EDRS 7521, 8541, 8522 or 8542.

5. 21 semester hours of collateral work outside The College of Education in social and behavioral studies.

6. Minimum: 99 semester hours of graduate credit with a minimum of 21 semester hours selected from courses numbered 8000 or above.

**B. Program Requirements (Higher Education concentration)**

1. 39-63 semester hours in the major concentration, to include 12 semester hours of dissertation (COUN 9000) and 12 semester hours of higher education core: CIED 8200, EDAS 8192, COUN 8622, EDFD 8002. Students completing the higher education concentration must complete a minimum of 30 semester hours within the major department.

2. 6-18 semester hours of collateral work in the College of Education outside the major department.

3. 6-9 hours in courses in educational psychology and/or cultural foundations.

4. EDRS 7521, 8541, and 8522 or 8542.

5. 15-36 hours of collateral work outside the College of Education in social and behavioral studies.

6. A minimum of 99 semester hours of graduate credit with a minimum of 21 hours selected from courses numbered 8000 or above.

\*NCATE accredits all departmental M.Ed. programs and advanced programs for school personnel.

**VII. Ph.D. in Counseling Psychology Program****A. Program Requirement Minimums**

Students must take the following according to departmental guidelines:

1. 42 hours of counseling core
2. 12 hours of dissertation
3. 15 hours of psychology core
4. 12 hours of research methodology and statistics
5. 6 hours electives in psychology
6. 6 hours electives in counseling
7. 6 hours electives in social and behavioral sciences outside of counseling and psychology

8. Counseling psychology internship. A full-time one-year internship in an agency approved by the director of training in counseling psychology, is required. The internship will not be approved unless the student's dissertation proposal has been accepted by the advisory committee prior to the time the one-year internship begins.

**B. Admissions**

A limited number of applicants are admitted once each year only for admission in the Fall semester; applicants for Spring admission are not considered. All application credentials must be received by February 15 for an applicant to be considered. Candidates must meet the admission standards of the Graduate School, the College of Education, and be selected by a

Counseling Psychology Coordinating Committee. An applicant for admission to the Ph.D. in counseling psychology program will present a GRE (V & Q) minimum score of 1000, a score on the advanced psychology section of the GRE, a graduate GPA of at least 3.3/4.0 which includes a master's degree, and an undergraduate GPA of at least 2.5/4.0 (for students without a master's degree), and three letters of recommendation from persons familiar with the applicant's academic record and potential for graduate study in counseling psychology. Since all applicants may not be admitted, applicants should also present a 500-1000 word statement of their goals, interests, and related experiences. They should also be willing to provide taped demonstrations of their counseling skills if they have counseling background.

**C. Enrollment**

Candidates for the Ph.D. degree in counseling psychology are expected to carry a minimum of 9 hours credit per semester and to devote full-time during their enrollment to pursuit of degree related activities.

**D. Professional Competency**

Since candidates for the Ph.D. in counseling psychology are specializing in a profession, the Ph.D. degree represents more than the accumulation of the specified number of semester hours credit. The student has responsibility to the public and to the psychology profession to ensure that satisfactory levels of professional and research competencies are attained.

## M731 COUNSELING AND PERSONNEL SERVICES (COUN)

**6811. Introduction to Counseling.** (3). History, principles and administration of counseling services in community agencies, schools, business and industry. Application of human relations experiences to personal growth and interpersonal relationships. Survey of applicable counseling services, skills and techniques.

**†8691. Practicum in Residence Hall Staff Counseling and Advising.** (3). Practical experience for residence hall staff will be provided. Deals with individual and group activities in counseling, advising, communication, and leadership. Concerns such as drug abuse, family planning information, and student discipline will be considered.

**†6770-79. Workshops in Counseling.** Designed to offer continuing growth to the professional in the field of guidance and counseling. Experiences include application and study in the field designated by the specific workshop number.

**†8773. Workshop in Group Processes.** (1-3).

**†6774. Workshop in Community Services.** (1-3).

**†6775. Workshop in Student Appraisal.** (1-3).

**†6776. Workshop in Career Counseling.** (1-3).

**†6777. Workshop in Pupil Personnel Services.** (1-3).

**†6778. Workshop in Counseling.** (1-3).

**†6779. Workshop in College Student Personnel Services.** (1-3).

**6781. Counseling Strategies for Crisis Intervention.** (3). Process of crisis intervention. Study and practice in understanding crisis-induced dysfunctional behavior, recognizing crisis situations, and crisis counseling procedures.

**6782. Gerontological Counseling.** (3). A survey of demographic developmental, physiological-sensory, and psychosocial aspects of aging as applied to counseling. Experiences in the use of appropriate individual and group counseling techniques for the aged will be given with emphasis upon particular crisis situations such as: retirement, leisure, relocation, housing, institutionalization, dying, death, and survivorship.

**6783. Alcohol and Drug Abuse Counseling.** (3). Process of counseling alcoholic and drug dependent persons. Modalities of treatment, philosophy of treatment, and referral.

**7006-8006. Selected Topics in Counseling and Personnel Services.** — (1-3). Study of current topics in the area of counseling and personnel services. May be repeated with a change in content.

**7631-8531. Group Processes.** (3). The organization and maintenance of effective groups. Group participation, projects and readings to aid students in delineating their roles in various group settings.

**7681-8581. Theories of Counseling.** (3). Person-centered, behavioral and other appropriate theories. Practice in counseling and experiences to help counselors understand themselves.

**7682-8682. Theories of Child Counseling and Consulting.** (3). Person-centered, behavioral, and related theories. Experiences include exercises in counseling, consulting, and coordinating with a focus on the elementary school.

**7813-8613. Student Personnel Services in Higher Education.** (3). This course will analyze the activities, functions, relationships, and philosophy of Student Personnel Services. It will address the historical development and current trends in student personnel services as they relate to the changing concepts in higher education.

**7622-8622. College Students and College Cultures.** (3). Study of characteristics, developmental needs and differing life patterns of college students. Analysis and interpretation of characteristics of campus environments and the interactions between academic-community sub-cultures.

**7861-8661. Assessment Techniques.** (3). The basic principles, tools and skills of diagnosis. Supervised experiences and performance-based activities related to the use of diagnostic techniques will be emphasized. Selection, use, interpretation and application of tools appropriate for group and individual appraisal.

**7661-8661. Career Counseling.** (3). The process of career development. Attention is given to the selection and use of educational and occupational information sources, career choice counseling and occupational choice.

**7882-8682. Career Development for Children.** (3). The effective use of human resources in the world of work. Selection and use of instructional materials and field ex-

periences related to career development are emphasized. Exploration of knowledge and skills needed to support career awareness and exploration in grades K-9.

**7872-8872. Seminar in Counseling and Guidance.** (1-3). Devoted to current concerns and methodology in guidance and counseling. May be repeated for a maximum of nine semester hours credit. **PREREQUISITE:** Fifteen semester hours of credit in counseling and personnel services or consent of the instructor.

**7873-8873. Seminar in Student Personnel Services (Higher Education).** (3). Designed for students entering the field of student services in higher education; explores the functions of the student personnel division.

**†7891-8691. Supervised Practicum in Guidance and Counseling in the Secondary School.** (3). An opportunity to work directly with adolescents in counseling procedures. Assistance with individuals and groups and practice in providing assistance in educational, occupational, and personal decision-making. 135 contact hours. **PREREQUISITE:** Departmental Approval.

**†7892-8692. Supervised Practicum in Guidance and Counseling in the Elementary School.** (3). Supervised counseling and guidance with elementary-age children. Group discussions and individual interviews provide the student opportunities to interact with elementary-age children in a variety of settings. Practice in appropriate techniques in interaction with elementary children. 135 contact hours. **PREREQUISITE:** Departmental Approval.

**†7896-8896. Supervised Practicum in Student Personnel Services in Higher Education.** (3-9). Supervised experiences in one or more of the following areas: residence life, activities, admissions, records, organizations, financial aids, administration and other services. A seminar will be included. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 semester hours. **PREREQUISITE:** Fifteen semester hours of credit in guidance and personnel services or consent of the instructor.

**†7696-8896. Internship in Secondary School Counseling and Guidance.** (3-6). A full-time experience, salaried or non-salaried, in counseling and guidance in a selected secondary school. The student will perform in all guidance services for a minimum of 300-600 contact hours. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit.

**†7897-8697. Internship in Elementary School Counseling and Guidance.** (3-6). A full-time experience, salaried or non-salaried, in counseling and guidance in a selected elementary school. The student will perform in all guidance services for a minimum of 300-600 contact hours. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit.

**†7898-8698. Internship in General Counseling.** (3-6). A full-time experience, salaried or non-salaried, in counseling and guidance in an appropriate community service agency. The student will perform in all the agency's guidance services for a minimum of 300-600 contact hours. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit.

**†7699-8699. Internship in Counseling and Personnel Services.** (1-12). A full-time experience, salaried or non-salaried, in counseling, guidance or student personnel services. The student will perform in all the services of the setting for a minimum of 100 hours per hour of credit. Designed to complement on-campus course study with actual on-site professional experience in an integrated approach focused on programmatic, career, and individual student goals and needs.

**7789-8789. Seminar in Career Development Theory.** (3). Analysis of career development theory and research. Study of career development components of theories: self, alienation, mental health, physical health, education, and research relating to these. Study of variables affecting career development and competency in counseling diverse career development clients.

**7781-8781. Marriage and Family Counseling.** (3). Techniques, ethics, and current status of marriage and family counseling.

**7787-8787. Concepts, Purposes, and Processes of Consultation.** (3). Exploration of role of consultant in developing appropriate skills to interact with client and in applying concepts to practice.

**7811-8811. Survey and Development of Treatment Programs in Corrections.** (3). Survey of theories and techniques used in contemporary treatment programs in corrections. Course content includes the development of contemporary corrections methods and practical considerations of operating corrections programs. Practice in identifying problems in corrections and developing plans for treatment programs.

**7881-8881. Corrections Counseling.** (3). Application of major theories of counseling in corrections setting. Emphasis is on the practical application of a variety of contemporary theories in corrections. **PREREQUISITE:** 7581-8581 or 7582-8582 or consent of the instructor.

**7882-8882. Advanced Gerontological Counseling.** (3). Counseling theories applied to the aging. Experience in the use of appropriate individual and group counseling techniques with the aged with emphasis on crisis situations relating to retirement, relocation, dying, death, and survivorship. **PREREQUISITE:** COUN 6782 and 7581 or permission of instructor.

**7883-8883. Pre-Retirement Counseling.** (3). Processes relating to preparing for retirement. Attitudes, finances, leisure planning, career change or part-time employment covered in-depth. Emphasis on planning and executing pre-retirement programs for business, industry, and social organizations (community agencies). **PREREQUISITES:** COUN 7581 or permission of instructor.

**7891-8891. Supervised Experiences in Applied Gerontology.** (3). Supervised experiences in aging-supervising agencies. Written report required. 135 contact hours. **PREREQUISITE:** Department approval.

**†7892-8892. Supervised Counseling Practicum in Community Agencies.** (3). Supervised counseling in one or more community agencies. Tapes, observation, and interviews of students' techniques are studied and critiqued by the supervisor. 135 contact hours. **PREREQUISITE:** Departmental approval.



**7993. Special Problems in Counseling.** (1-3). Individual investigation and report in the area of counseling under the direction of a faculty member.

**†7996. Thesis.** (3-6). Only students with superior scholarship are permitted to register in this course. The student must present in writing an outline describing the proposed thesis. This outline, when approved by the faculty members, is submitted to the Chairman for his approval. This course will involve writing the thesis and will emphasize the adequate setup of the problem, the collection of the data, their use, and conclusions to be reached. Application for writing a thesis must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the major professor, and filed with the Dean of Graduate Studies at the time of registration.

**†8000. Specialist Culminating Experience.** (3-6). Thesis, internship, field study, or special project designed under the direction of student's committee. Serves as capstone experience in the Education Specialist Program.

**†90DD. Doctoral Dissertation.** (3-12). Credit may be earned over a period of several semesters. The dissertation may be an organized scientific contribution or a comprehensive analysis of theory and practice in a specific area.

## M735 COUNSELING PSYCHOLOGY (CPSY)

**7683-8683. Seminar in Counseling and Personnel Services Research.** (3). Designed to give the advanced graduate student in counseling and personnel services the opportunity to explore present research and research methodology, and to begin to carry out research. **PREREQUISITE:** Fifteen semester hours of credit in counseling and personnel services or consent of the instructor.

**7684-8684. Seminar in Counseling Psychology.** (3). Designed for and required of students admitted to doctoral program in Counseling Psychology. Trends, practices and research in Counseling Psychology. Implications in areas of law, ethics, psychological problems and professional applications. **PREREQUISITE:** Departmental approval. May be repeated for maximum of 6 semester hours.

**7731-8731. Advanced Group Processes for Counselors.** (3). Advanced study of group processes as applied to counseling, guidance, and student personnel work. Activities, functions, and dynamics of groups will be studied with actual experience with group work included. **PREREQUISITE:** Fifteen semester hours of credit in counseling and personnel services or consent of the instructor.

**7784-8784. Advanced Counseling Theories and Techniques.** (3). Critical analysis of selected theories and techniques of counseling. Emphasis is upon a variety of major theories and systems. Provides a thorough theoretical base for developing a consistent approach to professional counseling. **PREREQUISITE:** COUN 7581/8581.

**7785-8785. Legal and Ethical Issues in Counseling.** (3). Examination of existing and needed legislation affecting counseling, review of critical court cases, and study of ethical standards of professional counseling organizations. Survey of responsibilities and liabilities.

**7786-8786. Counselor Supervision.** (3). Designed for doctoral students to perform supervisory roles in agencies and institutions. Theories, techniques, and skill assessment will be utilized in developing consistent approach to professional supervision. **PREREQUISITE:** Departmental approval. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 semester hours.

**779D-879D. Practicum in Counseling Research.** (3). Supervised practice in developing, designing, conducting, writing, and reporting on a variety of investigative formats in counseling research. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 semester hours.

**7793-8793. Practicum in Group Counseling and Psychotherapy.** (3). Supervised practice in group counseling and psychotherapy. **PREREQUISITE:** Departmental approval. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 semester hours.

**†8694. Advanced Practicum in Counseling.** (3). Designed for practicing counselors. Consists of critical analysis of actual counseling interviews, including both individual and group sessions. Various methods employed for recording and observing counseling sessions, such as audio and/or video tapes and one-way vision screens. Counseling attitudes, techniques, and ethics will be considered. **PREREQUISITE:** COUN 7691, 7692, or appropriate counseling experience.

**†90DD. Doctoral Dissertation.** (3-12). Credit may be earned over a period of several semesters. The dissertation may be an organized scientific contribution or a comprehensive analysis of theory and practice in a specific area.

†Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

tions are offered in Curriculum, Instructional Design and Technology, Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Secondary Education, Mathematics Education, Science Education, English/Language Arts Education, Reading, Social Studies Education, and Foreign Language Education. At the M.S. level, concentrations are offered in Curriculum, Instructional Design and Technology, Early Childhood Education, Higher Education, Adult Education, and Reading. At the M.A.T. level, concentrations are offered in Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Secondary Education, Mathematics Education, Science Education, English/Language Arts Education, Social Studies Education, Foreign Language Education, and \*Business Education. At the Ed.S. and Ed.D. levels, concentrations are offered through a major in Curriculum and Instruction in Curriculum, Instructional Design and Technology, Early Childhood Education, Higher Education, Adult Education, Elementary Education, Secondary Education, Mathematics Education, Science Education, English/Language Arts Education, Reading, Social Studies Education, Foreign Language Education, \*Business Education, and Music Education (Ed.S. only). All programs designed for certification are approved by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Certification (NCATE).

\*For details concerning these programs see the Business Education and Office Management Department.

### II. M.Ed. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

Students must have a G.P.A. of 2.5 (on a 4 point system) and a Miller Analogies Test score of 27 or a G.R.E. score of 800 for automatic admission. Students with grades or scores below these minimums will be reviewed by the Department Chairman.

#### B. Program Prerequisites

Candidates must have had at least two years of teaching experience or its equivalent before the degree is awarded. A teacher's professional certificate is required.

#### C. Program Requirements

1. A total of 33 semester hours is required.

2. The major will consist of 18 semester hours as follows:

a. CIED 7002 and 7050

b. 6-9 semester hours of course work within the department emphasizing curriculum, methods, and research in teaching specialty

c. 3-6 semester hours of selectives within the department supportive of the teaching specialty and applicable to teaching level but not ordinarily limited to the teaching specialty

3. Electives (D-3 semester hours) in any department; must be supportive and applicable to the teaching specialty

4. EDRS 7521 and 3 semester hours in cultural or psychological foundations of education

5. 9 semester hours must be taken in supportive collateral courses outside the College of Education

### III. M.S. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

This degree is available to individuals who have an interest in working in educational/instructional settings outside the K-12 areas, such as instructional media, allied health education, clinical reading, and pre-school education, or who are not working in areas requiring teacher certification, or who have no need to acquire certification. Students must have a G.P.A. of 2.5 (on a 4 point system) and a Miller Analogies Test score of 27 or a G.R.E. score of 800 for automatic admission. Students with grades or scores below these minimums will be reviewed by the Department Chairman.

#### B. Program Prerequisites

The student must present one of the following:

1. Six semester hours of undergraduate work in the foundations of education areas (cultural and/or behavioral)

2. Satisfactory scores on Advanced Education Section of the G.R.E.

3. Background experiences equivalent to prerequisites 1 or 2

#### C. Program Requirements

1. A minimum of 36 semester hours is required.

2. The major will consist of 18-21 semester hours including CIED 7002 and 7050.

3. Selectives — 12-15 semester hours. The selectives taken depend on the undergraduate background, previous experiences of the student, and the nature of the major area of concentration. A minimum of 6 semester hours of the supportive work must be taken outside the College of Education, and a minimum of 6 semester hours of supportive collateral work must be taken within the College of Education but outside the major department.

4. EDRS 7521 — 3 hours

5. The student's adviser will approve all courses in accordance with program requirements.

### IV. M.A.T. Degree Program

Programs are available for students who wish to qualify for teacher certification as well as for students who already hold teacher certification.

#### A. Program Admission

1. Students must have a G.P.A. of 2.5 (on a 4 point system) and approximately a 3.0 in teaching endorsement area or in upper division hours.

2. A Miller Analogies score of 41 or a G.R.E. score of 900 is required.

#### B. Program Prerequisites

Students must hold a bachelor's degree from an appropriately accredited college or university.

#### C. Program Requirements

##### 1. For Students Seeking Certification

a. A minimum of 45 semester hours is required.

b. The major will consist of 24-27 semester hours as follows.

(1) CIED 7002 and 7050

(2) Student Teaching (9 hours)

(3) 6-9 hours of course work within the department emphasizing curriculum, methods, and research in the teaching specialty

(4) D-3 hours of selectives within the department supportive of teaching specialty and applicable to teaching level, but ordinarily not limited to teaching specialty

c. 9 semester hours in the teaching endorsement area outside the College of Education

d. EDRS 7521, EDFD 7001, and EDPS 7121

e. The student must satisfy requirements in General Education and must have met, or will have met upon completion of the program, the undergraduate requirements or their graduate equivalents in the field of study in which the student is seeking certification.

Students seeking certification through the Master of Arts in Teaching program must refer to the undergraduate catalog requirements and procedures for admission to the Teacher Education Program and for student teaching and confer with the Director of Certification concerning certification requirements. Students must make formal application for admission to the Teacher Education Program immediately upon entering the program. The deadlines for filing an application for student teaching are March 1 for Fall student teaching and October 15 for Spring student teaching.

#### 2. For Students Who Hold Secondary Certification

a. A minimum of 36 semester hours is required.

b. The major will consist of 18 semester hours as follows:

(1) CIED 7002 and 7050

(2) 6-9 semester hours of course work within the department emphasizing curriculum, methods, and research in the teaching specialty

(3) 3-6 semester hours of selectives within the department supportive of the specialization and applicable to teaching level, but not ordinarily limited to the teaching specialty

(4) D-3 semester hours of electives (from any department) supportive of and applicable to the teaching level or specialty

c. 12-15 semester hours in the teaching endorsement area outside the College of Education

d. EDRS 7521 and 3 semester hours in cultural or psychological foundations of education

### V. Ed.S. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

1. Before completing twelve semester hours of post-master's credit, the student should present Graduate Record Examination scores and declare intentions concerning a request for admission to an Ed.S. program as soon as possible after initial enrollment for post-master's credit. University requirements for admission to the Graduate School must also be met.

2. The Department of Curriculum and Instruction will evaluate the information in the Graduate School file and make a recommendation to the Dean of the Graduate School concerning the student's eligibility to take the qualifying examination for admission to candidacy for the Ed.S. degree.

#### B. Transfer Credit

1. Six semester hours of post-master's transfer credit may be permitted for the Ed.S. degree.

#### C. Program Requirements

1. A minimum total of 66 semester hours of graduate credit beyond the bachelor's degree, or 33 semester hours beyond the master's degree is required.

2. The major will consist of 36 semester hours as follows:

a. CIED 8002, 8050, and 6 semester hours culminating experience.

b. 9-12 semester hours of course work within the department emphasizing curriculum, methods, and research in the teaching specialty.

c. 6-9 semester hours of selectives within the department supportive of the teaching specialty and applicable to teaching level, but ordinarily not limited to teaching specialty

3. 6 semester hours in the cultural and/or psychological foundations of education.

4. EDRS 7521 (3 hours)

5. 21 semester hours in supportive studies:

a. 15 semester hours directly supportive to the major, taken either inside or outside the College of Education.

b. 6 semester hours of electives.

6. A minimum of 9 semester hours of courses numbered 8000 or above is required.

7. 2 years of teaching experience (or its equivalent) are required.

### VI. Ed.D. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

1. Before completing 12 semester hours of post-master's credit, the student should present Graduate Record Examination scores and declare intentions concerning a request for admission to an Ed.D. program as soon as possible after initial enrollment for post-master's credit. University requirements for admission to the Graduate School must also be met.

2. The Department of Curriculum and Instruction will evaluate the information in the Graduate School file and make a recommendation to the Dean of the Graduate School concerning the student's eligibility to take the qualifying examination for admission to candidacy for the Ed.D. degree.

#### B. Transfer Credit

1. No more than one year of transfer work (3D semester hours) above the Master's may be applied to the requirements for the Ed.D.

#### C. Program Requirements

1. A minimum total of 99 semester hours of graduate credit beyond the bachelor's degree with a minimum of 21 semester hours selected from courses numbered 8000 and above are required.

## CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION

ROSESTELLE B. WOOLNER, Ed.D., *Chairman*  
Room 424, The College of Education Building

THOMAS A. RAKES, Ed.D., *Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

I. The Department of Curriculum and Instruction offers graduate programs leading to the Master of Education, Master of Science, Master of Arts in Teaching, Education Specialist, and Doctor of Education degrees. At the M.Ed. level, concentra-



2. The major will consist of 48 semester hours (39-63 for higher education) as follows.

a. Departmental core for all concentrations: CIED 8002, 8050, and 12 hours in 9000.

b. For all concentrations except higher education.

(1) 12-15 semester hours in course work within the department emphasizing curriculum, methods, and research in the teaching specialty

(2) 12-15 semester hours of selectives within the department supportive of the teaching specialty and applicable to the teaching level, but not ordinarily limited to the teaching specialty

(3) 0-3 semester hours of collateral electives, from any department, supportive of and applicable to the concentration

c. For the higher education concentration:

(1) 12 semester hours Higher Education Core: GUID 8622, EDAS 8192, CIED 8200, and EDFD 8002

(2) 3-15 semester hours of course work within the department emphasizing curriculum, methods, and research in the specialty area

(3) 3-15 semester hours of selectives within the department supportive of and applicable to the specialty area, but not ordinarily limited to that area

(4) 0-15 semester hours of collateral electives, from any department, supportive of and applicable to the concentration

(5) Students completing the higher education concentration must complete a minimum of 30 semester hours within the major department

3. A minimum of 21 semester hours (15-36 for concentration in higher education) of collateral work must be taken outside the College of Education.

4. A minimum of 12 semester hours (6-18 for concentration in higher education) of collateral work outside the major department but in the College of Education is required.

5. 9 semester hours of research: EDRS 7521, EDRS 8541, and EDRS 8522 or 8542 or 8543.

6. 9 semester hours (6-9 for concentration in higher education) of cultural and/or psychological foundations of education.

7. Candidates for the Ed.D. degree must spend two consecutive semesters as full-time resident students or meet requirements for the alternative residency program.

8. Two years of teaching experience (or its equivalent) are required.

The Department of Curriculum and Instruction offers a number of areas of concentration. These include Curriculum, Instructional Design and Technology, Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Secondary Education, Higher Education, Adult Education, English/Language Arts Education, Foreign Language Education, Mathematics Education, Reading, Science Education, and Social Studies Education.

## M675 CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION (CIED)

NOTE: Course numbers at the end of the description are former numbers. If the course has been taken under this former number, it may not be repeated unless so specified.

### CURRICULUM

**6751. Aerospace Education in Schools.** (3). (ELED 6751) Consideration of aerospace content and flight experiences. Emphasizes classroom applications.

**7002-8002. Fundamentals of Curriculum Development.** (3). The fundamental aspects of curriculum development and the basic issues underlying curriculum. Includes educational directions, ordering potential experiences, patterns of curriculum organization, and the determination of principles and procedures to be used in changing, evaluating, and sustaining the curriculum. (EDUC 7401-8401).

**7003-8003. Curriculum Design and Evaluation.** (3). Considers a variety of curriculum designs and their implications for educational practice.

**7004-8004. Innovative Curricula: Development and Implementation.** (3). Generic issues, problems, processes, and strategies relative to changes occurring with the implementation of innovative curricula. PREREQUISITES: CIED 7002-8002 and CIED 7050-8050.

**7008-8008. Seminar in Curriculum Improvement.** (3). An introduction to curriculum decision-making. Includes curriculum development as a social process, issues and trends, theories and techniques of curriculum leadership, and translations of curriculum designs into practice. (EDUC 7531-8531).

### INSTRUCTIONAL DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY

**7050-8050. Instructional Strategies.** (3). Emphasizes various instructional models, their applications for various age groups, and their relationship to curricula. Individual and group participatory activities. (EDUC 7501-8501).

**7051-8051. Simulation and Gaming.** (1-3). Surveying, analyzing, and designing simulation and gaming activities appropriate for classroom situations. Individual and group participatory activities. (EDUC 7205-8205).

**7052-8052. Individualizing Instruction.** (3). Analyzing various paradigms for individualizing instruction. Emphasis will be placed on designing, developing, evaluating, and managing alternative models. (EDUC 7309-8309)

**7053-8053. Diagnostic Prescriptive Teaching.** (3). Utilization of diagnostic instruments appropriate for use by classroom teachers from preschool through the 12th grade. Application of findings to develop individually prescribed curriculum. (ELED 7132-8132, ELED 7311).

**7054-8054. Creativity in Teaching and Curriculum.** (3). Instructional strategies relevant to development of creative potential. Activities include problem-solving, metaphorizing, inventing, synectics, evaluation, questioning, brainstorming, creative writing and thinking, and spontaneity.

**7055-8055. Futurism in Classroom Instruction.** (3). An exploration of the role of futurism in classroom instruction. Includes forecasting, scenarios, future shock, simulations, futurists' predictions, future-focused role-image, education for tomorrow and related resource materials. Individualized and group participatory activities.

**7055-8055. Information Processing: Models of Instruction.** (3). Concentration on strategies of teaching including the processing of course subject information, organization of data, generation of concepts and solutions, and integration and application of information. Emphasis on direct and immediate application of strategies to classroom teaching.

**7057-8057. Personal Sources: Models of Instruction.** (3). Instructional strategies emphasizing personal development and group interaction using subject matter as the vehicle. Applicable to all content areas and levels of instruction. Includes classroom meetings, laboratory method, group investigation, synectics, non-directive teaching, self-awareness diagnosis, and others. Emphasis on immediate, direct application to classroom teaching.

**7058-8058. Values Clarification for Education.** (3). Values clarification strategies including those relevant to improving academic and social climate. Materials applicable to various subject areas.

**7050-8050. Microcomputers and Learning.** (3). Micro-applications in the instructional process, including use of software, designing instructional programs, classroom computer, use in training programs, overcoming micro-computer anxiety and creative uses for microcomputer in learning. PREREQUISITE: EDRS 6530 or permission of instructor.

**7070-8070. Preparation of Instructional Materials.** (3). Design, preparation, and utilization of a variety of readily available instructional materials. Laboratory practice. Includes preparation of both transparent and non-transparent graphics. (EDUC 7302-8302).

**7071-8071. Principles and Applications of Instructional Design and Media.** (3). Analysis of communication theory and development of message design in utilization of multi-sensory aids in theoretical and practical environments. Development and presentation of projects for class analysis and laboratory experience in use, evaluation and selection of media and equipment. (EDUC 7303-8303).

**7072-8072. Advanced Instructional Media Production.** (3). Design and development of multi-media instructional materials, including slide-tape series, film-strips, transparencies, photographic print series, recordings and other multi-sensory forms which contribute to the improvement of learning. PREREQUISITE: CIED 7070-8070 or consent of instructor.

**7074-8074. Administration and Organization of Educational Media Programs.** (3). Considers problems of organizing, administering, evaluating, and implementing media programs. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor. (EDUC 7308-8308).

**7078-8078. Seminar in Instructional Design and Technology.** (3). Professional and research problems in instructional strategies, design, and technology. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7079-8079. Implications of Research for Curriculum and Instruction.** (3-12). Identifies and summarizes past and current research in curriculum improvement and instruction in early childhood education, reading, language arts, mathematics education, science education, and adult education. PREREQUISITE: EDRS 7521 or consent of instructor.

### EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

**7100-8100. Values and Principles of Early Childhood Education.** (3). Current curricula, trends, and issues related to early childhood education. (ELED 7211-8211). [0823-1]

**7101-8101. Nursery, Kindergarten and Primary Teaching.** (3). Innovative methods and techniques for teaching nursery, kindergarten, and primary children. (ELED 7411-8411).

**7105-8105. Piaget in Early Childhood Education.** (3). Piaget's early childhood development patterns and the implication for classroom instructional practices.

**7106-8106. Montessori in Early Childhood Education.** (3). Montessori theory, philosophy, pedagogy, and didactic apparatus and research. Analysis of past and current research of Montessori programs.

**7108-8108. Seminar in Early Childhood Education.** (3). Analysis of contemporary issues and trends in the field of early childhood education. (ELED 8215).

### ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

**7130-8130. Elementary School Curriculum.** (3). Analysis of curriculum theories, materials, and practices as they affect the child's potential, and growth. (ELED 7421-8421).

**7131-8131. Parent-Teacher-Child Relationships.** (3). Focus on parent-teacher, parent-child, and child-teacher interactions as they relate to the instructional program. (ELED 7112-8112).

**7138-8138. Seminar in Elementary Education.** (3). Analysis of contemporary issues and trends in elementary education. (ELED 8202).

### SECONDARY EDUCATION

**7160-8160. Modern Methods in Secondary Education.** (3). Secondary school teaching and how the secondary school can perform its role most effectively. (SCED 7301-8301).

**7165-8165. The Middle School.** (3). Investigates the emerging concepts of the middle school and trends in classroom procedures and curriculum. (EDUC 7431-8431).

**7158-8158. Seminar in Secondary Education.** (3). Analysis of problems, current issues, and trends in secondary education.

### HIGHER EDUCATION

**7200-8200. College and University Curriculum.** (3). Analysis of the development, implementation, and evaluation of curriculum in colleges and universities as well as major trends and problems in today's post-secondary education which affect curriculum.

**7201-8201. College Teaching.** (3). Designed for persons who teach (or aspire to teach) in post-secondary educational institutions. Includes an examination of major issues and trends in teaching-learning in higher education and of various teaching approaches which can be helpful in meeting diverse needs of students.

**7203-8203. Experiential Learning in Higher Education.** (3). Experiential learning and its relationship to the curriculum of higher education, including philosophical foundation, defining educational outcomes, assessment, portfolio preparation, faculty development, and program planning and evaluation.

### ADULT EDUCATION

**7250. Introduction to Adult Education.** (3). Overview of the field of adult education. Includes historical development, program planning, methods and techniques, and the nature of the adult learner. (ADED 7080).

**7251-8251. Methods and Techniques in Adult Education.** (3). Analysis of the methods and techniques available for working with adults, including the community development method, and their applicability under varying circumstances. (ADED 7081).

**7252-8252. Curriculum Planning in Adult Basic Education.** (3). Principles of curriculum building and their applicability to adult basic education clientele. (ADED 7245).

**7255-8255. The Adult Learner.** (3). Examination of the major learning styles of adults. Includes factors which affect learning ability, achievement, lifelong learning, and motivation throughout the adult life-cycle. (ADED 7130).

**7255-8256. Community Programs in Adult Education.** (3). Analysis of adult education programs conducted by various organizations, agencies, and groups as a primary, supplementary, or complementary function. (ADED 7099-8099).

**7258-8258. Adult Education Seminar.** (3-6). Problems and issues confronting adult education, with emphasis on review and interpretation of related research. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor. (ADED 7300).

### ENGLISH/LANGUAGE ARTS EDUCATION

**7300-8300. Language Arts Methods in the Elementary School.** (3). Application of teaching methods related to integration of language arts in elementary school.

**7301-8301. The Teaching of Children's Literature in the Elementary School.** (3). Methods of teaching children's literature in the elementary school, including story telling, dramatization, choral speech work. (ELED 7241).

**7302-8302. Teaching Literature to Adolescents.** (3). Methods of teaching adolescent literature including fiction, non-fiction, drama and poetry. (SCED 7343-8343).

**7303-8303. English/Language Composition: Curriculum of the Secondary School.** (3). Emphasis on developing and implementing a sequential curriculum in secondary school language and composition. (SCED 7342-8342).

**7308-8308. Seminar in English/Language Arts.** (3). Emphasis on oral and written language models and how these models can be used in the development of a student-centered language arts curriculum. K-14 (SCED 7341-8341).

### FOREIGN LANGUAGE EDUCATION

**7350-8350. Teaching Foreign Language.** (3). For elementary and secondary teachers with a foreign language background. Methods of instruction, materials development, and coordination of instruction from one grade to the next.

**7352-8352. Curriculum in Foreign Language Education.** (3). Special curriculum projects and programs in foreign languages, with particular content varying depending on the language of specialization.

### MATHEMATICS EDUCATION

**7500-8500. Teaching of Mathematics in the Elementary School.** (3). Consideration of principles and techniques of teaching mathematics in elementary schools including study and evaluation of current instructional materials. (ELED 7254-8254).

**7501-8501. Elementary Mathematics Education Curriculum.** (3). Issues and trends in elementary school mathematics curriculum. Appropriate current reports of professional groups will be considered. (ELED 7252-8252).

**7502-8502. Teaching Mathematics in the Secondary School.** (3). Consideration of principles and techniques of teaching mathematics in secondary schools including study and evaluation of materials of instruction. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor. (SCED 7351-8351).

**7503-8503. Secondary Mathematics Education Curriculum.** (3). Analysis of the secondary mathematics curriculum as it relates to sound educational practices.

**7508-8508. Seminar in Mathematics Education.** (3). Study and discussion of selected mathematics education topics of concern or special interest.

### READING

(NOTE: For practicum in reading, see 7800-8800.)

**7540-8540. Modern Reading Instruction.** (3). A survey of the methods, materials, and approaches used in the teaching of reading. Includes history, philosophy, materials, and



research supporting each approach. PREREQUISITE: Teaching experience or consent of the instructor. (READ 7243-8243).

**7541-8641. The Diagnosis of Reading Problems.** (3). Focuses on principles of measurement and evaluation in reading. Stresses formal and informal techniques used by the classroom teacher in assessing a child's reading potential. Considers a multiple causation approach to reading difficulties. PREREQUISITES: Teaching experience and CIED 7540 or consent of the instructor. (READ 7244-8244).

**7642-8642. The Treatment of Reading Problems.** (3). Materials, programs, and techniques used to correct reading disabilities. Emphasizes corrective, remedial, and clinical approaches to the treatment of reading problems. PREREQUISITE: CIED 7540 and 7541 or consent of the instructor. (READ 7245-8245).

**7543-8543. Teaching Reading to Exceptional Children.** (3). Emphasizes identification, treatment, and materials for teaching reading to the exceptional child, e.g., the bright and gifted, the slow learner, and the physically handicapped. (READ 7246-8246).

**7544-8544. Teaching Reading in the Content Area.** (3). Emphasizes reading skills necessary for mastery of the academic disciplines. Includes techniques for teaching vocabulary, comprehension, study skills, and reading rates. (READ 7344-8344).

**7647-8547. Reading Clinic.** (3-8). Emphasis on practical experiences of clinical diagnosis and treatment. PREREQUISITES: CIED 7540-8540 or consent of the instructor. (READ 7841-8841).

## SCIENCE EDUCATION

**7600-8600. Teaching Science in the Elementary School.** (3). Current developments in elementary science education in both process and strategies of teaching science. Examination of classroom teaching practices appropriate for elementary school science instruction. (ELED 7262).

**7601-8601. Elementary School Science Curriculum.** (3). Examination of science curriculum materials. Focus on procedures for evaluation of curriculum and materials and analysis of local curricula in science. Includes techniques for conducting science workshops and inservice programs. (ELED 7264-8264).

**7802-8602. Teaching Science in the Secondary School.** (3). An examination and analysis of modern science teaching strategies in the secondary school. Emphasis on information processing and classroom learning strategies. (SCED 7361-8361).

**7603-8803. Secondary School Science Curriculum.** (3). Analysis of secondary science content and materials. Emphasis on current concepts of the science curriculum and the selection of appropriate materials for teaching the various sciences. (SCED 7362-8362).

**7808-8808. Seminar in Science Education.** (3). A survey of selected problems and topics in science education. (ELED 7263-8263).

## SOCIAL STUDIES EDUCATION

**7850-8860. Teaching of Social Studies in the Elementary School.** (3). Consideration of principles and techniques for teaching social studies in the elementary school. (ELED 7273-8273).

**7861-8851. Curriculum Development in Elementary Social Studies.** (3). Emphasis on current curriculum developments consistent with the needs, interests, and social problems of elementary school children. Includes research, new programs and issues related to social studies curriculum. (ELED 7272-8272).

**7662-8662. Teaching of Social Studies in Secondary School.** (3). Consideration of principles and techniques for teaching secondary social studies. (SCED 7371-8371).

**7863-8863. Secondary Social Studies Curricula.** (3). Analysis of programs and curricular materials for secondary social studies education. (SCED 7372-8372).

**7868-8668. Seminar in Social Studies Education.** (3). A survey of current emphases in social studies education. (ELED 8274).

## GENERAL

†**7701. Workshop in Curriculum and Instruction.** (1-9). Various areas of the curriculum and elements of instruction are explored. Active student participation is included. See departmental listing in *Schedule of Classes* for exact subtitles.

**8960. Selected Topics in Curriculum and Instruction:** (1-3). Designed to allow for study of current topics in the areas of curriculum and instruction at all levels. May be repeated with a change in topic and content emphasis. See departmental listing in *Schedule of Classes* for exact sub-titles.

**7701-8701. Advanced Workshop in Curriculum and Instruction.** (1-9). Various areas of curriculum and elements of instruction at advanced levels. Active student participation. Topics vary. See *Schedule of Classes*. (S/U).

**7702-8702. Workshop in Aesthetic Education.** (3). (S/U).

**7704-8704. Workshop: Newspaper in the Classroom.** (3). (S/U).

**7706-8706. Workshop in Classroom Organization and Instructional Management.** (3). (S/U).

†**7800-8800. Internship in Curriculum and Instruction.** (1-12). Includes student teaching, supervised practicum, and other similarly organized professional experiences. Designed to complement on-campus course study with actual on-site professional experience.

001. Internship in Kindergarten. (3-9).

002. Student Teaching in Kindergarten. (3-9).

003. Internship in Elementary School. (3-9).

004. Student Teaching in Elementary School. (3-9).

006. Internship in Secondary School. (3-9).

008. Student Teaching in Secondary School. (3-9).

007. Internship in College Teaching. (3-9).

008. Internship in Adult Education. (3-9).

009. Practicum in Reading. (3-9).

010. Practicum in Instructional Media. (3-9).

011. Internship in Montessori Education (3-12).

**7850-8860. Supervision of Student Teaching.** (3). Principles and techniques of student teaching supervision. Designed for supervising teachers, administrators, coordinators of student teaching programs, and college personnel. (EDUC 7801-8801).

**7950-8950. Advanced Topics in Curriculum & Instruction.** (1-3). Current topics in areas of curriculum and instruction at advanced levels. May be repeated with change in topic and content emphasis. See departmental listing in *Schedule of Classes* for exact subtitles.

**7991-8991. Independent Study in Curriculum and Instruction:** —. (1-9). Includes special problems, field studies, and other similarly organized professional experiences under the direct supervision of a faculty member within the department. Emphasis on student planning, initiating, conducting, and completing independent studies, projects, etc., designed to meet programmatic goals and individual needs.

†**7996. Thesis.** (3-6). Concentrates on the identification, delineation, organization, and writing of the thesis. Includes the definition of the problem, collection of data, methods of analysis, conclusions, and recommendations. The outline must be approved by the faculty members directing the study as well as the department chairman. Application for writing the thesis must be filed with the Dean of Graduate Studies at the time of registration. PREREQUISITE: Demonstrated Scholarship.

†**8000. Specialist Culminating Experience.** (3-8). Thesis, internship, field study, or special project designed under direction of student's committee. Serves as capstone experience in Education Specialist Program.

†**9000. Doctoral Dissertations.** (3-12). Credit may be earned over a period of several semesters. The dissertation may be an organized scientific contribution or a comprehensive analysis of theory and practice in a specific area.

†*Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.*

## EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION

FRANK W. MARKUS, Ph.D., *Chairman*

*Room 101*

*The College of Education Building*

W. ELZIE DANLEY, Ed.D., *Coordinator of  
Graduate Studies*

I. In keeping with the policy of the College of Education, the programs offered by the Department of Educational Administration and Supervision are based upon a general foundation, or common core, of knowledge of the profession, as opposed to programs of unique specialization. To assure this general foundation, each candidate is required to complete minimum requirements which include a common core of knowledge of the profession. All selectives are cooperatively developed between student and adviser. The purpose is to select the course(s) that provide the "best fit" among the student's identified needs and career objectives.

II. The Department of Educational Administration and Supervision offers several programs leading to degrees of Master of Science, Master of Education, Education Specialist, and Doctor of Education. The major is in Educational Administration and Supervision. At the M.Ed. level, concentration is available in Elementary and Secondary. At the M.S. level, the concentration is General (Educational Administration and Supervision). At the Ed.S. level, concentrations are available in General (Educational Administration and Supervision) and Higher Education. The Ed.D. programs with a major in Educational Administration and Supervision are offered with no concentration or a concentration in Higher Education or a concentration in Adult, Continuing and Community Education.

### III. M.S. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

1. In addition to the requirements specified generally for admission to graduate school, the student must have the approval of the department chairman.

2. This program is designed for non-certified personnel.

#### B. Program Prerequisites

1. Six semester hours of undergraduate work in the foundations of education areas (cultural, behavioral, curriculum) OR

2. Satisfactory score on Advanced Education section of G.R.E., OR

3. Background experiences equivalent to prerequisites 1 or 2 above.

#### C. Program Requirements

1. A total of 36 semester hours is required for the degree.

2. 18 to 21 semester hours in EDAS including EDAS 7050, 7100 and 7400.

3. 6 to 9 semester hours in the College of Education of which at least 6 hours must be outside the major department

4. 3 semester hours in research (EDRS 7521)

5. 6 to 9 semester hours selected from offerings outside the College of Education, which are supportive to the major and provide the "best" fit among student identified needs and career objectives

### IV. M.Ed. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

In addition to the requirements specified generally for admission to graduate school, the student must have the approval of the department chairman.

#### B. Program Prerequisites

Teacher's professional certificate

#### C. Program Requirements

1. The overall requirements are 33 hours.

2. EDAS 7000, 7050, 7100, 7130, 7140, 7180.

3. EDRS 7521 and CIED 7002.

4. 9 semester hours outside the College of Education in the appropriate social/behavior sciences and/or business administration.

5. Two years of successful teaching and/or administrative experience at the appropriate educational level.

### V. Ed.S. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

1. Before the student has completed 12 semester hours of post-masters credit the student should present Graduate Record Examination scores and declare intentions concerning request for admission to an Ed.S. program as soon as possible after initial enrollment for post-masters credit.

2. Meet the University's requirements for admission to the graduate school

3. The Department of Educational Administration and Supervision will evaluate the information in the Graduate School file and make a recommendation to the Dean of the Graduate School concerning the student's eligibility to take the qualifying examination for admission to candidacy for the Ed.S. degree.

#### B. Transfer Credit

1. Upon approval of the student's advisory committee, the credit earned in another institution which would have been presented for consideration at the time the student is accepted for candidacy, will be transferred to apply toward the Ed.S. degree provided that the credit meets general University requirements.

2. Only 6 hours of transfer credit beyond the master's degree will be permitted for the Ed.S. degree.

#### C. Program Requirements

1. A minimum total of 66 semester hours of graduate credit beyond the bachelors degree.

2. 36 semester hours in major concentration, including EDAS 7050, 7100 and culminating experience (6 semester hours).

3. 6 semester hours in college core: cultural and psychological foundations and curriculum (CIED 7002).

4. 3 semester hours in research (EDRS 7521).

5. 21 semester hours in supportive studies:

a. 15 semester hours directly supportive to the major, taken either inside or outside the College of Education.

b. Electives: 6 semester hours.

6. A minimum of 9 semester hours selected from courses numbered 8000 or above.

7. 2 years of successful teaching and/or administrative experience or the equivalent at the appropriate educational level.

### VI. Ed.D. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

1. Before the student has completed 12 semester hours of post-masters credit the student should present Graduate Record Examination scores and declare intentions concerning a request for admission to an Ed.D. program as soon as possible after initial enrollment of post-masters credit.

2. Meet the University's requirements for admission to the graduate school

3. The Department of Educational Administration and Supervision will evaluate the information in the Graduate School file and make a recommendation to the Dean of the Graduate School concerning the student's eligibility to take the qualifying examination for admission to candidacy for the Ed.D. degree.

#### B. Transfer Credit

1. Upon approval of the student's advisory committee, the credit earned in another institution, which would have been presented for consideration at the time the student applied for candidacy, will be transferred to apply toward the Ed.D. degree provided that the credit meets general University requirements.

2. No more than one year of transfer work (30 semester hours above the masters) can be applied to the requirements for the Ed.D.

#### C. Program Requirements (No Concentration)

1. A minimum total of 99 semester hours of graduate credit beyond the bachelor's degree, with a minimum of 21 semester hours selected from courses numbered 8000 and above

2. 48 semester hours in the major concentration including EDAS 7050, 7100, and 12 semester hours in dissertation (EDAS 9000)

3. 12 semester hours of collateral work in the College of Education

4. 9 semester hours of research (EDRS 7521, EDRS 8541, and EDRS 8522 or 8542)

5. 9 semester hours in College Core: Cultural and Psychological Foundations and Curriculum (CIED 7002)

6. 21 semester hours outside the College of Education in appropriate supportive collateral studies. A minimum of 9 hours must be in one area.

7. Candidates for the Ed.D. degree must spend two consecutive semesters as full-time resident students or meet requirements for the alternate residency program.

8. Three years of successful teaching and/or administrative experience at the appropriate educational level



**0. Program Requirements (Higher Education Concentration)**

1. A minimum total of 99 semester hours of graduate credit beyond the bachelor's degree, with a minimum of 21 semester hours selected from courses numbered 8000 and above
  2. 39-63 semester hours in higher education concentration area including EDAS 7050, 7100, and 12 semester hours in dissertation (EDAS 9000)
  3. 6-18 hours of collateral work in the College of Education
  4. 9 semester hours of research (EDRS 7521, EDRS 8541, and EDRS 8522 or 8542)
  5. 6-9 semester hours in College Core: Cultural and Psychological Foundations and Curriculum (CIEO 7002)
  6. 15-36 semester hours outside the College of Education in appropriate collateral studies. A minimum of 9 hours must be in one area.
  7. Candidates for the Ed.O. degree must spend two consecutive semesters as full-time resident students or meet requirements for the alternate residency program.
  8. Three years of successful teaching and/or administrative experience at the appropriate educational level
- E. Program Requirements (Adult, Continuing and Community Education Concentration)**
1. A minimum total of 99 semester hours of graduate credit beyond the bachelor's degree, with a minimum of 21 semester hours selected from courses numbered 8000 and above.
  2. 39-63 hours in the major which must include:
    - a. EDAS 7100, 7050, 8800, 8611, and 8612.
    - b. 12-36 hours supportive to the concentration and approved by the student's advisory committee.
    - c. 12 hours in EDAS 9000.
  3. 6 to 12 hours to be chosen from CIEO 7002 and cultural and psychological foundations.
  4. 9 hours in research: EORS 7521, 8541, and 8522 or 8542.
  5. \*6-18 hours from the College of Education (outside the major) appropriate to the major or concentration.
  6. \*15-36 hours from outside the College of Education appropriate to the major or concentration. Normally these are to be taken in the behavioral, social or management sciences.
  7. Within the 99 hour requirement for this program, students must include the following courses: CIEO 7250, 7255, and 7256.
  8. Candidates for the Ed.O. degree must spend two consecutive semesters as full-time resident students or meet requirements for the alternative residency program.
  9. Three years of successful teaching and/or administrative experience or other appropriate experiences are required.
- \*The critical requirement is that these supportive collateral studies and the work in the major concentration result in a coherent combination which has the complexity, depth and breadth appropriate for a quality program.

**VII. Professional Endorsements**

All programs designed for certification are approved by The National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

**M630 EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION (EDAS)**

**7000. Human, School and Community Relations. (3).** Focuses on human relations in the context of schools and community movements. Civic, governmental, and cultural organizations. School activities and their relationship to the home and the community.

**7050. The Supervisory Process in an Educational Environment. (3).** A basis of theory and methodology for building more effective and productive approaches to leadership responsibilities for educational supervision. Significant areas of particular relevance to working with instructors in educational activities emphasized.

**7100. Introduction to Educational Administration. (3).** An introductory treatment of educational administration, including theory/practice, scope, task areas, processes and procedures, problems/issues, and types of personnel needed in the United States.

**7111-8111. Elementary School Administration and Supervision. (3).** Acquaints prospective elementary school administrators and supervisors with practices in organizing, supervising, and administering in a school setting. Practical administrative and supervisory experiences. PREREQUISITES: EDAS 7050 and 7100 or permission of instructor.

**7130-8130. Finance and Business Management in Education. (3).** Theory and practice of financing education in the United States, developing guiding principles of educational finance and the role of business management in education.

**7140-8140. Educational Technology, Facility, and Resource Utilization. (3).** Considers plants, sites, equipment (instructional and other), planning, financing, construction, maintenance and architectural contractual services.

**7160-8160. Administration of Educational Personnel and Negotiations. (3).** Educational personnel administration including: staff goals, policies, recruitment, induction, roles, evaluation, development, continuity of service and negotiations.

**†7170-8170. Practicum in Educational Administration and Supervision. (1-6).** Designed to provide semester long practical experiences under the supervision of a professor and a practicing administrator. Students may observe and participate in the following areas: administration, supervision, school-community relations, finance, plant, and transportation. (Prospective enrollees should secure approval from the department thirty days prior to registration).

**†7171-8171. Internship in Educational Administration and Supervision. (1-6).** Designed to provide long term work experiences under the supervision of a professor and/or a practicing administrator. Students may participate in the

following areas: administration, supervision, school-community relations, finance, plant, and transportation. (Prospective enrollees should secure approval from the department thirty days prior to registration).

**†7172-8172. Practicum in Higher Education Administration. (1-6).** Designed to provide semester long practical experiences under the supervision of a professor and a practicing administrator. Students may participate in the following areas: administration, records and admissions, student personnel services, plant planning and management, community service, and research. (Prospective enrollees should secure departmental approval thirty days prior to registration).

**†7173-8173. Internship in Higher Education Administration. (1-6).** Designed to provide long term work experiences under the supervision of a professor and/or a practicing administrator. Students may participate in the following areas: administration, records and admissions, student personnel services, plant planning and management, community service, and research. (Prospective enrollees should secure departmental approval thirty days prior to registration).

**7180-8180. Educational Law. (3).** Federal and State statutes and local regulations applicable to education. Legal requirements and their implications for educational operation. Legal research methods and case law.

**7190-8190. Overview of Higher Education. (3).** An orientation to higher education which deals in breadth with the facets of higher education vital to an understanding of the field. Designed to build a professional perspective toward higher education.

**7191-8191. The Community College. (3).** A survey of the history and philosophy of the community college, its place and function, establishment and control, administration, curriculum, staff, supporting physical plant, student population, guidance, and public relations.

**7192-8192. The Organization and Structure of Higher Education. (3).** Educational policies, functions, and practices in the administration of higher institutions, with emphasis upon the various types of organizational structure and services.

**7311-8311. Secondary School Administration and Supervision. (3).** Acquaints prospective secondary school administrators and supervisors with practices in organizing, supervising, and administering secondary schools. Practical administrative and supervisory experiences. PREREQUISITES: EDAS 7050 and 7100 or permission of instructor.

**7370-8370. Educational Administration Performance Laboratory. (1-6).** Laboratory experiences such as gaming and simulation are provided to illustrate administrative competencies necessary in managing complex organizations, information systems, computers, applications, network planning and projection systems.

**7400. Leadership Exploration Seminar. (1-6).** The individual student's study of his relationship to and prospects for a career in educational administration.

**7440-8440. Microcomputer Applications in Educational Administration. (3).** Understandings and applications of computer's role in educational administration and supervision. Uses of computer as a delivery system for information in areas such as budgeting, attendance, scheduling student records, and inventory. PREREQUISITE: EDRS 6530 or permission of instructor.

**7460-8460. Response to Discrimination in Educational Institutions. (3).** The role of the educational administrator in responding to discriminatory practices in educational institutions, with focus on personnel policies and practices, patterns of communications, and other areas of administrative responsibilities.

**7600-8600. Issues in Educational Leadership. (3).** Issues confronting leaders in American education and currently before the profession and the public.

**7610-8610. Seminar in Educational Leadership. (1-6).** For persons in positions of educational leadership. Problems and issues which derive from trends in our present day culture. Emphasizes the impact upon educational leadership.

**†7615-8615. Workshop in Educational Administration: —. (1-3).** Focuses on a variety of administrative topics, one of which will be emphasized in each workshop. Course may be repeated; however, no more than 3 hours credit may be received in one topic. Specific topics will be listed in the *Schedule of Classes*.

**†7650-8650. Workshop in Educational Supervision: —. (1-3).** Focuses on a variety of supervisory topics, one of which will be emphasized in each workshop. Course may be repeated; however, no more than 3 hours credit may be received in one topic. Specific topics will be listed in the *Schedule of Classes*.

**7611-8611. Community Education Administration. (3).** Emphasizes organizational aspects of community education programs including: administration and supervision of personnel and citizen/community participation in formulating, implementing and evaluating community education programs. [0827-1]

**7612-8612. Adult and Continuing Education Administration. (3).** Organization and administration of Adult and Continuing Education including: adult remedial, vocational-technical, community, and secondary/collegiate continuing education programs. Content includes: administrative methods and materials appropriate to adult habits and needs, interpreting current legislation and research relating to adult and continuing education programs; planning, implementing and evaluating strategies.

**7700-8700. Readings and Research Problems in Human School and Community Relationships. (1-3).**

**7710-8710. Readings and Research Problems in General Educational Administration. (1-3).**

**7712-8712. Selected Topics in Educational Administration: —. (1-3).** Designed to permit study of current topics in the areas of educational administration. May be repeated with a change in content and topic emphasis. See *Schedule of Classes* for exact subtitle.

**7730-8730. Readings and Research Problems in Educational Finance and Business Management. (1-3).**

**7740-8740. Readings and Research Problems in Educational Plant and Transportation. (1-3).**

**7750-8750. Readings and Research Problems in Educational Supervision. (1-3).**

**7761-8761. Selected Topics in Educational Supervision: —. (1-3).** Designed to permit study of current topics in the area of educational supervision. May be repeated with a change in content and topic emphasis. See *Schedule of Classes* for exact subtitle.

**7760-8760. Readings and Research Problems in Administration of Educational Personnel and Negotiations. (1-3).**

**7780-8780. Readings and Research Problems in Educational Law. (1-3).**

**7790-8790. Readings and Research Problems in Higher Educational Administration. (1-3).**

**7810-8810. Politics and Power in Educational Leadership. (3).** Field study of techniques and strategies for leaders in education to discover sources of community power influencing school and education policy.

**7811-8811. Policy Implementation in Educational Administration. (3).** (7711-8711). Emphasizes development and implementation of administrative policy at the local, state, and national levels in relation to forces which shape the thinking of policy making bodies.

**†7996. Thesis. (3-6).**

**†8000. Specialist Culminating Experience. (3-6).** Thesis, internship, field study, or special project designed under the direction of student's committee. Serves as capstone experience in Educational Specialist Program.

**8200. The Administration of Instructional Programs and Materials. (3).** Practices and the processes used by administrative and supervisory leaders who plan, organize, and coordinate the professional activities of teachers in facilitating learning. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**8220. The Economics of Education. (3).** The broader economic implications of education in the United States. PREREQUISITE: EDAS 7120-8120

**8300. The Educational Survey. (3).** Critical study of current practices, trends, and programs. Focus on demands and resources of the educational community. Field experience in educational surveys.

**8320. Higher Education Finance. (3).** Fundamental considerations in the financing of institutions of higher education. Special attention given to sources and methods of securing funds, development programs, procedures for budget development and analysis, and other financial and economic aspects of higher education administration.

**8360. Collective Bargaining in Education. (1-3).** Analysis of bargaining in education including history, issues, resource data, proposals, table tactics, contract language, impasse procedures, roles, and career opportunities in educational negotiations. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 4220-6220 or permission of instructor.

**8380. Higher Education Law. (3).** The legal principles and significant legal constraints within which institutions of higher education function with particular emphasis on structure, personnel, programs, property and finance.

**8800. Theories, Practices and Research in Educational Administration. (1-6).** Basic theories of organization and administration, philosophical and historical foundations of theories, research and development in theory formulation using current practices as examples. PREREQUISITE: EDAS 7100 or permission of instructor.

**†9000. Doctoral Dissertation. (3-12).**

†Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

**FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION**

CARLTON H. BOWYER, Ph.D., *Chairman*

Room 404 The College of Education Building

E. DEAN BUTLER, Ed.D., *Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

I. Graduate study in the Department of Foundations of Education is designed to (1) develop understanding of the socio-cultural influences shaping the policies, design, and conduct of formal education; (2) gain competence in dealing with the variables related to teaching and learning; and (3) encourage the development of abilities which facilitate systematic and scholarly inquiry into the structure and consequences of educational endeavors.

II. The Department of Foundations of Education offers graduate programs leading to the Master of Science, Education Specialist, and Doctor of Education degrees.

**III. M.S. Degree Program**

Concentrations are available in Cultural Foundations, Educational Psychology, and Research Methodology and Statistics.

**A. Program Admission**

Students may be admitted to the program if they have a GPA of 2.5 (on a 4 point scale) and a Miller Analogy Test score of 27 or a Graduate Record Examination score of 800. Students with grades or scores below these minimums will be reviewed by the department chairman.

**B. Program Requirements**

1. A minimum of 36 semester hours is required.
2. A major of 18 semester hours including 9 hours of departmental core.



3. EDRS 7521 Introduction to Educational Research (3 hours).
4. A minimum of 6-9 semester hours of supportive work in courses outside the College of Education.
5. A minimum of 6-9 semester hours within the College of Education but outside the Foundations of Education department.

#### IV. Ed.S. Degree Program

Concentration areas are available in Cultural Foundations, School Psychology, and Research Methodology and Statistics. The concentration in School Psychology is offered collaboratively by the College of Education and the Department of Psychology. A detailed description of the requirement is listed in the Department of Psychology.

#### A. Program Admission

The student must meet the general admission requirements of the Graduate School and the College of Education in order to qualify for admission to the program.

#### 8. Program Requirements

1. A minimum of 66 semester hours of graduate work beyond the Bachelor's degree approved by the candidate's Advisory Committee.
2. 36 semester hours in the major, which includes a 6 hours culminating experience and 6 hours college core consisting of courses in the department but not in the area of specialization or the required research course.
3. 6 semester hours College Core from educational psychology or educational foundations or CIED 7002.
4. 3 semester hours in Research: EDRS 7521.
5. 21 semester hours in Supportive Studies:
  - a. 15 hours directly supportive to major, taken inside or outside the College of Education (may be within the major department)
  - b. 6 semester hours of electives.
6. A minimum of 9 semester hours in courses numbered 8000 or above.
7. Two years of successful teaching, administrative, or other appropriate experience.

#### V. Ed.D. Degree Program

Concentration areas are available in Cultural Foundations, Educational Psychology, Research Methodology and Statistics, and Higher Education.

#### A. Program Admission

The student must meet the general admission requirements of the Graduate School and the College of Education in order to qualify for admission to the program.

#### 8. Program Requirements (Cultural Foundations and Educational Psychology concentrations)

1. A minimum of 99 semester hours of graduate work beyond the bachelor's degree approved by the candidate's Advisory Committee with a minimum of 21 semester hours in courses numbered 8000 or above.
2. A minimum of 48 semester hours in the major, to include 21 semester hours of departmental core: EDFD 8001, 9000, EDPS 8121, EDRS 6511. The required research sequence of 9 semester hours may not be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. 9 semester hours in research: EDRS 7521, 8541, and 8522 or 8542.
4. 21 semester hours in collateral areas outside the College of Education.
5. 21 semester hours in collateral areas inside the College of Education but outside the Department of Foundations of Education. (9 of these hours represent the College Core requirement.)

#### C. Program Requirements (Research Methodology and Statistics concentration)

1. A minimum of 99 semester hours of graduate work beyond the bachelor's degree approved by the candidate's Advisory Committee with a minimum of 21 semester hours in courses numbered 8000 or above.
2. A minimum of 48 semester hours in the major, to include 21 semester hours of departmental core: EDFD 8001, 9000, EDPS 8121, EDRS 6511. The required research sequence of 9 semester hours may not be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. 9 semester hours in research: EDRS 7521, 8541, and 8522 or 8542.
4. College Core: 9 semester hours of courses in cultural foundations or educational psychology.
5. 21 semester hours in collateral areas outside the College of Education.
6. 12 semester hours in collateral areas inside the College of Education but outside the Department of Foundations of Education.

#### D. Program Requirements (Higher Education concentration)

1. A minimum of 99 semester hours of graduate work beyond the bachelor's degree approved by the candidate's Advisory Committee with a minimum of 21 semester hours in courses numbered 8000 or above.
2. 39-63 semester hours in the major, to include 12 hours of dissertation (EDFD 9000) and 12 semester hours of higher education core: CIED 8200, EDAS 8192, GUID 8622, EDFD 8002. Students completing the higher education concentration must complete a minimum of 30 semester hours within the major department. The required research sequence of 9 semester hours may not be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. 9 semester hours in research: EDRS 7521, 8541, and 8522 or 8542.
4. College Core: 6-9 semester hours of courses in cultural foundations or educational psychology.
5. 15-36 semester hours in collateral areas outside the College of Education.
6. 6-18 semester hours in collateral areas inside the College of Education but outside the Department of Foundations of Education.

Further information pertaining to advanced degrees may be obtained by contacting the chairmen of the department.

### M700 CULTURAL FOUNDATIONS (EDFD)

**6012. History of American Education.** (3). Development and growth of educational practices, institutions, and theories in the United States from the colonial period to the present.

**6051. Anthropology and Education.** (3). (ANTH 6051) The cultural transmission process with emphasis on different behavioral, cognitive, and learning styles of various ethnic groups within American society and selected third world countries, and U.S. subcultural groups within the public education system.

**7001-8001. Foundations of Education.** (3). Historical, philosophical and social forces influencing the policies and practices of American education.

**7006-8006. Selected Topics in Educational Foundations:** —. (1-3). Study of current topics in the foundations of education. May be repeated with a change in content and subtitle designation.

**7008-8008. Special Problems in Cultural Foundations of Education.** (1-3). Individual investigation and report of a specific problem under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7021-8021. Philosophical Foundations of American Education.** (3). A critical examination of the basic principles of the major philosophy of education theories which have influenced the development of modern public education.

**7022-8022. Philosophical Analysis in Education.** (3). The use of philosophical techniques of logical and linguistic analysis with problems of philosophy and theory in education; the activities of teaching; value theory and education; and knowledge, teaching, and learning.

**7031-8031. Social Foundations of Education.** (3). Education as a cultural universal with emphasis on the interactions of the school and the broader socio-economic context.

**7032-8032. Education in Urban Society.** (3). Sociological and cultural dimensions of urban society and education with emphasis on contemporary issues and recent policy developments.

**7033-8033. Education and the Political System.** (3). Relationships between political ideas and functions in education with political dimensions of society; focus on theoretical frameworks through which the interactions of the school and political systems can be analyzed and evaluated.

**7041-8041. Survey of Educational Systems in Europe and Asia.** (3). Selected educational systems in Europe and Asia with analysis of educational policies and practices in relation to philosophy, history and socio-political phenomena.

**†8000. Specialist Culminating Experience.** (3-6). Thesis, internship, field study, or special project designed under direction of student's committee. Serves as capstone experience in Education Specialist Program.

**8002. Historical and Cultural Perspectives on Higher Education.** (3). Historical development of higher education in the United States and other countries, and cross-cultural differences in major national higher education systems. Application of these historical and cross-cultural perspectives to a major issue or problem area facing U.S. higher education.

**8029. The Future American College.** (3). Investigation of theory and research in adult development and learning with implications for future policy reform and institutional developments in higher education. Various field experiences will be required.

**†9000. Doctoral Dissertation.** (3-12). Credit may be earned over a period of several semesters. The dissertation may be an organized scientific contribution or a comprehensive analysis of theory and practice in a specific area.

†Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

### M710 RESEARCH METHODOLOGY AND STATISTICS (EDRS)

**6530. Microcomputers in Education: Theoretical and Technical Foundations.** (3). History, development, and status of microcomputers in education and introduction to technical knowledge and skills needed to operate microcomputers for specialized educational applications. Course is designed to provide prerequisite knowledge for more advanced computer-related training in different education specialty areas.

**7506-8506. Selected Topics in Research Methodology.** —. (1-3). Study of current topics in evaluation, research and statistical methods applicable to education. May be repeated with a change in content and subtitle designation.

**7511. Measurement and Evaluation.** (3). Test construction, test statistics, and interpretations and applications of standardized test results.

**7518-8518. Special Problems in Research Methodology.** (1-3). Individual investigation and report of a specific problem under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7521. Introduction to Educational Research.** (3). Introduction to major concepts and processes underlying educational research. Focus on knowledge necessary for critically appraising published research and preparing students as research consumers.

**7531-8531. Computer as a Research Tool.** (3). Computer applications to research processes in education and the behavioral sciences; capabilities and limitations of computers in analysis of educational data; experience in the utilization of various (statistical) library programs. PREREQUISITE: Introductory statistics and programming or permission of the instructor.

**7541-8541. Statistical Methods Applied to Education I.** (3). Utilization and interpretation of statistical methods applied to education. Topics include frequency distributions, central

tendency, variability, correlation, linear regression, introduction to probability, normal distribution, interval estimation, hypothesis testing via t test and chi square and computer utilization in statistical analysis. PREREQUISITE: EDRS 7521 or permission of the instructor.

**7551-8551. Introduction to Evaluation Systems.** Examines procedures and problems in utilization of evaluation and in identifying its purposes; treats the functions and methods of evaluation especially as affected by organizational behavior and political influences. Evaluation methodology includes but is not limited to design considerations, data utilization, and concepts and methods of needs assessment.

**7552-8552. Advanced Topics in Evaluation Systems.** (3). Extends the content offered in EDRS 7551-8551 by relating topics from that course to social contexts of evaluation, evaluation as management tool, PERT and similar optimizing and planning techniques, systems theory, and utilization of evaluation results. PREREQUISITE: EDRS 7551-8551.

**8519. Seminar in Educational Measurement.** (3). Systematic investigation of advanced topics in the field of educational measurement. A prior course in educational statistics is recommended.

**8522. Advanced Educational Research.** (3). Philosophical aspects of the scientific method in education; functions of paradigms, theories and models in inquiry; theory development and validation; major types of non-experimental inquiry appropriate to the study of educational phenomena. PREREQUISITE: EDRS 7521 and 7541-8541 or permission of instructor.

**8529. Seminar in Research Applications for Educators.** (3). Content and organization of educational research proposals based on logical consistency and valid research principles. Topics: research problem selection, literature review, statement of research problem, research questions, hypotheses, research procedures, and data analyses. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor and approval of major adviser. (S/U).

**8542. Statistical Methods Applied to Education II.** (3). Includes one-way and two-way analysis of variance, a priori and post hoc tests of significance, and an introduction to multiple linear regression. Emphasis is placed on student acquisition of practical intermediate univariate analytic and interpretative skills. PREREQUISITE: EDRS 7541-8541 or permission of instructor.

**8543. Research Design and Analysis.** (3). Includes validity of research designs, complex analysis of variance, and analysis of covariance; emphasis is on practical advanced univariate and analytic and interpretative skills. PREREQUISITE: EDRS 8542 or permission of instructor.

**8549. Seminar in Educational Statistics.** (3). Systematic investigation of current or advanced topics in the field of educational statistics. PREREQUISITES: An advanced statistical methods course and permission of instructor.

### M720 EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (EDPS)

**6122. Management of Classroom Behavior.** (3). Study and application of psychological principles used by educators to cope with behavioral problems and to improve social and emotional behaviors of pupils. Laboratory or simulation activities will be used along with academic study.

**7106-8106. Selected Topics in Educational Psychology.** —. (1-3). Study of current topics in educational psychology. May be repeated with a change in content and subtitle designation.

**7108-8108. Special Problems in Educational Psychology.** (1-3). Individual investigation and report of a specific problem under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7111-8111. Child Psychology Applied to Education.** (3). Major theories of child psychology and their implications for educational practices with the pre-school and elementary school child.

**7112-8112. Adolescent Psychology Applied to Education.** (3). Advanced academic and laboratory study of the psychological environments of adolescents; emphasis on behavioral antecedents and consequences in adolescents that relate to secondary school personnel or others who work with adolescents.

**7114-8114. Human Development: Maturity and Aging.** (3). Cognitive and psychosocial developmental theories of aging and implications for life-span education. PREREQUISITE: EDPS 7111 or 7112 or permission of instructor.

**7121-8121. Learning Theories Applied to Education.** (3). Major theories of learning, current research on learning, and implications for educational practice; application of established principles of learning to practical educational problems. Topics covered include motivation, cognition, retention, forgetting, problem-solving, and transfer as these relate to pupil and teacher personality development.

**7127-8127. Practicum in Applied Learning in Higher Education.** (3). Seminar discussion and supervised practical experience in the application of psychological and educational procedures directed toward facilitation of learning in higher education. PREREQUISITE: PSYC 7210 or EDPS 7121.

**7132-8132. Personality Variables in Classroom Teaching.** (3). Role of teacher and student personality variables as they influence the teaching/learning process.

**7141-8141. Techniques of Mental Measurement and Education Programming.** (3). Administration and interpretation of techniques of mental measurement and application to educational programming.

**7151-8151. Adaptive Instructional Models.** (3). Theoretical foundations of instructional models designed to adapt learning to individuals. Topics include programmed instruction, computer-based instruction, competency-based (PSI) models, token economy systems, peer tutoring strategies, and contemporary theoretical models pertaining to behavior modification, aptitude-treatment interactions, and adaptive instruction. PREREQUISITE: EDRS 7521.



**7152-8152. Techniques of Systematic Instructional Development.** (3). Techniques of learning problem analysis, task analysis, behavioral entry assessment, behavioral objectives, criterion performance assessment, instructional strategies, materials implementation, field implementation, revision processes, and summative evaluation.

**†7157-8157. Practicum in Application of Instructional Systems Concepts.** (3). Application of instructional systems concepts in designing and developing strategies and procedures for accomplishing appropriate educational goals.

**7161-8161. Moral Development and Education.** (3). Current research and theory of moral and ethical development across life-span and educational implications.

## HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND RECREATION

MELVIN A. HUMPHREYS, Re.D.,

*Chairman and Coordinator of Graduate Studies (Recreation)*

*Room 204 Field House*

MICHAEL H. HAMRICK, Ed.D., *Coordinator of Graduate Studies (Health)*

LARRY EDWARDS, Ed.D., *Coordinator of Graduate Studies (Physical Education)*

I. The Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation offers graduate programs leading to the Master of Education degree and the Master of Science degree with a major in Health, Physical Education and Recreation. Concentrations are available in Health, Physical Education and Recreation.

### II. M.Ed. Degree Program (School Health)

#### A. Program Prerequisites

1. Minimum state teacher certification requirements must be met prior to admission to graduate program.
2. Undergraduate major in health and physical education or health education of 27 semester hours.
3. Meet the university's requirements for admission to graduate school.
4. If, after evaluation of student's transcript, the faculty feels that there are academic deficiencies in courses, the student may be required to take stipulated undergraduate courses.

#### B. Program Requirements

1. A total of 30 semester hours for the student who elects to write an acceptable thesis.
2. A total of 33 semester hours if a thesis is not submitted.
  - a. Eighteen hours in professional health courses as follows: HLTH 7172, 7802, and health electives (12 semester hours).
  - b. Three semester hours from Educational Foundations (EDFD), Educational Psychology (EDPS), or Curriculum and Instruction (CIED 7002).
  - c. Three semester hours of Research Methodology and Statistics (EDRS 7521).
  - d. Nine semester hours in a collateral area outside College of Education.
  - e. The successful completion of an oral and/or written examination.

### III. M.Ed. Degree Program (Physical Education)

#### A. Program Prerequisites

1. Minimum state teacher certification requirements in Physical Education must be met prior to admission to graduate program.
2. Undergraduate major in health and physical education or physical education of 27 semester hours.
3. Meet the University's requirements for admission to graduate school.
4. If, after evaluation of student's transcript, the faculty feels that there are academic deficiencies in courses, the student may be required to take stipulated undergraduate courses.

#### B. Program Requirements

1. A total of 30 semester hours for the student who elects to write an acceptable thesis.
2. A total of 33 semester hours if a thesis is not submitted.
3. Physical Education courses: 18 semester hours
  - a. Physical Education Core: PHED 7103 Foundations of Physical Education (3 hours)
  - b. Physical Education emphasis electives: 15 semester hours physical education courses selected by student and adviser according to emphasis and student's needs and interest. The following areas of emphasis may be pursued: (1) Professional Physical Education and (2) Athletic Administration and Coaching.
  4. Three semester hours from Educational Foundations (EDFD), Educational Psychology (EDPS), or General Curriculum (CIED 7002).
  5. Three semester hours from Research Methodology and Statistics (EDRS) as follows: EDRS 7521.
  6. Nine semester hours in a collateral area outside College of Education.
  7. Successful completion of an oral or written examination.
  8. Students who have not had a course in exercise physiology are required to take PHED 7183 or its equivalent.

### IV. M.S. Degree Program (Fitness & Wellness)

#### A. Program Prerequisites

1. The student should have a background in either biological sciences or physical education sciences such as kinesiology, physiology of exercise, motor learning or biomechanics.
2. Meet the University's requirements for admission to graduate school.
3. If after evaluation of a student's transcript, the faculty feels there are academic deficiencies in courses, the student may be required to take stipulated undergraduate courses.

#### B. Program Requirements

1. A total of 36 semester hours is required.
2. Physical Education courses - 18 semester hours including PHED 7183 and physical education electives (15 semester hours) selected by student in consultation with and approval of advisor.
3. College of Education Core - 3 semester hours. EDRS 7521 - Introduction to Educational Research (3)
4. Electives - 15 hours

The electives must be taken inside and outside the College of Education, depending on the undergraduate background and previous experience.

a. A minimum of 6 semester hours of supportive collateral courses must be taken inside the College of Education. The following courses are recommended: EDRS 7541 (Statistical Methods Applied to Education), EDRS 6530 (Microcomputers in Education), HMEC 7212 (Applied Nutrition for Health), COUN 7651 (Assessment Techniques in Guidance Settings), CIED 7255 (The Adult Learner).

b. A minimum of 6 semester hours of supportive collateral courses must be taken outside the College of Education. The following courses are recommended: MGMT 7011 (Survey of Statistical Methods in Business and Economics), MGMT 6210 (Personnel Administration), COMP 6001 (Computer Programming), ECON 6740 (Health Care Economics), OFMT 7530 (Executive Communications).

c. Selectives - 3 semester hours of supportive electives may be taken inside/outside the College of Education.

5. The successful completion of a written comprehensive examination.

### V. M.S. Degree Program (Community Health)\*

#### A. Program Prerequisites

1. Prior to admission to non-certified program the student must complete at least 6 semester hours in upper division undergraduate or graduate courses in psychological, historical, social or philosophical foundations.
2. Meet the University's requirements for admission to graduate school.
3. If after evaluation of student's transcript, the faculty feels there are academic deficiencies in courses, he may be required to take stipulated undergraduate courses.

#### B. Program Requirements

1. A total of 36 semester hours is required.
2. Community Health courses — 18 semester hours including HLTH 6602, HLTH 7712, HLTH 7722, and health electives (9 semester hours).
3. College of Education Core — 3 semester hours. EDRS 7521 — Introduction to Educational Research (3)
4. Selectives — 15 semester hours.

The selectives must be taken inside and outside the College of Education, depending on the undergraduate background and previous experience.

a. A minimum of 6 semester hours of selective courses must be taken inside the College of Education, but outside the major department.

b. A minimum of 6 semester hours of selective courses must be taken outside the College of Education.

c. Selectives — 3 semester hours. A maximum of 3 semester hours of selectives may be taken inside/outside the College of Education.

5. The successful completion of an oral or written examination.

### VI. M.S. Degree Program (Recreation)\*

#### A. Program Prerequisites

1. Prior to admission to non-certified program the student must complete at least 6 semester hours in upper division undergraduate or graduate courses in psychological, historical, social or philosophical foundations.
2. Meet the University's requirements for admission to graduate school.
3. If, after evaluation of student's transcript the faculty feels that there are academic deficiencies in courses, he may be required to take stipulated undergraduate courses.

#### B. Program Requirements

1. A total of 36 semester hours is required.
2. Recreation (and Parks) Courses — 18 semester hours.
  - a. Recreation Core — 6 semester hours. RECR 7305 — Philosophy of Recreation and Leisure (3). RECR 7405 — Program Planning (3).
  - b. Recreation Emphasis Electives — 12 semester hours. Recreation (and Parks) courses selected by student and adviser according to student's interests, needs and area of emphasis.

The following areas of emphasis may be pursued:

- (a) Public Recreation and Parks
- (b) Outdoor Recreation and Camping
- (c) Therapeutic Recreation
- (d) Recreation Program Administration
- (e) Commercial Recreation and Tourism
- (f) Professional Recreation Education

3. College of Education Core — 3 semester hours.

EDRS 7521 — Introduction to Educational Research (3).

### 4. Selectives — 15 semester hours.

The selectives must be taken inside and outside the College of Education, depending on the undergraduate background, previous experience and area of recreation (and park) emphasis. (See above).

A minimum of 6 semester hours of selective courses must be taken inside the College of Education, but outside the major department.

A minimum of 6 semester hours of selective courses must be taken outside the College of Education.

A maximum of 3 semester hours of selectives may be taken inside/outside the College of Education.

5. The successful completion of an oral or written examination.

\*NCATE does not accredit programs for non-certified personnel.

## M740 HEALTH (HLTH)

**6182. Health Aspects of Gerontology.** (3). Current issues and trends in gerontology. Emphasis on the affects and implications of these trends on the health and quality of life of the aging.

**†6202-20. Workshops in Health.** Special study of selected phases of health education through group study. Designed for in-depth study of areas of interest and need for persons in health education and related fields.

**†6203. Workshop in Death and Dying.** (1-3).

**†6204. Workshop in Sexuality Education.** (1-3).

**†6205. Workshop in Drug Education.** (1-3).

**†6206. Workshop in Environmental Health.** (1-3).

**6302. Observation in Community Health Agencies.** (3). Introduction to the purposes, objectives, functions, services and programs of community health agencies with opportunities to visit and tour public and private agencies and interview various representatives.

**6602. Organization and Administration in Public Health.** (3). Basic functions, principles and procedures of organization and administration as applied to health. Emphasis is placed on relationship and responsibilities of personnel in planning, promoting, and improving and evaluating the total health activities in the family-centered health services.

**6802. Environmental Health.** (3). Complex association between the environment and human productivity, health and happiness. Disease producing relationships and controls of water, sewage, refuse, milk, meat, and other foods, air, insects and soil.

**7012-8012. Evaluation and Utilization of Health Instructional Materials and Media.** (3). Analysis, evaluation, and application of health instruction materials and media.

**7112-8112. Health Care Issues of the Elderly.** (3). Review of national health policies, national health insurance, supplementary insurance and management approaches for elderly; analysis of home health care and nursing home industries.

**7122-8122. Current Readings in Health.** (3). Directed readings in the area of health. Materials selected to strengthen areas of study.

**7132-8132. Health Law.** (3). Emphasis on how law protects and enhances health through health professional licensure, facilities regulation, public financing, and public law.

**7142-8142. Seminar in Health.** (1-3). Special study of selected current problems in health. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.

**7162-8162. Special Problems in Health Education.** (1-3). Independent study and/or research project on selected health problems or issues. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7162. Curriculum Construction in Health.** (3). Factors involved in attaining a sound curriculum, to use the conceptual approach in curriculum development, to recognize curriculum problems, and to develop criteria for evaluating programs.

**7172. School Health Education.** (3). History, principles, problems and trends of School Health Education.

**7192-8192. Occupational Health and Safety.** (3). Occupational health and safety theory and practice related to overall improvement of community health and safety.

**7522. Patient Education.** (3). In-depth study of patient education programs including roles and responsibilities of patient educators, principles of patient teaching, and the planning and evaluation of health care services.

**7702-8702. Sociological Health Issues.** (3). Examination of current health issues and problems with emphasis on roles of parents, teachers, administrators and community personnel.

**7712-8712. Epidemiology.** (3). Introduction to selected diseases of special concern in public health practice with emphasis on epidemiologic models and methods. PREREQUISITE: Introductory statistics, HLTH 7802, EDRS 7521, or permission of instructor.

**7722. Methods and Techniques for Community Health Planning.** (3). Analysis and evaluation of methods for planning community health education programs; planning models, the effective use of health and medical care resources, and techniques for determining health needs.

**7802-8802. Construction and Analysis of Health Instruments.** (3). The principles of construction, selection, and analysis of cognitive and affective instruments in the field of health education will be presented.

**7902-8902. Selected Topics in Health: — .** (1-3). Current topics in the area of health. May be repeated with a change in topic and content emphasis. See departmental listing in *Schedule of Classes* for exact subtitle.

**†7996. Thesis.** (3-6). Application for writing a thesis must be filed out on an approved form after consultation with the major professor and filed with the Dean of Graduate Studies.



## M745 SAFETY EDUCATION (SAFE)

**†5207. Workshop in Driver and Traffic Safety Education.** (1-3). For both in-service and prospective teachers of grades 7-12 in the improvement of the teaching-learning process as applied to driver and traffic safety education. Attention is given to common elements of teaching methodology, utilization of appropriate driver and traffic safety education materials and resources and evaluative criteria. Students who have previously earned credit in SCED 4707-6707 Workshop in Driver and Traffic Safety Education may not repeat SAFE 6207 and earn credit.

**5335. Driver and Traffic Safety Education I.** (3). Basic knowledge and skills to deal with the problems of vehicular traffic. Defensive driving and driver improvement techniques will be stressed. Students desiring teacher certification must enroll concurrently in SAFE 6336 for one semester hour in order to complete laboratory requirements.

**6335. Driver and Traffic Safety Education — Lab I.** (1). Laboratory experiences dealing with classroom and in-car instruction. Required for all students desiring certification in driver education. To be taken concurrently with SAFE 6335. Two hours each week to be arranged individually.

**8337. Driver and Traffic Safety Education II.** (3). Advanced driver and traffic safety educational activities. Included is a study of current research in accident causation and prevention. Students desiring teacher certification must enroll concurrently in SAFE 6338 for one semester hour in order to complete laboratory requirements. Students who have previously earned credit in SCED 6337 may not repeat SAFE 6337 and earn credit.

**5338. Driver and Traffic Safety Education — Lab II.** (1). Laboratory experiences dealing with classroom, in-car multi-vehicle range and simulation instruction. To be taken concurrently with SAFE 6337. Two hours each week to be arranged individually.

**7902-8902. Selected Topics in Safety Education: —.** (1-3). Current topics in the area of Safety Education. May be repeated with a change in topic and content emphasis. See departmental listing in *Schedule of Classes* for topic.

## M750 PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PHED)

**†1602. Workshops in Physical Education, Sport and Dance.** (1-5). Selected phases of physical education, sport and dance through group study. In-depth study in area of interest and need for physical education teachers, coaches and administrators. May be repeated for credit when the topic varies.

**6513. Management and Care of Athletic Facilities and Equipment.** (3). Modern techniques and procedures used in management of interscholastic and intercollegiate athletic facilities. Additional emphasis on selection and care of appropriate functional athletic equipment.

**7103. Foundations of Physical Education.** (3). Interpretation of the objectives of physical education as related to scientific facts contained within the biological, psychological, and sociological fields of study.

**7113. Curriculum Construction in Physical Education.** (3). Entire program of instruction in physical education including methods of instruction, standards of achievement, evaluation of results, and the preparation of a course of study.

**7123. Mechanical Analysis of Motor Skills.** (3). Experiences which will enhance the understanding and practical application of the laws of mechanical physics to the fundamental techniques utilized in the performance of physical activities.

**7133-8133. Current Readings in Physical Education.** (3). Directed readings in the area of physical education. Materials selected to strengthen areas of study.

**7143-8143. Seminar in Physical Education.** (1-3). Special study of selected current problems in physical education and sport. May be repeated for maximum of 9 credits.

**7153-8153. Special Problems in Physical Education.** (1-3). Independent study and/or research project on selected physical education and/or sport problems and issues. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7183. Motor Learning.** (3). Investigation of research as it relates specifically to the acquisition of motor skills. Emphasis placed upon such variables affecting skill acquisition as: motivation; distribution, length and methods of practice; feedback mechanisms; and the retention and transfer of skills.

**7173-8173. Sport in Contemporary Society.** (3). Nature and function of sport and related phenomena in contemporary American settings within a sociocultural context. Sport-related issues pertaining to racial minorities, politics, status, consumerism, subgroups, aggression and financial matters are examined.

**7183-8183. Physical Fitness and Health.** (3). Focuses on research pertaining to the relationship of physical exercise to the cardio-vascular system, cardiovascular disease, longevity, weight control and relaxation. Physical work capacity, percent body fat, flexibility and other factors are measured.

**7184. Modern Concepts of Physical Conditioning.** (3). Theoretical and practical approaches to study of fitness; components of fitness and training programs. Laboratory experiences will supplement theory.

**7185. Preventive and Therapeutic Exercise Programs for the Older Adult.** (3). Impact of fitness activities on lives of older adults. Focus on physiological and psychological benefits associated with leading an active life and their effects of these benefits on quality and quantity of life.

**7403. Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education.** (3). Includes selection, application and evaluation of certain tests appropriate to physical education.

**7803. The Administration of Athletics.** (3). Representative athletic administrative procedures for colleges, public school systems, and municipal athletic leagues; fiscal procedures and business management.

**7903-8903. Selected Topics in Physical Education and Sport.** (1-3). Designed to allow for study of current topics in the areas of physical education and sport. May be repeated with a change in topics and content emphasis. See departmental listing in *Schedule of Classes* for topic.

**†7995. Thesis.** (3-5). Application for writing a thesis must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the major professor and filed with the Dean of Graduate Studies.

## M760 RECREATION (RECR)

**5405. Organization and Administration of Recreation.** (3). Understanding community organization, its philosophy, foundation and principles. Understanding selected administrative practices that relate to successful recreational organization and administration.

**†5705. Workshop in Recreation and Parks.** (1-5). Selected phases of recreation, parks or leisure studies. Designed for in-depth study of areas of interest and need for persons in recreation and parks or related fields. May be repeated when the topic varies.

**7135-8135. Current Readings in Recreation.** (3). Directed readings in the area of recreation, parks or leisure studies. Materials selected to strengthen areas of study.

**7145-8145. Seminar in Recreation.** (1-3). Selected current problems in recreation, parks or leisure studies. May be repeated when the topic varies.

**7155-8155. Special Problems in Recreation.** (1-3). Independent study and/or research on selected recreation, park or leisure studies problems and issues. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7205. Clinical Training in Recreation Therapy.** (6). Principles and methods of therapeutic recreation in a clinical setting. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7305-8305. Philosophy of Leisure and Recreation.** (3). A study of the philosophical foundations for recreation and parks in a dynamic society and in an age of leisure.

**7405. Program Planning in Recreation.** (3). Study of needs, interests, and problems of people with specific reference to age. Study of social forces affecting recreational planning and programming. Development of an understanding of the principles of program planning, development, and management, including organization, direction, and supervision.

**7415-8415. Recreation in Special Settings.** (2). Course content will focus on varied current problem settings (i.e., urban, inner city, rural and industrial recreation).

**7505-8505. Park Administration and Supervision.** (3). Administration, management, and operational principles, techniques and procedures related to park areas, facilities and personnel.

**†7805. Supervised Practicum in Recreation.** (3-9). Field experiences providing an opportunity for practical application of classroom theory. A range between 140 and 420 clock hours in professional field work in selected recreational settings according to student's particular area of emphasis. No more than six semester hours may apply to a 30 or 33 semester hour degree program. If nine hours are earned, the student must present not less than 36 hours for a non-thesis degree.

**7905-8905. Selected Topics in Recreation, Parks or Leisure Studies: —.** (1-3). Designed to allow for study of current topics in the area of recreation, parks or leisure studies. May be repeated with a change in topics and content emphasis. See departmental listing in *Schedule of Classes* for topic.

**†7996. Thesis.** (3-5). Application for writing a thesis must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the major professor and filed with the Dean of Graduate Studies.

† Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

## HIGHER EDUCATION

ARTHUR W. CHICKERING, Ph.D., *Director,*  
*Center for the Study of Higher Education*

Room 406

*The College of Education Building*

I. The Higher Education major is designed to prepare generalists in higher education who do not have a need to concentrate their preparation in one of the departmental areas of specialization. The program includes flexibility and allowance for individualized planning based on prior graduate level knowledge and competence, the student's professional purposes, and faculty standards concerning the depth, breadth, and complexity appropriate for doctoral studies.

II. The College of Education offers a graduate program leading to the Doctor of Education degree with a major in Higher Education. The Higher Education major is a college major cooperatively supported through existing departments and the Center for the Study of Higher Education. It is administered through the Office of the Dean by the Center for the Study of Higher Education, and degrees are awarded for this major through the College rather than through a department.

### III. Ed.D. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

Meet the general admission requirements of the Graduate School and of the College of Education:

#### B. Program Requirements

1. A minimum total of 99 semester hours of graduate credit beyond the bachelor's degree, with a minimum of 21 hours selected from courses numbered 8000 and above.

2. 39-63 semester hours in the major, including:

a. Higher Education Core (24 hours): CIED 8200, 8201; EDAS 8192, 8320; EDFD 8002, 8029; GUID 8613, 8622

b. Dissertation (12 hours)

c. Selectives supportive of the major (3-27 hours)

3. College Core (6-9 hours): in the cultural/psychological foundations of education

4. Research (9 hours): EDRS 7521, 8541, 8522 or 8542

5. 6-18 hours of supportive collateral work taken inside the College of Education

6. 15-36 hours of supportive collateral work taken outside the College of Education

7. Completion of the University and College residency requirements

8. Two years of prior teaching and/or administrative experience, or equally appropriate experience

9. No student will be approved for the Higher Education major unless his or her educational needs deviate from current requirements of departmental majors with higher education concentrations by more than 18 credit hours.

10. To insure that the program retains its interdisciplinary focus, no student will be permitted to apply more than 21 hours in any one field toward fulfillment of the degree requirements. Students should consult with their major adviser regarding these limitations.

IV. For information on departmental concentrations in higher education, see programs listed under the departments of Counseling and Personnel Services, Curriculum and Instruction, Educational Administration and Supervision, and Foundations of Education.

## DEPARTMENT OF HOME ECONOMICS AND DISTRIBUTIVE EDUCATION

DIXIE R. CRASE, Ph.D., *Chairman*  
*and Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

*Room 404 Manning Hall*

I. The purpose of the Master of Science with a major in Home Economics is to provide an advanced educational option for both school personnel and other individuals preparing for, or pursuing, careers based on home economic subject matter.

Concentrations are available in Home Economics Education, Fashion Merchandising, Housing and Home Furnishings, and Nutrition.

### II. M. S. Degree Program

#### A. Program Prerequisites

1. Completion of an undergraduate major in one of the several specific areas of home economics, or a closely allied field such as marketing, art or science.

2. Meet University requirements for admission to Graduate School.

3. Completion of academic deficiencies in course work if, after faculty evaluation of transcripts, it is deemed necessary.

4. In Nutrition Concentration, student must be within 9 hours of completing ADA Plan IV requirements.

#### B. Program Requirements

1. A total of 30 semester hours if student elects to write a thesis, or 36 semester hours without a thesis.

(a) A minimum of 18-24 semester hours in the major must be selected in conjunction with, and approved by, the adviser, to fulfill the professional needs and expectations of the student; included in this major is a nine semester hour departmental core consisting of the following:

(1) HMEC 7100 Implications of Research in Home Economics (3)

(2) HMEC 7101 Master's Seminar in Home Economics (3)

(3) An appropriate internship or practicum (3)

(b) A minimum of 9-15 semester hours of course work which will be supportive to the academic concentration of the student must be taken outside the Department of Home Economics. EDRS 7521 Introduction to Educational Research (3).

(c) In Nutrition Concentration, completion of ADA Plan IV requirements is required for graduation.

2. Successful completion of a written comprehensive examination.

## M770 HOME ECONOMICS (HMEC)

**8101. Nursery School Curriculum.** (3). Application of child development principles to program planning, infancy through four years of age.

**8204. Furnishings Problems and Presentations.** (3). Problems in planning, coordinating and purchasing of home furnishings. PREREQUISITE: HMEC 2004, 4304.

**8304. Trends in Housing and Home Furnishings.** (3). Major trends and influences on contemporary residential furnishings as these affect home furnishings merchandising. PREREQUISITE: HMEC 2104

**8305. Trade Construction of Clothing.** (3). Concerned with clothing construction based upon sound practical adapted trade methods and techniques, in logical sequence, in the construction of most elementary garments. PREREQUISITE: HMEC 2205.



**6405. Textiles.** (3). Selection, use and care of textiles related to properties of fibers, yarn structures, fabric construction, and finishes. Morphology and chemistry of fibers, finishes, dyes, fabric maintenance and procedure involved in fiber, yarn, and fabric identification.

**6502. Quantity Cookery and Purchasing.** (3). Principles of procuring, storing, producing and serving foods in volume. Planned work experiences in selected quantity food operations. PREREQUISITES: HMEC 3302, 3602.

**6504. Selection and Use of Textiles for Interiors.** (3). Guides in the selection, use, and care of textiles for household interiors.

**6606. Tailoring.** (3). Selection and construction of tailored wool garments, using various tailoring techniques. PREREQUISITE: By permission of instructor.

**6802. Community Nutrition.** (3). Nutritional problems and practices of various ethnic, age and socio-economic groups; study of the community and agencies concerned with meeting these needs. PREREQUISITE: HMEC 2202 or permission of instructor.

**6702. Nutrition Practicum.** (3). Supervised field experience in the area of food service administration and/or community nutrition.

**001 Food Production Practicum.** (3). PREREQUISITES: HMEC 3206, HMEC 4502.

**002 Catering Practicum.** (3). PREREQUISITES: HMEC 3602, 4502.

**003 Community Nutrition Practicum.** (3). PREREQUISITE: HMEC 4602.

**6802. Experimental Foods.** (3). Principles underlying the experimental approach to the study of chemistry, composition, structure and properties of food. Demonstration of effects of various ingredients in commonly prepared foods. *One lecture, four laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: HMEC 2102, CHEM 1111, 3311.

**6900. Home Economics Study Tour.** (1-3). On-the-scene knowledge about specific academic areas of specialization within Home Economics. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor. May be repeated. Only 6 hours applicable to degree.

**001 Child Development and Family Relations.** (1-3).

**002 Foods and Nutrition.** (1-3).

**003 Family Economics and Consumer Education.** (1-3).

**004 Housing and Home Furnishings.** (1-3).

**005 Clothing and Textiles.** (1-3).

**006 Fashion Merchandising.** (1-3).

**7100. Implications of Research in Home Economics.** (3). Focus on current research and specific research techniques in the field of Home Economics. PREREQUISITE: EDRS 7521.

**7101. Master's Seminar in Home Economics.** (1-3). Seminar designed to offer continuing personal/professional development to the Home Economist. To be taken early in the master's program during two consecutive semesters for 1 and 2 credits respectively.

**7200. Selected Topics in Home Economics.** — (1-3). Current topics in the areas of home economics. May be repeated with a change in content and topic emphasis. See *Schedule of Classes* for topic.

**7201. Marriage and Family Relations.** (3). Consideration of interpersonal relations in the family, for advanced study of the growing body of scientific knowledge concerning marriage, the experiences which precede it and the adjustments and challenges growing out of it. Special attention given to husband-wife, parent-child and sibling relationships and to stages in the family life cycle.

**7202. Current Issues in Foods and Nutrition.** (3). Review and analysis of current research, trends and issues in area of foods and nutrition. PREREQUISITES: HMEC 4402, 4802, and Chem 4512.

**7212. Applied Nutrition for Health.** (3). Basic principles of nutrition and their application for health and fitness. Not applicable to nutrition concentration.

**7222. Advanced Therapeutic Nutrition.** (3). Physiological and biochemical bases of nutrition related diseases and principles of treatment and prevention. PREREQUISITES: HMEC 4402, BIOL 1632, CHEM 4512.

**7300. Independent Study in Home Economics.** (1-3). Opportunity for creative, directed, independent study in a specific area of Home Economics. Available to provide breadth and/or depth to the student's program of study. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7301. Seminar in Child Development.** (3). Review, interpretation and evaluation of current literature and research in defined areas of child development; implications of research findings for teaching, counseling, and/or research in child development.

**7302. Internship in Nutrition.** (3). Supervised field experience in a selected area of nutrition. PREREQUISITE: Permission of department chairman. (S, U, IP).

**001. Internship in Nutrition in Mental Retardation and Developmental Disorders**

**002. Internship in Administrative Dietetics**

**003. Internship in Public Health and Community Nutrition**

**004. Internship in Clinical Dietetics**

**†7311-16. Internship in Occupational Home Economics.** (3). Materials, methods, and coordinating of work experiences for occupational Home Economics including supervised on-the-job experience in a selected occupational area for the teacher. PREREQUISITES: Vocational Certification and teaching experience.

**†7311. Child Care Services.** (3). PREREQUISITES: HMEC 2101, 6101, 7393, CIED 3212, 3412, or their equivalents.

**†7312. Food Service.** (3). PREREQUISITES: HMEC 2202, 3302, 4202, 6502, 7393, or their equivalents.

**†7314. Parenthood Education.** (3).

**†7315. Clothing Services.** (3). PREREQUISITES: HMEC 2205, 6305, 6505, 7393, or their equivalents.

**7383. Instructional Development in Home Economics.** (3). Current information, based on research and scholarly investigation, in specific areas of study encompassed in the secondary Home Economics curriculum; discussion and demonstration of effective teaching and evaluating techniques.

**7393. Seminar in Vocational Home Economics.** (1-3). Consideration of the philosophy, curriculum, operation, and evaluation of Occupational Home Economics programs, with scope and direction based on the 1963 and 1968 Federal Vocational Education Legislative Acts.

**†7400. Workshop in Home Economics.** (3). Designed to respond to needs and interests of student in Home Economics. Specific titles of workshops will vary.

**7405. Clothing Behavior Patterns.** (3). Concerned with the application of basic concepts from cultural anthropology, sociology, and psychology to the study of clothing through surveys of pertinent research literature, selected references and periodicals.

**7704. Seminar in Housing.** (3). Research oriented analysis of history, current trends, developments and problems concerned with socio-economic aspects of American housing.

**7804. Seminar in Home Furnishings.** (3). Research oriented analysis of the history, current trends, problems and developments concerned with the socio-economic aspects of home furnishings.

**†7904. Practicum: Housing/Home Furnishing.** (1-3). Provides an individualized work experience in either an approved Home Furnishings Merchandising business establishment or in Housing related government or organization programs.

**†7996. Thesis.** (3-6).

**†Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.**

## DISTRIBUTIVE EDUCATION

I. The Department of Home Economics and Distributive Education offers graduate study leading to a Master of Education degree with a major in Distributive Education.

### II. M.Ed. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

1. Meet the requirements for admission to the Graduate School

2. Meet the requirements for admission to a certificated graduate acceptable thesis.

#### B. Program Prerequisites

1. DTED 3010 or equivalent

2. 9 semester hours in marketing, salesmanship, retailing or advertising

3. 2 years verified practical experience in distributive occupations

#### C. Program Requirements

1. A total of 30 semester hours for the student who elects to write an acceptable thesis

2. If a thesis is not submitted, the overall degree requirements shall be 33 semester hours.

3. 18 semester hours of 7000 level courses.

4. 18 semester hours in the major (12 hours must be at the 7000 level) as follows:

a. 9 semester hours selected from the following: DTED 6611, 6680, 7620, 7630, or 7650

b. 3 semester hours elective from Marketing or Distributive Education

c. 6 semester hours electives planned in conference with the adviser

5. 9 semester hours outside the College of Education in Marketing and/or Management

6. 3 semester hours in EDRS 7521

7. 3 semester hours in Educational Psychology, Cultural Foundations or Curriculum

## M772 DISTRIBUTIVE EDUCATION (DTED)

**6611. Principles and Philosophy of Vocational Education.** (3). History, philosophy, principles and objectives of vocational education; curriculum problems; contribution of vocational education to general education; trends and research problems in vocational education.

**6641. Techniques and Coordination of Cooperative Occupational Education.** (3). Selecting training agencies, developing job analyses; selecting and briefing the training supervisor; selecting and working with advisory committees; utilizing other community resources. [0838-1]

**6680. Development and Supervision of Vocational Student Organizations.** (3). Aims and objectives of vocational student organizations and their value in occupational preparation; their development, curricular integration, operation and evaluation.

**†6690. Workshop in Distributive Education.** — (1-9). Group study of selected phases of the marketing and distributive education program; designed to assist both in-service and prospective marketing and distributive education teacher-coordinators in improvement of the teaching-learning processes contained in the three phases of program operation: classroom instruction, on-the-job training, and youth organization advisement. See the *Schedule of Classes* for topic. May be repeated; however credit applicable to a degree is limited.

**6700. Distributive Education Study Tour.** (1-3). An opportunity to gain on-the-scene knowledge about specific areas of instruction within marketing and distributive education. May be repeated; however, the student should consult with major adviser to determine the maximum credit which may be

applied to a degree program. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor. [0838-9]

**7620. Administration and Supervision of Vocational Education.** (3). Designed for the vocational teacher or public school administrator desiring to accept responsibility for supervising vocational education programs at local, area or state levels. Includes program design; curriculum construction; classroom supervision; physical layout; administration of supplies, textbooks and equipment; state and federal legislation; accounting and reporting.

**7630. Improvement of Instruction in Marketing, Merchandising, and Management.** (3). A critical evaluation of content, visual aids, methods and testing in marketing, merchandising, and management courses taught in high school and post-secondary marketing and distributive education programs.

**7660. Problems in Distributive Education.** (1-3). Individual investigation and reports of specific problems.

**7660. Organizing and Teaching Adult Distributive Education.** (3). The techniques of working with trade associations, employment services, Manpower programs, itinerant instructors; unique features of planning, organizing, promoting, teaching, and evaluating balanced continuing education programs for marketing and distribution occupations.

**7670. Post-Secondary Distributive Education.** (3). For teachers and administrators. Objectives, nature and scope of post-secondary marketing and distributive education programs, including research in planning, developing, operating and evaluating programs in area vocational-technical schools, technical institutes, and community junior colleges.

**7690. The Project Method in Distributive Education.** (3). The development, use and coordination of class, small group and individual vocational projects providing simulated occupational experiences for high school marketing and distributive education students. PREREQUISITES: DTED 4630 and DTED 4641.

**7992. Selected Topics in Distributive Education.** — (1-3). Lectures and conferences covering selected areas of current interest (including program operation, student selection and placement, curriculum development, methodology, coordination, advisory committees, reporting, follow-up procedures, youth organizations, program trends and specialization). See *Schedule of Classes* for topic. May be repeated; however, credit applicable to a degree is limited. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7993. Work Experience in Distribution for Teachers.** (1-3). For graduate students needing recent practical experience in a distributive occupation. Student will be employed in cooperating businesses and will prepare a comprehensive written report of practices, experiences and problems and special investigations. PREREQUISITES: Teaching experience.

**†7996. Thesis.** (3-6).

**†Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.**

## SPECIAL EDUCATION AND REHABILITATION

WILLIAM M. JENKINS, Ed.D., *Chairman*

*Room 101A, Special Education Building*

ROBERT M. ANDERSON, Ed.D.,

*Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

I. The Department of Special Education and Rehabilitation offers the Master of Education degree with a major in Special Education and Rehabilitation and concentrations in Educationally Handicapping Conditions, Pre-School Education of Exceptional Children, and Multihandicapped, the Master of Science degree with a major in Special Education and Rehabilitation and concentrations in Rehabilitation Counseling and General. Degree programs leading to the Education Specialist and Doctor of Education are also available. All programs designed for certification are approved by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

### II. M.Ed. Degree Program

#### A. Program Prerequisites

1. Teacher certification

2. Coursework and/or competency in (a) teaching of reading, (b) teaching of arithmetic, (c) measurement and evaluation of exceptional learners, (d) survey of exceptional learners

#### B. Program Requirements

1. EDRS 7521-Introduction to Educational Research.

2. Three hours in Educational Psychology, Cultural Foundations or CIED 7002.

3. Collateral Area Electives (Outside College of Education). To be determined with adviser. Nine (9) semester hours.

4. Minimum completion of 33 semester hours.

5. Written comprehensive examination or thesis.

6. Two years of teaching experience or its equivalent (to be determined by the Department Chairmen) before the degree is awarded.

### III. M.S. Degree Program

#### A. Rehabilitation Counseling

##### 1. Program Prerequisites

Six semester hours in upper division or graduate courses in appropriate areas supportive to the major.

##### 2. Program Requirements

a. EDRS 7521 — Introduction to Educational Research



- b. A minimum of 18 semester hours in the major
- c. Collateral Areas — 12 semester hours, 6 hours must be taken in supportive areas outside the College of Education and 6 hours must be taken within the College of Education but outside the major department with GUID 7581 required.
- d. Completion of 36 to 48 semester hours
- e. Written comprehensive examination or thesis.

#### 8. General

##### 1. Program Requirements

- a. EORS 7521 — Introduction to Educational Research
- b. Major area — 18 to 21 semester hours
- c. Collateral area — 12 to 15 semester hours

(1) Outside College of Education — 6 to 9 semester hours selected in consultation with academic adviser from supportive areas. Typical areas would be Psychology, Sociology, Criminal Justice, Management, and Audiology and Speech Pathology.

(2) Inside College of Education — 6 to 9 semester hours selected in consultation with academic adviser from supportive areas. Typical areas would be Administration and Supervision, Health, Guidance, Home Economics, and Recreation.

- 2. Written comprehensive examination or thesis.

#### IV. Ed.S. Degree Program

##### A. Program Prerequisites

- 1. Master's degree or equivalent in related area.
- 2. Interview with department representatives of the Advanced Graduate Admissions Committee.
- 3. Completion of College of Education requirements for admission.

##### B. Program Requirements

- 1. A minimum total of 66 semester hours beyond the bachelor's degree, or 33 semester hours beyond the master's degree.
- 2. 36 semester hours in the major concentration, which includes a 6 hour culminating experience that may be completed in a variety of ways, such as organized internship, field study, special project, or theses
- 3. 6 semester hours in educational psychology and/or cultural foundations and/or CIEO 7002.
- 4. Research core of 3 semester hours: EDRS 7521.
- 5. Twenty one semester hours in supportive studies:
  - a. 15 semester hours directly supportive to the major, taken either inside or outside the College of Education.
  - b. Electives: 6 semester hours.
- 6. A minimum of 9 semester hours selected from courses numbered 8000 or above.
- 7. Two years of successful teaching and/or administrative experience, or the equivalent, at the appropriate educational level.

#### V. Ed.D. Degree Program

##### A. Program Prerequisites

- 1. Master's degree in related area
- 2. Interview with department representatives of the Advanced Graduate Admissions Committee.
- 3. Completion of College of Education requirements for admission.

##### B. Program Requirements

- 1. 48 semester hours in the major concentration.
- 2. 9 semester hours in Educational Psychology and/or Cultural Foundations.
- 3. 12 semester hours in the College of Education outside the major department.
- 4. A research core of 9 semester hours (EORS 7521, 8541, and 8522 or 8542).
- 5. 21 semester hours in the collateral area(s) outside the College of Education.

Minimum total: 99 semester hours of graduate credit with a minimum of 21 hours selected from courses numbered 8000 or above.

Additional information pertaining to specific course requirements in the major and collateral areas may be secured from the Chairman of the Department of Special Education and Rehabilitation.

## M790 SPECIAL EDUCATION AND REHABILITATION (SPER)

†6801. **Workshop in Special Education and Rehabilitation.** (1-9). For the professional in fields of special education and rehabilitation. Intensive study of current methodologies, research, issues and trends in various areas of exceptionality and disability. See *Schedule of Classes* for specific topic and title. May be repeated when topic and content vary.

\*7000. **Psycho-Educational Problems of Exceptional Children and Adults.** (3). Study of the relevant research dealing with the physical, mental, emotional, and social traits of all types of exceptional children and adults. Consideration of major current problems and practices in the development of various programs.

\*Not required if equivalent courses taken at the undergraduate levels. (Substitutions must be made by the adviser).

7001-8001. **Tests and Measurements for Exceptional Children and Adults.** (3). Emphasis on the development of an understanding of psychological and educational tests. Practice provided in test administration, with emphasis on diagnosis and problems encountered in children and adults who are

auditorily, orthopedically, visually, mentally, emotionally, and speech handicapped. PREREQUISITE: SPER 7000.

7002-8002. **Independent Study in Special Education.** (1-6). Opportunity for self-directive, independent study in special education. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

†7003. **Workshop in Special Education.** — (1-9). Opportunity for continuing growth to the professional in the fields of special education and rehabilitation, such as intensive study in methodologies, research, issues and trends in various areas of exceptionality and disabilities. May be repeated when topic varies. See *Schedule of Classes* for exact subtitles.

7004. **Selected Topics in Special Education and Rehabilitation.** — (1-3). Investigation of current topics in selected area(s) of special education and rehabilitation. May be repeated with a change in content and topic emphasis. See *Schedule of Classes* for exact subtitles.

7010-8010. **Seminar in Special Education and Rehabilitation.** (3-6). Continuing series of professional seminars designed to provide a forum for discussion of major problems, issues, trends and research concerning exceptional individuals. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

7011-8011. **Advanced Research Seminar in Special Education and Rehabilitation.** (3). Examination of current and classical research concerning the special education and rehabilitation of exceptional individuals. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

7012-8012. **Social-Psychological Aspects of Disabling Conditions.** (3). Investigation of social position and attitudes toward the disabled. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

7025. **Microcomputers in Special Education.** (3). Overview of microcomputers in special education. Emphasis placed on matching software programs with the unique learning needs of the handicapped child. Adaptive interfacing techniques for the physically and sensorially impaired also addressed.

†7041-8041. **Advanced Practicum in Special Education and Rehabilitation.** (3-5). Supervised experience(s) in co-operation with university, local, state, and national educational and rehabilitation personnel. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

†7042-8042. **Advanced Internship in Special Education and Rehabilitation.** (3-5). Practical experience in the methods, theories, and practices of various local, state and national agencies; institutions of higher education; state departments of education, state institutions, and private residential facilities for exceptional children. May be repeated for a total of 12 hours. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

7100-8100. **Administration and Supervision of Special Education Programs.** (3). Issues in school administration and supervision as they relate to special education.

7101-8101. **Psycho-Social Aspects of Pre-School Education for Exceptional Children.** (3). Research dealing with physical, mental, emotional and social traits of the exceptional child in pre-school years. PREREQUISITES: SPER 7000, SPER 7001.

7121-8121. **Development Assessment and Educational Programming of Pre-School Education for Exceptional Children.** (3). Methods involved in educational developmental assessment and educational planning for exceptional children in pre-school years. PREREQUISITE: SPER 7101/8101.

†7141-8141. **Practicum in Pre-School Education for Exceptional Children.** (3-6). Observation and supervised experience in pre-school educational settings. PREREQUISITE: SPER 7121/8121.

7201-8201. **Characteristics of the Educationally Handicapped I.** (3). Examination of etiology, psychological, social, physical and learning related performances of the educationally handicapped in developmental life periods. Emphasis upon interrelated nature of handicapping conditions; their prevention, treatment and remediation. PREREQUISITE: SPER 7000 or equivalent.

7202-8202. **Characteristics of Educationally Handicapped II.** (3). Etiology, psychological, social, physical and learning related performances of educationally handicapped in developmental life periods. Emphasizes interrelated nature of handicapping conditions; their prevention, treatment, and remediation. PREREQUISITE: SPER 7000 or equivalent.

7203-8203. **Psycho-Social and Educational Aspects of Emotionally Disturbed.** (3). Characteristics of the emotionally disturbed and behaviorally disordered. Emphasis on social, psychological, and biological theories of causality, assessment and education with a variety of emotional and/or behavioral problems.

7211-8211. **Methods I: Academic Instruction in Special Education.** (3). Methods, remediation, and educational planning for handicapped learners. PREREQUISITE: SPER 7000 or equivalent and consent of instructor.

7221-8221. **Methods II: Behavior Management in Special Education.** (3). Methods of changing social behaviors of mildly handicapped learners in various educational settings. PREREQUISITE: SPER 7000 or equivalent and consent of instructor.

7222-8222. **Methods and Techniques of Teaching Emotionally Disturbed.** (3). Procedures for educating the emotionally disturbed. Emphasis on teaching behaviors, psycho-educational management of behavior, and affective teaching techniques. PREREQUISITE: SPER 7203 or consent of instructor.

7231-8231. **Advanced Seminar in the Psycho-Social and Educational Aspects of Emotional Disturbance.** (3). Theoretical and research bases for present practices in the education and treatment of emotional disturbance. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

†7241. **Supervised Practicum in Special Education.** (3-9). Observation and supervised field experience(s) with handicapped learners. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

7401-8401. **Psycho-Social and Educational Aspects of Learning Disabilities.** (3). Psychological, social and educational characteristics of individuals with learning disabilities. Theories and philosophies regarding the treatment, etiology and management considerations stressed.

7411-8411. **Methods of Teaching Children with Learning Disabilities I.** (3). Remedial approaches for children with learning disabilities. Emphasis on developmental sequence and educational practices.

7431-8431. **Advanced Theories in the Classroom Management of Handicapped Learners.** (3). Emphasis placed on practical application of behavior change technology with handicapped learners.

7501-8501. **Psycho-Social and Educational Aspects of Mental Retardation.** (3). Historical, philosophical and societal perceptions of the mentally handicapped. Emphasis on social, emotional, physical, and learning characteristics.

7511-8511. **Clinical Problems in Teaching Mentally Retarded Children.** (3). Emphasis is on diagnostic and pedagogical techniques used with retarded children at the pre-academic level. PREREQUISITES: SPER 7000 and SPER 7501.

7513-8513. **Techniques of Teaching the Educable Mentally Retarded at the Secondary Level.** (3). Work-study programs, functional academics, and academic remediation for adolescent and adult mentally retarded. PREREQUISITE: SPER 7501.

7601-8601. **Introduction to Programs for the Severe/Profound Multi-Handicapped.** (3). Overview of the characteristic and nature of severe/profound multi-handicapped. Investigation of programs, services and professions involved with this population.

7602-8602. **Social/Psychological Aspects of Severe/Profound Multi-Handicapping Conditions.** (3). Social, legal, and psychological aspects of serving the severe/profound multi-handicapped population.

7611-8611. **Methods, Curriculum, and Materials for Severe/Profound Multi-Handicapped Learners.** (3). Practical methods, curricula and materials for instructing severely/profoundly multi-handicapped learners with emphasis on autism.

7711. **Methods and Materials for Teaching Visually-Handicapped Children.** (3). Educational implications of visual problems; historical background of special programs for visually handicapped, and adaptation of educational methods and materials.

7731. **Teaching of Braille I.** (3). Basic fundamentals in Braille instruction.

7732. **Teaching of Braille II.** (3). Continuation of SPER 7731, with exposure to actual reproduction and development of Braille. PREREQUISITE: SPER 7731 and consent of instructor.

7801-8801. **The Talented and Mentally Gifted.** (3). Historical and societal perceptions and definitions of the talented and mentally gifted individuals; their social, emotional, and learning processes.

7811-8811. **Methods of Teaching the Gifted and Academically Talented.** (3). Teaching strategies for fostering gifted behavior at preschool, elementary and secondary levels. Procedures and criteria for evaluating curriculum sequences and guides; alternative strategies for curriculum development; the writing and implementing of individualized educational plans.

7901-8901. **Principles and Techniques of Rehabilitation Counseling.** (3). Overview of the broad field of rehabilitation including the philosophical, social, psychological and legal basis of rehabilitation, the rehabilitation process and the counselor's role and function in the rehabilitation process.

7903-8903. **Psycho-Social Aspects of Rehabilitation.** (3). Theories and research in the area of the social psychological adjustment of disability.

7911-8911. **Medical Aspects of Rehabilitation.** (3). Orientation to the medical profession, its specialties and relationship to rehabilitation; a familiarity with basic medical and clinical terminology; a survey of body systems, their basic functions, malfunctions; and the more common diagnostic and treatment procedures.

7921-8921. **Vocational Development and Occupational Information Service.** (3). Collection, evaluation and use of occupational, educational and related information in rehabilitation. Familiarity with the development of job descriptions and vocational surveys. Study of labor market trends and theories of occupational choice.

†7941. **Practicum in Rehabilitation Counseling.** (3). Supervised counseling experiences with rehabilitation clients. Application of appropriate theories, principles and practices to personal counseling.

†7942. **Internship in Rehabilitation Counseling.** (3-9). Supervised field experiences in cooperation with the state rehabilitation agency and other human service agencies and facilities.

†7996. **Thesis.** (3-6).

†8000. **Specialist Culminating Experience.** (3-9). Thesis, internship, field study, or special project under the direction of the student's committee. Serves as capstone experience in Educational Specialist Program.

†9000. **Doctoral Dissertation.** (3-12).

†Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.



# THE HERFF COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Dean,  
ORVILLE E. WHEELER, Ph.D.

Director of Graduate Studies,  
CHARLES R. COZZENS, D.Ed.

## GRADUATE ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

Department	Major	Concentrations	Degree Offered
Civil Engineering	Civil Engineering	(1) Environmental Engineering (2) Foundation Engineering (3) Structural Engineering (4) Transportation Engineering	Master of Science (M.S.)
Electrical Engineering	Electrical Engineering	(1) Solid State Electronics (2) Automatic Control Systems (3) Engineering Computer Systems (4) Microwave and Antenna Systems	Master of Science (M.S.)
Engineering Technology	Technical Education	(1) Architectural (2) Construction (3) Electronics (4) Manufacturing (5) Industrial Arts (6) Trade and Industrial Vocational Technical Education	Master of Science (M.S.)
Mechanical Engineering	Mechanical Engineering	(1) Design and Manufacturing (2) Energy Systems (3) Mechanical Systems (4) Power Systems	Master of Science (M.S.)
Interdepartmental	Industrial Systems Analysis		Master of Science (M.S.)
	Individual Studies	(by contract)	Master of Arts (M.A.) Master of Science (M.S.)

### CIVIL ENGINEERING

JOHN W. SMITH, Ph.D., *Chairman*

Room 104A, Engineering Building

MARTIN E. LIPINSKI, Ph.D., *Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

1. The department of Civil Engineering offers a graduate program leading to a Master of Science degree with a major in Civil Engineering. Concentrations are available in Environmental Engineering, Foundation Engineering, Structural Engineering, and Transportation Engineering.

#### II. M.S. Degree Program

##### A. Program Admission

1. Students who hold the degree of Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering from an ABET accredited institution will be admitted if their grade point average is at least 2.50/4.00 for the last 60 hours of engineering courses completed. Students who have completed their undergraduate work at institutions which permit the repeating of courses to raise grades will have their grade point average calculated based on an average of all grades received for the last 60 hours of engineering courses attempted.

2. Students holding a Bachelor of Science degree in Civil Engineering from an institution not accredited by ABET will be considered for probationary admission on an individual basis depending on academic background and record. A student in this category may be required to complete additional undergraduate Civil Engineering course work at Memphis State University. Students admitted on probation must comply with the retention policy requirements set forth in section D below.

3. Students not holding a Bachelor of Science degree in Civil Engineering will be considered for probationary admission on an individual basis. They will be required to complete a minimum of 18 credit hours in undergraduate Civil Engineering course work at Memphis State University. The grade point average required for students taking additional courses to complete their background in basic Civil Engineering will be 3.00/4.00. Student admitted on probation must comply with the retention policy requirements set forth in section D below.

4. Admission to the graduate program will require satisfactory scores on either the Miller's Analogy Test (MAT) or the aptitude phase of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).

5. International students must pass the TOEFL examination with a minimum score of 525.

6. The Graduate Admissions and Retention Committee of the Department of Civil Engineering will be responsible for

reviewing and evaluating academic credentials and for making decisions concerning admission to the Civil Engineering graduate program.

#### B. Program Prerequisites

Bachelor of Science Degree

#### C. Program Requirements

1. Non-thesis option -- 33 credit hours as required below

2. Thesis option -- 30 credit hours as required below

3. 24 hours of Civil Engineering course work at the 6000 or 7000 level. This total includes thesis if that option is selected.

4. 21 hours of 7000 level courses

5. Students electing the thesis option will be required to complete an independent research project culminating in a masters thesis. Upon completion of the thesis, the student must successfully pass an oral examination to assess mastery of the thesis topic and to evaluate the student's knowledge in Civil Engineering.

6. Students electing the non-thesis option will be required to pass a written Civil Engineering Master of Science comprehensive examination. This examination will be offered in November and April of each year.

Concentration may be made by selection of courses from the following four areas: (No special concentration is required.)

#### a. Environmental Engineering

6143, 6144, 7135, 7141, 7142, 7143, 7144, 7145, 7146, 7147, 7148, 7149, 7991, 7996.

#### b. Foundation Engineering

6136, 7132, 7133, 7134, 7135, 7991, 7996, 7130, 7133.

#### c. Structural Engineering

6131, 6136, 7001, 7111, 7115, 7116, 7117, 7118, 7119, 7121, 7122, 7991, 7996.

#### d. Transportation Engineering

6162, 6163, 6164, 7001, 7162, 7163, 7164, 7165, 7166, 7168, 7169, 7991, 7996.

#### D. Retention Policy

All students enrolled in the Department of Civil Engineering are expected to attain high academic achievement in all courses taken while a graduate student. The criteria listed below will be used to determine retention status of students enrolled in the program leading to a Master of Science degree in Civil Engineering.

1. Students having been unconditionally admitted to the graduate program in Civil Engineering who maintain a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 or higher will be considered to be in good standing.

2. Students must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 in all course work at Memphis State University, in all Civil Engineering course work at Memphis State University, and for all 7000 level course work at Memphis State University

at the end of each semester of enrollment. Any student not meeting these conditions will be placed on probation.

3. Students admitted on probation must maintain a 3.00 average at the end of each semester until 12 hours of graduate credit are earned. A student having a cumulative grade point average less than 3.00 at the end of the period described will be dismissed. A student having a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 or above will then be subject to the retention criteria listed in 2 above.

4. A student will be permitted two (2) grades of C or lower in graduate courses taken at Memphis State University. A student will be dismissed from the program at the end of the semester in which a third grade of C or lower is earned.

5. A student who has been dropped from the graduate program in the Department of Civil Engineering will be denied permission to enroll in Civil Engineering courses in semesters subsequent to dismissal from the department.

### Q800 CIVIL ENGINEERING (CIVL)

**6131. Intermediate Steel Design.** (3). Design of plate girders and composite beams; moment connections; building design. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 3131.

**6136. Intermediate Reinforced Concrete Design.** (3). Design of two-way slab systems; column design including length effects; integrated building design using current code provisions. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: CIVL 4135.

**6143. Environmental Engineering I.** (3). Basic physical chemical treatment concepts for water and wastewater will be presented with laboratory demonstration of unit operations and processes as well as derivation of design data through laboratory studies. *Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**6144. Environmental Engineering II.** (3). Basic biological treatment concepts for wastewater with laboratory demonstration of unit operations as well as derivation of design data through laboratory studies. *Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**6162. Traffic Engineering.** (4). Traits and behavior patterns of road users and their vehicles. Includes traffic signs and signals, pavement markings, hazard delineation, capacity, accidents and parking analysis. *Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 3161.

**6163. Airport Planning and Design.** (3). Aeronautical demand and traffic control; airport and runway configuration; capacity and delay analysis; geometric design of runways and taxiways; simulation of airport operations; airport access and parking; ground movements and baggage movements. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 3161.

**6164. Route Location and Design.** (3). Elements of route location and design; emphasis on horizontal and vertical alignment, curvature, gradient and sight distance. *Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 2111, 3161.



**7001. Engineering Analysis. (3).** Numerical integration of linear and non-linear differential equations; finite difference methods; systems of linear algebraic equations; applications to engineering problems. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 3101 or equivalent.

**7012. Probabilistic Methods in Engineering. (3).** Concepts and methods of probability and statistics that are essential for modeling engineering problems under conditions of uncertainty. Application to practical problems. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7111. Matrix Analysis of Structures. (3).** Matrix formulation of force and displacement methods; emphasis on the direct stiffness method; computer applications. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 3122.

**7115. Plate and Shell Structures. (3).** Analysis and design of domes and shell walls; analysis of circular cylindrical shells and folded plates. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7116. Earthquake Engineering I. (3).** Analysis of structural response to seismic loadings; single and multiple degrees of freedom; response spectra. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: MATH 3391, CIVL 3122.

**7117. Finite Element Methods in Structural Mechanics. (3).** Structural idealization, stiffness properties of elements, structural analysis of element assemblage. Plane stress and strain problems. Applications to problems of plates and shells. Computer solution of large systems. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: Consent of instructor.

**7118. Design of Structural Systems. (3).** Integrated design of buildings or bridges; application of current codes and specifications. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7119. Earthquake Engineering II. (3).** Mechanics of earthquakes and strong ground motion; seismic design criteria; building codes and Applied Technology Council's publications. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 7116.

**7121. Prestressed Concrete Design. (3).** Theory of prestressing. Design of prestressed concrete beams, slabs and box girders. Statically determinate and indeterminate structures. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7122. Plastic Design of Steel Structures. (3).** Plastic analysis and design of steel structures; application to multi-story buildings. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7130. Foundation Analysis. (3).** Analysis of footing, raft, pile and pier foundations; analysis of earth pressures on retaining walls, rigid bulkheads, flexible bulkheads and braced excavations. *Three lecture hours per week.*

**7132. Advanced Soil Mechanics. (3).** Stresses in soil masses; porewater stresses; consolidation and settlement; shear strength; applications to problem solution. *Three lecture hours per week.*

**7133. Earth Structures. (3).** Analysis, design and construction of earth dams, levees, embankments and slopes; soil stabilization; seepage, drainage and flow nets. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 7132.

**7134. Foundation Engineering. (3).** Critical study of foundation design of completed projects using case records; emphasis on failures and performance records. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 7130, 7132.

**7136. Engineering Aspects of Sedimentation and Erosion. (3).** Equations governing the hydraulic of bed loads and sediment movement from the basic hydrodynamics to the present state of the art. Case histories of sedimentation in reservoirs, scour prediction below dams, scour around bridge piers and channel diversions will be evaluated and used for design. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7141. Advanced Water Treatment. (3).** An indepth analysis of theory and practice of industrial and domestic water treatment; physical, chemical, physical techniques; removal of micropollutants. *Three lecture hours per week.*

**7142. Environmental Engineering Design. (3). (6147).** Design of a water and wastewater treatment plant; application of fundamental treatment theory; evaluation of alternatives. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7143. Solid Waste Management I. (3).** Systems approach to solid waste generation, characterization, collection, transportation, disposal emphasizing both domestic and industrial wastes. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7144. Solid Waste Management II. (3).** Systems approach to unique solid wastes (flammable industrial, sewage sludge, etc.), as well as resource recovery and energy conversion as disposal practices. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7146. Wastewater Treatment I. (3).** In-depth study of the biological kinetics applicable to wastewater treatment (industrial and domestic); model evaluations; biological treatment systems. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 6144 or consent of instructor.

**7146. Wastewater Treatment II. (3).** Physical/chemical techniques for wastewater treatment; theories of action; industrial and domestic wastes; tertiary level of treatment; micropollutant removal. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 6143 or consent of instructor.

**7147. Water Resources Engineering I. (3).** Basic aspects of water resource engineering with emphasis on application of hydrology, groundwater, water law, reservoirs, dams, and engineering economy. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7148. Water Resources Engineering II. (3).** Introduction to open channel hydraulics; in-depth study of the energy and momentum principle of open channel flow, flow resistance in non-uniform flow computation. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.



**7149. Water Resources Engineering III. (3).** Advanced studies in water resources engineering; major emphasis on unsteady flow hydraulics, flood routing, sediment transport, stream reparation, stream oxygen sag analysis, river basin administration, thermal pollution, thermal stratification in reservoirs, and beat balances. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 7148 or consent of instructor.

**7163. Air Pollution Engineering I. (3).** Introductory course covering the different aspects of air pollution control; in particular, the sources, types, and effects of specific air pollutants. Dispersion modeling and atmospheric reaction, involving both meteorological and climatological aspects, are discussed and their relation to the regulations governing the emissions and control of air pollutants. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Consent of the instructor.

**7164. Air Pollution Engineering II. (3).** Sampling and analysis of air pollutants in its various forms; control methods and equipment with application to various types of pollutants. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 7153.

**7162. Transportation Systems Evaluation. (3).** Transportation problems, goals, and objectives; evaluation and decision-making techniques; measurement of variables and intangibles in transportation decisions; cost allocation and benefit transfer; risk and uncertainty; financing and implementation; differential impacts of transportation improvements. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7163. Transportation on Inland Waterways. (3).** Inland waterways (IWW) freight characteristics and floating equipment; extent and nature of IWW in U.S.; terminal sites and harbors, intermodal and ocean freight interrelationships; materials handling at terminals; terminal types and geometrics; problems and solutions. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7164. Urban Transportation Engineering. (3).** A review of the transportation problem as it relates to the development patterns in American cities. The theory and application to engineering and socio-economic factors directed toward the formulation of models for conducting transportation studies. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Consent of the instructor.

**7165. Geometric Design of Transportation Systems. (3).** Design of streets and highways with emphasis on the factors and features controlling safe and efficient vehicle operation. Applications of design concepts to urban and rural systems, intersections, interchanges, safety appurtenances, and parking facilities. PREREQUISITE: CIVL 6164 or consent of instructor.

**7166. Design of Highway and Airport Pavements. (3).** Design practices, materials and testing of flexible and rigid pavements. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7168. Traffic Engineering Operations. (3).** Theory of traffic control; traffic laws and ordinances; application of traffic control devices; analysis and design of traffic signal systems; parking control and design; pedestrian control; one-way and unbalanced lane operation; roadway illumination; selected operational problems. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: CIVL 6162 or consent of instructor.

**7169. Mass Transit Systems. (3).** Operational analysis of equipment and facility design and service characteristics of urban mass transit systems; analysis of capacity, speed,

accessibility, terminal operations, study of financing, decision-making, administration and marketing policies and practices; trends in future transit technology. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7991. Projects I. (3).** Independent investigation of a problem selected in consultation with instructor; report required. Course cannot be repeated regardless of number of hours credit received when course is taken. *Three to nine laboratory hours per week.*

**7992. Projects II. (3).** Independent investigation of a problem selected in consultation with instructor; report required. Course cannot be repeated regardless of number of hours credit received when the course is taken. *Three to nine laboratory hours per week.*

†7996. Thesis (1, 3, or 6).

†Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

CARL E. HALFORD, Ph.D., *Chairman*

*Room 206, Engineering Building*

WILLIAM H. JERMANN, Ph.D.,

*Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

*Room 208, Engineering Building*

I. The Department of Electrical Engineering offers graduate programs leading to the Master of Science degree with a major in Electrical Engineering. Concentrations are available in Solid State Electronics, Automatic Control Systems, Engineering Computer Systems, and Microwave and Antenna Systems.

### II. M.S. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admissions

Students who hold the degree Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering or an equivalent degree will be admitted to full-time graduate work if their academic record warrants. Students who hold degrees in mathematics or physics will be admitted to the program if their academic record warrants, but they will be expected to take additional coursework to complete their background in basic electrical engineering.

#### B. Program Requirements

1. 30 semester hours, including a thesis (6 semester hours). An average grade of "B" must be maintained in ALL Electrical Engineering graduate course work.

2. 33 semester hours — no thesis. An average grade of "B" must be maintained in ALL Electrical Engineering graduate course work.

a. 21 semester hours at the 7000 level

b. 24 semester hours in Electrical Engineering

c. 9 semester hours may be taken outside the department on advisor's approval.



3. Both programs require at least 18 semester hours at the 7000 level in Electrical Engineering.

4. All students are required to pass a written comprehensive exam during their last semester.

5. Students may elect to pursue graduate work in one of the following areas of concentration by completing 21 semester hours of coursework. At least 12 of the 21 semester hours must be taken at the 7000 level.

a. Solid State Electronics: ELEC 6221, 6232, 6240, 6241, 6252, 6253, 7215, 7231, 7232, 7242, and 7261.

b. Automatic Control Systems: ELEC 6251, 6255, 6256, 6261, 7240, 7251, 7252, and 7521.

c. Engineering Computer Systems: ELEC 6230, 6232, 6270, 6271, 6272, 6273, 7205, 7214, 7215, 7261, 7271, 7272 and 7273.

d. Microwave and Antenna Systems, ELEC 6213, 6230, 6232, 7211, 7213, 7251, and 7252.

Note: Projects I or II (ELEC 7991 or 7992) or Thesis (ELEC 7996) may be taken for 3 semester hours credit in any of the areas of concentration.

## Q820 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (ELEC)

**6202. Electrical Power Systems.** (3). Investigation of problems associated with the transmission of electrical energy. Load-flow studies, and fault analysis by use of symmetrical components. PREREQUISITES: Permission of instructor.

**6204. Power Distribution Systems.** (3). Distribution of power from transmission systems to users: primary and secondary feeders, voltage regulation; underground, overhead and network design; lightning and protective device coordination. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**6212. Electromagnetic Field Theory II.** (4). Plane, cylindrical and spherical waves; high frequency transmission lines; introduction to microwave and antenna theory. PREREQUISITES: Permission of instructor. *Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.*

**6213. Antenna Theory and Design.** (4). Introduction to theory of operation and design of antennas. Determination of antenna radiation characteristics. Introduction to antenna array theory. *Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**6221. Pulse and Digital Circuits.** (4). Timing, scanning, trigger and pulse circuits; astable, bistable and monostable multivibrators; binary counting circuits. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor. *Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.*

**6230. Data Communications Systems.** (3). Data communications in information and computing systems. Analog and digital means of transmitting and controlling information. Organization and requirements of data communication systems including modulation and demodulation, multiplexing, switching, error detection and correction. On and Off line, real and non-real time, and time sharing systems. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**6231. Communication Theory.** (3). Frequency and time domain. Modulation, random signal theory, auto-correlation, basic information theory, noise, communication systems. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**6232. Discrete Signal Processing.** (3). An introduction to deterministic and random discrete-time signal time averaging, digital filtering, spectral analysis, and detection and estimation of signals. Applications to computer processing of biomedical, seismic, and radar signals. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**6233. Satellite Communications.** (3). Earth-satellite link model; signal processing and interfacing; modulation techniques for satellite systems; coding and synchronization methods. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**6234. Error Correcting Codes.** (3). Galois fields. In-depth survey of current error correcting codes for protection of digital data communication systems. Random and burst error protection; cyclic codes; convolutional codes. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**6240. Introduction to Quantum Electronics.** (3). Quantum concepts, Schrodinger equation, quantization of electromagnetic radiation. Laser theory and application. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**6241. Solid State Physical Electronics.** (3). Quantum concepts, statistics; crystal structure; conduction processes in solids; p-n junctions and devices; field-effect devices; charge transfer devices. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**6242. Electro-Optical Systems.** (3). Principles of radiometry and the engineering aspects of electro-optical devices such as lasers, trackers, FLIRs, infrared sources and detectors. Video techniques for display and analysis. *Three lecture hours per week.*

**6243. Linear Optical Systems.** (3). Review of Fourier techniques for analysis and design of linear systems, extension to 2-d methods: 2-d transforms applied to linear optical systems and data processing. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**6251. Control System Engineering.** (3). General equations of physical linear systems and their transfer functions. Transient analysis and stability of control systems. Bode plots, Nichols plot, Routh-Hurwitz criterion, root locus method, introduction to compensation techniques and systems in state space. PREREQUISITES: Permission of instructor.

**6252. Digital Control Systems.** (3). Problems involved with and analysis techniques applicable to digital control systems. Requires *a priori* knowledge of Laplace transforms. Basic knowledge of feedback control theory desirable. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**6253. Control Systems Laboratory.** (1). Investigation of fundamental properties associated in analysis of control systems, compensating networks, analog and digital computer simulations. COREQUISITE: ELEC 6251 or 6252.

**6255. Introduction to Robotics.** (3). Review and application of kinematics, control systems and microprocessors to robot

manipulators. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor. *Three lecture hours per week.*

**6256. Robotics Laboratory.** (1). Laboratory application of control techniques for robotic manipulators. COREQUISITE: ELEC 6255. *Three laboratory hours per week.*

**6261. Introduction to Network Synthesis.** (3). Synthesis of canonical LC, RL, RC, and RLC driving point impedances. Introduction to the synthesis and realization of lossy one and two port networks. PREREQUISITES: Permission of instructor.

**6270. Introduction to Microprocessors.** (3). LSI circuitry, microprocessor architecture, hardware and software, applications and system design. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**6271. Microcomputer Techniques.** (3). Use of high level languages in microcomputer system design. Introduction to interfacing. Introduction to popular 16-bit machines. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 6270 or permission of instructor.

**6273. Microprocessor System Design.** (1). Design of microprocessor based systems. *Three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: ELEC 6270.

**6272. Engineering Software.** (3). Use of scientific software package. Introduction to hierarchical operating systems. Use of the C programming language. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7021. Modern Engineering Concepts.** (3). Introduction to the theories and the technological society. Concepts of modeling, and the use of analogies and analog computers in the simulation of processes. An introduction to man and machine logic, and the functioning of digital computers. This course cannot be applied toward a major in engineering. PREREQUISITES: Permission of instructor.

**7205. Hybrid Simulation Techniques.** (3). Introduction to hybrid computer techniques, hardware and software. Hybrid computer solutions of field problems, parameter optimization and optimal control system problems and man-machine systems. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7211. Advanced Electromagnetic Field Theory.** (3). Advanced studies in electromagnetic fields, radiation and propagation of energy. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 6212 or permission.

**7213. Redietion and Antenna Theory.** (3). Radiation characteristics of conducting and dielectric configurations. Theoretical analysis of antennas and antenna systems. Engineering applications of antennas and radiating structures. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 6213 or permission. *Three lecture hours per week.*

**7214. Vision in Robotics and Automation.** (3). Hardware and algorithms used for automatic detection and recognition of shapes and objects. Boundary detection, motion and representation of two-dimensional and three-dimensional structures. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7215. Digital Signal Processing.** (3). Application of discrete transform theory to spectral analysis, digital filters, random signal analysis. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7231. Transistor Circuit Analysis and Design.** (3). Analysis and design of small and large signal amplifiers. Multistage amplifiers. Analysis and design of oscillators. Feedback and stability in amplifier design. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7232. Analog Communication Circuit Design.** (3). Design and applications of analog communication systems. Transmitter and receiver technologies. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 7231.

**7233. Digital Communication Circuit Design.** (3). Design and applications of digital communication systems. Satellite links. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 7231.

**7240. Analysis and Design of Active Networks.** (3). Analysis of two port networks, synthesis of passive and active networks utilizing lossy and iterative methods, Modern filter theory. PREREQUISITES: Permission of instructor.

**7242. High Frequency Amplifier Design.** (3). Generalized two-port devices. Amplifier design utilizing  $\gamma$  parameters and S parameters. Conjugate matching and stability. The Smith Chart as a design tool. Impedance matching with microstrip structures. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7243. Fourier Optics.** (3). Analysis of two-dimensional linear systems, scalar diffraction theory, Fresnel and Fraunhofer diffraction. Fourier transforming properties of lenses, spatial frequency analysis of optical systems, optical information processing and holography. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7244. Fiber Optics.** (3). Application and design of fiber optical cables, transmitters and receivers. Technical tradeoffs related to cables, sources and detectors. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 6240 or equivalent.

**7251. Random Signals and Noise.** (3). Statistical methods for describing and analyzing random signals and noise. Autocorrelation, crosscorrelation, and spectral density functions. Optimal linear filter theory. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 6231 or permission.

**7252. Information Theory.** (3). Introduction to entropy and channel capacity, group codes, block codes, cyclic codes. Application of coding techniques to improve system reliability. Error correcting codes. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 7251 or permission.

**7261. Logic Design and Switching Circuits.** (3). Analysis and design of switching circuits; logic, number systems, digital computer components, synthesis of sequential switching circuits. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7271. Minicomputer Systems.** (3). Modern mini and microcomputer systems. Emphasis on computer architecture and how it influences instruction, data and control structures. Program and data organization, memory management, and other software engineering techniques are studied. Present mini and microcomputer applications in communications, process control, and instrumentation and related interfacing problems. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7272. Microprogramming.** (3). Principles and practices of microprogramming in modern computer systems. Effects of microprogramming on computer architecture and instruction sets, on software engineering and hardware/software trade-

offs, end on computer applications, particularly in real time systems. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7273. Modern Microprocessors.** (3). Introduction to the capabilities of state-of-the-art microprocessors and their supporting components. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7521. Advanced Control System Engineering.** (3). Cascade and feedback compensation. Analysis and control of nonlinear systems. Introduction to adaptive control systems and optimal techniques. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 6251 or permission.

**7991. Projects I.** (3). Independent investigation of a problem selected in consultation with instructor; report required. PREREQUISITES: Permission of instructor.

**7992. Projects II.** (3). Independent investigation of a problem selected in consultation with instructor; report required. PREREQUISITES: Permission of instructor.

†7996. Thesis. (1-6). Master's thesis.

† Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

## ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

W. T. BROOKS, D.Ed., *Chairman*

*Room 220 Technology Building*

KENNETH D. CREMER, Ed.D.,

*Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

I. The Department of Engineering Technology offers a graduate program leading to the Master of Science degree with a major in Technical Education. Concentrations are available in Architecture, Construction, Electronics, Industrial Arts, Manufacturing, and Trade and Industrial Vocational-Technical Education.

### II. M.S. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admissions

1. Admission requirements of the Graduate School.
2. Personal interview with Coordinator of Graduate Studies.

#### B. Program Prerequisites

A minimum of 18 semester hours in an undergraduate technology program or related area.

#### C. Program Requirements

1. A total of 33 semester hours - non-thesis option. Students selecting the non-thesis option must complete 3 to 6 semester hours of TECH 7991, Projects I.
2. A total of 30 semester hours for candidates selecting the thesis option.

3. 7015 Applied Statistical Methods of Industry must be completed by each candidate.

4. A minimum of 12 semester hours must be taken in one concentration area.

5. Candidates for the degree must average a B in all Technology courses.

6. Candidates for the degree must pass a comprehensive written examination conducted by three faculty members designated by students and their advisors.

a. Comprehensive examinations may be taken by students in good standing during the last term of course work.

b. The comprehensive written examination will be administered the first Monday of April, July and November of each year. If the university is not in session on these dates the following Monday will be designated.

7. A follow-up oral examination is optional with the examining committee.

## Q890 TECHNOLOGY (TECH) PROFESSIONAL-TECHNICAL (TECH)

**7001. Foundations of Technical Education.** (3). Occupational shifts resulting from recent advances in science and technology; the changing nature of the labor force, economic and sociological implications of automation and various contemporary sources of power. Attention given to educational programs needed to meet technical and skilled manpower requirements; the development of technical education and its function, philosophy, trends and types of Industrial Arts, Vocational-Industrial, and Technical Education programs.

**7002. Technical Education Program Planning.** (3). Program and curriculum development in Industrial Arts, technical institutes, junior colleges, and area vocational-technical schools. Problems of college students and their adjustment to college-level industrial and technical subject-matter. Professional problems, ethics and advancement of the technical teacher. Curriculum design including the interrelationship of mathematics, science and technical courses in technical curriculum. Selection and arrangement of teaching content, methods and preparation of assignments.

**7003. Administration of Technical Education.** (3). The functions of administration and supervision, problems involved in the organization and operation of technical and vocational programs. For administrators and supervisors of vocational-technical education and those preparing for such positions. Principles and practices underlying decision making processes and management by objectives as correlated with industrial environments.

**7004. Layout of Technical Education Facilities.** (3). Planning and designing shops and laboratories. Determining specifications and purchasing equipment for technical education programs.



**7006. Measurements and Evaluation of Products, Skills, and Technical Knowledge.** (3). Criteria and instrument development, testing techniques and appraisals. Special emphasis given to principles and methods of evaluation of progress in laboratory and construction of pertinent and effective evaluative devices.

**7008. Instructional Aids for Technical Education.** (3). Construction and use of teaching aids for technical subjects. Manufactured aids and the production of non-commercially available aids to facilitate comprehension of industrial processes and technological principles involved. Emphasis given to visuals, mock-ups, working models, and other such aids.

**7007. Advanced Technical Writing.** (3). Principles and practices involved in specification writing and feasibility studies. Investigation and organization of proposals, progress reports as well as the analysis of copywriting processes and legal aspects of contracts.

**7016. Applied Statistical Methods of Industry.** (3). Application of statistical concepts to production processes and data gathering in industry including frequency, distribution, location and dispersion, probability dispersions, confidence limits, significance tests and industrial sampling.

**7090. Research in Technical Education.** (3). Analysis of the materials, methods, and techniques of research available in technical education. Emphasis on the design, investigation, and reporting of research studies relating to technology and technical education.

**7991. Projects I.** (3). Independent investigation of a problem selected in consultation with instructor; report required.

**7992. Projects II.** (3). Independent investigation of a problem selected in consultation with instructor; report required.

**†7996. Thesis.** (1-6). Writing of the thesis with emphasis on adequate setup of the problem, collection of data, their use, and conclusions. Students must present in writing a proposal acceptable to the graduate committee under whose direction the thesis is to be written.

## ARCHITECTURE (TECH)

**7601. Architectural Graphics.** (3). Techniques of contemporary presentation applicable to architectural design with emphasis on advanced perspective and delineation. Computer applications and calibration table will be utilized for the theoretical procedures. Practical problems utilized to develop the creative capacities of mature students.

**7602. Computer Graphics in Architecture.** (3). Computer aided drafting and computer aided design; theory and practice of architectural design and drafting through computer applications; current systems; their capabilities, advantages, and disadvantages. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7606. Structural Systems.** (3). Structural systems as related to architectural prominence of building; consideration of structures of past, present, and future. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

## COMPUTER SYSTEMS (TECH)

**6241. Computer Simulation Technology II.** (4). Advanced simulation methods with particular emphasis on simulators using a dedicated computer. Problems and limitations of real-time simulations typical to aerospace and nuclear industries. Special and advanced technique for business and industrial applications will also be presented. PREREQUISITE: TECH 3271 or permission of instructor.

**6261. Computer Applications in Technology.** (4). Applications of problems oriented and procedure oriented languages to problems from selected areas of engineering technology. Includes data collecting, modeling techniques, constraints, program development and validation. Areas of emphasis may vary to meet student needs. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor. *Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week*

**7223. Computer Techniques in Laboratory Environment.** (3). Laboratory applications of microcomputer and mini-computer to process control, digital/data communications, simulation, and signal conditioning. *One lecture, five laboratory hours per week* PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7263. Advanced Digital Circuits and Applications.** (3). Pragmatic treatment of analysis, synthesis, and applications of digital integrated circuits and systems. *Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week* PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7273. Advanced Microprocessor Architecture.** (3). Structure of the microprocessor; Bit-slice and monolithic systems. ALU design, data transfer and storage registers and control unit logic; microprogramming techniques. *Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week* PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7283. Advanced Data Acquisition.** (3). Use of digital and analog circuits to accomplish the computer analysis of empirical data; transducers, digital and analog conversions, linear and operational amplifiers, interfacing techniques; data scaling and manipulation. *Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week* PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

## CONSTRUCTION (TECH)

**6522. Construction Logistics.** (3). Theory and practice of construction project bidding using statistical concepts of probability and computer applications. Office procedures, job and cost control, and the analysis of starting and completing construction contracts will be studied. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7103. Theory of Construction Technology.** (3). Contemporary concepts involved in planning, production, fabrication, and erection; the interrelationship of construction materials and economic factors.

**7105. Construction Planning and Scheduling.** (3). Contemporary methods used in construction planning and scheduling. Emphasis on the Critical Path Method-CPM in construction with computer application. Solution of actual problems will be stressed.

**7108. Construction Equipment Cost Analysis.** (3). A thorough study of the different elements of construction cost — one being equipment. The annual cost, depreciation, replacement, and retirement of construction equipment. Benefit-cost ratio. Income tax influence on buying of new equipment. Other aspects of construction cost. Computer application in the construction cost analysis.

## ELECTRONICS (TECH)

**7801. Precision Measurements.** (3). Review of linear and electronics fundamentals; analysis, synthesis, specifications, and applications of electronic test equipment and systems. *Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week* PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7811. Technology of Electronic Communication Systems.** (3). Engineering and economic aspects in the design and operation of publicly and privately owned communication systems. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7821. Advanced Microwave Technology.** (3). Microwave theory and equipment applications, including techniques for measuring power, frequency, frequency spectrums, impedance, VSWR, reflection coefficient, circuit Q, noise, and antenna gain. *Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week* PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7822. Industrial Process Control Systems.** (3). Simulation and pragmatic analysis of closed loop industrial control systems using analog computer and programmable logic controllers; practical considerations of control loop quality and stability. Applications of digital computer for direct and supervisory control and on-line analysis. *Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week* PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7831. Advanced Integrated Circuits Technology.** (3). Theory and applications of integrated circuits and systems; emphasis on linear integrated circuits. Characteristics, power requirements, and applications to amplifiers, oscillators, demodulators, waveshaping circuits, active filters, converters, and troubleshooting techniques. *Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week* PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7832. Advanced Digital Circuit Technology.** (3). Technology of logic circuits, counters and memory devices as used in modern digital computer systems. Practical measurement and maintenance techniques as applied to actual computer devices. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

## MANUFACTURING (TECH)

**6470. Human Performance in Manufacturing.** (3). Man-machine environment systems; man's anatomical, physiological and psychological capabilities and limitations related to work and the workplace. Application through lab experiences and plant visits. *Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week*

**6472. Computer Aided Design.** (3). Overview of computer aided design (CAD) technology; underlying principles, integrated systems philosophy, disciplinary and industrial applications, hardware and software principles, management and human aspects, benefits. *Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week* PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**6474. Automation and Robotics.** (3). (6476). Capabilities and applications of programmable logic controllers; computers and robots in automated systems. *Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week* PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**6476. Computer Aided Manufacturing.** (3). (6474). Use of computers in manufacturing including product, instrumentation and process environments; hardware and software fundamentals. Survey of numbering systems and digital electronics. Emphasis on applications and management aspects of computer aided manufacturing systems. *Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week* PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**6478. Advanced Numerical Control Programming.** (3). Advanced applications and concepts of APT and COMPACT II; programming languages for numerical control; use of family part programming and subroutines. *Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week* PREREQUISITE: TECH 6476 or permission of instructor.

**6950. Product Safety Management.** (3). Modern concepts of accident prevention by means of safety analysis. Analyses of responsibilities and requirements of management in producing safe consumer products. Emphasis on electrical and mechanical hazards.

**7401. Advanced Motion and Time Analysis.** (3). Micromotion and memomotion techniques; learning curves and work sampling. Advanced study in predetermined time systems, standard data and formula construction; computer applications in work measurement. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7402. Advanced Statistical Quality Control.** (3). Review of control chart theory; tolerancing, reliability, and experimental design; applications of computers in statistical quality control. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7404. Production and Inventory Control.** (3). Advanced contemporary quantitative techniques for controlling production and inventory; use of mathematical models and computer techniques for forecasting, scheduling and inventory control. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7406. Materials Handling Systems.** (3). Analysis, design and evaluation of traditional and contemporary approaches to materials handling; analytical and computer procedures for designing handling systems. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**7408. Production Processes.** (3). A coordinated study of manufacturing processes and equipment, operation sequence planning, economic aspects of equipment selection, tooling and processing a product from product design to final assembly for quantity production.

**7412. CAD/CAM System Management.** (3). Evaluation and implementation of CAD/DAM systems; system management procedures and policies as they relate to introduction of this technology into manufacturing facility. PREREQUISITE: TECH 6472 or 6474 or permission of instructor.

**7414. Group Technology and CIM.** (3). Applications of Group Technology (GT) and Computer-Integrated Manufacturing (CIM); integrating materials management and shop-floor-data acquisition and control. PREREQUISITE: TECH 6474 or permission of instructor.

**7416. Factory Automation.** (3). Automation in modern industry; automated assembly systems and robotics. PREREQUISITE: TECH 6476 or permission of instructor.

**7470. Advanced Human Performance Factors.** (3). Detailed study and directed research into specific man-machine and man-environment relationships with industrial applications. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

## O895 VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION (VTED)

**6110. Job Analysis.** (3). Systems approach to identifying and specifying content in vocational-technical education, the components of an instructional system, identification of student needs and abilities, job descriptions, job analysis, and instructional objectives.

**6120. Curriculum Building in Industrial Education.** (3). Basic techniques in curriculum planning in education including planning and preparing learning sequences, preparing learning activities, selecting and preparing learning resources and evaluating student performance.

**6130. Organization and Operation of Youth Organizations.** (2). Development and operation of youth organizations in vocational training programs. Includes youth organization development, history of youth organizations in America, parliamentary law, youth organization activity and competition.

**6140. Organization and Utilization of Advisory Committees.** (2). Development and utilization of advisory committees in vocational education training. Includes different committees, their functions, utilization, and role of local labor market.

**6210. Methods of Teaching Industrial Education.** (3). Understandings and skills required for planning, utilizing, and evaluating instructional methodologies and techniques used in industrial education.

**6361. Organization and Management of the School Shop.** (3). Understanding and application of vocational training program organization and classroom management. Includes organization, management, administration, training area layout, equipment, facility update, curriculum utilization and budgeting.

**6363. School Shop Safety.** (3). Overview of evolving school shop safety standards as prescribed by OSHA and TOSHA. Understanding and application of safety standards. Includes OSHA and TOSHA standards, fire prevention, C.P.R., school shop safety programs, and accident prevention.

**6611. Principles and Philosophy of Vocational Education.** (3). (Same as DTED 6611). History, philosophy, principles and objectives of vocational education; curriculum problems; contribution of vocational-technical education to general education; trends in vocational-technical education.

**7303. Program Evaluation and Accountability in Vocational Technical Education.** (3). Concepts, principles, and process of evaluation in vocational and technical education. Major emphasis on evaluative criteria, appropriate instruments, and involvement of appropriate personnel for evaluation of local vocational technical education programs.

**7304. Legislation and Policies in Vocational Technical Education.** (3). In-depth study of legislation and policies at local, state and national levels related to delivering vocational technical education programs.

**7311. History of Industrial Education.** (3). (TECH 7204). Historical development of industrial education from its earliest beginnings to the present day.

**7320. Trends and Issues in Vocational, Technical, and Industrial Arts Education.** (3). (TECH 7696). In-depth study of contemporary trends and issues affecting vocational, technical and industrial arts education, and development of possible solutions or alternatives.

**7322. Technical Seminars and Workshops in Industrial Arts.** (1-3). (TECH 7698). Focuses on a wide variety of technical topics related to industrial arts. May be repeated. Maximum of 3 hours allowed in one topic.

**7391. Independent Study in Vocational-Technical and Industrial Arts Education.** (1-6). Provides opportunities for students to plan, organize and conduct studies in various settings. Student will select an investigation in consultation with instructor.

## INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

JOHN W. SMITH, Ph.D.,

Coordinator of Graduate Studies

Room 104-A Engineering Building

I The Industrial Systems Analysis program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary area of study emphasizing model building and optimization techniques. This program offers a Master of Science degree with emphasis areas individually designed.

### II. M.S. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

1 Students who hold a Bachelor of Science degree in any engineering discipline from an ABET accredited institution and students holding a B.S. degree from a four-year ABET accredited engineering technology program, will be admitted if



their academic records warrants. Students holding a B.S., B.B., or B.A. in Science or Business will be admitted upon completion of appropriate undergraduate courses as designated by the director.

2. Satisfactory scores on the Miller Analogy Test or Graduate Record Exam.

#### B. Program Prerequisites

1. A bachelor's degree from an accredited four-year program.  
2. Two semesters of calculus, one semester of upper division statistics, and one semester of engineering economics or equivalent.

#### C. Program Requirements

1. Non-thesis option: 33 semester hours with a minimum of 21 hours in the Engineering College and a minimum of 9 hours in a collateral area as defined by the director.  
2. Thesis option: 30 semester hours with a minimum of 18 hours in the Engineering College and a minimum of 6 hours in a collateral area as defined by the director, and 6 hours of thesis credit.  
3. INSA 7610, 7620, 7630, and 7640 required for both options

### Q830 INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS ANALYSIS (INSA)

**7602. Engineering Experimental Design I. (3).** T test, analysis of variance, regression analysis and associated non-parametric counterparts in engineering experimental design. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7604. Engineering Experimental Design II. (3).** Applications of statistical methods in system analysis; BMPD and SPSS emphasized. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7610. Modeling and Simulation of Industrial Systems. (3).** The use of programming and the simplex algorithm to modeling of inventory, and traffic systems. Organizing and scheduling production in manufacturing systems. PREREQUISITES: Introductory programming and consent of instructor.

**7620. Optimization of Controlled Systems. (3).** Consideration and analysis of alternate operating methods in engineering systems. Optimization theory applied to allocation and utilization of industrial resources. PREREQUISITE: Equivalent of INSA 7610 or consent of instructor.

**7630. Industrial Application of Operations Research. (3).** Design of production planning and control systems. Forecasting and aggregate planning for large scale projects. Design of computer controls. PREREQUISITE: Equivalent of INSA 7610 or consent of instructor.

**7640. Quality Assurance and Reliability. (3).** Theory of reliability and quality control. The use of probability models. Data display and reduction, sampling statistics and their distributions. Implementation of quality assurance in industrial production. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7650. Application of Sequential Decision Theory. (3).** General structure of statistical games; the use of optimal strategies, the invariance principle and sequential decision processes in the solution of industrial problems. Selected applications in queueing theory, fluctuation and renewal theory. PREREQUISITE: INSA 7610, 7620 or consent of instructor.

**7660. Systems Simulation. (3).** Principles of stochastic simulation methods for input-output analysis of complex systems; use of simulation languages such as GPSS or SIMQON. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

**7991. Research in Industrial Systems. (1-3).** Independent investigation of a problem selected in consultation with instructor, report required. Course cannot be repeated regardless of number of hours credit received when course is taken.  
†7996. Thesis. (3-6).

†Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

EDWARD H. PERRY, Ph.D., *Chairman*

*Room 108, Engineering Building*

STEVE SCESA, Ph.D.,

*Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

I. The department of Mechanical Engineering offers a graduate program leading to the Master of Science degree with a major in Mechanical Engineering. Concentrations are available in design and manufacturing, energy systems, mechanical systems, and power systems.

#### II. M.S. Degree Program

##### A. Program Admission

Students who hold the degree of Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering from an ABET accredited institution

will be admitted to full-time graduate work if their academic record warrants. Students who hold degrees other than a B.S.M.E. will be admitted to the program if their academic record warrants, but they may be required to take additional undergraduate coursework at Memphis State University during their first semester to complete their background in basic mechanical engineering.

#### B. Program Prerequisites

Bachelor of Science with a major in Mechanical Engineering.

#### C. Program Requirements

1. Non-Thesis Option: 33 semester hours with 21 hours in the major area and 12 hours in collateral areas.

2. Thesis Option: 30 semester hours, with 18 hours in the major area, 6 hours in a collateral area, and 6 hours of thesis credit.

3. A minimum of 18 credit hours must be at the 7000 level.

4. Transfer credit is limited to 6 credit hours.

5. Course Load Maximums:

Full-time student: 16 credit hours per semester

Full-time provisional student: 12 credit hours per semester

Graduate assistants: 9 credit hours per semester

Graduate assistantships are available; applications should be made to the chairman of Mechanical Engineering.

6. Students selecting the thesis option will be required to complete an independent research project culminating in a master's thesis. Upon completion of the thesis, the student must successfully pass an oral examination to assess mastery of the thesis topic and to evaluate the student's knowledge in mechanical engineering. Success in the oral examination requires approval by an affirmative vote of a majority of the candidate's committee.

7. Students electing the non-thesis option will be required to pass an oral examination and a written Mechanical Engineering Master of Science comprehensive examination. This examination will be offered at the end of each semester.

B. Students who wish to take mechanical engineering courses must have prior consultation and approval by the Coordinator of Graduate Studies in the Mechanical Engineering Department.

### Q870 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECH)

**6303. Advanced Mechanical Instrumentation. (3).** Application of mechanical instrumentation into integrated measuring systems. Microprocessor and microcomputer applications. Analytical and experimental investigations with laboratory investigations and demonstration.

**6313. Heat Transfer II. (4).** Principles of boiling, condensing, and radiation heat transfer. Fundamentals of heat exchanger design.

**6316. Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning. (3).** Psychrometric analyses, heating and cooling loads of buildings, and analyses of air conditioning systems.

**6316. Energy Conservation and Management. (3).** Energy conservation including combustion, heat distribution, heat rejection, heating system efficiency, etc. Consideration given to the effects of energy production and utilization on the environment. Problems of energy management.

**6317. Fundamentals of Solar Engineering. (3).** An introduction to the engineering applications of solar energy including discussions of solar energy collectors, storage systems, and uses such as power generation and heating and cooling of buildings.

**6318. Combustion. (3).** Concepts of high temperature and chemically reacting gases. Adiabatic flame temperature. Kinetics of reactions. Detonation. Products of pollutants in combustion systems.

**6326. Advanced Mechanics of Materials. (3).** Unsymmetrical bending and torsion of flexural members of non-circular cross-section, beams of elastic foundations and other selected topics; deformation beyond the elastic limit, theories of failure.

**6326. Biomedical Systems Analysis-Mechanical. (3).** Introduction to concepts used in analyzing living systems. Simulation of body functions with mechanical and computer models. Familiarization with the design of mechanical bio-engineering devices such as heart valves, heart-lung machines, renal analysis machines.

**6346. Design of Mechanisms. (3).** Graphical and analytical mechanism synthesis techniques for path generation, function generation, rigid body guidance and optimization of force transmission characteristics.

**6346. Mechanical Controls. (4).** Fundamental control system concepts, the Laplace transformation, modeling of mechanical control system elements, design of mechanical systems and stability criteria.

**6350. Mechanics for Biomedical Engineers. (3). (730B).** Analyses of bone and joint structure of the body related to basic mechanical equations and properties. Mathematical modeling of bone structure, mechanical properties, static loading, dynamic loading, fatigue, wear, corrosion.

**6352. Fluid Mechanics for Biomedical Engineers. (3). (7309).** Elements of hydrodynamics, cardio-vascular system, flow of fluids in tubes with elastic walls, pulsatile blood flow, vascular walls, flow through arterial walls, models of the circulation and pulse wavesystem.

**6364. Heat and Mass Transfer for Biomedical Engineers. (3). (7334).** Heat transfer, mass transfer, and Heat-mass conversion in biological systems. First and second law of thermodynamics applied to biological systems.

**6366. Fundamentals of Rehabilitation Engineering. (3).** Concepts of rehabilitation engineering and roles of rehabilitation engineer. Introduction to various mobility and communication aids for physically handicapped persons.

**6371. Mechanical Vibrations. (3).** Kinematics of harmonic and non-harmonic vibrations; systems of one and several degrees of freedom, free and forced vibrations; self-excited vibration.

**7301. Mechanics of Deformable Bodies. (3).** Analysis of non-rigid bodies, statically indeterminate members, instability-buckling loads, thick-walled cylinder analysis and other selected topics.

**7302. Theory of Continuous Media. (3).** Analysis of stress and deformation at a point; derivation of the fundamental equations in Cartesian tensor notation by application of the basic laws of conservation of mass, energy, and momentum in mechanics and thermodynamics.

**7303. Advanced Dynamics. (3).** Three dimensional dynamics of particles and rigid bodies; generalized coordinates and forces; Lagrangian equations of motion; Hamilton-Jacobi analysis and gyroscopic motion; Celestial mechanics and spacecraft dynamics. PREREQUISITE: Approval of instructor.

**7305. Advanced Fluid Flow I. (3).** Basic equations and perfect fluid theory. Mathematical, numerical, graphical and analog methods for solving ideal flow problems. Viscous fluid theory and introduction to boundary layers theory. Unsteady flows, flows in rotating systems, and density-identified flow. Review of mathematical concepts involved in these topics.

**7306. Advanced Fluid Flow II. (3).** Coverage of laminar flow of Newtonian fluids. Boundary layer theory introduction with application to stress and lubrication.

**7321. Advanced Topics in Heat Transfer. (3).** Analyses of selected topics such as convective heat transfer in rotating systems, heat transfer near critical point, heat transfer in cryogenic systems, film cooling, and heat pipes.

**7323. Conductive Heat Transfer. (3).** Fundamentals of steady-state and transient heat conduction; operational methods; Duhamel's method; composite regions; nonlinear boundary-value problems.

**7324. Radiative Heat Transfer. (3).** Fundamentals of radiation interchange between evacuated surfaces; radiation interchange between enclosures containing an absorbing and emitting medium; radiation properties of solids and gases; combined radiation, conduction, and convection; experimental methods.

**7326. Convective Heat Transfer. (3).** Fundamentals of free and forced convection heat transfer using differential and integral formulation of laminar and turbulent boundary layers for flow over internal and external surfaces; influence of temperature-dependent properties; convective heat transfer at high velocities.

**7326. Phase Change Heat Transfer. (e).** Pool boiling; homogeneous and heterogeneous nucleation theory; two-phase flow and pressure drop; forced convection boiling; critical heat flux and post critical heat flux analyses; film and dropwise condensation heat transfer. PREREQUISITE: Approval of instructor.

**7331. Advanced Thermodynamics. (3).** Advanced topics in thermodynamics.

**7361. Advanced Materials Science. (3).** Study of the structure and properties of engineering materials using solid-state physics.

**7366. Corrosion. (3).** Fundamental causes and mechanisms; corrosion control; study of specific corrosion problems.

**7371. Advanced Mechanical Vibrations. (3).** Lagrange's and Hamilton's principles in the study of vibrating systems. Methods of solution for the equations of motion will be presented, including digital computer techniques.

**7381. Finite Element Methods. (3).** General principles and modeling of engineering systems using the finite element method; applications in fracture mechanics, hydrodynamics, and thermal conduction. PREREQUISITE: Approval of instructor.

**7391. Projects I. (3).** Independent investigation of a problem selected in consultation with instructor, report required.

**7392. Projects II. (3).** Independent investigation of a problem selected in consultation with instructor, report required.

†7996. Thesis. (1, 3, or 6).

†Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.



# INDEPENDENT DEPARTMENTS

## AUDIOLOGY AND SPEECH PATHOLOGY

DANIEL S. BEASLEY, Ph.D., *Chairman  
and Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

*Speech and Hearing Center  
807 Jefferson*

I. The Department of Audiology and Speech Pathology offers graduate programs leading to the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees with a major in Audiology and Speech Pathology. Concentrations are available in Audiology and Speech Pathology. The Department has Educational Services Board and Professional Services Board accreditation from the American Speech - Language - Hearing Association.

### II. M.A. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

Students must have a GPA of 3.0 (on a 4 point system), a GRE score of 900, or an MAT score of 40 for automatic admission. Students with grades or scores below these minimums will be reviewed by the Departmental Admissions Committee.

#### B. Program Requirements for M.A. with Thesis Option

For persons with a background in audiology and speech pathology, a minimum of 42 credit hours (speech pathology) or 43 credit hours (audiology) must be completed, including the following:

1. 36 semester hours of graduate work exclusive of thesis or special project, with 24-30 semester hours in the major area, and completion of academic and practicum requirements for the Certificate of Clinical Competence of the American Speech - Language - Hearing Association.
2. Completion of one hour of clinical experience (AUSP 7104 for Audiology majors and AUSP 7208 for Speech Pathology majors) in each semester of full time graduate study at this University. Students must complete a minimum of three semester hours of clinical practice with a grade of "B" or above within the time limit of six semesters, and must obtain a "B" or above in their last two semesters. Maximum of 4 semesters may be counted toward 36 hour requirement.
3. Completion of AUSP 7005, Introduction to Graduate Study.
4. Completion of thesis.

For persons with minimal academic background in audiology and speech pathology, additional course work and clinical training will be required. These will be determined individually for each student.

#### C. Program Requirements for M.A. with Non-thesis Option

The same requirements listed above will be met for non-thesis students except that:

1. AUSP 7990 (Special Projects) will be required in lieu of thesis, and
2. Written comprehensive examinations will be completed during the final semester of graduate study.

### III. Teacher Certification Requirements\*

Memphis State University has no undergraduate program in speech pathology. Therefore, all applicants presented for initial State of Tennessee teacher certification through the College of Education will have completed the Master's degree in the Department of Audiology and Speech Pathology. Each student must meet the academic and practicum requirements for national certification by the American Speech, Language, and Hearing Association. In addition, each student must meet the Tennessee certification requirements which can be obtained in an undergraduate program and which will be determined individually. Academic requirements for teacher certification are as follows:

#### A. General Education Core (40 semester hours)

#### B. Professional Education (23 semester hours)\*\*

1. Core Professional Requirements (11 semester hours from the following courses or equivalent):

- EOUC 2600 Human Development and Learning Theory (3)
- EDPS 7121 Learning Theories Applied to Education (3)
- SPER 7000 Psycho-Educational Problems of Exceptional Children and Adults (3)
- EOUC 4601 Education Foundations for Teachers (2)

#### 2. Specialized Professional Requirements (12 semester hours)

- AUSP 7207 Speech and Language Assessment (3)
- SCEO 4342 Teaching Reading in Secondary Content Areas (2)
- EOUC 3200 Interpersonal Skills for Educators (2) or AUSP 7007 Communicative Interaction (3)
- AUSP 7208 Clinical Experiences in Speech and Language (5) (This course is repeated each semester of full time graduate work and must be taken at least 3 full semesters. Progressive levels of competence and independence are expected.)

#### C. Basic Science of Speech and Hearing

(12 semester hours from the following or equivalent)

- AUSP 7000 Introduction to Speech and Hearing Sciences
- AUSP 7001 Hearing Science

- AUSP 7003 Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech Mechanism
- AUSP 7006 Language and Speech Development
- AUSP 7007 Communicative Interaction
- AUSP 7008 Acoustic Phonetics
- AUSP 7010 Neurological Bases of Communication
- AUSP 7011 Psycholinguistics

#### D. Speech Pathology (15 semester hours from the following or equivalent)

- AUSP 7200 Introduction to Speech Pathology
- AUSP 7201 Cleft Palate Habilitation
- AUSP 7203 Voice Disorders
- AUSP 7204 Articulation
- AUSP 7205 Stuttering
- AUSP 7210 Seminar in Speech Pathology
- AUSP 7300 Language Disorders in Children
- AUSP 7302 Aphasia I
- AUSP 7304 Seminar in Language Disorders
- AUSP 7305 Learning Disabilities
- AUSP 7306 Laryngectomy
- AUSP 7402 Organization and Administration of Clinical Programs
- AUSP 7404 Communication Centered Therapy

#### E. Audiology (The following 6 semester hours or equivalent)

- AUSP 7100 Introduction to Audiology
- AUSP 7122 Aural Rehabilitation

#### F. Clinical Practicum (300-500 clock hours of supervised practicum)

\*Grandfather Clause. For persons who have obtained a Master's degree in Audiology and Speech Pathology from Memphis State University since 1970, areas C through F will be considered as having been met

\*\*No less than 6 semester hours must be in the psychological foundations of education.

### IV. Ph.D. Degree Program

#### A. Program Admission

Students must have a GPA of 3.5 (on a 4 point system), a GRE score of 1000, and three letters of recommendation. All applicants are reviewed by the Departmental Admissions Committee.

Exceptions to the above requirements will be taken under advisement by the Review Committee.

#### B. Program Requirements

1. **Advisors.** The Chairman of the Department will serve as advisor for purposes of orientation and first semester registration. Within the first eight weeks, an advisor will be assigned to each doctoral student by the Department Chairman in consultation with the student. This advisor will serve as the chair of the student's Planning Committee. The advisor shall be a member of the Graduate Faculty of Memphis State University.

2. **Planning Committee.** The Planning Committee's charge is to evaluate the student's academic and clinical needs and assist in the planning of the doctoral student's academic program. The Committee, all of whom must be members of the Graduate Faculty, shall number no less than three, at least two of which will be from the major area of the student's program. In addition, a faculty member from a proposed collateral area will be consulted concerning the appropriateness of the proposed collateral area courses. The student, in conjunction with the Committee, will develop a final academic plan to be in written form and filed in the Chairman's office. The plan must be filed no later than the middle of the second semester. The Committee also will recommend to the Graduate School those courses, if any, to be transferred to apply toward the Ph.D., provided that the credit meets general university requirements. This plan is to be signed by each member of the Committee and the doctoral student. The student or a Planning Committee member may propose changes after the plan has been filed. However, any resulting change in the student's plan will require written approval of the Committee and the doctoral student.

3. **Credit Hour Requirements.** Requirements for the doctoral degree shall not be less than 63 semester hours beyond the master's degree. Only graduate level courses may be counted as part of the 63 semester hours. Thirty-six hours shall be taken with the Department of Audiology and Speech Pathology of which a maximum of nine hours of Independent Projects plus Independent Readings, and a maximum of nine hours of Dissertation may be counted. The student may take additional Independent Projects and Reading hours, although these will not be counted toward the 36 hours.

Students will be required to complete nine semester hours of work in order to satisfy research tool requirements. Courses that may satisfy such requirements include those in statistics, research design, and computer programming.

Eighteen semester hours will be required from collateral areas. A collateral area is defined as a network of courses based on substantive commonality which may involve work in more than one academic department. A minimum of two collateral areas must be represented in the student's academic plan. At least nine semester hours of the student's collateral work must be taken in departments outside of Audiology and Speech Pathology. Semester hours applying to collateral areas that are taken in the Department of Audiology and Speech Pathology shall not be counted toward the 36 hours contributing to the student's major area.

4. **Doctoral experience Requirements.** It is expected that doctoral students either will have completed a Master's thesis prior to entering the doctoral program or will complete an equivalent during the first year of doctoral study. All degree-

seeking students will maintain 16-20 hours per week of teaching, research, and/or clinical service responsibilities as part of their training. Those students wishing to pursue the Certificate of Clinical Competence shall devote 18-20 hours per week to clinical activities for an eighteen month period, as per the guidelines of the American Speech - Language - Hearing Association.

5. **Qualifying Committee.** The Qualifying Committee will consist of members selected by the student in conjunction with the advisor. The Committee will consist of at least three members. However, the composition of the Committee will be such that the student's major area and both collateral areas will be represented. At least two members must be from the student's major area and one member, representing a collateral area, must be from a department other than Audiology and Speech Pathology.

6. **Qualifying Examination.** The qualifying examination will consist of a written and oral examination. The written examination will entail 24-28 hours of writing, within a two-week period. The examination will cover the student's major area and both collateral areas. The student may be asked questions calling for direct application of statistics and research design. The Qualifying Committee will determine the readiness of the student for the oral examination, the date of which shall be established within three weeks after the written examination. Prior to the oral examination, the student will meet with individual Committee members concerning the nature of the oral examination. The oral examination will entail further coverage of the areas represented in the student's written examination.

The qualifying examination may be taken upon completion of the doctoral student's academic plan or within the last semester of completing his or her academic requirements. This examination will be administered any time within the specified semester subject to the discretion of the Qualifying Committee. The student's status relative to the qualifying examination shall be determined by the Committee after the oral examination. This determination will be based on a Committee vote. No more than one dissenting vote may be cast for a student to pass. The Committee has the authority to specify further stipulations aimed at remedying any deficiencies reflected in the student's qualifying examination. The Committee Chair shall file in the Department Chair's office a decision in writing concerning the student's qualifying examination within two weeks after the oral examination.

7. **Candidacy.** After completion of all academic requirements and successful completion of the qualifying examination, a doctoral student may apply for candidacy.

8. **Dissertation Committee.** The Dissertation Committee will consist of a minimum of four faculty members selected by the student. At least two members must be from the student's major area and at least one member must be from a department other than Audiology and Speech Pathology. The Chair of the Dissertation Committee must be from the student's major area and must be a full member of the Graduate Faculty.

9. **Dissertation.** The student will develop a prospectus in conjunction with the Dissertation Committee Chair. The prospectus will be reviewed by the Committee and, if approved, the student will conduct the work set forth in the prospectus. The completed dissertation will be defended by the student. The oral defense will be open to the University community, with voting on the acceptability of the defense restricted to Dissertation Committee members. An affirmative decision will be rendered if no more than one dissenting vote from the Committee is cast. The Chair of the Dissertation Committee must cast an affirmative vote. An announcement of the scheduled defense must be sent to the Dean of the Graduate School one month prior to the scheduled date. After successful defense, any required revision, retyping, and resubmission of the dissertation to the Committee Chair must be completed prior to the awarding of the degree.

## V915 AUDIOLOGY AND SPEECH PATHOLOGY (AUSP) BASIC SCIENCE AREA

**7000. Introduction to Speech and Hearing Science. (3).** General areas of speech and hearing science and the following areas of study: acoustics, speech acoustics, acoustic analysis, acoustic phonetics, physiological acoustics, experimental phonetics, hearing physiology, speech reception, intelligibility, and perception.

**7001-8001. Hearing Science. (3).** Basic acoustics, psychoacoustics and physiological acoustics. PREREQUISITE: 7100 or permission of instructor

**7002-8002. Seminar in Speech and Hearing Science. (3).** For upper level masters and all doctoral students. Topics include: acoustic phonetics, physiological phonetics, voice science and hearing science. For topic to be offered see the *Schedule of Classes*. PREREQUISITE: 7000 or 7001 or permission of instructor.

**7003-8003. Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech Mechanism. (3).** Structure and function of bodily organs related to the processes of speech production.

**7004-8004. Anatomy and Physiology of the Hearing Mechanism. (3).** Structure and function of bodily organs related to the processes of hearing.

**7005. Introduction to Graduate Study. (3).** Introduction to research applicable to Speech Pathology and Audiology and theories of measurement, including statistical end behavior designs, reliability and judgments, and replicability



**7006-8006. Language and Speech Development.** (3). Normal acquisition and maintenance of speech and language, theoretical formulations about language and speech behavior, and approaches to its study. Students observe and describe the language of children of various ages whose development is within normal range.

**7007-8007. Communicative Interaction.** (3). Concepts and processes fundamental to communicative interaction. Emphasis on application of such concepts and processes to the student's own communicative interactions.

**7008-8008. Acoustic Phonetics.** (3). Acoustic theory of speech production and techniques of acoustic analysis; acoustic structure of vowels and consonants as well as prosodic features; and speech synthesis and speech perception. Discussions and demonstrations of basic instrumentation used to measure speech parameters. PREREQUISITE: 7000 or permission of instructor.

**7009-8009. Language Processing of Adults.** (3). Normal adult language behavior with emphasis upon processes required for communicative comprehension and expression. Special consideration to the influence of aging on these processes.

**7010-8010. Neurological Bases of Communication.** (3). Review of the neuroanatomy of the central and peripheral nervous systems and the physiology of nerves and muscles. Attention on cortical and subcortical structures and on neuropsychological processes which are attributed to speech and/or language functions.

**7011-8011. Psycholinguistics: Symbol Systems and Communicative Behavior.** (3). Linguistic structures of language, the nature and forms of symbolic behavior, and the human uses of symbols, particularly in communication.

**7012-8012. Measurement Techniques.** (3). Principles and techniques involved in measurement procedures frequently encountered in the practice of Audiology. Major focus will be on the topics of calibration, measurement of environmental noise, and measurement of electroacoustic characteristics of hearing aids. Laboratory experience is provided. PREREQUISITE: 7001 and 7101 or permission of instructor.

**7013-8013. Psychoacoustics.** (3). Modern theoretical and applied research concerning the psychological responses to acoustic stimuli.

**7017-8017. Microcomputers in Speech and Hearing Science.** (3). Number systems; programming concepts; interfacing components; analog-digital and digital-analog conversions; digital processing of speech and other signals; and computer hardware systems and peripherals with particular application in speech and hearing research. For doctoral and upper level master's students.

**7018-8018. Administrative Issues in Professional Practice.** (3). Consideration of legal, ethical, financial, and personnel management issues associated with administration of clinical programs in Speech and Hearing. Special emphasis given to private practice setting. Students required to complete project.

**7019. Phonetic Transcription.** (1). Broad and narrow transcription techniques and opportunities for transcription practice with normal and disordered populations.

**8014. Physiological Acoustics.** (3). Modern theoretical and applied research concerning the physiological responses, principally of the auditory system, to acoustic stimuli.

**8015. Instrumentation.** (3). The measurement and calibration of instrumentation typically used in speech and hearing science along with a discussion of pertinent electroacoustic principles.

**8016. Seminar in Language Behavior.** (3). Exploration of topics relevant to human communicative behavior. With different content, may be repeated for up to 12 hours.

## AUDIOLOGY

**6100. Audiology.** (3). The field of Audiology directed toward students from disciplines other than communication disorders. Topics include: the nature of sound, structure and function of the human auditory system, disorders of hearing, measurement of hearing and hearing loss, hearing conservation, and aural rehabilitation.

**7100. Introduction to Audiology.** (3). Topics include: physics of sound, hearing loss, basic audiometric testing and hearing conservation.

**7101-8101. Audiological Concepts.** (3). Investigation of basic audiological concepts and their applicability to clinical procedures. Topics include: masking, bone conduction, speech reception and speech discrimination. PREREQUISITE: 7100 or permission of instructor.

**7102-8102. Hearing Disorders.** (3). Investigation of the audiological effects of diseases and injuries of the hearing mechanism. PREREQUISITE: 7100 or permission of instructor.

**7103-8103. Differential Audiology.** (3). Consideration of special auditory tests involved in the differential diagnosis of peripheral hearing problems. PREREQUISITE: 7100 or permission of instructor.

**7104-8104. Clinical Experience in Audiology.** (1). Supervised clinical experience in the evaluation and/or management of clients with hearing impairments. Designed to meet student's individual needs. May be repeated for up to 6 hours.

**7106-8106. Advanced Differential Audiology.** (3). Consideration of special auditory tests and electrophysiological techniques in the differential diagnosis of nonorganic, peripheral, and central hearing disorders. PREREQUISITE: 7100 or permission of instructor.

**7112-8112. Seminar in Audiology.** (3). Detailed study of selected topics in audiology. With different content, may be repeated for up to 12 hours at the 8000 level. PREREQUISITE: Permission.

**7113-8113. Hearing Conservation.** (3). Requirements of audiology in the management, control, evaluation, and conversation of hearing problems in industry and the military. PREREQUISITE: 7100 or permission of instructor.

**7114-8114. Amplification for the Hearing Impaired.** (3). Detailed study of the operation and use of wearable hearing aids. Topics include: characteristics of hearing aids, standards for hearing aid performance measurement, selection and evaluation of hearing aids. PREREQUISITE: 7101 or permission of instructor.

**7116-8116. Evaluation and Management of Hearing-Impaired Children.** (3). Audiologic procedures dealing with the assessment and rehabilitation of pediatric, geriatric and multiply handicapped population. PREREQUISITE: 7100 or permission of instructor.

**7122-8122. Aural Rehabilitation.** (3). Introduction to and analysis of principles and techniques used for children and adults with impaired hearing to develop listening and visual skills end to utilize residual hearing. PREREQUISITE: 7100.

**7123-8123. Manual Communication I.** (1). History and comparison of various sign language systems such as Signed English, Ameslan, and Seeing Essential English, and training in the use of manual communication.

**7126-8126. Management of Hearing-Impaired Adults.** (3). Adult aural rehabilitation; profiles of adult hearing-impaired populations, the assessment of hearing handicap, remediation methodologies, and impact of federal and state legislation on adult hearing-impaired.

**7990. Special Projects.** (3). Individual needs of students who wish to explore an area with faculty guidance. Students may pursue a pilot study. May be taken twice. PREREQUISITE: Permission of individual faculty member be involved.

**†7996. Thesis.** (1-3). Academic credit for thesis may be taken for a maximum of 6 hours and a minimum of 3 hours degree credit. Only 3 credits may be applied toward degree requirements for the master's degree.

**8100. Individual Readings, Audiology.** (3). Independent study of literature in an area of audiology. May be repeated as often as desired.

**8121. Individual Projects, Audiology.** (3). Students pursue individual research projects under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty in audiology. May be repeated as often as desired.

**8124. Clinical Supervision in Audiology.** (1). Processes involved in supervision of student clinicians in diagnostic audiology and/or aural rehabilitation. Experience in supervision of M.A. level student clinicians is provided.

**†9000. Dissertation.** (1-6). Academic credit for dissertation may be taken for a maximum of 12 hours and a minimum of 3 hours credit. Only 9 credits may be applied toward degree requirements for the Ph.D. degree.

## SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY

**6200. Speech Pathology.** (3). Communication disorders with special reference to those encountered by educators and others in the population 0-21. Observation and discussion of classroom management, roles of various specialists, and parent conferencing.

**7200. Introduction to Speech Pathology.** (3). The various speech disorders and the roles of the speech pathologist in professional practice.

**7201-8201. Cleft Palate Habilitation.** (3). Cleft palate speech with emphasis on articulatory, resonance, and phonatory aspects as well as medical and rehabilitative and rehabilitative principles. PREREQUISITE: 7003 and 7200 or permission of instructor.

**7202-8202. Cerebral Palsy.** (3). Cerebral palsy as developmental neuromotor disorder, etiologies, classifications, clinical neurology and associated medical problems. Effects of this condition on peripheral speech mechanism reviewed and contemporary approaches to diagnosis and therapy presented. PREREQUISITES: 7003 and 7200 or permission of instructor.

**7203-8203. Voice Disorders.** (3). In depth review of voice disorders by patterns of deviation, etiology, and techniques of intervention. Opportunity for original papers and/or projects.

**7204-8204. Phonological Disorders.** (3). Current research in phonology, including assessment, prediction, and remediation procedures.

**7205-8205. Stuttering.** (3). Review, evaluation, and synthesis of information regarding the definition of stuttering, theories of etiology, symptomatology, therapy approaches, and methods of research.

**7205-8206. Motor Speech Disorders in Adults.** (3). Diagnostic and management considerations regarding the dysarthrias and apraxia of speech.

**7207-8207. Speech and Language Assessment I.** (3). Principles and procedures for tests of language and speech dysfunctions; test interpretation and rehabilitation planning.

**7208-8208. Clinical Experience in Speech and Language Disorders.** (1). Supervised clinical practice with clients. Designed to meet student's individual needs. May be repeated for up to 6 hours.

**7210-8210. Seminar in Speech Pathology.** (3). Selected areas of speech or language disorders. With different content may be repeated for up to 6 hours at the 7000 level or for up to 12 hours at the 8000 level.

**7300-8300. Language Disorders in Children.** (3). The linguistic and neurological aspect of behavior relative to disorders of language in children. In depth review of etiology, assessment and treatment. PREREQUISITE: 7006 or of instructor.

**7302-8302. Aphasia I.** (3). Clinical characteristics of aphasia in adults with emphasis on differential diagnosis and treatment.

**7303-8303. Aphasia II.** (3). Historical aspects, theory, and experimentation in aphasiology. PREREQUISITE: Aphasia I.

**7304-8304. Seminar in Language Disorders.** (3). Current experimental and clinical research of disorders of language. PREREQUISITE: Permission.

**7305-8305. Learning Disabilities.** (3). Critical study of the dysfunctions in the analysis and synthesis of sensory information including auditory, visual and haptic processing.

Disturbances in symbolic operations are also discussed. Research, assessment and treatment of language and perceptual disorders with special application to the speech pathologist.

**7306-8306. Laryngectomy.** (3). Literature and procedures for rehabilitative programs for laryngeal voice production. Emphasis on medical, psychological and physiological changes in the laryngectomized. Lecture and laboratory.

**7307-8307. Speech and Language Assessment II.** (3). Interpretation of diagnostic findings leading to clinical decision-making, rehabilitative planning, and reporting. PREREQUISITES: AUP 7207-8207.

**7403-8403. Intervention with Parents and Families of the Communicatively Impaired.** (3). Review and discussion of literature regarding parents and families of persons with communication impairments. Supervised practicum experiences with such parents and other family members are required.

**7404-8404. Communication Centered Therapy.** (3). Investigation of theoretical bases of a communication-centered approach to speech and language therapy and its clinical application. Readings and experience will include use of conversation units in speech and language activities, communicative play, and role playing.

**7990. Special Projects.** (3). Students study a specific area under faculty guidance. May be taken twice. PREREQUISITE: Permission of individual faculty members to be involved.

**†7996. Thesis.** (1-3). Academic credit for thesis may be taken for a maximum of 6 hours and a minimum of 3 hours credit. Only 3 hours of credit may be applied toward degree requirements for the master's degree.

**8200. Individual Readings, Speech Pathology.** (3). Independent study of literature in an area of speech pathology. May be repeated as often as desired.

**8221. Individual Projects, Speech Pathology.** (3). Students pursue individual research projects under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty in speech pathology. May be repeated as often as desired.

**8228. Clinical Supervision in Speech Pathology.** (1). Study of processes involved in supervision of student clinicians in speech and language assessment and therapy. Experiences in supervision of M.A. level student clinicians are provided.

**†9000. Dissertation.** (1-6). Academic credit for dissertation may be taken for a maximum of 12 hours and a minimum of 3 hours credit. Only 9 hours may be applied toward degree requirements for the Ph.D. degree.

†Grades of S, U, or IP will be given.

## INDIVIDUAL STUDIES

I. The program for a Master of Arts or a Master of Science degree with a major in Individual Studies is designed to serve those students who have a specific educational goal and who wish to organize a program of existing courses with a concentration area, theme, or special emphasis which is not found among current majors. Students are required to pass a comprehensive examination if a thesis is not written.

### II. Degree Program

#### A. Admission Procedure

1. The student must be fully admitted to the Graduate School. Admission to degree candidacy is contingent upon approval of the student's program committee.

2. Graduate provisional students or students admitted on a probational basis are not eligible for this program.

3. Students who desire to participate in the program may not apply more than nine (9) hours of graduate work undertaken before admission to the program.

Any exceptions must be made by the Graduate Review Committee.

#### B. Degree Plan

1. Students must formalize a statement of personal and/or professional goals which will serve as the basis for the design of their programs. This statement and a formal degree plan must be placed on file in the office of the Graduate School.

2. In order for the degree plan to qualify as an Individual Studies major, it must differ significantly from the requirements for an existing major. (If the plan does not differ by at least nine hours, the student will be advised to enter the program for the existing major.)

3. The degree plan will include an outline of the previously mentioned goals, a statement of the degree sought, the designation of the major concentration, and a list of the courses leading to the degree.

4. The degree plan must contain a minimum total of 33 semester hours, of which at least 18 must be at the 7000 level or above. A thesis, performance project, or independent project may be included, but this is to be decided by students and their program committee.

5. The degree plan must be approved by the Individual Studies Committee.

6. Students will be required to pass a comprehensive examination if a thesis is not written.

#### C. Program Committee

The student's program committee will be composed of a major graduate faculty advisor and at least one other faculty member, both to be appointed by the College Director of Graduate Studies in consultation with the student. The student may have additional program committee members who are members of the graduate faculty. If nine or more hours of the program are in a single department, a faculty member from that department must be included on the program committee. The committee will assist the student in developing the degree plan and will serve in an advising capacity for the student.



---

# FACULTY AND STAFF

---

THOMAS G. CARPENTER, Ph.D., *President*

VICTOR FEISAL, Ph.D., *Interim Vice President for Academic Affairs*

EDMUND P. SEGNER, JR., Ph.D., *Associate Vice President for Research*

DOROTHY ARATA, Ph.D., *Dean of the Graduate School*

## UNIVERSITY COUNCIL FOR GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

DR. BARBARA BURCH, *Director of Graduate Studies, College of Education*

DR. CHARLES R. COZZENS, *Director of Graduate Studies, Herff College of Engineering*

DR. THOMAS R. MILLER, *Director of Graduate Studies, Fogelman College of Business and Economics*

DR. RAYMOND LYNCH, *Director of Graduate Studies, College of Communication and Fine Arts*

DR. NANCY SIMCO, *Director of Graduate Studies, College of Arts and Sciences*

DR. JERRY ANDERSON, *Civil Engineering (1987)\**

DR. JOHN BAKKE, *Theater and Communication Arts (1987)*

DR. PAUL BRAVENDER, *Music (1986)*

DR. CHARLES CLAXTON, *Curriculum and Instruction (1986)*

DR. ROBERT DEAN, *Economics (1986)*

DR. RICHARD EVANS, *Economics (1987)*

DR. LENNOR GRESHAM, *Electrical Engineering (1986)*

DR. TERRY HORGAN, *Philosophy (1986)*

DR. JAMES JAMISON, *Mathematical Sciences (1986)*

DR. LYNDA RICH, *Special Education and Rehabilitation (1987)*

DR. JEANNETTE P. WARD, *Psychology (1987)*

DR. DOROTHY ARATA, *Dean of the Graduate School—ex officio*

DR. E. P. SEGNER, JR., *Associate Vice President for Research—ex officio*

\*Date of Expiration of Appointment

## THE STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

THE HONORABLE LAMAR ALEXANDER,  
Governor of Tennessee, *ex officio*

THE HONORABLE ROBERT McELRATH,  
Commissioner of Education, *ex officio*

THE HONORABLE WILLIAM H. WALKER, III,  
Commissioner of Agriculture, *ex officio*

THE HONORABLE ARLISS L. ROADEN,  
Executive Director,  
Tennessee Higher Education Commission,  
*ex officio*

THE HONORABLE ROSS N. FAIRES,  
Oneida

THE HONORABLE THOMAS W. BEASLEY,  
Nashville

THE HONORABLE HAROLD T. CONNER,  
Martin

THE HONORABLE J. HOWARD WARF,  
Statutory, Hohenwald

THE HONORABLE JAMES H. JONES, JR.,  
Mount Pleasant

THE HONORABLE WILLIAM W. FARRIS,  
Memphis

THE HONORABLE RICHARD A. LEWIS,  
Nashville

THE HONORABLE J. D. JOHNSON,  
Oak Ridge

THE HONORABLE RUTH ELLIS,  
Johnson City

THE HONORABLE C. SCOTT MAYFIELD,  
Athens, Vice Chairman

THE HONORABLE GWEN AWSUMB,  
Memphis

THE HONORABLE DAVID WHITE,  
Knoxville

THE HONORABLE JAMES C. EOFF, JR.,  
Tullahoma

THE HONORABLE CARLTON PURVIS,  
Student Regent, East Tennessee  
State University,  
Johnson City



---

**PRESIDENT'S OFFICE**


---

THOMAS G. CARPENTER, Ph.D., *President*  
 FRED H. SIMMONS, B.S., *Assistant to the President*  
 JOYCE C. KILPATRICK, D.B.A., C.P.A.,  
*Director of Internal Auditing*  
 VERONICA F. COLEMAN, J.D., *Assistant to the President - Legal*

---

**ACADEMIC AFFAIRS**


---

VICTOR FEISAL, Ph.D., *Interim Vice President for Academic Affairs*  
 JOHN R. DILL, Ph.D., *Associate Vice President—Academic Programs*  
 EDMUND P. SEGNER JR., Ph.D., *Associate Vice President for Research*  
 DANIEL J. POJE, Ed.D., *Coordinator of Academic Programs*  
 MARANELL SLUTSKY, M.Ed., *Director of Extended Programs*  
 MARY GARDINER GRUENEWALD, M.Ed.,  
*Institutional Research Director*  
 DANIEL E. WANAT, J.D., LL.M., *Interim Dean of The Cecil C. Humphreys School of Law*  
 JOHN H. WAKELEY, Ph.D., *Dean of The College of Arts and Sciences*  
 TO BE FILLED JULY 1, 1985, *Dean of The Fogelman College of Business and Economics*  
 RICHARD R. RANTA, Ph.D., *Dean of The College of Communication and Fine Arts*  
 ROBERT L. SAUNDERS, Ed.D., *Dean of The College of Education*  
 O. EUGENE WHEELER, Ph.D., *Dean of The Herff College of Engineering*  
 RAMSEY FOWLER, Ph.D., *Dean of The University College*  
 DOROTHY A. ARATA, Ph.D., *Dean of The Graduate School*  
 JOHN Y. EUBANK, JR., Ed.D., *Dean of Admissions and Records*  
 DAVID R. WALLACE, M.S., *Associate Dean of Admissions and Records (Admissions)*  
 ANDREW J. MORGRET, M.Ed., *Associate Dean of Admissions and Records (Records)*  
 SAM T. BOSWELL, M.S., *Assistant Dean of Admissions and Records (Student Relations)*  
 RAYMOND WILSON WALKER, Ed.S., *Dean of Evening Academic Services*  
 LESTER J. POURCIAU, JR., Ph.D., *Director of Libraries*  
 EVELYN CLEMENT, Ph.D., *Director of Center for Instructional Services and Research*

---

**STUDENT EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**


---

DONALD K. CARSON, Ph.D., *Vice President and Dean of Students*  
 DAVID A. COLLINS, M.A., *Assistant to the Vice President*  
 MARION F. EMSLIE, Ed.D., *Associate Dean of Students, Student Development*  
 CLARENCE O. HAMPTON, M.A., *Associate Dean of Students, Student Life*  
 ROSIE B. BINGHAM, Ph.D., *Director of Center for Student Development*  
 AUTHUR S. HOLMON, M.Ed., *Associate Dean of Students, Minority Affairs*  
 ROBERT A. MARCZYNSKI, J.D., *Assistant Dean of Students, Judicial Affairs*  
 JOHN J. ANDERSEN, M.S., *Director of University Center*  
 ALLEN J. HAMMOND, M.Ed., *Director of Student Financial Aid*  
 N. DEWAINE RICE, Ed.D., *Director of Residence Life*  
 DONA S. SPARGER, M.A., *Director, Handicapped Student Services*  
 WALTER S. WARREN, M.B.A., *Director of University Placement*

---

**BUSINESS AND FINANCE**


---

R. EUGENE SMITH, Ph.D., *Vice President for Business and Finance*  
 JOSEPH T. BOND II, B.B.A., *Director of Purchasing*  
 JOHN W. COTHERN, J.D., *Director of Administrative Services & Business Services and Assistant to the Vice President for Business and Finance*  
 ROGER FOWLER, M.ED., *Director of Security and Safety Services*  
 BERGEN S. MERRILL, M.S.C.E., *Director of Physical Plant and Planning*  
 BARBARA OLMSTEAD, *Assistant to the Vice President for Business and Finance*  
 RAYMOND PIPKIN, M.A., C.P.A., *Director of Finance*  
 BILL WILLIAMS, M.Ed., *Director of Personnel*

---

**ADVANCEMENT AND CONTINUING EDUCATION**


---

VAN N. OLIPHANT, D.B.A., *Vice President for Advancement and Continuing Education*  
 ELMORE R. ALEXANDER, Ph.D., *Director of Executive Training Center*

SAMUEL BRACKSTONE, M.Ed., *Director of Conferences and Seminars*

ROBERT L. COLLIER, M.B.A., *Director of Public Service*

SHERMAN FRANKLIN, J.D., *Director of Development*

REGINALD HENDRICKS, Ph.D., *Director of Personnel Assessment and Development*

MARYANNE HICKY, M.Ed., *Director of Short Course Instruction*

PAUL R. LOWRY, M.B.A., *Director of Special Projects*

JAMES K. MUSKELLEY, Ed.D., *Intensive English for Internationals*

LEONARD D. ROSSER, D.B.A., *Director of Tennessee Small Business Development Center*

ANN RUBLE, B.B.A., *Manager of Fiscal Administration*

ROBERT D. PLUNK, B.S., *Director of National Alumni Association*

CLARENCE WEISS, Ph.D., *Director of Corporate Relations*

---

**UNIVERSITY COMMUNITY RELATIONS**


---

CHARLES F. HOLMES, M.A., *Director of University Community Relations*  
 JAMES CLOUD, B.S., *Director of Art Services*  
 GILBERT F. MICHAEL, *Director, Photography Services*  
 DEBORAH W. BAKER, B.A., *Director of Media Relations*  
 DIANA VAN CLEAVE, B.A., *Assistant Director of Media Relations*  
 ANTHONY B. PLUMMER, M.A., *Assistant to the Director, Media Relations*  
 WILLIAM E. DAVIDSON, J.D., *Director of Publications*  
 HENRY BAILEY, B.A., *Publications Editor*  
 THELMA DRAPER, *Manager, Information Center*

---

**RESEARCH AND SERVICES**


---

EDMUND P. SEGNER JR., Ph.D., *Associate Vice President for Research*  
 DANIEL S. BEASLEY, Ph.D., *Director, Memphis Speech and Hearing Center*  
 FREDERICK K. BELLOTT, Ed.D., *Director, Bureau of Educational Research and Services*  
 LEWIS B. COONS, Ph.D., *Director, Electron Microscopy Center*  
 DAVID COX, Ph.D., *Director, Institute of Governmental Studies and Research*



GRAVES E. ENCK, Ph.D., *Director, Center for Aging/Life Cycle Studies*

JOHN GNUSCHKE, Ph.D., *Director, Center for Manpower Studies and Bureau of Business and Economic Research*

ARCHIBALD C. JOHNSTON, Ph.D., *Director, Tennessee Earthquake Information Center*

MARTIN E. LIPINSKI, Ph.D., *Director, Institute for Engineering Research*

EARL E. PEARSON, JR., M.U.R., *Director, Regional Economic Development Center*

R. NEIL SOUTHERN, Ph.D., *Director, Transportation Studies Institute*

NORMAN J. TRENK, M.Ed., *Director, Office of Sponsored Programs*

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

DAVID H. DYE, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1980), Washington University.

MONTE RAY KENASTON, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1972), Southern Illinois University.

GERALD P. SMITH, *Curator of Chucalissa*  
Ph.D. (1971), University of Missouri.

DAVID R. STEVENSON, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1979), Ohio State University.

CHARLES WILLIAMS, JR., *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1981), University of Illinois.

## BIOLOGY

JAMES F. PAYNE, Ph.D., *Chairman*

MELVIN L. BECK, Ph.D., *Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

## MEMBERS

MELVIN L. BECK, *Professor*

Ph.D. (1974), University of Arkansas.

CHARLES JAMES BIGGERS, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1969), University of South Carolina.

EDWARD T. BROWNE, JR., *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1957), University of North Carolina.

LEWIS B. COONS, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1970), North Carolina State University.

KENNETH BRUCE DAVIS, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1970), Louisiana State University.

THEODORE KENT GARTNER, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1965), University of California.

MICHAEL L. KENNEDY, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1975), University of Oklahoma.

STEPHEN J. KLAINE, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1982), Rice University.

JOSEPH STANLEY LAYNE, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1964), University of Mississippi Medical Center.

NEIL MILLER, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1968), Southern Illinois University.

DONALD D. OURTH, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1969), University of Iowa.

JAMES PAYNE, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1968), Mississippi State University.

BILL A. SIMCO, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1966), University of Kansas.

WALTER E. WILHELM, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1964), Southern Illinois University.

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

H. DELANO BLACK, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1971), University of Nebraska.

LAWRENCE MALLORY, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1980), University of Tennessee, Knoxville.

RONALD L. MUMME, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1984), University of California, Berkeley.

GUY L. NESOM, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1980), University of North Carolina.

PRISCILLA S. RUSHTON, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1967), Emory University.

MICHAEL SCHOLLA, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1983), North Carolina State University.

BARBARA J. TALLER, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1978), University of Wisconsin-Madison.

## ADJUNCT MEMBERS

CHARLES A. BRADY  
Ph.D. (1982), Ohio University.

THOMAS M. BRANDT  
Ph.D. (1977), Kansas State University.

R. T. CHAMBERLAIN  
Ph.D. (1971), Southern Illinois University.

W. HARRY FEINSTONE, *Adjunct Professor*  
Sc.D. (1939), Johns Hopkins University.

MICHAEL J. HARVEY  
Ph.D. (1967), University of Kentucky.

GARY A. HEIDT  
Ph.D. (1969), Michigan State University.

JOHN ROBERT HILSENBECK  
M.D. (1972), University of Miami.

GLENN L. HOFFMAN  
Ph.D. (1950), University of Iowa.

CECIL GEORGE HOLLIS  
Ph.D. (1954), University of Alabama.

JAMES JACOB  
Ph.D. (1977), University of New Mexico.

BILLY RAY JENNINGS  
Ph.D. (1965), University of Tennessee Center for the Health Sciences.

DONALD W. JOHNSON  
Ph.D. (1969), Arizona State University.

BOBBY R. JONES  
Ph.D. (1968), University of Missouri.

PAUL REITER  
Ph.D. (1978), University of Sussex (UK).

DAVID L. SMALLEY  
Ph.D. (1981), Memphis State University.

WILLIAM S. WALKER  
Ph.D. (1968), University of Southern California at Los Angeles.

## CHEMISTRY

H. GRADEN KIRKSEY, JR., Ph.D., *Chairman*

LARRY W. HOUK, Ph.D., *Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

WILLIAM H. ZUBER, JR., Ph.D., *Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

## MEMBERS

PETER K. BRIDSON, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1978), University of London.

THOMAS P. CHIRPICH, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1968), University of California (Berkeley).

LARRY WAYNE HOUK, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1967), University of Georgia.

HENRY A. KURTZ, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1977), University of Florida.

ROGER V. LLOYD, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1971), Carnegie-Mellon University.

FRANK ALDON MOMANY, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1963), Indiana University.

CHARLES NELSON ROBINSON, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1953), University of Tennessee.

JAMES C. WILLIAMS, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1964), University of Missouri.

RICHARD V. WILLIAMS, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1978), Cambridge University.

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

JAMES C. CARTER, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1961), University of Michigan.

DAVID K. ERWIN, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1979), California Institute of Technology.

HOWARD GRADEN KIRKSEY, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1966), Auburn University.

RICHARD L. PETERSEN, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1975), University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee.

WILLIAM H. ZUBER, JR., *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1964), University of Kentucky.

## INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

CHARLES CAVAGNARO, B.S., *Athletic Director*

LYNN PARKES, M.S., *Assistant Director (Women)*

BOB WINN, B.A., *Sports Information Director/Football*

MIKE FINN, B.A., *Sports Information Director/Basketball*

RICHARD SANDER, Ed.D., *Assistant Athletic Director/Director of Tiger Clubs*

## THE COLLEGES AND DEPARTMENTS

### THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

JOHN H. WAKELEY, Ph.D., *Dean*

NANCY D. SIMCO, Ph.D.,  
*Director of Graduate Studies*

### ANTHROPOLOGY

THOMAS W. COLLINS, Ph.D., *Chairman*

STANLEY E. HYLAND, Ph.D., *Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

## MEMBERS

THOMAS W. COLLINS, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1971), University of Colorado.

STANLEY E. HYLAND, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1977), University of Illinois, Urbane-Champaign.

CHARLES H. McNUTT, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1960), University of Michigan.

RICHARD M. RAICHELSON, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1975), University of Pennsylvania.

## CRIMINAL JUSTICE

JERRY SPARGER, Ph.D., *Chairman*

DAVID GIACOPASSI, Ph.D., *Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

## MEMBERS

DAVID JAMES GIACOPASSI, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1975), The University of Notre Dame.

JERRY SPARGER, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1973), University of Tennessee.

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

R. THOMAS DULL, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1981), Sam Houston State University.

JAMES M. KNIGHT, Sr., *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1978), Southern Illinois University.

CAROL A. VENZIANO, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1982), Sam Houston State University.

## ENGLISH

J. LASLEY DAMERON, Ph.D.,  
*Interim Chairman*

LOUIS CHARLES STAGG, Ph.D.,  
*Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

## MEMBERS

LYNETTE C. BLACK, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1972), University of Nebraska.

THOMAS CLARK CARLSON, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1972), Rutgers University.

MARVIN K. L. CHING, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1975), Florida State University.



- JOHN LASLEY DAMERON, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1962), University of Tennessee.
- JOSEPH K. DAVIS, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1960), Emory University.
- KAY P. EASSON, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1970), University of Tulsa.
- KENNETH L. GOLDEN, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1978), University of Southern Mississippi.
- JEFFREY T. GROSS, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1975), University of Virginia.
- CHARLES E. LONG, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1963), University of Arkansas.
- HENRY HALL PEYTON, III, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1968), Brown University.
- NASEEB SHAHEEN, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1969), University of California et Los Angeles.
- LOUIS CHARLES STAGG, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1963), University of Arkansas.
- CYNTHIA B. TUCKER, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1967), University of Iowa.
- MARY JOAN WEATHERLY, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1973), University of Alabama.
- FRANK C. WEIGHTMAN, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1981), University of North Carolina.
- DANIEL RAY WILLBANKS, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1973), University of Texas.

### ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

- JOHN P. BEIFUSS, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1964), Loyola University (Chicago).
- PATRICIA E. CONNERS, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1978), University of Detroit.
- TERESA S. DALLE, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1983), University of Arizona.
- WILLIAM B. DELOACH, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1973), University of Illinois.
- BARBARA Y. GRIBBLE, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1981), University of Tennessee.
- GORDON THOMAS OSING, *Associate Professor*  
M.F.A. (1973), University of Arkansas.
- GENE A. PLUNKA, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1978), University of Maryland.
- KENNETH TYLER RAINEY, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1976), Ohio State University.
- JOSEPH RAYMOND RILEY, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1962), Vanderbilt University.

### FOREIGN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

- SHARON E. HARWOOD, Ph.D., *Chairman*
- FELIPE A. LAPUENTE, Ph.D., *Coordinator of  
Graduate Studies*

### MEMBERS

- MARY JANE FENWICK, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1978), University of Minnesota.
- JOSE LUIS FREIRE, *Associate Professor of  
Linguistics*  
Ph.D. (1975), University of Michigan.
- SHARON ELIZABETH HARWOOD, *Professor of  
French*  
Ph.D. (1973), Tulane University.
- FELIPE ANTONIO LAPUENTE, *Professor of Spanish*  
Ph.D. (1967), St. Louis University.

### ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

- FERNANDO BURGOS, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1981), University of Florida.
- LEO A. CONNOLLY, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1973), New York University.
- RAYMONDE NIEL, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1977), University of Kansas.
- NICHOLAS W. ROKAS, *Associate Professor of  
Spanish*  
Ph.D. (1972), University of Missouri.

### GEOGRAPHY AND PLANNING

- W. THEODORE MEALOR, JR., Ph.D.,  
*Chairman and Coordinator of Graduate  
Studies in Geography*
- EARL E. PEARSON, JR., M.U.R.P.,  
*Director and Coordinator of  
Graduate Studies in Planning*

### MEMBERS

- MICHAEL L. BARNHARDT, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1979), University of Illinois.

- HOSEY H. HEARN, *Associate Professor of Planning;  
Planning and Development Counselor, Regional  
Economic Development Center*  
D.E.D. (1977), Texas A and M University.
- W. THEODORE MEALOR, JR., *Professor of  
Geography and Planning*  
Ph.D. (1972), University of Georgia.
- EARL E. PEARSON, JR., *Associate Professor of  
Planning; Director, Regional Economic  
Development Center*  
M.U.R.P. (1971), University of Mississippi.

### ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

- ALIREZA BANAI-KASHANI, *Assistant Professor of  
Planning*  
Ph.D. (1983), University of Pennsylvania.
- MELVIN C. BARBER, *Associate Professor of  
Geography and Planning*  
Ph.D. (1971), Southern Illinois University.
- LUZ DE SELENIA BURRELL, *Assistant Professor of  
Planning; Research Associate and Deputy  
Director, Regional Economic Development Center*  
M.P. (1970), University of Puerto Rico.
- JOHN H. CORBET, *Associate Professor of  
Geography*  
Ph.D. (1966), University of Florida.
- HSIANG-TE KUNG, *Assistant Professor of  
Geography and Planning*  
Ph.D. (1980), University of Tennessee.
- JOHN T. MATSON, *Assistant Professor of  
Geography and Planning*  
Ph.D. (1978), Ohio State University.
- JOHN A. SOBOL, *Professor of Geography*  
Ph.D. (1961), University of Michigan.

### ADJUNCT MEMBERS

- MICHAEL D. HAGGE  
M.C.R.P. (1982), Memphis State University.
- LOUISE M. MERCURO  
M.C.R.P. (1981), Memphis State University.

### GEOLOGY

- PHILI DEBOO, Ph.D., *Chairman and  
Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

### MEMBERS

- ROBERT WADE DEININGER, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1964), Rice University.
- ARCHIBALD C. JOHNSTON, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1979), University of Colorado.
- DAVID N. LUMSDEN, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1965), University of Illinois.
- P. K. SEN GUPTA, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1964), Washington University.

### ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

- DAVID BIELER, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1983), University of Illinois.
- JER-MING CHIU, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1982), Cornell University.
- PHILI B. DEBOO, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1963), Louisiana State University.

### HISTORY

- JOSEPH M. HAWES, Ph.D., *Chairman*
- JAMES E. FICKLE, Ph.D., *Coordinator of  
Graduate Studies*

### MEMBERS

- CHARLES WANN CRAWFORD, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1968), University of Mississippi.
- JAMES E. FICKLE, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1970), Louisiana State University.
- JOSEPH M. HAWES, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1969), University of Texas.
- FORREST JACK HURLEY, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1971), Tulane University.
- BERKLEY KALIN, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1967), St. Louis University.
- ABRAHAM DAVID KRIEGL, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1965), Duke University.
- CARL EDWARD SKEEN, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1966), Ohio State University.
- DAVID MILTON TUCKER, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1965), University of Iowa.
- LONNIE J. WHITE, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1961), University of Texas.
- MAJOR LOYCE WILSON, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1964), University of Kansas.

### ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

- WALTER R. BROWN, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1973), Emory University.
- JAMES ROBERT CHUMNEY, JR., *Associate  
Professor*  
Ph.D. (1964), Rice University.
- DALVAN M. COGER, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1970), University of South Carolina.
- MAURICE A. CROUSE, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1964), Northwestern University.
- DONALD W. ELLIS, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1970), University of Kansas.
- ROBERT J. FRANKLE, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1970), University of Wisconsin.
- WILLIAM R. GILLASPIE, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1961), University of Florida.
- LEE R. JOHNSON, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1968), University of Maryland.
- KELL FREEMAN MITCHELL, JR., *Associate  
Professor*  
Ph.D. (1966), University of Georgia.
- MARCUS W. ORR, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1958), University of Illinois.
- HENRY F. REICHMAN, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1977), University of California-Berkeley.

### MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

- RALPH J. FAUDREE, Ph.D., *Chairman*
- CECIL ROUSSEAU, Ph.D., *Coordinator of  
Graduate Studies*

### MEMBERS

- RALPH JASPER FAUDREE JR., *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1964), Purdue University.
- STANLEY PHILLIP FRANKLIN, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1963), University of California at Los Angeles.
- EBENEZER OLUSEGUN GEORGE, *Associate  
Professor*  
Ph.D. (1977), University of Rochester.
- JOHN R. HADDOCK, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1970), Southern Illinois University.
- JAMES E. JAMISON, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1970), University of Missouri (Rolla).
- EDWARD ORDMAN, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1969), Princeton University.
- CECIL C. ROUSSEAU, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1968), Texas A&M University.
- RICHARD H. SCHELP, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1970), Kansas State University.
- B. SINGH, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1974), University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- WAI-YUAN TAN, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1964), University of Wisconsin.
- SEOK PIN WONG, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1967), University of Illinois.

### ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

- MEDHAT N. ANTONIOS, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1982), University of Tennessee.
- THOMAS J. BARTON, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1984), Kent State University.
- SAM RAYMOND BROOKS, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1969), University of Texas.
- JAMES T. CAMPBELL, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1984), University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill.
- THOMAS RAY CAPLINGER, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1972), University of Mississippi.
- LIH-YUAN DENG, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1984), University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- MAXIMILIANO H. GARZON, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1984), University of Illinois-Urbana.
- HUGH LANSDEN McHENRY, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1970), George Peabody College.
- GERHARD METZEN, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1984), University of California-Santa Cruz.
- JAMES R. NECHUATAL, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1979), University of Southern California.
- MICHAEL W. STADELMAIER, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1978), North Carolina State University.
- HAROLD WILLIAM STEPHENS, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1964), Columbia University.
- EVERETT EARL STEVENSON, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1961), Ohio State University.
- Y. ZALCSTEIN, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1968), University of California, Berkeley.



---



---

## PHILOSOPHY

TERENCE HORGAN, Ph.D., *Chairman*  
 RONALD H. EPP, Ph.D., *Coordinator of  
 Graduate Studies*

---

### MEMBERS

NORMAN C. GILLESPIE, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1970), University of Wisconsin.  
 DAVID R. HILEY, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1972), University of Georgia.  
 TERENCE E. HORGAN, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1974), University of Michigan.  
 GENE G. JAMES, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1969), University of North Carolina.  
 HOKE ROBINSON, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1978), SUNY, Stony Brook.

### ASSOCIATE MEMBER

RONALD H. EPP, *Assistant Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1971), State University of New York at Buffalo.

---



---

## PHYSICS

DONALD R. FRANCESCHETTI, Ph.D.,  
*Chairman*  
 ROBERT MARCHINI, Ph.D., *Coordinator of  
 Graduate Studies*

---

### MEMBERS

DONALD R. FRANCESCHETTI, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1974), Princeton University.  
 JOHN W. HANNEKEN, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1979), Rice University.  
 ROBERT RIGGS MARCHINI, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1969), Clemson University.  
 CECIL G. SHUGART, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1965), University of Texas at Austin.

### ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

B. N. NARAHARI ACHAR, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1968), Pennsylvania State University.  
 MICHAEL McKEE GARLAND, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1965), Clemson University.  
 M. SHAH JAHAN, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1977), University of Alabama.  
 GUEBRE XABIHER TESSEMA, *Assistant Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1982), University of Grenoble.  
 ALBERT HAINES WOOLLETT, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1956), University of Oklahoma.

---



---

## POLITICAL SCIENCE

DAVID N. COX, Ph.D., *Chairman and  
 Coordinator of Graduate Studies (M.P.A.)*  
 JAMES D. KING, Ph.D., *Coordinator of  
 Graduate Studies (M.A.)*  
 ALICE ATKINS MERCER, Ph.D., *Coordinator  
 of Health Services Administration (M.P.A.)*

---

### MEMBERS

DAVID N. COX, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1977), Indiana University.  
 WALTER J. JONES, *Assistant Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1980), University of Wisconsin-Madison.  
 JAMES D. KING, *Assistant Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1983), Missouri-Columbia.  
 J. HARVEY LOMAX, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1980), University of Chicago.  
 WILLIAM RAY MARTY, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1968), Duke University.

### ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

HARRY RICHARD MAHOOD, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1960), University of Illinois.  
 WILLIAM E. MELVIN, *Assistant Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1978), University of Maryland.  
 ALICE ATKINS MERCER, *Assistant Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1984), University of Alabama-Birmingham.  
 H. PIERRE SECHER, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1954), University of Wisconsin.  
 CAROLE FRANK SOUTHERLAND, *Assistant  
 Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1974), University of Wisconsin (Milwaukee).

JOHN E. TYLER, *Assistant Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1981), Pennsylvania State University.

### ADJUNCT MEMBERS

WALTER W. DIGGS  
 M.H.A. (1956), University of Minnesota.  
 RICHARD K. THOMAS  
 Ph.D. (1984), Vanderbilt University.

---



---

## PSYCHOLOGY

FRANK C. LEEMING, Ph.D., *Chairman and  
 Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

---

### MEMBERS

S. HOWARD BARTLEY, *Distinguished Research  
 Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1931), University of Kansas.  
 JOHN LAURENCE BERNARD, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1962), University of Alabama.  
 ROBERT COHEN, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1975), Miami (Ohio) University.  
 THOMAS KEVIN FAGAN, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1969), Kent State University.  
 J. BARRY GHOLSON, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1968), University of Iowa.  
 SCOTT WALTER HENGLER, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1976), University of Virginia.  
 ARTHUR CANTRELL HOUTS, *Assistant Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1981), SUNY at Stony Brook.  
 FRANK CRAGG LEEMING, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1963), University of Mississippi.  
 KENNETH L. LICHSTEIN, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1976), University of Tennessee.  
 CHARLES JOSEPH LONG, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1966), Vanderbilt University.  
 MICHAEL BURKE LUPFER, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1964), University of Miami (Florida).  
 ANDREW W. MEYERS, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1974), Pennsylvania State University.  
 SAM BURGE MORGAN, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1964), University of Arkansas.  
 ERICH PAUL PRIEN, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1959), Case Western Reserve University.  
 WILLIAM R. SHADISH, JR., *Assistant Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1978), Purdue University.  
 MILTON A. TRAPOLD, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1961), State University of Iowa.  
 JOHN H. WAKELEY, *Professor, Dean of College of  
 Arts and Sciences*  
 Ph.D. (1961), Michigan State University.  
 JEANNETTE POOL WARD, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1967), Vanderbilt University.

### ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

PAMELA C. ALEXANDER, *Assistant Professor;  
 Director, Psychological Services Center*  
 Ph.D. (1980), Emory University.  
 WILLIAM ORRINGTON DWYER, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1969), Southern Illinois University.  
 RAYMOND ELLIS HARTLEY, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1952), University of Chicago.  
 DIANNE D. HORGAN, *Assistant Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1975), University of Michigan.  
 PRABHA KHANNA, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1957), University of Colorado.  
 SHIRLEY LAND LUPFER, *Assistant Professor*  
 M.A. (1961), Vanderbilt University.  
 ROBERT N. VIDULICH, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1958), Michigan State University.  
 JOSEPH MICHAEL WILLIAMS, *Assistant Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1983), University of Vermont.

---



---

## SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK

CHARLOTTE WOLF, Ph.D., *Chair*  
 J. REX ENOCH, Ph.D.,  
*Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

---

### MEMBERS

BONNIE T. DILL, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1979), New York University.  
 GREGORY V. DONNENWERTH, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1971), University of Missouri.  
 REBECCA F. GUY, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1971), Oklahoma State University.  
 LARRY D. PETERSEN, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1977), Washington State University.

JAMES D. PRESTON, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1967), Mississippi State University.

K. PETER TAKAYAMA, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1971), Southern Illinois University.

MICHAEL F. TIMBERLAKE, *Assistant Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1979), Brown University.

JOSEPH C. VENTIMIGLIA, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1973), University of Wisconsin.

KIRK R. WILLIAMS, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1977), University of Arizona.

### ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

GRAVES E. ENCK, *Assistant Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1975), Yale University.

J. REX ENOCH, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1965), University of Texas.

SCOTT MENARD, *Assistant Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1981), University of Colorado.

JERRY B. MICHEL, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1964), University of Texas.

CHARLOTTE WOLF, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1968), University of Minnesota.

### ADJUNCT MEMBERS

H. LYTLE GIVENS  
 Ph.D. (1975), University of Georgia.

---



---

## FOGELMAN COLLEGE BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS

TO BE FILLED, July 1, 1985, *Dean*

THOMAS R. MILLER, Ph.D.,  
*Director of Graduate Studies*

---



---

## ACCOUNTANCY

ROBERT B. SWEENEY, Ph.D., C.P.A.,  
*Chairman*

MARIE E. DUBKE, Ph.D., C.P.A., *Coordinator  
 of Graduate Studies*

---



---

### MEMBERS

SURENDRA P. AGRAWAL, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1973), University of Florida;  
 C.P.A. (1981), Ohio; F.C.A., India.

WILLIAM BRENT CARPER, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1973), University of Alabama;  
 C.P.A. (1976), Ohio.

KENNETH R. LAMBERT, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1976), University of Arkansas.

DON C. MARSHALL, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1966), Louisiana State University;  
 C.P.A. (1961), Texas.

PETER L. McMICKLE, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1977), University of Alabama C.P.A. (1970),  
 Tennessee.

GEORGE S. MINMIER, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1974), University of Arkansas;  
 C.P.A. (1978), Tennessee;  
 C.M.A. (1978), Tennessee.

LETICIA GAYLE RAYBURN, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1966), Louisiana State University;  
 C.P.A. (1962), Mississippi; (1963), Louisiana;  
 (1968), Tennessee; C.M.A. (1975); C.I.A. (1980).

J. DAVID SPICELAND, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1975), University of Arkansas;  
 C.P.A. (1975), Arkansas; (1976), Louisiana.

ROBERT B. SWEENEY, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1960), University of Texas;  
 C.P.A. (1959), Texas.

### ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

M. FRANK BARTON, JR., *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1975), University of Mississippi;  
 C.P.A. (1972), Tennessee; (1975), Louisiana.

RODGER A. BOLLING, *Assistant Professor*  
 LL.M., (1981), University of Florida, Law School.

MARIE E. DUBKE, *Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1961), Michigan State University;  
 C.P.A. (1960), Michigan; (1968), Tennessee.

RONALD H. EATON, *Associate Professor*  
 Ph.D. (1972), University of Arkansas;  
 C.P.A. (1967), Tennessee; (1974) Texas.



BOBBIE H. HOPKINS, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1975), University of Arkansas;  
C.P.A. (1977), Mississippi.

JAMES THOMAS THOMPSON, *Professor*  
M.B.A. (1949), Indiana University;  
C.P.A. (1960), Tennessee.

## BUSINESS EDUCATION AND OFFICE MANAGEMENT

HERMAN F. PATTERSON, Ed.D., *Chairman  
and Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

### MEMBERS

LLOYD D. BROOKS, *Professor*  
Ed.D. (1971), University of Tennessee.

LILLIAN HUNT CHANEY, *Associate Professor*  
Ed.D. (1972), University of Tennessee.

HERMAN F. PATTERSON, *Professor*  
Ed.D. (1967), Colorado State College.

CHARLES EDWIN REIGEL, *Professor*  
Ed.D. (1960), University of Cincinnati.

JUDITH C. SIMON, *Associate Professor*  
Ed.D. (1976), Oklahoma State University.

MALRA C. TREECE, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1971), University of Mississippi.

### ADJUNCT MEMBER

RALPH RUBY, JR.  
Ed.D. (1975), University of Missouri-Columbia.

## ECONOMICS

DAVID H. CISCEL, Ph.D., *Chairman*

THOMAS M. CARROLL, Ph.D.,  
*Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

### MEMBERS

DALE G. BAILS, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1978), University of Nebraska.

M. E. BOND, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1967), University of Iowa.

THOMAS G. CARPENTER, *Professor; President of  
the University*  
Ph.D., (1963), University of Florida.

THOMAS MICHAEL CARROLL, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1973), Syracuse University.

DAVID H. CISCEL, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1971), University of Houston.

COLDWELL DANIEL, III, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1958), University of Virginia.

ROBERT D. DEAN, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1966), University of Pittsburgh.

RICHARD D. EVANS, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1974), University of Missouri.

KURT FISHER FLEXNER, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1954), Columbia University.

KWOK-KWAN FUNG, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1970), Harvard University.

JOHN E. GNUSCHKE, *Associate Professor; Director,  
Center for Manpower Studies*  
Ph.D. (1975), University of Missouri.

MICHAEL J. GOOTZEIT, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1966), Purdue University.

HOWARD P. TUCKMAN, *Distinguished Professor*  
Ph.D. (1970), University of Wisconsin.

DONALD R. WELLS, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1965), University of Southern California.

### ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

CYRIL F. CHANG, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1979), University of Virginia.

THOMAS ORLANDO DEPPERSCHMIDT, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1965), University of Texas.

KAREN L. PICKERILL, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1983), University of Cincinnati.

JOHN JOSEPH REID, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1962), University of Virginia.

BARBARA A. VATTER, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1971), University of Minnesota.

## FINANCE, INSURANCE & REAL ESTATE

C. S. PYUM, Ph.D., *Chairman and  
Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

### MEMBERS

KENNETH J. BURNS, *Associate Professor of  
Finance*  
Ph.D. (1975), University of Arkansas.

ROGER K. CHISHOLM, *Professor of Finance*  
Ph.D. (1967), University of Chicago.

JAMES ALAN COLLIER, *Professor of Insurance*  
Ph.D. (1966), University of Wisconsin.

MARS A. PERTL, *Associate Professor of Insurance*  
Ph.D. (1974), University of Iowa.

C. S. PYUM, *Professor of Finance*  
Ph.D. (1966), University of Georgia.

L. S. SCRUGGS, *Associate Professor of Finance*  
Ph.D. (1974), Vanderbilt University.

ROBERT A. SIGAFOOS, *Professor of Real Estate*  
Ph.D. (1952), Indiana University.

### ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

MARCH H. ASHLOCK, *Assistant Professor of  
Business Law*  
J.D. (1976), Memphis State University.

JAMES R. BROWN, JR., *Associate Professor of Real  
Estate*  
Ed.D. (1978), University of Georgia.

MICHAEL T. DEVANEY, *Assistant Professor of  
Finance*  
Ph.D. (1982), University of Arkansas.

JEROME L. DUNCAN, JR., *Assistant Professor of  
Finance*  
Ph.D. (1980), University of Florida.

STEPHEN D. HOGAN, *Assistant Professor of  
Finance*  
Ph.D. (1977), Oklahoma University.

JAMES B. MCFADYEN, *Associate Professor of  
Finance*  
Ph.D. (1973), University of Kentucky.

IRVIN L. TANKERSLEY, *Associate Professor of  
Business Law*  
J.D. (1972), Tulane University.

HERMAN EUGENE TAYLOR, *Professor of Business  
Law*  
J.D. (1951), University of Mississippi;  
LL.M. (1955), New York University.

## MANAGEMENT

DONALD W. SATTERFIELD, Ph.D.,  
*Acting Chairman*

BRUCE D. McSPARRIN, D.B.A., *Coordinator  
of Graduate Studies*

### MEMBERS

ELMORE R. ALEXANDER, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1977), University of Georgia.

CHARLES J. CAMPBELL, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1975), University of Texas.

JAMES CLIFFORD HODGETTS, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1954), University of North Dakota.

SATISH MEHRA, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1978), University of Georgia.

THOMAS R. MILLER, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1972), Ohio State University.

RAVINDER NATH, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1980), Texas Technological University.

### ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

WAYNE H. DECKER, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1972), University of Pittsburgh.

JOHN BARRY GILMORE, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1971), University of Oklahoma.

MATHEW WINFREE JEWETT, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1969), University of Alabama.

COY A. JONES, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1981), University of Oklahoma.

JOSEPH STANLEY LASKI, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1965), American University.

BRUCE D. McSPARRIN, *Professor*  
D.B.A. (1958), Indiana University.

LEONARD DEXTER ROSSER, *Professor*  
D.B.A. (1970), Mississippi State University.

DONALD WAYNE SATTERFIELD, *Associate  
Professor*  
Ph.D. (1971), University of Arkansas.

ROBERT R. TAYLOR, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1979), Louisiana State University.

JAMES McNELLY TODD, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1966), University of Texas.

ROY H. WILLIAMS, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1967), University of Alabama

## MARKETING

C. L. ABERCROMBIE, Ph.D., *Chairman and  
Coordinator of Graduate Studies (D.B.A.)*

ERNEST COOKE, Ph.D., *Coordinator of  
Graduate Studies (M.B.A., M.S.)*

### MEMBERS

C. L. ABERCROMBIE, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1966), University of Illinois.

ROBERT L. BERL, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1983), Georgia State University.

ERNEST F. COOKE, *Professor; SME Chair-in-Sales*  
Ph.D. (1974), Case Western Reserve University.

JOHN M. PLANCHON, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1981), University of Alabama

JOHN J. PEPIN, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1969), University of Mississippi.

JAMES P. RAKOWSKI, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1971), Columbia University.

HARRY HARMON SUMMER, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1965), University of Illinois.

JOHN RUSSELL THOMPSON, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1963), University of Washington.

### ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

DEANNA U. BARNWELL, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1982), University of Arkansas.

ROBERT NEIL SOUTHERN, *Associate Professor*  
D.B.A. (1981), Arizona State University.

PETER KIET TAT, *Associate Professor*  
D.B.A. (1979), Mississippi State University.

## COLLEGE OF COMMUNICATION AND FINE ARTS

RICHARD R. RANTA, Ph.D., *Dean*

RAYMOND M. LYNCH, D.M.A.,  
*Director of Graduate Studies*

## ART

CAROL CROWN, Ph.D., *Chairman*

LAWRENCE F. EDWARDS, M.F.A.,  
*Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

### MEMBERS

CHARLES H. ALLGOOD, *Professor*  
M.F.A. (1951), University of Georgia.

LAWRENCE F. EDWARDS, *Professor*  
M.F.A. (1957), University of Mississippi.

CALVIN FOSTER, *Assistant Professor*  
M.F.A. (1974), Auburn University.

RICHARD H. KNOWLES, *Professor*  
M.A. (1961), Indiana University.

CAROL J. PURTLE, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1976), Washington University.

JAMES R. RAMSEY, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1975), Tulane University.

NANCY SHARPE, *Associate Professor*  
M.F.A. (1974), Alfred University.

WAYNE SIMPKINS, *Associate Professor*  
M.F.A. (1974), University of California, Santa Barbara.

HARRIS M. SORRELLE, *Professor*  
M.F.A. (1959), University of Georgia.

BRACK WALKER, *Professor*  
M.F.A. (1961), University of Southern California.

JAMES WATKINS, *Professor*  
M.A. (1965), University of Alabama.

### ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

CAROL CROWN, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1975), Washington University, St. Louis, Missouri.



RITA E. FREED, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1984), New York University.

JAMES R. HARRINGTON, *Assistant Professor*  
M.F.A. (1962), Art Institute of Chicago.

LAWRENCE E. JASUD, *Assistant Professor*  
M.A. (1980), The Ohio State University.

ROGER S. LANGDON, *Associate Professor*  
M.F.A. (1965), Florida State University.

PAUL E. McKEEGAN, *Associate Professor*  
Ed.D. (1975), Ball State University.

LARRY E. McPHERSON, *Associate Professor*  
M.A. (1978), Northern Illinois University.

NILES WALLACE, *Associate Professor*  
M.F.A. (1974), Alfred University.

---

## JOURNALISM

JOHN DeMOTT, Ph.D., *Chairman and Acting  
Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

---

## MEMBERS

JOHN DeMOTT, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1971), Northwestern University.

GERALD C. STONE, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1975), Syracuse University.

JAMES WOLLERT, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1976), Michigan State University.

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

E. W. (BILL) BRODY, *Assistant Professor*  
Ed.D. (1982), Memphis State University.

SANDRA H. UTT, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1983), Ohio University.

---

## MUSIC

DAVID R. WILLIAMS, Ph.D., *Chairman*

WALTER WADE, Ph.D., *Coordinator of  
Graduate Studies*

---

## MEMBERS

JOHN W. BAUR, *Associate Professor*  
D.M.A. (1977), Cincinnati College Conservatory.

PAUL E. BRAVENDER, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1977), Michigan State University.

JOHN M. COOKSEY, *Associate Professor*  
Ed.D. (1974), University of Illinois.

RICHARD M. DOLPH, *Associate Professor*  
M.A. (1975), State University of New York at Stony Brook.

DAVID H. EVANS, JR., *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1976), University of California, Los Angeles.

DANIEL T. FLETCHER, *Associate Professor*  
M.M. (1964), Indiana University.

DONALD WAYNE FREUND, *Associate Professor*  
D.M.A. (1972), Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester.

CAROLINE S. FRUCHTMAN, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1959), University of North Carolina.

EFIRM FRUCHTMAN, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1960), University of North Carolina.

JOAN GILBERT, *Assistant Professor*  
M.S. (1967), Juilliard School of Music.

DOUGLAS C. LEMMON, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1975), University of Illinois.

RAYMOND M. LYNCH, *Professor*  
D.M.A. (1965), University of Michigan.

SIDNEY J. McKAY, *Associate Professor*  
D.M.Ed. (1975), University of Southern Mississippi.

SHIRLEY WILKES McRAE, *Assistant Professor*  
M.Ed. (1966), Memphis State University.

JOHN DAVID PETERSON, *Associate Professor*  
A.M.D. (1970), University of Michigan.

RUSSELL ORIS PUGH, *Professor*  
Ed.D. (1966), University of Arkansas.

JAMES W. RICHENS, *Associate Professor*  
M.M. (1960), Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester.

KONNIE K. SALIBA, *Associate Professor*  
M.M. (1961), Southern Methodist University.

CHARLES A. SCHULZ, *Assistant Professor*  
D.M.A. (1980), North Texas State University.

ROBERT ANDREW SNYDER, *Professor*  
D.M. (1958), Indiana University.

PETER L. SPURBECK, *Associate Professor*  
M.M. (1961), Indiana University.

WALTER WILSON WADE, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1958), Northwestern University.

DAVID R. WILLIAMS, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1965), Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester.

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

ANGELINE CASE-NEWPORT, *Assistant Professor*  
M.M. (1978), Memphis State University.

FRANK SHAFFER, *Assistant Professor*  
D.M.A. (1980), Yale University.

KATHERINE SMITH, *Instructor*  
M.M. (1966), Indiana University.

RICHARD I. STEFF, *Associate Professor*  
M.M. (1960), Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester.

---

## THEATRE & COMMUNICATION ARTS

MICHAEL M. OSBORN, Ph.D., *Chairman*

DAVID APPLEBY, M.F.A., *Coordinator of  
Graduate Studies*

---

## MEMBERS

JOHN PAUL BAKKE, *Professor, Director of  
Communication Studies*  
Ph.D. (1966), University of Iowa.

GLORIA JEAN BAXTER, *Associate Professor*  
M.A. (1965), Northwestern University.

MARVIN R. BENSMAN, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1969), University of Wisconsin.

JAMES KEITH KENNEDY, *Professor, Director of  
Theatre*  
Ph.D. (1963), University of Florida.

STEPHEN D. MALIN, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1968), University of Florida.

JOHN J. McFADDEN, JR., *Assistant Professor*  
M.F.A. (1975), The Pennsylvania State University.

MICHAEL McDONALD OSBORN, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1963), University of Florida.

LEA GIBBS QUEENER, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1966), Northwestern University.

JOHN H. SLOAN, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1961), University of Illinois.

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

DAVID APPLEBY, *Assistant Professor*  
M.F.A. (1979), Temple University.

JANET A. CHAMBERS, *Assistant Professor*  
M.F.A. (1980), University of Illinois.

SUSAN CHRIETZBERT, *Assistant Professor*  
M.Ed. (1968), Middle Tennessee State University.

ROXANA L. GEE, *Assistant Professor*  
M.A. (1973), Memphis State University.

MARGARET ALLISON GRAHAM, *Assistant  
Professor*  
Ph.D. (1978), University of Florida.

JOANNA P. HELMING, *Assistant Professor*  
M.A. (1967), Memphis State University.

WALTER G. KIRKPATRICK, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1974), University of Iowa.

STEVEN J. ROSS, *Assistant Professor*  
M.A. (1973), New York University.

JAMES A. WALKER, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1984), University of Iowa.

THOMAS H. ZYNDA, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1975), University of Iowa.

---

## COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

ROBERT L. SAUNDERS, Ed.D., *Dean*

BARBARA G. BURCH, Ed.D.,  
*Director of Graduate Studies*

---

## COUNSELING AND PERSONNEL SERVICES

ROBERT ELMER DAVIS, Ed.D., *Chairman and  
Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

---

## MEMBERS

ROBERT LEE CRAWFORD, *Associate Professor*  
Ed.D. (1973), University of Kentucky.

ROBERT ELMER DAVIS, *Professor*  
Ed.D. (1962), University of Mississippi.

BURL ELDRED GILLILAND, *Professor*  
Ed.D. (1966), University of Tennessee.

RICHARD K. JAMES, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1974), Indiana State University.

PATRICIA H. MURRELL, *Professor*  
Ed.D. (1968), University of Mississippi.

WILLIAM H. WELCH, *Associate Professor*  
Ed.D. (1969), University of Houston.

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

ANN Q. LYNCH, *Associate Professor*  
Ed.D. (1968), University of Florida.

RUSSELL E. THOMAS, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1970), Purdue University.

JOYCE LYNOM YOUNG, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1976), University of Southern Illinois (Carbondale).

---

## CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION

ROSESTELLE B. WOOLNER, Ed.D., *Chairman*

THOMAS A. RAKES, Ed.D., *Coordinator of  
Graduate Studies*

---

## MEMBERS

CAROLE L. BOND, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1979), Arizona State University.

BARBARA GAGEL BURCH, *Professor; Associate  
Dean, College of Education*  
Ed.D. (1967), Indiana University.

CHARLES S. CLAXTON, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1972), Florida State University.

RONALD WILLIAM CLEMINSON, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1970), University of Iowa.

GEORGE ETHERIDGE, *Associate Professor*  
Ed.D. (1974), University of Florida.

ARTHUR ERVIN GARNER, *Professor*  
Ed.D. (1969), University of Houston.

DUANE M. GIANNANGELO, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1972), University of Iowa.

TERRY L. JAMES, *Assistant Professor*  
Ed.D. (1973), University of Missouri.

JOHN M. JOHNSTON, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1978), Ohio State University.

PAUL LINUS JONES, *Associate Professor*  
Ed.D. (1970), Oklahoma State University.

ROBERT A. KAISER, *Associate Professor*  
Ed.D. (1967), University of Pittsburgh.

THOMAS ARTHUR RAKES, *Professor*  
Ed.D. (1972), University of Tennessee.

DENNIE LEE SMITH, *Associate Professor*  
Ed.D. (1969), Auburn University.

LANA JO SMITH, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1975), Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

CHARLES LAMAR THOMPSON, *Professor*  
Ed.D. (1963), University of Southern Mississippi.

ROSESTELLE B. WOOLNER, *Professor*  
Ed.D. (1966), University of Tennessee.

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

JOSEPH FARRIS CRABTREE, II, *Professor*  
Ed.D. (1965), University of Virginia.

GARY R. MORRISON, *Associate Professor*  
Ed.D. (1977), Indiana University.

JAMES K. MUSKELLEY, *Associate Professor*  
Ed.D. (1972), Memphis State University.

JUNE ROSE RICHIE, *Assistant Professor*  
Ed.D. (1972), University of Mississippi.

YVONNE T. SMITH, *Associate Professor*  
Ed.D. (1976), University of Tennessee.

---

## EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION

FRANK W. MARKUS, Ph.D., *Chairman*

W. ELZIE DANLEY, Ed.D., *Coordinator of  
Graduate Studies*

---

## MEMBERS

EUGENE T. CONNORS, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1977), University of Florida.

WALTER ELZIE DANLEY, *Professor*  
Ed.D. (1965), University of Mississippi.

FRANK W. MARKUS, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1964), Northwestern University.

MEL G. SCARLETT, *Regents Professor*  
Ed.D. (1963), Oklahoma State University.



**ASSOCIATE MEMBERS**

- FRED K. BELLOTT, *Professor, Associate Dean, Director, BERS*,  
Ed.D. (1967), George Peabody College.
- ROBERT L. SAUNDERS, *Professor; Dean of the College of Education*  
Ed.D. (1957), Auburn University
- ANN D. SMITH, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1980), Southern Illinois University.
- THOMAS C. VALESKY, *Assistant Professor*  
Ed.D. (1984), Memphis State University

**ADJUNCT MEMBERS**

- R. EUGENE SMITH, *Professor; Vice President for Business and Finance*  
Ph.D. (1979), University of Mississippi.

**FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION**

CARLTON HERBERT BOWYER, Ph.D.,  
*Chairman*

E. DEAN BUTLER, Ed.D., *Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

**MEMBERS**

- HARRY L. BOWMAN, *Professor*  
Ed.D. (1966), George Peabody College.
- CARLTON H. BOWYER, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1958), University of Missouri.
- E. DEAN BUTLER, *Associate Professor*  
Ed.D. (1966), University of Tennessee.
- ARTHUR W. CHICKERING, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1958), Teachers College, Columbia University.
- ERNEST A. RAKOW, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1974), University of Chicago.
- STEVEN M. ROSS, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1974), Pennsylvania State University.
- JEAN A. STEITZ, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1978), University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- ROBERT F. TODD, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1959), University of Mississippi.
- HENRY S. ZURHELLEN, *Associate Professor*  
Ed.D. (1970), University of Tennessee.

**ASSOCIATE MEMBERS**

- TODD M. DAVIS, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1982), University of Alabama.
- BETTY E. HILL, *Assistant Professor*  
Ed.D. (1973), University of Tennessee.
- WILLIAM H. HOWICK, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1963), George Peabody College.
- THOMAS M. HUGHES, *Associate Professor*  
Ed.D. (1967), University of Tennessee.
- ELBERT F. NOTHERN, *Professor*  
Ed.D. (1953), University of Arkansas.
- JOHN R. PETRY, *Associate Professor*  
Ed.D. (1973), George Peabody College.
- FRANKLIN B. RAINES, *Associate Professor*  
Ed.D. (1968), University of Tennessee.
- ROBERT F. TODD, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1959), University of Mississippi.
- DONALD F. WALTON, *Associate Professor*  
Ed.D. (1965), Baylor University.

**HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION**

MELVIN A. HUMPHREYS, Re.D., *Chairman and Coordinator of Graduate Studies (Recreation)*

MICHAEL H. HAMRICK, Ed.D., *Coordinator of Graduate Studies (Health)*

LARRY EDWARDS, Ed.D., *Coordinator of Graduate Studies (PE)*

**MEMBERS**

- DAVID J. ANSPAUGH, *Professor*  
P.E.D. (1971), Indiana University.
- DARRELL CRASE, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1966), Ohio State University.
- MICHAEL H. HAMRICK, *Professor*  
Ed.D. (1973), University of Tennessee.
- FRANK D. ROSATO, *Professor*  
Ed.D. (1973), University of Tennessee.

**ASSOCIATE MEMBERS**

- LARRY EDWARDS, *Assistant Professor*  
Ed.D. (1978), University of Mississippi.
- MELVIN A. HUMPHREYS, *Professor*  
Re.D. (1973), Indiana University
- HOLLIE WALKER, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1978), University of Tennessee.

**HOME ECONOMICS AND DISTRIBUTIVE EDUCATION**

DIXIE R. CRASE, Ph.D., *Chairman and Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

**MEMBERS**

- DIXIE R. CRASE, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1967), Ohio State University.
- CAROLYN G. LITCHFIELD, *Associate Professor*  
Ed.D. (1976), Virginia Polytechnic Institution.

**ASSOCIATE MEMBERS**

- MARY L. DUNDAS, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1984), Mississippi State University.
- ROBIN R. ROACH, *Instructor*  
M.P.H. (1980), Tulane University.

**ADJUNCT MEMBER**

- MARY WALLACE CROCKER, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1968), Florida State University.

**SPECIAL EDUCATION AND REHABILITATION**

WILLIAM M. JENKINS, Ed.D., *Chairman*

ROBERT M. ANDERSON, Ed.D., *Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

**MEMBERS**

- ROBERT M. ANDERSON, *Professor*  
Ed.D. (1965), University of Pittsburgh.
- CHARLENE DELOACH, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1971), University of Illinois.
- WILSON L. DIETRICH, *Professor*  
Ed.D. (1967), University of Alabama.
- BOBBY G. GREER, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1965), University of Texas.
- BONNIE R. GREER, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1971), University of Oklahoma.
- JOHN G. GREER, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1974), Pennsylvania State University.
- WILLIAM M. JENKINS, *Professor*  
Ed.D. (1972), University of Alabama.
- ALTON DAVID QUICK, *Professor*  
Ed.D. (1966), University of Alabama.
- H. LYNDALL RICH, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1969), Syracuse University.
- ANNE C. TROUTMAN, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1977), Georgia State University.

**ASSOCIATE MEMBER**

- RONNIE D. WILKINS, *Assistant Professor*  
Ed.D. (1983), Memphis State University.

**COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING**

ORVILLE E. WHEELER, Ph.D., *Dean*

CHARLES R. COZZENS, D.Ed.,  
*Director of Graduate Studies*

**CIVIL ENGINEERING**

JOHN W. SMITH, Ph.D., *Chairman*

MARTIN E. LIPINSKI, Ph.D., *Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

**MEMBERS**

- JERRY LEE ANDERSON, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1972), Vanderbilt University.
- JAMIE W. HURLEY, JR., *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1975), University of Florida.
- MARTIN EDWARD LIPINSKI, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1972), University of Illinois.
- WILLIAM THORNTON SEGUI, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1971), University of South Carolina.
- JOHN WARREN SMITH, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1968), University of Missouri at Rolla.
- TZE S. WU, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1952), University of Illinois.

**ASSOCIATE MEMBERS**

- THOMAS S. FRY, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1959), University of Illinois.
- LARRY W. MOORE, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1983), Mississippi State University.

**ADJUNCT MEMBER**

- MARVIN L. JACOBS, *Herff Consulting Professor*  
M.S. (1949), University of Illinois.

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

CARL E. HALFORD, Ph.D., *Chairman*

WILLIAM H. JERMANN, Ph.D.,  
*Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

**MEMBERS**

- CHARLES WILSON BRAY, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1969), University of Tennessee.
- MALCOLM D. CALHOUN, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1976), Mississippi State University.
- LENNOR L. GRESHAM, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1977), Mississippi State University.
- CARL EDWIN HALFORD, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1970), University of Arkansas.
- WILLIAM HOWARD JERMANN, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1967), University of Connecticut.
- THOMAS DEWEY SHOCKLEY, JR., *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1963), Georgia Institute of Technology.

**ASSOCIATE MEMBERS**

- STEVEN T. GRIFFIN, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1979), University of Illinois.
- LARRY W. MOORE, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1983), Mississippi State University.
- ROGER EMERSON NOLTE, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1955), Iowa State University.

**ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY**

WESTON TERRELL BROOKS, D.Ed.,  
*Chairman and Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

**MEMBERS**

- BILLY J. LEDFORD, *Assistant Professor*  
Ed.D. (1981), University of Tennessee.
- ROBERT E. MAGOWAN, *Professor*  
Ed.D. (1967), Texas A&M University.
- JAMES N. YADON, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1974), Florida State University.



**ASSOCIATE MEMBERS**

- KENNETH D. CREMER, *Professor*  
Ed.D. (1970), Utah State University
- EDWARD C. MANN, *Assistant Professor*  
D.E.D. (1976), Pennsylvania State College.
- ARTHUR J. SWEAT, *Assistant Professor*  
Ed.D. (1982), Memphis State University

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

- EDWARD H. PERRY, Ph.D., *Chairman*
- STEVE SCESA, Ph.D., *Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

**MEMBER**

- EDWARD H. PERRY, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1970), California Institute of Technology.

**ASSOCIATE MEMBERS**

- OTILIE AMMINGER, *Associate Professor*  
D.Sc. (1952), Technical University of Vienna.
- JOHN D. RAY, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1968), University of Oklahoma.
- STEVE SCESA, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1954), University of California.
- GEORGE STARR, *Assistant Professor*  
M.S. (1979), Memphis State University.
- SAMUEL B. THOMASON, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., (1979), North Carolina State University.

**INDEPENDENT DEPARTMENT****AUDIOLOGY AND SPEECH PATHOLOGY**

- DANIEL S. BEASLEY, Ph.D., *Chairman and Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

**MEMBERS**

- DANIEL S. BEASLEY, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1970), University of Illinois
- ROBYN COX, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1974), Indiana University.
- WILLIAM DOMICO, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1981), Florida State University.
- JOEL C. KAHANE, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1975), University of Pittsburgh.
- ALAN KAMHI, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1975), Indiana University.
- WALTER H. MANNING, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1972), Michigan State University.
- GERALD A. STUDEBAKER, *Professor*  
Ph.D. (1960), Syracuse University.
- LOUISE M. WARD, *Associate Professor*  
M.A. (1951), University of Alabama
- DAVID J. WARK, *Associate Professor*  
Ph.D. (1971), Indiana University.
- ELIZABETH J. WEBSTER, *Professor*  
Ph.D., (1961), Columbia University.

**ASSOCIATE MEMBER**

- ALAN KAMHI, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D. (1979), Indiana University.

**ADJUNCT MEMBERS**

- RICHARD BABIN  
M.D. (1969), University of California at Los Angeles.
- WILLIAM BERRY  
Ph.D. (1971), Purdue University
- FLORENCE CALLOWAY  
Ph.D. (1982), Memphis State University
- CAROL CROOK  
M.S. (1970), Vanderbilt University.
- LARRY DUBERSTEIN  
M.D. (1967), University of Cincinnati Medical School.
- DIANNA HARRISON  
M.A. (1973), Memphis State University.
- KAY HOWARD  
M.A. (1979), Memphis State University.
- VICKI HUSTON  
M.A. (1977), University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- DANIEL J. ORCHIK  
Ph.D. (1973), Memphis State University.
- C.V. PAVLOVIC  
Ph.D. (1981), Wichita State University.
- RUTH RIKE  
M.A. (1963), Northwestern University.
- SARA B. SANDERS  
Ph.D. (1981), Memphis State University.
- JANE WALLACE  
M.S. (1978), Murray State University.
- ANN WELCH  
M.A. (1974), Memphis State University.
- MARY WILLIAMSON  
M.A. (1976), Memphis State University.





# 1986-87 TENTATIVE CALENDAR

This calendar is tentative, and students should check the *1986-87 Graduate Catalog* and the *Schedule of Classes* for possible changes or additions.

## FALL SEMESTER 1986

**AUGUST 25-28:** Off-campus registrations (exact dates, times, and locations to be announced prior to registration)

**AUGUST 28:** Meeting of the new members of the University faculty, University Center Ballroom 9:00 A.M.

**AUGUST 29:** Meeting of the entire University faculty, University Center Ballroom, 9:00 A.M., followed by meetings by colleges and departments

**SEPTEMBER 1:** Holiday: Labor Day

**SEPTEMBER 2-4:** Registration Week: For detailed dates and times, see the *Schedule of Classes* for the Fall Semester, 1986

**SEPTEMBER 5:** Classes meet as scheduled

**SEPTEMBER 11:**

Last day for adding courses

Last day for graduate students to file "Intent to Graduate" card with the Graduate School Office for degree to be conferred in December, 1986.

**OCTOBER 1:** Last day for removing Summer Session "Incomplete" grades

**OCTOBER 2:** Last day for graduate students to submit master's degree candidacy forms and doctoral candidacy forms to College Directors of Graduate Studies

**OCTOBER 24:**

Last day for all students to withdraw from the University  
Last day for all students to drop courses

**NOVEMBER 26:** Last day for making application to the dean of the appropriate undergraduate college for degrees to be conferred in May, 1987

**NOVEMBER 27-30:** Thanksgiving Holidays

**DECEMBER 1:** Last day for submission of comprehensive examination results to the Graduate School.

**DECEMBER 5:** Last day for submission of theses/dissertations to the Graduate School

**DECEMBER 12:** Final examinations begin

**DECEMBER 20:** Commencement

## SPRING SEMESTER 1987

**JANUARY 5-8:** Off-Campus registrations (exact dates, times, and locations to be announced prior to registration)

**JANUARY 12-14:** Registration Week: For detailed dates and times, see the *Schedule of Classes* for the Spring Semester, 1987

**JANUARY 15:** Classes meet as scheduled

**JANUARY 19:** Holiday: Martin Luther King's Birthday.

**JANUARY 22:**

Last day for adding courses

Last day for graduate students to file "Intent to Graduate" card with the Graduate School Office for degree to be conferred in May, 1987

**FEBRUARY 3:** Last day for removing Fall Semester "Incomplete" grades

**FEBRUARY 11:** Last day for graduate students to submit master's degree candidacy forms and doctoral candidacy forms to College Directors of Graduate Studies

**MARCH 6:**

Last day for all students to withdraw from the University  
Last day for all students to drop courses

**MARCH 15-22:** Spring Holidays

**APRIL 15:** Last day for making application to the dean of the appropriate undergraduate college for degree to be conferred in August, 1987

**APRIL 20:** Last day for submission of comprehensive examination results to the Graduate School.

**APRIL 24:** Last day for submission of theses/dissertations to the Graduate School

**MAY 1:** Final examinations begin

**MAY 9:** Commencement

## FIRST SUMMER TERM 1987

**JUNE 2-3:** Registration: For detailed dates and times, see the *Schedule of Classes* for the Summer Session, 1987

**JUNE 4:** Classes meet as scheduled

**JUNE 5:**

Last day for adding First Term courses

Last day for graduate students to file "Intent to Graduate" cards with the Graduate School Office for degree to be conferred in August, 1987

**JUNE 8:** Last day for graduate students to submit master's degree candidacy forms and doctoral candidacy forms to College Directors of Graduate Studies

**JUNE 19:**

Last day for all students to withdraw from the University (First Summer Term)

Last day for all students to drop courses (First Summer Term)

**JUNE 23:** Last day for removing Spring Semester "Incomplete" grades

**JULY 3:** Holiday: Independence Day (day before)

**JULY 8:** Final examinations

## SECOND SUMMER TERM 1987

**JULY 13:** Course adjustment day and registration for the Second Summer Term

**JULY 14:** Classes meet as scheduled

**JULY 15:** Last day to add or register for Second Summer Term courses

**JULY 29:**

Last day for making application to the dean of the appropriate undergraduate college for degrees to be conferred in December, 1987

Last day for all students to withdraw from the University (Second Summer Term)

Last day for all students to drop courses (Second Summer Term)

**JULY 31:**

Last day for submission of theses/dissertations to the Graduate School

Last day for submission of comprehensive examination results to the Graduate School.

**AUGUST 14:** Final examinations

**AUGUST 16:** Commencement

## EXTENDED SUMMER TERM 1987

**JUNE 2-3:** Registration: for dates and times, see the *Schedule of Classes* for Summer Session, 1987

**JUNE 4:** Classes meet as scheduled

**JUNE 5:**

Last day for graduate students to file "Intent to Graduate" card with the Graduate School for degree to be conferred in August, 1987

Last day for adding or registering for Extended Term courses

**JUNE 8:** Last day for graduate students to submit master's degree candidacy and doctoral candidacy forms to College Directors of Graduate Studies

**JUNE 23:** Last day for removing Spring Semester "Incomplete" grades

**JULY 3:** Holiday: Independence Day (day before)

**JULY 8:**

Last day for all students to withdraw from the University (Extended Term)

Last day for all students to drop courses (Extended Term)

**JULY 10-13-14:** Mid-Term Break

**JULY 29:** Last day for making application to dean of appropriate undergraduate college for degrees to be conferred in December, 1987

**JULY 31:**

Last day for submission of theses/dissertations to the Graduate School

Last day for submission of comprehensive examination results to the Graduate School.

**AUGUST 14:** Final examinations

**AUGUST 16:** Commencement



# INDEX

## A

Academic calendar, 4  
 Academic Common Market, 9  
 Academic programs, 8  
 Academic regulations, 11  
 Academic Services, 8  
 ACCOUNTANCY, Department of, 14  
 Active student status:  
   master's, 12  
   doctoral, 15  
 Activity fee, 18  
 Adding courses, 11; fee, 18  
 Additional charges, 18  
 Administrative officers, 81; directory, 2  
 ADMISSION:  
   application, 95  
   conditional, 10  
   general policy, 9  
   individual studies, 80  
   international students, 9  
   master's programs, 10; candidacy, 10  
   doctoral programs, 10  
 Adult Education, 66  
 Advancement and Continuing Education, 8  
 Air Force ROTC, 11; fee, 18  
 ANTHROPOLOGY, Department of, 21  
 Appeals:  
   grade, 12  
   fees and refunds, 18  
   retention, 13  
 APPLICATION:  
   fee, 16  
   policy and procedure, 9  
 Applied music fee, 18  
 Army ROTC, 11  
 ART, Department of, 48  
 ARTS AND SCIENCES, College of, 20  
 Assistantships, 19; (also see the colleges/departments)  
 AUDIOLOGY AND SPEECH PATHOLOGY, Department of, 79  
 Audit courses, 12  
 Automobile registration, 18

## B

IOLOGY, Department of, 22  
 Bureau of Business and Economic Research, 7  
 Bureau of Educational Research and Services, 7  
 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION, College of, 39  
 BUSINESS EDUCATION AND OFFICE MANAGEMENT,  
 Department of, 43

## C

alendar, academic: 1985-86, 4; 1986-87, 90  
 andidacy, admission to: master's, 14; doctoral, 15  
 ar registration, 18  
 enter for Electron Microscopy, 8  
 enter for Instructional Service and Research, 7  
 enter for Manpower Studies, 7  
 ertification (teacher), 59  
 hange of: course, 11; major, 11; name or address, 15  
 harges (see fees and expenses)  
 hecks, returned, 18  
 HEMISTRY, Department of, 24  
 IVIL ENGINEERING, Department of, 74  
 ollateral area: comprehensive examination, 15; credit  
 mitation, 12; revision of, 12  
 OLLEGES:  
   rts and Sciences, 20  
   usiness Administration, 39  
   ommunication and Fine Arts, 48  
   ducation, 57  
   ngineering, 74  
   mbination student, 10  
 MMUNICATION AND FINE ARTS, College of, 48  
 mprehensive examinations: master's, 14; doctoral, 15  
 mputer facilities, 7  
 nditional Student:  
   masters, 10  
   doctoral, 10  
 ontinuing education, 8  
 OUNSELING AND PERSONNEL SERVICES, Department of,  
 13  
 ource load, 11  
 OURSES  
   adding and dropping, 11

auditing, 12  
 descriptions (see Chapter 4)  
 level requirement, 14  
 numbering, explanation of, 12  
 Credit by Examination, 12; fee, 18  
 Credit earned at another institution (transfer), 12  
 CRIMINAL JUSTICE, Department of, 25  
 CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION, Department of, 65

## D

DEADLINES:  
   application, inside front cover  
   submission of theses/dissertation, inside front cover  
   (also see Academic Calendar, 4)  
   residence hall contracts, 17  
   refund of fees, 17  
 Debts to the University, 16  
 DEGREES:  
   descriptions (see Chapter 4)  
 Description of the University, 6  
 Directory of administration offices, 2  
 Disability: registration for courses, 17  
 Dissertation: fee, 18; requirements, 15  
 DISTRIBUTIVE EDUCATION, Department of, 71  
 Doctoral assistantships and fellowships, 19; see the specific  
 college/departments  
 Doctoral admissions, 10  
 Doctoral status, 15  
 Doctor of Business Administration degree, 41  
 Doctor of Education degree, 60  
 Doctor of Musical Arts degree, 51  
 Doctor of Philosophy degree, 21, 63  
 Dormitories and other housing, 17  
 Dropping courses: fee, 18; refund of fee, 17

## E

ECONOMICS, Department of, 44  
 EDUCATION, College of, 59  
 Education Specialist degree, 60  
 EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION,  
 Department of, 67  
 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, Department of, 75  
 Electron Microscopy, Center for, 7  
 Elementary Education, 66  
 ENGINEERING, Herff College of, 74  
 Engineering Research Institute, 7  
 ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY, Department of, 76  
 ENGLISH, Department of, 26  
 Entrance examinations: Graduate Management Admissions  
 Test, 10; Graduate Record Examination, 10; Miller Analogy  
 Test, 10; Test of English as a Foreign Language, 9  
 Evening Academic Services, 8  
 Examination, Credit by, 12; fee, 18  
 Expiration of Bulletin, 14

## F

Facilities, 7  
 Faculty, Graduate, 81  
 Fees, 16; fee refunds, 17  
 FINANCE, INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE, Department of,  
 45  
 Financial aid, 19  
 FOREIGN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES, Department of,  
 26  
 Foreign Languages Test, 9  
 Foreign students, admission, 9  
 FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION, Department of, 68  
 French (see Foreign Languages)

## G

General requirements, 14  
 GEOGRAPHY AND PLANNING, Department of, 27  
 GEOLOGY, Department of, 29  
 German (see Foreign Languages)  
 Goals of the University, 6  
 Governing body, 6  
 Grade appeals, 12  
 Grades of final semester, 16  
 Grading system, 11

Graduate assistantships, 19; also see the specific colleges  
 and departments  
 Graduate academic programs, 8  
 Graduate non-degree, 10  
 Graduation fee, 18

## H

Handicapped Student Services, 8  
 HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION,  
 Department of, 70  
 Health Services, 10  
 HIGHER EDUCATION, 71  
 History of the University, 6  
 HISTORY, Department of, 29  
 HOME ECONOMICS, Department of, 71  
 Housing: dormitory, 17; married student, 17

## I

In Progress grade, 12  
 Incomplete, explanation of grade, 11  
 Identification cards, 18  
 Independent departments, 79  
 Individual Studies (M.A./M.S.), 80  
 INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS ANALYSIS, 77  
 Institute of Governmental Studies and Research, 7  
 Intent to graduate, 16  
 Interdepartmental degrees:  
   Individual Studies, 80  
   Industrial Systems Analysis, 77  
   Mathematical Sciences, 31  
   Natural Science, 21

## J-L

Jackson Graduate Center, 9  
 JOURNALISM, Department of, 50  
 Laboratory deposit, 18  
 Late registration fee, 18  
 Law, School of, 9  
 Learning Media Center, 8  
 Library, the John Willard Brister, 7  
 Load:  
   combination senior, 10  
   graduate assistant, 11  
   graduate conditional, 10  
   graduate non-degree, 10  
   maximum, 11  
   minimum, 11  
   summer session, 11

## M-N

Maintenance fee, 16  
 Major and collateral areas (see individual departments)  
 MANAGEMENT, Department of, 45  
 MARKETING, Department of, 47  
 Married housing, 17  
 MASTER'S DEGREES:  
   Master of Arts in Teaching, 59  
   Master of Business Administration, 39  
   Master of City and Regional Planning, 28  
   Master of Education, 58  
   Master of Fine Arts, 49, 55  
   Master of Music, 50  
   Master of Public Administration, 34  
 Master's degree: minimum requirements, 14; second, 15  
 MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES, Department of, 30  
 Maximum course load:  
   combination senior, 10  
   graduate assistant, 11  
   regular, 11  
   summer session, 11  
   graduate conditional, 10  
   graduate non-degree, 10  
 Meals, 18  
 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, Department of, 78  
 Memphis community, 6  
 Minimum course load:  
   general, 11  
   grade requirement for master's candidacy, 11  
   requirements for master's degree, 14  
   requirements for doctoral degree, 15  
   residence requirements, 15  
 MUSIC, Department of, 50



Music Education, 51  
 Music fees, 18  
 Music locker deposit, 18  
 Non-Degree, Graduate, 10

---

### O-P

---

Off-campus courses, 9  
 Organization of University, 6  
 Payment of fees and debts, 16  
 PHILOSOPHY, Department of, 33  
 Physical Education (see Health, Physical Education and Recreation)  
 Physical education locker deposit, 18  
 Physical Science (see Chemistry)  
 PHYSICS, Department of, 33  
 PLANNING, Department of, 27  
 POLITICAL SCIENCE, Department of, 34  
 Press, Memphis State University, 8  
 Probation (see retention)  
 Problems courses, limitations on credit, 14  
 Psychological Services Center, 8  
 PSYCHOLOGY, Department of, 35  
 Public Administration, Master of, 34

---

### Q-R

---

Qualifying examination, 15  
 Reading, 66  
 Readmission, 10

Recreation (see Health, Physical Education and Recreation)  
 Refund of fees, 17  
 Regional Economic Development Center, 7  
 Registration, 15; fee for late, 18  
 Regulations, academic, 11  
 Rent, dormitory room, 17  
 REQUIREMENTS:  
 (for degree requirements see individual departments and colleges)  
   minimum graduate school, master's, 14; doctoral, 15  
 Research facilities, 7  
 Research credit limitation, 15  
 Research requirements (doctoral), 15  
 Residence halls, 17  
 Residence requirements for graduation, 15  
   (see colleges/departments for specific requirements)  
 Residency classification, 11  
 Resident hall assistants, 19  
 Retention, 12, 13  
 Returned checks, 18  
 Revision of academic program, 11

---

### S

---

Second master's degree, 15  
 Secondary Education, 66  
 Senior citizens, registration, 17  
 SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK, Department of, 38  
 Spanish (see Foreign Languages)  
 SPECIAL EDUCATION AND REHABILITATION, Department of, 72

Speech and Hearing Center, 7  
 State Board of Regents, 81  
 Student Grade Appeal Procedure, 12  
 Student housing, 17  
 Summer Session, 16  
   calendar, 4  
   course load, 11  
   fees, 16

---

### T-V

---

Technology (see Engineering Technology), 76  
 Tennessee Earthquake Information Center, 7  
 THEATRE AND COMMUNICATION ARTS, Department of, 54  
 THESIS:  
   approval, 15  
   credit, 11  
   fee, 18  
   format, 15  
   requirement, 15  
 Time limitation, master's, 14; doctoral, 15; Bulletin, 14  
 Transcripts, 18  
 Transfer credit, 12; in grading system, 11  
 Tuition, 16  
 Veterans Services, 11

---

### W

---

Withdrawal from the University, 11; refund of fees, 17  
 Workload permitted, 11



# GUIDELINES FOR THE CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS FOR FEE PAYING PURPOSES

**PARAGRAPH 1. INTENT.** It is the intent that the public institutions of higher education in the State of Tennessee shall apply uniform rules, as described in these regulations and not otherwise, in determining whether students shall be classified "in-state" or "out-of-state" for fees and tuition purposes and for admission purposes.

**PARAGRAPH 2. DEFINITIONS.** Wherever used in these regulations:

- (1) "Public higher educational institution" shall mean a university or community college supported by appropriations made by the Legislature of this State.
- (2) "Residence" shall mean continuous physical presence and maintenance of a dwelling place within this State, provided that absence from the State for short periods of time shall not affect the establishment of a residence.
- (3) "Domicile" shall mean a person's true, fixed, and permanent home and place of habitation; it is the place where he or she intends to remain.
- (4) "Emancipated person" shall mean a person who has attained the age of eighteen years, and whose parents have entirely surrendered the right to the care, custody, and earnings of such person and who no longer are under any legal obligation to support or maintain such deemed "emancipated person".
- (5) "Parent" shall mean a person's father or mother; or if one parent has custody of an unemancipated person, the person having custody; or if there is guardian or legal custodian of an unemancipated person, then such guardian or legal custodian; provided, that there are not circumstances indicating that such guardianship or custodianship was created primarily for the purpose of conferring the status of an in-state student on such unemancipated person.
- (6) "Continuous enrollment" shall mean enrollment at a public higher educational institution or institution of this State as a full-time student, as such term is defined by the governing body of said public higher educational institution or institutions, for a normal academic year or years or the appropriate portion or portions thereof since the beginning of the period for which continuous enrollment is claimed. Such person need not enroll in summer sessions or other such inter-sessions beyond the normal academic year in order that his or her enrollment be deemed "continuous". Enrollment shall be deemed continuous notwithstanding lapses in enrollment occasioned solely by the scheduling of the commencement and/or termination of the academic years, or appropriate portion thereof, of the public higher educational institutions in which such person enrolls.

**PARAGRAPH 3. RULES FOR DETERMINATION OF STATUS.**

- (1) Every person having his or her domicile in this State shall be classified "in-state" for fee and tuition purposes and for admission purposes.
- (2) Every person not having his or her domicile in this State shall be classified "out-of-state" for said purposes.
- (3) The domicile of an of an unemancipated person is that of his or her parent.
- (4) The domicile of a married person shall be determined independent of the domicile of the spouse.

**PARAGRAPH 4. OUT-OF-STATE STUDENTS WHO ARE NOT REQUIRED TO PAY OUT-OF-STATE TUITION.**

- (1) An unemancipated, currently enrolled student shall be reclassified out-of-state should his or her parent, having theretofore been domiciled in the State, remove from the State. However, such student shall not be required to pay out-of-state tuition nor be treated as an out-of-state student for admission purposes so long as his or her enrollment at a public higher educational institution or institutions shall be continuous.
- (2) An unemancipated person whose parent is not domiciled in the State but is a member of the armed forces and stationed in this State or at Fort Campbell pursuant to military orders shall be classified out-of-state but shall not be required to pay out-of-state tuition. Such a person, while in continuous attendance toward the degree for which he or she is currently enrolled, shall not be required to pay out-of-state tuition if his or her parent thereafter is transferred on military orders.
- (3) A person whose domicile is in a county of another state lying immediately adjacent to Montgomery County, or whose place of residence is within thirty (30) miles of Austin Peay State University shall be classified out-of-state but shall not be required to pay out-of-state tuition at Austin Peay State University. Provided, however, that there be no teacher college or normal school within the non-resident's own state, of equal distance to said non-resident's bona fide place of residence.
- (4) Part-time students who are not domiciled in this State but who reside in this State, and are employed full-time in the State, or who are stationed at Fort Campbell pursuant to military orders, shall be classified out-of-state but shall not be required to pay out-of-state tuition. (Part-time students are those classified as such by the individual public higher educational institutions of this State)
- (5) Military personnel and their spouses stationed in the State of Tennessee who would be classified out-of-state in accordance with other provisions of these regulations will be classified out-of-state but shall not be required to pay out-of-state tuition. This provision shall not apply to military personnel and their spouses who are stationed in this State primarily for educational purposes.

**PARAGRAPH 5. PRESUMPTION.** Unless the contrary appears from clear and convincing evidence, it shall be presumed that an emancipated person does *not* acquire domicile in that State while enrolled as a full-time student at any *public or private* higher educational institution in this State, as such status is defined by such institution.

**PARAGRAPH 6. EVIDENCE TO BE CONSIDERED FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF DOMICILE.** If a person asserts that he or she has established domicile in this State he or she has the burden of proving that he or she has done so. Such a person is entitled to provide to the public higher educational institution by which he or she seeks to be classified or reclassified in-state, any and all evidence which he or she believes will sustain his or her burden of proof. Said institution will consider any and all evidence provided to it concerning such claim of domicile but will not treat any particular type or item of such evidence as conclusive evidence that domicile has or has not been established.

**PARAGRAPH 7. APPEAL.** The classification officer of each public higher educational institution shall be responsible for initially classifying students "in-state" or "out-of-state". Appropriate procedures shall be established by each such institution by which a student may appeal his or her initial classification.

**PARAGRAPH 8. EFFECTIVE DATE FOR RECLASSIFICATION.** If a student classified out-of-state applies for in-state classification and is subsequently so classified, his or her in-state classification shall be effective as of the date on which reclassification was sought. However, out-of-state tuition will be charged for any quarter or semester during which reclassification is sought and obtained unless application for reclassification is made to the admissions officer on or before the last day of registration of that quarter or semester.

**PARAGRAPH 9. EFFECTIVE DATE.** These regulations supersede all regulations concerning classification of persons for fees and tuition and admission purposes previously adopted by the State Board of Regents, and having been approved by the Governor, became effective May 1, 1975.

## FOR INFORMATION, CONTACT THE OFFICE LISTED BELOW:

ACADEMIC COUNSELING:	Scates Hall, Room 107, (901) 454-2062
FINANCIAL AID:	Scates Hall, Room 312, (901) 454-2303
HOUSING	Jones Hall, Room 108, (901) 454-2295
VETERAN AFFAIRS	Scates Hall, Room 212, (901) 454-2996
READMISSIONS	Administration Building Room 163, (901) 454-2674

Limited medical services are available in the University Health Center. If you wish to take advantage of these services, a health record is necessary. This form may be obtained in the Health Center.

MEMPHIS STATE UNIVERSITY OFFERS EQUAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY TO ALL PERSONS WITHOUT REGARD TO RACE, RELIGION, SEX, CREED, COLOR, NATIONAL ORIGIN, OR HANDICAP.







## ARE YOU INTERESTED IN FINANCIAL AID?

Do you need assistance to help finance your college education? Loans, Grants, Scholarships and college work study are available through our office. For more information print your name and address in the space below and return this form to the address at the right. You may also phone (901) 454-2303 for information.

OFFICE OF STUDENT AID  
ROOM 314, SCATES HALL  
MEMPHIS STATE UNIVERSITY  
MEMPHIS, TN 38152

## ARE YOU INTERESTED IN LIVING ON CAMPUS

If so, write your name and address below and return this form to the address at the right.

HOUSING INFORMATION OFFICE  
DEPARTMENT OF RESIDENCE LIFE  
MEMPHIS STATE UNIVERSITY  
MEMPHIS, TN 38152

If you are planning to attend Memphis State University, you will want to give serious thought to the type of living accommodations available to you on the campus and in the community. The supply of available facilities is limited, and application does not guarantee an assignment. Early application is recommended! You need not have been accepted as a student at Memphis State in order to apply for residence hall accommodations. You must have received final acceptance prior to assuming occupancy of your room assignment. Memphis State University is committed to a policy of nondiscrimination with respect of race, religion, and national origin, and practices consistent with the University's policy are followed in housing.

## HANDICAPPED STUDENT SERVICES Information Request

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Birth \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Social Security Number \_\_\_\_\_

Disability (Please Describe) \_\_\_\_\_

Return to: **Director**  
**Handicapped Student Services**  
**215 Scates Hall**  
**Memphis State University**  
**Memphis, Tennessee 38152**

Or Call: (901) 454-2880 (telephone or TDD) weekdays  
8:00 AM-4:30 PM.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act requires the following:

- (A) Information concerning handicaps cannot be used in determining acceptance to the University.
- (B) Information may be submitted on a voluntary basis only.
- (C) Information submitted must remain confidential.

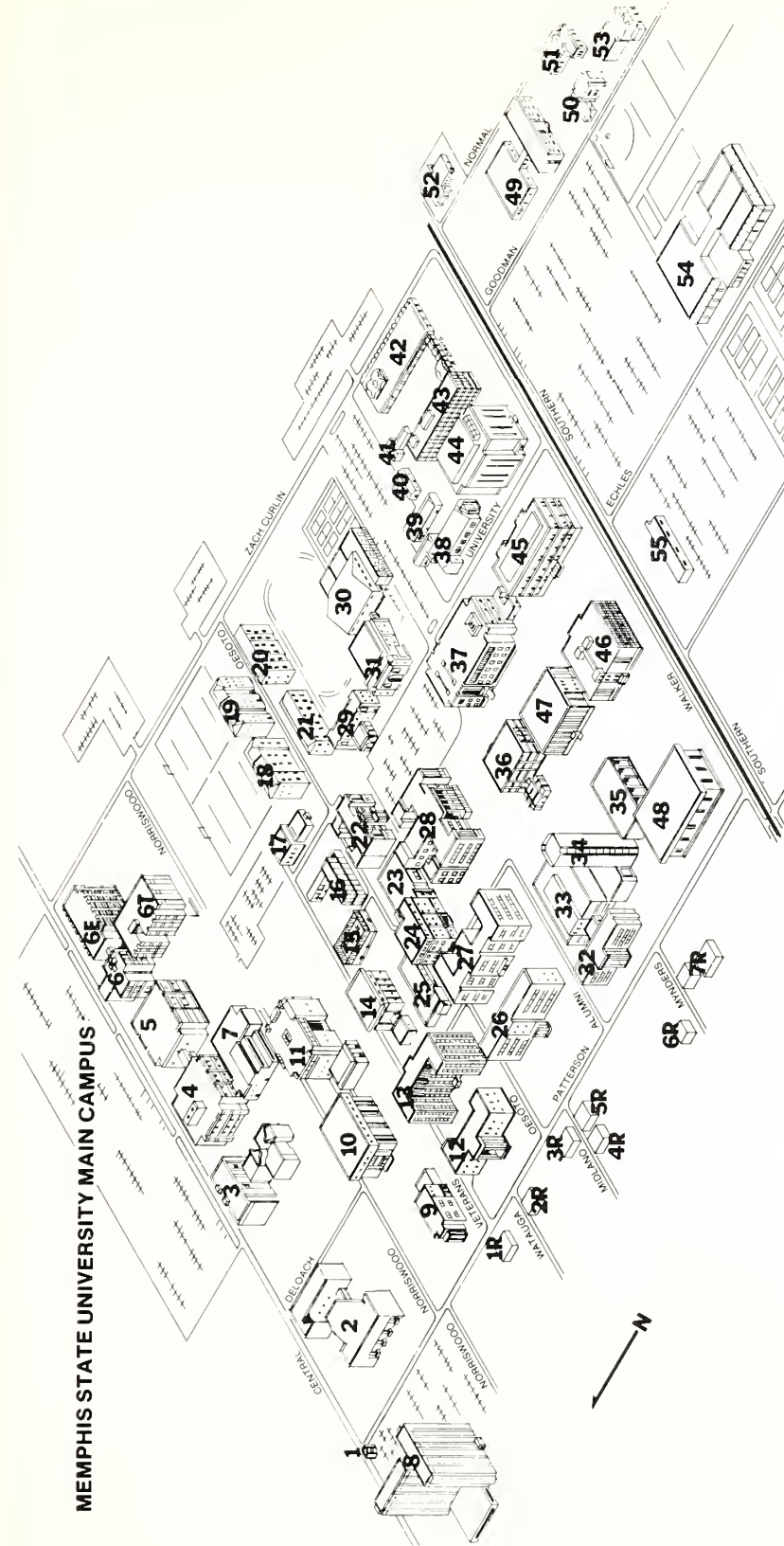


00 AM 30 PM  
Call (800) 456-1234 between 9 AM and 5 PM weekdays  
Memphis, Tennessee 38102  
Memphis State University  
315 Oxford Hall  
Memphis, Tennessee 38102  
00 AM 30 PM



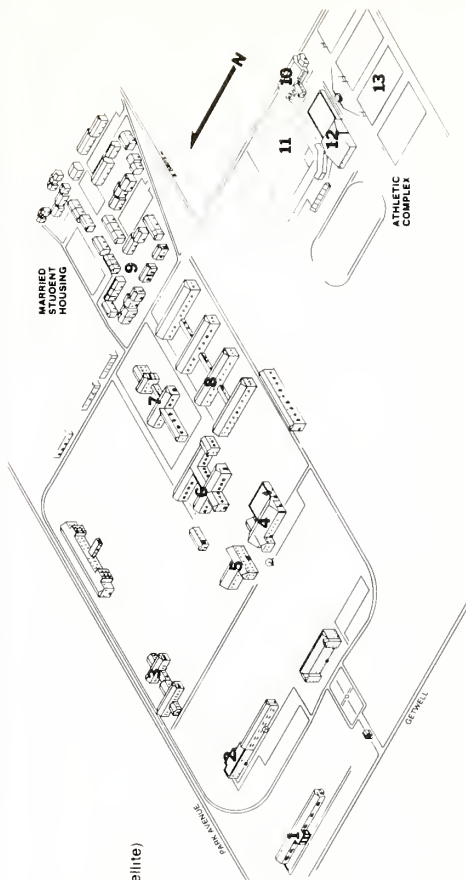
# MEMPHIS STATE UNIVERSITY MAIN CAMPUS

1. Information Center
2. Fogelman College of Business and Economics
3. Humphreys School of Law
4. Theatre and Communication Arts
5. Music Bldg.
6. Herff College of Engineering
- 6E. Herff College of Engineering
- 6T. Engineering Technology
7. Fine Arts Complex
8. Richardson Towers
9. Panhellenic Bldg.
10. Psychology Bldg.
11. Dunn Mathematics and Foreign Languages
12. Smith Hall
13. Rawls Hall
14. Meeman Journalism Bldg.
15. Heating & Power Plant
16. Physical Plant & Planning
17. Health Center
18. McCord Hall
19. Browning Hall
20. Robinson Hall
21. Hayden Hall
22. Manning Hall
23. Cafeteria
24. Jones Hall
25. Art Building
26. West Hall
27. Myrden Hall
28. Administration Building
29. Scates Hall
30. Field House
31. Old Gymnasium
32. Johnson Hall
33. Brister Library
34. Brister Library Tower
35. Brister Library
36. Mitchell Hall
37. University Center
38. Navy ROTC
39. Army ROTC
40. Special Education & Rehabilitation
41. Army ROTC
42. Campus School
43. College of Education
44. Life Sciences
45. Smith Chemistry Bldg.
46. Ellington Biological Bldg.
47. Clement Humanities Bldg.
48. Patterson English
49. South Hall
50. Newport Hall
51. Lambda Chi Alpha
52. Athletic Office Bldg.
53. Alumni Center
54. Physical Education
55. Printing Services



## SOUTH CAMPUS

1. Center for Nuclear Studies
2. Physics & Biology Research
3. Catholic Research Center
4. W.K. Kellogg
5. Memphis Opera Co
6. Memphis Convention Center
7. Speech & Hearing Center (satellite)
8. Storage
9. Married Student Housing
10. Pool
11. Nat. Bunting Baseball Field
12. Athletic Dressing Facilities
13. Practice Fields



## RELIGIOUS HOUSES:

- Barth House (Episcopalian)-1R
- Christian Student Center-2R
- Westminster House (Presbyterian)-3R
- Wesley House (Methodist)-4R
- Baptist Student Union-5R
- Jewish Student Union-6R
- Newman Foundation (Catholic)-7R

Locations not shown on map  
 Child Development Center  
 Chucalissa  
 Speech and Hearing Center



**Bulletin of  
Memphis State University 1985-86  
Memphis, TN 38152**

**Second Class Postage  
Paid At  
Memphis, Tennessee**